

9 October 2019

His Worship the Mayor & Councillors

**Notice of Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council - Wednesday,
16 October 2019**

I have to advise that an **Ordinary Meeting** of Bathurst Regional Council will be held in the Council Chambers on Wednesday, 16 October 2019 commencing at 6.00 pm or immediately following the conclusion of the Public Forum session.

Public Forum will be held from 6.00 pm to 6.15 pm where there will be an opportunity for members of the public to raise matters with Council.



D J Sherley
GENERAL MANAGER

BUSINESS AGENDA

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 16 OCTOBER 2019

1. PUBLIC FORUM

2. 6:55 PM - MEETING COMMENCES

3. PRAYER AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRY

Could all those who are able please stand for the prayer and the acknowledgement.

4.01 Almighty God, Give wisdom to those in authority and guide all peoples in the way of righteousness and peace, so that we may share with justice the resources of the earth, work together in trust and seek the common good. Amen.

4.02 I would like to acknowledge that this meeting is being held on the traditional lands of the Wiradjuri people and recognise the strength, resilience and capacity of Aboriginal people in this land.

4. APOLOGIES

5. MINUTES

* MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL - 18 SEPTEMBER 2019

* MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL - 2 OCTOBER 2019

6. DECLARATION OF INTEREST

To assist the Councillors and committee members in their correct consideration of business before them at the meeting, please give consideration to Part 4 and Part 5 of the Council Code of Conduct, in relation to Declaration of Interest at meetings.

7. MAYORAL MINUTE

Nil

8. RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH GENERAL MANAGER'S AND DIRECTORS' REPORTS

* DIRECTOR ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES' REPORT

* DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT

* DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT

* DIRECTOR CULTURAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES' REPORT

9. REPORTS OF OTHER COMMITTEES

* MINUTES - POLICY COMMITTEE MEETING - 2 OCTOBER 2019

* MINUTES - TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING - 1 OCTOBER 2019

10. NOTICES OF MOTION

Nil

11. RESCISSION MOTIONS

Nil

12. COUNCILLORS/ DELEGATES REPORTS

* COUNCILLORS MEETING WITH COMMUNITY GROUPS/REPRESENTATIVES - 12 JUNE 2019

* COUNCILLORS MEETING WITH COMMUNITY GROUPS/REPRESENTATIVES - 11 SEPTEMBER 2019

* COUNCILLORS MEETING WITH COMMUNITY GROUPS/REPRESENTATIVES - 25 SEPTEMBER 2019

* MINUTES – BATHURST REGIONAL COMMUNITY SAFETY COMMITTEE – 26 SEPTEMBER 2019

13. RESOLVE INTO CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE TO DEAL WITH CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS

Recommendation: That:

- (a) Council resolve into closed Council to consider business identified, together with any late reports tabled at the meeting.
- (b) Pursuant to section 10A(1)-(3) of the Local Government Act 1993, the media and public be excluded from the meeting on the basis that the business to be considered is classified confidential under the provisions of section 10A(2) as outlined above.
- (c) Correspondence and reports relevant to the subject business be withheld from access.

In accordance with the Local Government Act 1993 and the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005,:

- 1. In accordance with Section 9(2A) of the Local Government Act 1993, it is the opinion of the General Manager that the following business is of a kind as referred to in section 10A(2) of the Act and should be dealt with in a part of the meeting closed to the media and public.
- 2. In accordance with Section 10B(1) it is considered that discussion of the matter in open meeting, would on balance, be contrary to the public interest.
- 3. In accordance with Section 10A(4) members of the public are invited to make representations to the Council as to whether the matters should or should not be dealt with in Confidential Committee.

*** DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT**

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	RENEWAL OF COMMUNITY LEASE - PART LOT 101 DP 1204847 KNOWN AS 7 LEE STREET, KELSO	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
2	RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT - CROPPING ONLY FOR PART LOT 2 DP1233088, KNOWN AS EDGELLS LANE, KELSO	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
3	RENEWAL OF COMMUNITY LICENCE - PART LOT 20 DP1119593 COLLEGE ROAD, BATHURST ALSO KNOWN AS THE JUNKTION	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
4	SALE OF PROPERTY AT LOT 2 DP242242 KNOWN AS LITTLE SCALLYWAGS AT 288 HAVANNAH STREET, BATHURST	10A (2) (c) – contains information that would, if disclosed, confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom the Council is conducting (or proposes to conduct) business. Discussion of the matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the

		public interest as it would prejudice council's position in negotiating commercial and or financial arrangements.
5	SALE OF LAND AT LOT 9 AND LOT 11 DP758833 KNOWN AS WELLINGTON STREET, PEEL	10A (2) (c) – contains information that would, if disclosed, confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom the Council is conducting (or proposes to conduct) business. Discussion of the matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice council's position in negotiating commercial and or financial arrangements.
6	COMMUNITY LEASE - PART LOT 193 DP821845 KNOWN AS OLD RAGLAN SCHOOL HALL AT 58 CHRISTIE STREET, RAGLAN	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

*** DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT**

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	ENGAGEMENT OF CONSULTANTS FOR WATER SECURITY	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

2	TENDER FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF WATER TREATMENT CHEMICALS 2019-2020	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
---	---	---

14. RESOLVE INTO OPEN COUNCIL

15. ADOPT REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

16. MEETING CLOSE

MINUTE

1 PUBLIC FORUM

Jack Lynch, Grace Lynch, Jennessa Eggins, Zoe Peters, Youth Council - Spoke to role of Youth Council and events that have been conducted, also Father's Day video, interaction with the car races. Noted attendance at NSW Youth Conference in Sydney and the subjects covered at the conference, "*Unleash the Future MMXIX*". Noted Grandparents Celebration Day activities.

John Hollis, Community Member - Spoke to town planning and the session held with Professor Ed Blakely. Noted buses and trains coming into the region. Are there plans to develop a bus interchange area for the City as we are becoming a hub?

Director Environmental Planning & Building Services - Noted Council will soon commence a CBD Master Plan and connectivity issues will be considered. Noted discussions with Professor Blakely.

Vanessa Comiskey, Health and Environmental concerns 5G - Spoke to evidence she has referenced which raises health concerns about 5G, need to halt the roll out. Spoke to expert reports. Asks Council to vote on concerns that exist about the 5G roll out. The network will require 20,000 satellites to be launched. People will be harmed by this roll out, as there will be no way to control radiation exposure. There have been no long term studies. Feels ARPANSA has not done enough and its standards have no support. Asks Councillors to communicate with her.

Ben Fry, DES #1 Treasurer Panorama Football Club - Representing the Football Club and the White Rock Progress Association. Spoke to possible use of the proposed facilities by the soccer club and WRPA. Need space for top tier soccer club. Facilities will also be used by Scots School, community etc. Noted improvement in the entrance to the City. The two groups will continue to provide feedback and noted existing consultation that has occurred.

Brad Green, Mount Panorama - Spoke to use of the facility and representing residents in the area. Concern that one of the entrances to the boardwalk is up a private driveway. Parking facilities are needed and an alternative access point is needed.

Mayor - Noted Director Engineering Services will be liaising with Mr Green.

Stuart Pearson, Trustees War Memorial - Spoke to Director Corporate Services and Finance Confidential #6 and the issues of a lease being considered. The War Memorial Public Fund Trust is the only body responsible for the practice clavier, including placement. The Trust is also working with the Conservatorium for placement of the clavier. The Trust has not agreed to the practice clavier being placed at Raglan.

G Crisp, Ratepayer and Water Supply Customer - Spoke to complaint made against the General Manager forwarded to the Mayor. Alleged Council extorted money from him and spoke to Council ledgers, policy matters etc. Alleged the Mayor is perverting the course of justice.

K McNab, Ratepayer - Congratulated the Mayor on his recent election. Then spoke to Mitre/Suttor/Lambert Street works and asked when will project commence?

Director Engineering Services - Provided an update on the project. Essential Energy

currently reviewing electrical plans and then hopefully will start.

Jan Page, Council Activities and Media Reports - Spoke to recent media reports about elected members and how they are interacting. Noted that elected members need to be respectful of each other and serve the community. Some recent actions have been undignified. These interactions are occurring when we are in a health crisis. Noted recent requests to reform the Council Health Committee was not enacted. Feels personal ambitions have stopped the Council committee. Asks that Council please reinstate the committee.

Kevin O'Meara, Disability - Council is now two years into the Disability Action Plan and one of the actions is access to businesses. The current access in many locations is not good enough. Asks that Council allow use of portable ramps for old buildings to improve access. Progressive Councils have access committees which are broad based. Need to look at creating a Council committee. Need to look at doing things differently and don't treat people as second class citizens.

Casey McKenda, Water Emergency - What is Council doing? Will there be compensation for people. Spoke to impacts on various groups.

Director Engineering Services - Noted Bathurst Regional Council now on Level 4 restrictions. Noted impacts that are occurring. A number of actions are in place and Council is working with the State Government.

Kylie Carroll, Water Issues - Has a small horse lot in town. Spoke to concern of needing water to grow crops. There is a ripple effect from water being cut off, spoke to irrigation concerns at being cut off.

Director Engineering Services - Spoke to irrigation licences and water allocations that are made. Council is looking at asking the Government to reduce allocations. Advised Chifley Dam is a town water supply. Referred to economic impacts of the current drought.

D McNab, College Road Park - Thank you to the Engineering Department for the improvements to College Road Park. It is good to see the Council is listening to the residents. Then spoke to Leena Street and steps to acquire the road by Council. Noted usage levels of the sealed section by the school and buses. Can the upgrade at Leena Street be brought forward? Could monies not being used for sporting fields be used for many other small jobs?

Director Engineering Services - Spoke to tender process for collections facility and the need to transfer road to Council. Noted money for sporting fields generally comes from restricted funds.

Barbara Gallop, 5G Issues - need to see irrefutable proof that it is safe. There are concerns with 5G, there have been no long term studies. The system should not be forced onto people. Asks Council to vote to acknowledge community concerns.

MINUTE

2 MEETING COMMENCES

MINUTE

3 APOLOGIES

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr A Christian

RESOLVED: That the apologies from Crs Jennings and Rudge be accepted and leave of absence granted.

MINUTES

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

1 MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL - 18 SEPTEMBER 2019 (11.00005)

Recommendation: That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 18 September 2019 be adopted.

Report: The Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 18 September 2019, are **attached**.

Financial Implications: N/A

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

Community Engagement

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

4 Item 1 MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL
- 18 SEPTEMBER 2019 (11.00005)
MOVED: Cr J Fry SECONDED: Cr I North

RESOLVED: That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 18 September 2019 be adopted.

2 MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL - 2 OCTOBER 2019 (11.00005)

Recommendation: That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 2 October 2019 be adopted.

Report: The Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 2 October 2019, are **attached**.

Financial Implications: N/A

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

Community Engagement

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

5 Item 2 MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL
- 2 OCTOBER 2019 (11.00005)

MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr J Fry

RESOLVED: That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 2 October 2019 be adopted.

MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL
HELD ON 18 SEPTEMBER 2019

PUBLIC FORUM

1 PUBLIC FORUM

G. EVANS - DEPBS #5 255 Piper Street - Requested Council not approve the proposal. Spoke to amenity issues, roof lines, outlook factors, usual impact. Referred to Warringah Council court case and steps specified in this. Then spoke to how these principles are impacted by the proposal and the effect is devastating on the views from their property. The proposal is not reasonable and noted a Randwick Council court case, and referred to height and scale matters. Queried why a skillion roof was not proposed. Read letter from Bathurst Real Estate concerning detrimental effect.

Mr BREUST - DEPBS #5 251 Piper Street- Proponent of development and requested Council approves. Spoke to design as family living and desire to hang onto existing charm. Noted history of proposal and have taken into account prior objections eg dropping height of roof, pitch levels, movement of garage. The tree to be removed has been inspected and is less than 9 meters high and referred to safety concerns.

G. CRISP - Various Matters - Spoke to August meeting and the matter of financing the aquatic centre. Raised allegations of unlawfulness and contends the DLG didn't agree to arrangements put in place. Considers none of the conditions have been complied with. Claimed charges on strata are not in compliance with the L.G. Act and asks Council to take him to court. Stated breaches of Crimes Act have occurred, and has spoken to police about making a citizens arrest. Then stated he was making a citizens arrest of the Mayor and requested Councillor Christian to undertake the arrest.

L. PARKES - DEPBS # 4 - Requests a variation to DA 2013/0239 concerning advertising signage. Spoke to role of mortgage brokers and the services they provide, only 4 people have complained about the signage. Considers his business has been targeted, noted other signage in place in Bathurst e.g Aldi sign and Bathurst Real Estate signs. Requested signs remain, spoke to photos in the report, these are not accurate. Note heritage factors and structural issues with the building, this is not a heritage listed building. Advised has not complied with the DA, due to Health and Safety matters. Asked Council to leave the sign as it currently is.

K. O'MEARA - Water Issues - The minister has recently removed limits in Sydney in regards to water movements. Then referred to irrigators and control of them and prior advice that Council didn't have allocation details. Thanked Mayor for using casting vote last year to introduce water restrictions. Then spoke to recent flyers on water restrictions, feels too small to read.

Director Engineering Service - Council has spoken to minister about irrigation use, the control of irrigation is a matter for the state. Council doesn't have all data on irrigation licences but is discussing this with the government.

B. TRIMING - Speaking for Kent McNab - Mitre/ Suttor/ Lambert Street - Requested update on discussions with contractors and when will works start.

Director Engineering Service - Discussions are occurring with contractor and service agencies, an exact date isn't yet set.

B. TRIMING - Water Restrictions - What will happen with street trees? Need to have tubing to roots so people can water them. Then raised issue of water tanks and use thereof, how does Council monitor?

Director Engineering Service - Council water newer trees. Up to around 4 years Council will continue to monitor. Noted level 4 enforcement programs to be implemented and monitoring that will occur.

B. TRIMING - BRAC Executive Elections - These are due in the near future, wished to thank Council staff for their assistance provided to BRAC

K. BRUMBIE - General Manager #2 President of Wattle Flat Progress Association - Spoke to management and maintenance of the Race track reserve and procedures / processes currently in place. Noted role of Golf Club and the Progress Association and the various uses undertaken under the informal management arrangement in place. Funds raised by various groups. Noted golf club has recently been set up. Now seeking Council formalised management agreement, if one body is to be appointed then requests it be the Progress Association. If Council looks at a co-management plan then would welcome this and would work with the Golf Club.

C. JONES - General Manager # 2 President Wattle Flat Golf Club - Spoke to role of Golf Club members at racetrack reserve, to maintain the area. Supports community events at the reserve and Golf Club members will work to achieve this. The club would like to maintain the facility.

D. O'LEARY - From 261 Lambert Street/ DA DEPBS # 3 - Opposed to the development it imposes mentally and emotionally on her property e.g ambience of fruit trees. Has concerns at survival of trees, with proposed works to be undertaken. This needs to stop now, the shed wall is literally on the boundary. Noted aesthetics of the area and requirements of Councils planning instruments and heritage guidelines. Need to enhance streetscape, liveability etc, the trees in place do this. Requests Council appoint an arborist to assess impact.

S. GOSPER - HK/ HT/ HD Holden DCSF # 9 - Spoke to event to celebrate 50 years. Requested Council provide support, noted benefits to the city by hosting the event are over \$500,000.

P. DOWLING - Ratepayer Mount Panorama 'Bathurst' Sign - Spoke to proposal to put ' Bathurst' onto the Mount Panorama as a permanent fixture. Noted prior history of potential funding and hasn't heard back from DCSF. Previously told money was in 2017/18 budget, Need to have name put up, has been asking for 21 years for this to occur. Where did the money go for this proposal, which was put away. Requests a timeline and money be put away.

Director Engineering Services - Money went to bridge across Pit Straight to address safety concerns. Funding is a budget matter for the Council.

MEETING COMMENCES

- 2** **MEETING COMMENCES 6:56 PM**
MOVED Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr I North

RESOLVED:Present: Councillors Hanger (Chair), Aubin, Bourke, Christian, Fry, Jennings, Morse, North, Rudge.

APOLOGIES

- 3** **APOLOGIES**
MOVED Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr I North

Nil

MINUTES

- 4** **Item 1 MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL - 21 AUGUST 2019 (11.00005)**
MOVED Cr B Bourke and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

RESOLVED: That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 21 August 2019 be adopted.

- 5** **Item 2 MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL - 4 SEPTEMBER 2019 (11.00005)**
MOVED Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

RESOLVED: That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 4 September 2019 be adopted.

DECLARATION OF INTEREST

- 6** **DECLARATION OF INTEREST**

RESOLVED: That the declaration of interest be noted

Cr Jennings - DCSF Confidential # 1 - Declared non - pecuniary interest.

RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH GENERAL MANAGER'S AND DIRECTORS' REPORTS**General Manager's Report****7 Item 1 ELECTION OF MAYOR AND DEPUTY MAYOR (12.00004)**

ELECTION OF THE MAYOR - Two nominations were received for the position of Mayor. Councillor Bourke and Councillor Jennings.

A **MOTION** was **MOVED** Cr North **SECONDED** Cr Aubin

RESOLVED: that the election for Mayor and Deputy Mayor proceed by open Voting.

The result of the ballot was:

Councillor Bourke 5 votes
Council Jennings 4 votes

Councillor Bourke was declared elected as Mayor for the period to September 2020.

ELECTION OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR - Three nominations for the position of Deputy Mayor were received: Councillor Jennings, Councillor North and Councillor Morse.

(Councillor Morse requested her nomination be withdrawn)

The result of the ballot was:

Councillor Jennings 4 Votes
Councillor North 5 Votes

Councillor North was declared elected as Deputy Mayor for the period to September 2020.

Councillor Bourke took the Chair.

A short recess at 7:03pm was declared to allow the Mayor to speak with the media.

The Mayor, Councillor Bourke resumed the meeting at 7:16pm.

Councillor Rudge left the meeting.

8 Item 2 CARE AND CONTROL WATTLE FLAT RACECOURSE RESERVE NO 95665 (18.00222 & 20.00177)

MOVED Cr M Morse

and **SECONDED** Cr J Fry

RESOLVED: That Council

Request the Wattle Flat Progress Association and Wattle Flat Golf Club jointly prepare a Plan of Management for Reserve 95665 by the end of December 2019 for consideration by the Council. For this option, it is likely that the best result would be achieved by Council funding an independent facilitator to work with the community.

- 9** Item 3 ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE (20.00311, 23.00010, 09.00031)
MOVED Cr A Christian and SECONDED Cr I North

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

- 10** Item 4 WESTERN SYDNEY UNIVERSITY MEDICAL STUDENT SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM - REQUEST FOR FUNDING ASSISTANCE (09.00011)
MOVED Cr I North and SECONDED Cr G Hanger

RESOLVED: That Council:

- (a) allocate \$2,500 this financial year toward an initial scholarship under the Western Sydney University medical student scholarship program; and
- (b) consider incrementing the allocation by \$2,500 per annum to a maximum of \$10,000 in the budget process for following years.

Director Environmental Planning & Building Services' Report

- 11** Item 1 SECTION 4.15 OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT ACT 1979 (03.00053)
MOVED Cr W Aubin and SECONDED Cr I North

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

- 12** Item 2 GENERAL REPORT (03.00053)
MOVED Cr M Morse and SECONDED Cr W Aubin

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

- 13** Item 3 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2019/198 – DEMOLITION OF EXISTING GARAGE, SINGLE STOREY DUAL OCCUPANCY (SECOND DWELLING) WITH ATTACHED GARAGE, CARPORT & TWO LOT RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION AT 261 LAMBERT STREET. APPLICANT: BRETT MOULDS DESIGN AND DRAFTING PTY LTD. OWNER: MODERNIZATION PTY LTD (DA/2019/198)
MOVED Cr J Jennings and SECONDED Cr G Hanger

MOVED: That Council:

- (a) as the consent authority, grant consent pursuant to Section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2019/198, subject to conditions able to be imposed pursuant to Section 4.17 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended and including conditions to the effect that:
 - (i) prior to the issue of the Construction Certificate the developer is to submit to Council a Construction Management Plan prepared by a suitably qualified Arborist to identify appropriate methodologies for pruning and excavation in vicinity of the root system of the neighbouring trees at 251 Stewart Street;

- (b) notify those that made submissions of its decision; and
- (c) call a division.

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **LOST**

The result of the division was:

In favour of the motion - Cr A Christian, Cr G Hanger, Cr J Jennings, Cr I North,

Against the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr B Bourke, Cr J Fry, Cr M Morse,

Absent - Cr J Rudge,

Abstain - Nil

The Mayor Cr Bourke used his casting vote to defeat the motion.

14 Item 4 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2013/0239 – ADVERTISING SIGNAGE AT 120-122 RUSSELL STREET, BATHURST. APPLICANT & OWNER: WOODBELL PTY LTD (DA/2013/0239)

MOVED Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr M Morse

That Council:

- (a) refer the review of DA 2013/0239 to a Working Party of Council
- (b) call a division

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **LOST**

The result of the division was:

In favour of the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr Cr B Bourke, Cr J Jennings

Against the motion - Cr A Christian, Cr J Fry, Cr G Hanger, Cr M Morse, Cr I North

Absent - Cr J Rudge

15 Item 4.01 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2013/0239 – ADVERTISING SIGNAGE AT 120-122 RUSSELL STREET, BATHURST. APPLICANT & OWNER: WOODBELL PTY LTD (DA/2013/0239)

MOVED Cr G Hanger and **SECONDED** Cr I North

RESOLVED: That Council:

- (a) having undertaken a review of Development Application 2013/0239 under Division 8.2 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 reaffirm its decision to refuse the modification application for the reasons outlined in its Notice of Determination dated 29 May 2019; and
- (b) call a division.

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

The result of the division was:

In favour of the motion - Cr A Christian, Cr J Fry, Cr G Hanger, Cr M Morse, Cr I North

Against the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr B Bourke, Cr J Jennings,

Absent - Cr J Rudge,

Abstain - Nil

16 Item 5 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2019/135 – DEMOLITION OF EXISTING GARAGE AND LATER REAR ADDITIONS TO DWELLING, NEW ADDITIONS AND ALTERATIONS TO DWELLING, NEW GARAGE AND TREE REMOVAL AT 251 PIPER STREET, BATHURST. APPLICANT: MR O BREUST. OWNER: MR O & MRS M BREUST (DA/2019/135)

MOVED Cr M Morse and **SECONDED** Cr J Fry

RESOLVED: That:

- (a) DA 2019/135 be deferred subject to a report from an arborist and that the DA be referred to Council's architectural service for comment.
- (b) call a division.

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

The result of the division was:

In favour of the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr B Bourke, Cr A Christian, Cr J Fry, Cr J Jennings, Cr M Morse, Cr I North

Against the motion - Cr G Hanger

Absent - Cr J Rudge

Abstain - Nil

17 Item 6 BATHURST REGION HERITAGE REFERENCE GROUP (20.00123)

MOVED Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr M Morse

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

18 Item 7 DURAMANA ROAD MASTER PLAN (20.00327)

MOVED Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr J Fry

RESOLVED: That Council:

- (a) adopt the Duramana Road Master Plan for Strategic Planning purposes;
- (b) prepare a Planning Proposal following the NSW Department of Planning, Industry and Environment Guidelines to amend the Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014 as outlined in this report;
- (c) forward the Planning Proposal to the NSW Department of Planning, Industry and Environment requesting a Gateway Determination;
- (d) accept any delegations from the Department of Planning, Industry and Environment concerning this Planning Proposal;
- (e) place the draft Local Environmental Plan Amendment on public exhibition in accordance with the statutory requirements of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act;
- (f) prepare an amendment to the Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014 and relevant developer contributions plans as outlined in this report; and
- (g) call a division.

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

The result of the division was:

In favour of the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr B Bourke, Cr A Christian, Cr J Fry, Cr G Hanger, Cr J Jennings, Cr M Morse, Cr I North

Against the motion - Nil

Absent - Cr J Rudge

Abstain - Nil

19 **Item 8 BATHURST REGION ABORIGINAL HERITAGE INTERPRETATION STRATEGY (20.00288)**

MOVED Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

RESOLVED: That Council acknowledge the recommendations of the Bathurst Region Aboriginal Heritage Interpretation Strategy as summarised in this report noting that ongoing discussions will be held with the local Aboriginal community groups in relation to its implementation.

20 **Item 9 PLANNING PROPOSAL – HEALTH SERVICES FACILITIES IN THE RE2 PRIVATE RECREATION ZONE (20.00332)**

MOVED Cr J Jennings and **SECONDED** Cr J Fry

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

21 **Item 10 HERITAGE CONSERVATION AREA REVIEW 2018 (20.00129)**

MOVED Cr A Christian and **SECONDED** Cr I North

RESOLVED: That Council:

- (a) adopt the Heritage Conservation Area Review 2018 with those amendments as outlined in this report;
- (b) prepare a Planning Proposal in accordance with the NSW Department of Planning, Industry and Environment Guidelines to amend the Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014 based on the recommendations of the Heritage Conservation Area Review 2018;
- (c) forward the Planning Proposal to the NSW Department of Planning, Industry and Environment requesting a Gateway Determination;
- (d) accept any delegations from the Department of Planning, Industry and Environment in relation to this Planning Proposal;
- (e) prepare an amendment to the Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014 to introduce appropriate development standards to support the Local Environmental Plan amendment;
- (f) notify those that lodged a submission of Council's decision; and
- (g) call a division.

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

The result of the division was:

In favour of the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr B Bourke, Cr A Christian, Cr J Fry, Cr G Hanger, Cr J Jennings, Cr M Morse, Cr I North,

Against the motion - Nil

Absent - Cr J Rudge,

Abstain - Nil

- 22** **Item 11 CLIMATE CHANGE RESPONSE (07.00093 & 13.00065)**
MOVED Cr J Fry and **SECONDED** Cr I North

RESOLVED: That Council:

- (a) note the actions and activities undertaken by Council to date;
- (b) review and update the Climate Change Risk and Adaptation Plan;
- (c) support the preparation of a Renewable Energy Action Plan by Council staff;
and
- (d) consider project funding for priority actions in the Climate Change Risk and Adaptation Plan in the 2020/21 budget process.

- 23** **Item 12 DRAFT SMART COMMUNITY STRATEGY (20.00315)**
MOVED Cr A Christian and **SECONDED** Cr I North

RESOLVED: That Council places the draft Smart Community Strategy for the Bathurst Region on public exhibition for a period of 28 days and invites the public to make submissions.

Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report

- 24** **Item 1 STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS (16.00001)**
MOVED Cr A Christian and **SECONDED** Cr I North

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

- 25** **Item 2 MONTHLY REVIEW - 2019/2023 DELIVERY PLAN AND OPERATIONAL PLAN 2019-2020 (16.00167)**
MOVED Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr J Jennings

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

- 26** **Item 3 SUNDRY SECTION 356 DONATIONS, BATHURST MEMORIAL ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE COMMUNITY USE SUBSIDY AND MOUNT PANORAMA FEE SUBSIDY (18.00004)**
MOVED Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

RESOLVED: That the information be noted and any additional expenditure be voted.

- 27** **Item 4 POWER OF ATTORNEY (11.00007)**
MOVED Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr I North

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

- 28** **Item 5 FRIENDSHIP AGREEMENT WITH CIRENCESTER TOWN CENTRE (23.0010)**
MOVED Cr J Jennings and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

RESOLVED: That Council note the report on the Friendship Agreement with Cirencester Town Council.

- 29** **Item 6 STATEMENT BY COUNCIL ON FINANCIAL REPORTS (16.00137, 41.00089)**
MOVED Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr A Christian

RESOLVED: That Council:

- (a) refer the draft Financial Statements to Council's auditors, Audit Office of NSW, for audit;
- (b) sign the Certificates with respect to the General Purpose Financial Statements and the Special Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019;
- (c) adopt the Accounting Policies shown in the financial reports.

- 30** **Item 7 HOPE CHARITABLE GROUP - DAFFODIL COTTAGE FUNDRAISER (20.00009)**
MOVED Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr I North

RESOLVED: That Council offer lot 23, 38 in Sunnybright Estate Stage 1A at a price of \$210,000 on "builders terms" to the Hope Charitable Group - Daffodil Cottage fundraiser.

- 31** **Item 8 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - AUSTRALIAN AIR FORCE CADETS 328 (CITY OF BATHURST) SQUADRON (18.00004)**
MOVED Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr A Christian

RESOLVED: That Council provide \$1,000 financial assistance to the Australian Air Force Cadets 328 (City of Bathurst) Squadron, with funding being provided from Council's Section 356 Donations allocation.

- 32** **Item 9 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - HK HT HG HOLDEN NATIONALS EVENT 2020 (18.00004)**
MOVED Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr G Hanger

RESOLVED: That Council provide assistance to the 2020 HK HT HG Holden Nationals event to be held at Mount Panorama up to an amount of \$5,000.

Director Cultural & Community Services' Report**33 Item 1 DESTINATION BRAND IMPLEMENTATION QUARTERLY REPORT - SEPTEMBER 2019 (20.00299)****MOVED** Cr A Christian and **SECONDED** Cr I North**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.**34 Item 2 2019/2020 BATHURST CCTV FUNDING PROGRAM (16.00145)****MOVED** Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr A Christian**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) Provide \$500 to each of the following, being the maximum amount for each organisation approved for funding, under the 2019/2020 Bathurst CCTV Funding Program, totalling \$2,500:

Business	Amount of Funding
Still The Mad Season Café	\$500
Jack Duggans Irish Pub	\$500
Venue Café Bar	\$500
Cobb and Co Cellars	\$500
Blatch Quality Smash Repairs	\$500

- (b) Advise the unsuccessful applicants that they can apply for future rounds of the funding program.
- (c) Reopen the application process to offer the program to further businesses in a second round closing Friday 17 January 2020.

35 Item 3 BATHURST VISITOR INFORMATION CENTRE - VISIT OF SENSU UNIVERSITY HIGH SCHOOL - JULY/AUGUST 2019 (21.00041)**MOVED** Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr M Morse**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.**36 Item 4 NATIONAL MOTOR RACING MUSEUM - 2019 FATHERS DAY ACTIVITY REPORT (21.00005)****MOVED** Cr G Hanger and **SECONDED** Cr A Christian**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.**37 Item 5 BATHURST REGION TOURISM REFERENCE GROUP - MEETING HELD 2 SEPTEMBER 2019 (07.00116)****MOVED** Cr A Christian and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

- 38** **Item 6 BATHURST REGIONAL ART GALLERY - PUBLIC ART SYMPOSIUM, MONASH UNIVERSITY, 30-31 AUGUST 2019 (21.0152)**
MOVED Cr M Morse and **SECONDED** Cr A Christian

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

REPORTS OF OTHER COMMITTEES

Policy Committee Meeting

- 39** **Item 1 MINUTES - POLICY COMMITTEE MEETING - 4 SEPTEMBER 2019 (07.00064)**
MOVED Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr I North

RESOLVED: That the recommendations of the Policy Committee Meeting held on 4 September 2019 be adopted.

Traffic Committee Meeting

- 40** **Item 1 MINUTES - TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING - 3 SEPTEMBER 2019 (07.00006)**
MOVED Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

RESOLVED: That the recommendations of the Traffic Committee Meeting held on 3 September 2019 be adopted.

COUNCILLORS/ DELEGATES REPORTS

- 41** **Item 1 COUNCILLORS MEETING WITH COMMUNITY GROUPS/REPRESENTATIVES - 14 AUGUST 2019 (11.00019)**
MOVED Cr A Christian and **SECONDED** Cr I North

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

- 42** **Item 2 CENTROC/JOINT ORGANISATION BOARD MEETING 22 AUGUST 2019 (PARKES) (07.00017)**
MOVED Cr G Hanger and **SECONDED** Cr J Jennings

RESOLVED: That the report on the CENTROC/Joint Organisation (JO) Board Meeting held on 22 August 2019 at Parkes be noted.

RESOLVE INTO CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE TO DEAL WITH CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS

43

RESOLVE INTO CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE TO DEAL WITH CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS**MOVED** Cr I Northand **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

Mr M. Nicholls - DES # 1 - Queried why in confidential as this is a matter of interest for all ratepayers of the city.

General Manager - Advised of the commercial in confidence issues within the item.

RESOLVED: That:

- (a) Council resolve into closed Council to consider business identified, together with any late reports tabled at the meeting.
- (b) Pursuant to section 10A(1)-(3) of the Local Government Act 1993, the media and public be excluded from the meeting on the basis that the business to be considered is classified confidential under the provisions of section 10A(2) as outlined above.
- (c) Correspondence and reports relevant to the subject business be withheld from access.

*** DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT**

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	SELECTIVE TENDER - PROPOSED FIFTH EVENT AT MOUNT PANORAMA	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
2	PROPOSED TRANSFER OF AIRCRAFT HANGAR LEASE SITE, BATHURST AERODROME TO MCSHEA PTY LTD	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

*** DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT**

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	BATHURST WATER SECURITY UPDATE	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report**a** **Item 1 SELECTIVE TENDER - PROPOSED FIFTH EVENT AT MOUNT PANORAMA (36.00721)****MOVED** Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr I North**RESOLVED:** That Council:**Cr J. Jennings declared a non- pecuniary (not significant) interest and left the chamber and took no part in the discussion or voting.****Reason - friend of M. Skaife who is supporting Supercars bid.**

- (a) Award the tender for the fifth event at Mount Panorama to Australian Racing Group for a period of five years, with a further five year option;

b **Item 2 PROPOSED TRANSFER OF AIRCRAFT HANGAR LEASE SITE, BATHURST AERODROME TO MCSHEA PTY LTD (21.00133)****MOVED** Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr A Christian**RESOLVED:** That Council approves the transfer of aircraft hangar leased site at Lot 23 DP1108205 from Mr David Scott to McShea Pty Ltd at the Bathurst Aerodrome as detailed in the report.**Director Engineering Services' Report****c** **Item 1 BATHURST WATER SECURITY UPDATE (32.00046)****MOVED** Cr M Morse and **SECONDED** Cr A Christian**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) acknowledge the update on activities, actions and negotiations to manage Council's water supply through the current drought,
- (b) authorise the preferred and fallback option approach as outlined in the conclusion section to the report Bathurst Water Security Update for actions to respond to the current Water Supply challenge, and
- (c) continue negotiations arising from the options and the advocacy of Council's position.

RESOLVE INTO OPEN COUNCIL**44** **RESOLVE INTO OPEN COUNCIL****MOVED** Cr A Christian and **SECONDED** Cr I North**RESOLVED:**

ADOPT REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

- 45** **ADOPT REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE**
MOVED Cr M Morse and **SECONDED** I North

RESOLVED: That the Report of the Committee of the whole, items (a) to (c) be adopted.

MEETING CLOSE

- 46** **MEETING CLOSE**

The meeting closed at 8.37 pm

CHAIRMAN: _____

**MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL FOLLOWING POLICY
COMMITTEE
HELD ON 2 OCTOBER 2019**

MEETING COMMENCES

1 MEETING COMMENCES 6:45 PM

Present: Councillors Bourke (Chair), Aubin, Christian, Fry, Hanger, Morse, North, Rudge.

APOLOGIES

2 APOLOGIES
MOVED Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr A Christian

RESOLVED: That the apology from Cr Jennings be accepted and leave of absence granted.

DECLARATION OF INTEREST

3 DECLARATION OF INTEREST 11.00002
MOVED Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr M Morse

RESOLVED: That the Declaration of Interest be noted.

RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH GENERAL MANAGER'S AND DIRECTORS' REPORTS

Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report

4 Item 1 INTERNAL RESERVES AT 30 JUNE 2019 (16.00055)
MOVED Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr M Morse

RESOLVED: That the transfers from reserves as at 30 June 2019 be approved by Council.

5 Item 2 ITEMS INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (11.00005, 04.00009)
MOVED Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr A Christian

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

Director Engineering Services' Report**6 Item 1 WATER RESTRICTIONS AND IMPACT UPON COUNCIL SERVICES (32.00017 & 13.00031)****MOVED** Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge**RESOLVED:** That Council act in accordance with the report.**7 Item 2 ITEM INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (11.00005, 36.00720)****MOVED** Cr J Rudge and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.**RESOLVE INTO CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE TO DEAL WITH CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS****8 RESOLVE INTO CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE TO DEAL WITH CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS****MOVED** Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

The Mayor invited members of the public to make submissions on whether the matter should or should not be dealt with in Confidential Committee.

There were no representations from the public.

RESOLVED: That:

- (a) Council resolve into closed Council to consider business identified, together with any late reports tabled at the meeting.
- (b) Pursuant to section 10A(1)-(3) of the Local Government Act 1993, the media and public be excluded from the meeting on the basis that the business to be considered is classified confidential under the provisions of section 10A(2) as outlined above.
- (c) Correspondence and reports relevant to the subject business be withheld from access.

*** DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT**

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	WAIVING OF FEES - USE OF MOUNT PANORAMA PIT COMPLEX	10A (2) (a) – Deals with personnel matters concerning particular individuals (other than Councillors) disclosure of which would not be in the public interest as it would reveal personal details of the individuals concerned.

ADOPT REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

- 10** **ADOPT REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE**
MOVED Cr A Christian and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

RESOLVED: That the Report of the Committee of the Whole, Items (a) to (b) be adopted.

MEETING CLOSE

- 11** **MEETING CLOSE**

The Meeting closed at 7.02 pm.

CHAIRMAN: _____

MINUTE

6 **DECLARATION OF INTEREST 11.00002**
MOVED: Cr G Hanger SECONDED: Cr W Aubin

RESOLVED: That the Declaration of Interest be noted.

Cr Fry - DES #1 - Alec Lamberton Field - Declared - non - pecuniary interest.

Cr Morse - DCSF Confidential #6 - Declared - non - pecuniary interest.

Cr North - DES #1 - Alec Lamberton Field - Declared - non - pecuniary interest.

**DIRECTOR ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES'
REPORT AND MINUTES**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

16 OCTOBER 2019

1 SECTION 4.15 OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT ACT 1979 (03.00053)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: Section 4.15 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 is provided below to assist Council in the assessment of Development Applications.

4.15 Evaluation (cf previous s 79C)

(1) Matters for consideration—general

In determining a development application, a consent authority is to take into consideration such of the following matters as are of relevance to the development the subject of the development application:

- (a) the provisions of:
 - (i) any environmental planning instrument, and
 - (ii) any proposed instrument that is or has been the subject of public consultation under this Act and that has been notified to the consent authority (unless the Planning Secretary has notified the consent authority that the making of the proposed instrument has been deferred indefinitely or has not been approved), and
 - (iii) any development control plan, and
 - (iiia) any planning agreement that has been entered into under section 7.4, or any draft planning agreement that a developer has offered to enter into under section 7.4, and
 - (iv) the regulations (to the extent that they prescribe matters for the purposes of this paragraph),
 - (v) (Repealed)
- (b) that apply to the land to which the development application relates,
- (b) the likely impacts of that development, including environmental impacts on both the natural and built environments, and social and economic impacts in the locality,
- (c) the suitability of the site for the development,
- (d) any submissions made in accordance with this Act or the regulations,
- (e) the public interest.

(2) Compliance with non-discretionary development standards—development other than complying development

If an environmental planning instrument or a regulation contains non-discretionary development standards and development, not being complying development, the subject of a development application complies with those standards, the consent authority:

- (a) is not entitled to take those standards into further consideration in determining the development application, and
- (b) must not refuse the application on the ground that the development does not comply with those standards, and
- (c) must not impose a condition of consent that has the same, or substantially the same, effect as those standards but is more onerous than those standards,
and the discretion of the consent authority under this section and section 4.16 is limited accordingly.

(3) If an environmental planning instrument or a regulation contains

non-discretionary development standards and development the subject of a development application does not comply with those standards:

- (a) subsection (2) does not apply and the discretion of the consent authority under this section and section 4.16 is not limited as referred to in that subsection, and
- (b) a provision of an environmental planning instrument that allows flexibility in the application of a development standard may be applied to the non-discretionary development standard.

Note. The application of non-discretionary development standards to complying development is dealt with in section 4.28 (3) and (4).

(3A) **Development control plans**

If a development control plan contains provisions that relate to the development that is the subject of a development application, the consent authority:

- (a) if those provisions set standards with respect to an aspect of the development and the development application complies with those standards—is not to require more onerous standards with respect to that aspect of the development, and
- (b) if those provisions set standards with respect to an aspect of the development and the development application does not comply with those standards—is to be flexible in applying those provisions and allow reasonable alternative solutions that achieve the objects of those standards for dealing with that aspect of the development, and
- (c) may consider those provisions only in connection with the assessment of that development application.

In this subsection, **standards** include performance criteria.

(4) **Consent where an accreditation is in force**

A consent authority must not refuse to grant consent to development on the ground that any building product or system relating to the development does not comply with a requirement of the *Building Code of Australia* if the building product or system is accredited in respect of that requirement in accordance with the regulations.

- (5) A consent authority and an employee of a consent authority do not incur any liability as a consequence of acting in accordance with subsection (4).

(6) **Definitions**

In this section:

- (a) reference to development extends to include a reference to the building, work, use or land proposed to be erected, carried out, undertaken or subdivided, respectively, pursuant to the grant of consent to a development application, and
- (b) **non-discretionary development standards** means development standards that are identified in an environmental planning instrument or a regulation as non-discretionary development standards.

Financial Implications: Nil

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

Community Engagement

- Inform

To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

7 Item 1 SECTION 4.15 OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT ACT 1979 (03.00053)

MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr I North

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

2 GENERAL REPORT (03.00053)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: The following reports are provided for Council's information.

- (a) Applications approved using authority delegated to the Director Environmental Planning & Building Services during September 2019 (**attachment 1**).
- (b) Applications refused during September 2019 (**attachment 2**).
- (c) Applications under assessment as at the date of compilation of this report (**attachment 3**).
- (d) Applications pending determination for greater than 40 days as at the date of compilation of this report (**attachment 4**).
- (e) Applications with variations to development standards under State Environmental Planning Policy No. 1 or Clause 4.6 of Bathurst Regional LEP 2014 approved in September 2019 (**attachment 5**).
- (f) No political disclosure statements have been received in relation to any "planning applications" being considered at this meeting.

Financial Implications: Nil.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.6
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

Community Engagement

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

- 8 Item 2 GENERAL REPORT (03.00053)
MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr M Morse

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

3 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2019/198 – DEMOLITION OF EXISTING GARAGE, SINGLE STOREY DUAL OCCUPANCY (SECOND DWELLING) WITH ATTACHED CARPORT, SEPARATE CARPORT & TWO LOT RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION AT 261 LAMBERT STREET, BATHURST. APPLICANT: BRETT MOULDS DESIGN AND DRAFTING PTY LTD. OWNER: MODERNIZATION PTY LTD (DA/2019/198) (DA/2019/198)

Recommendation: That Council:

- (a) as the consent authority, grant consent pursuant to Section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2019/198, subject to conditions able to be imposed pursuant to Section 4.17 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended and including conditions to the effect that:
 - (i) prior to the issue of the Construction Certificate the developer is to submit to Council a Construction Management Plan prepared by a suitably qualified Arborist to identify appropriate methodologies for pruning and excavation in vicinity of the root system of the neighbouring trees at 251 Stewart Street;
- (b) notify those that made submissions of its decision; and
- (c) call a division.

Report: Background

Council at its Ordinary Meeting, held 18 September 2019, considered but failed to reach a resolution on the Development Application for a proposed dual occupancy (second dwelling) at 261 Lambert Street, Bathurst.

Since the 18 September Ordinary Meeting and taking into account the comments made in public submissions and by Councillors, the applicant has submitted further amended plans incorporating the following changes:

- The enclosed garage adjoining 251 Stewart has been replaced with an open skillion roofed carport;
- The open carport removes the solid boundary wall previously associated with a proposed garage and removes the need for a strip footing adjacent to that point of the southern boundary; and
- Access to the side and rear of the property through the open carport.

Overall the changes will result in less visual impact given the roof of the carport will be skillion and there will be no side wall. Further, as less excavation is required for the open carport there will likely be less impact on the root system of the adjacent trees.

The applicant has also provided a written response to the issues noting the following:

- Enclosed garage removed which in turn removes solid boundary wall and the need for a strip footing adjacent to the southern boundary.
- Inclusion of an open carport structure in place of the former enclosed garage which is supported along the boundary by non combustible posts.
- Carport roof is a low-pitched roof which reduces the bulk of the main roof line and further improves solar access to adjoining residences.

- Side access for maintenance to the property is provide on both sides of the proposed dwelling.
- Existing timber fence will be replaced as required and will not be replaced with a Colorbond substitute.
- An arborists report will be provided following approval of the development application due to time needed for a specialist to complete the assessment. All recommendations will be adhered to.

Please see amended plans at **attachment 1** and written submission from the applicant at **attachment 2**.

The proposed changes do not materially alter the assessment provided to Council at its September meeting.

The Site

Council has received a Development Application (DA) for a single storey dual occupancy (second dwelling) with attached carport, separate carport and two lot residential subdivision at 261 Lambert Street, Bathurst, described as Lot B, DP 161951. A location plan and aerial photo are provided at **attachment 3**.

The site currently contains a single storey semi-detached dwelling with detached garage.

The site has an area of 682.9m².

Adjoining properties contain single storey dwellings and associated outbuildings. The BP service station adjoins part of the eastern boundary of the property.

History of the Site

An earlier proposal for a two-storey dual occupancy (second dwelling) was considered by Council at its Ordinary Meeting held on 12 December 2018. At this meeting Council resolved to refuse the Development Application for the following reasons:

- (i) No on-site visitor car parking has been provided and insufficient justification has been provided for the variation to this Development Standard;
- (ii) The development will have an adverse impact on the amenity on the adjoining properties in Stewart Street in terms of visual impact, overshadowing and privacy.

In response to the initial determination by Council, the applicant prepared amended plans and requested that Council review its decision to refuse the Development Application.

The revised proposal involved:

- Reduction in the overall size of the dwelling with the removal of one first floor bedroom;
- Increasing the ground floor side setback from 0.2 metres to 0.9 metres;
- Increasing the first-floor side setback from 1.5 metres to 3.4 metres;
- Introduction of a shared visitor car parking space;
- Replacement of standard first floor windows with highlight first floor windows with privacy screens;
- Removal of an attached garage and replacement with an attached carport.

After undertaking a review of its determination, Council at its Ordinary Meeting held on 17 April 2019, resolved to:

- (a) reaffirm its decision to refuse Development Application 2018/303 for the following reasons:
- (i) The development will have an adverse impact on the amenity on the adjoining properties in Stewart Street in terms of visual impact, overshadowing and privacy.

Whilst Council has previously considered and refused dual occupancy development on the property, that does not in any way impact upon its consideration of a new application, which is to be considered on its merits.

The proposal

The current proposal which has been further amended since last reported to Council, involves:

- Demolition of an existing garage;
- Construction of a single storey three-bedroom dual occupancy (second dwelling) with attached open carport;
- Construction of a separate carport (for the existing dwelling); and
- Two lot residential subdivision.

In terms of its proximity to the properties to the south (i.e. those properties fronting Stewart Street) the open-sided carport component of the development is to be set back 0.2m from the common boundary. The remainder of the development is to be 0.9m from the common boundary.

Plans of the proposed development are at **attachment 1**, shadow diagrams at **attachment 4** and the vehicle manoeuvring plan at **attachment 5**.

No works are proposed to the existing dwelling on the site.

Planning Context

Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014

The subject site is zoned R1 - General Residential under the provisions of the *Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014*. A dual occupancy (detached) is permissible with consent in the R1 General Residential zone. The proposal is consistent with the objectives of the zone.

Clause 4.1B Minimum lot sizes for dual occupancies, multi dwelling housing and residential flat buildings

The *Minimum Lot Size – Dual Occupancy Map* for this locality indicates a minimum lot size of 600m². The subject site has an area of 682.9m² and therefore a dual occupancy is permissible.

Clause 4.3 Height of buildings

The *Height of Buildings Map* for this locality indicates a maximum overall building height of 9 metres. The proposed single storey dwelling will have an overall height of 4.5 metres which therefore complies.

Clause 5.10 Heritage conservation

The subject site is within the Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area. The subject site does not contain an individual Heritage Item.

The siting of the new dwelling at the rear of the site will ensure that there is minimal impact on the streetscape and minimal impact on the existing semi-detached dwellings at the front of the site.

While parts of the proposed new dwelling will be visible from both Lambert Street and Stewart Street, it will be single storey only and set back a minimum of 40 metres from both street frontages. The development will therefore have limited direct impact on the streetscape of the respective streets.

The materials to be used on the property are consistent with those used in the Heritage Conservation Area being face brick and Colorbond roof sheeting.

Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014

Chapter 4 Residential Development

The site is contained within Precinct 1 pursuant to the *Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014* (DCP). Dual occupancies are permissible with consent in the precinct. The proposal complies with the objectives of the Precinct and the development standards for dual occupancies as outlined below:

Development Standard	Proposed	Permissible	Compliance
Minimum lot size	682.9m ²	600m ²	Yes
Site Coverage	42.1%	Max. 50% coverage	Yes
Height	Single storey	Two- storey maximum	Yes
Setback - Front	N/A	Compliment existing	Yes
Setback - Rear	2.3m	In accordance with NCC	Yes
Setback - Side	0.2m	In accordance with NCC	Yes
Carparking - Resident	1 per dwelling	1 per dwelling	Yes
Carparking - Visitor	1 shared	1 per 2 dwellings	Yes
Accessway Width	3.5m	3-6m wide	Yes
Open space area - Existing dwelling (4 bed)	50.8m ²	50m ²	Yes
Open space area - Proposed dwelling (3 bed)	40m ²	50m ²	Yes
Open space width - Existing dwelling (4 bed)	Min 6.5m wide	4m wide	Yes
Open space width - Proposed dwelling (3 bed)	Min 4.0m wide	4m wide	Yes

Public Notification

The amended plans have not been publicly notified. This is consistent with the provisions of Council's adopted Community Participation Plan which requires notification of *"only those applications where it is considered that there will be additional or significantly altered likely*

environmental impact" . The objector has however been provided with a copy of the amended plans as lodged.

The original Development Application was notified to adjoining property owners from 16 July to 26 July 2019. Following the notification period one submission was received which has been provided at **attachment 6**.

A Discussion Forum was convened by the Director Environmental Planning and Building Services on 14 August 2019 (see minutes of the Discussion Forum at **attachment 7**). The applicant and property owner elected not to attend the Discussion Forum. Issues raised in the submission and at the discussion forum included:

- Impact of proposed development on established trees and impact of subsequent loss of trees as a result.

Comment: Within the rear yard of 251 Stewart Street there are a number of established trees located close to the common boundary. The largest of the trees are an apple and a plum. The trees overhang the common boundary between the two properties. In all likelihood the roots of the trees also cross the common boundary although the extent of any encroachment has not been investigated.

Due to the proximity of the trees to the boundary fence and the wall of the proposed carport, tree roots are likely to be damaged through excavation works during construction. The alteration to the carport section of the development negates the need for a strip footing replacing it instead with a series of pier holes. This will lessen the disturbance in this area. Pruning of overhanging branches will also need to be undertaken prior to excavation works. Such pruning can be undertaken regardless of the development proposal.

It is somewhat difficult for Council to accurately determine what the level of impact on the long term health of the trees will ultimately be. It would not be unreasonable to remove those parts of the tree which overhang and extend beyond the boundary (roots, branches etc.). This may lead to long term impacts on the health of those trees. To achieve no impact on neighbouring trees would mean sterilising the entire site and would be considered unreasonable. It should also be noted that a variety of exempt developments (e.g. garages) could be undertaken in close proximity to the boundary without consent or neighbour consultation and that these would likely have the same impact on the neighbouring trees.

Deletion of the solid garage wall and its replacement with an open carport is a further attempt by the applicant to appease this concern.

In an attempt to prolong the life of the trees post-development it is recommended that a condition be imposed to require submission of a Construction Management Plan prepared by a suitably qualified Arborist to identify appropriate methodologies for pruning and excavation in vicinity of the root system. The Construction Management Plan should address, but not be limited to, the following:

- Appropriate methodologies for and timing of pruning of overhanging branches;
- Appropriate methodologies for excavation for the footings and foundations of the proposed building;
- Recommended measures for preventing future damage to the footings and foundations of the proposed building.

Conclusion

Council has received a Development Application for a single storey dual occupancy (second dwelling) with attached open carport, second separate carport and two lot residential subdivision at 261 Lambert Street, Bathurst. The proposal complies with the objectives of the Residential Precinct and the development standards for dual occupancies. The Development Application was notified to adjoining property owners from 16 July 2019 to 26 July 2019. Following the notification period one submission was received. Issues raised in the submission and at the subsequent Discussion Forum are addressed in this report and in recommended conditions of consent.

Financial Implications: Nil.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.6

Community Engagement

- Consult To obtain public feedback on alternatives and/or decisions

MINUTE

9 Item 3 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2019/198 – DEMOLITION OF EXISTING GARAGE, SINGLE STOREY DUAL OCCUPANCY (SECOND DWELLING) WITH ATTACHED CARPORT, SEPARATE CARPORT & TWO LOT RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION AT 261 LAMBERT STREET, BATHURST. APPLICANT: BRETT MOULDS DESIGN AND DRAFTING PTY LTD. OWNER: MODERNIZATION PTY LTD (DA/2019/198) (DA/2019/198)

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr A Christian

RESOLVED:

- (a) as the consent authority, grant consent pursuant to Section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2019/198, subject to conditions able to be imposed pursuant to Section 4.17 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended and including conditions to the effect that:
 - (i) prior to the issue of the Construction Certificate the developer is to submit to Council a Construction Management Plan prepared by a suitably qualified Arborist to identify appropriate methodologies for pruning and excavation in vicinity of the root system of the neighbouring trees at 251 Stewart Street;
- (b) notify those that made submissions of its decision; and
- (c) call a division.

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

The result of the division was:

In favour of the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr B Bourke, Cr A Christian, Cr J Fry, Cr G Hanger, Cr M Morse, Cr I North,

Against the motion - Nil

Absent - Cr J Jennings, Cr J Rudge,

Abstain - Nil

4 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2019/244 – DEMOLITION OF EXISTING SEMI-DETACHED DWELLINGS AND OUTBUILDINGS, TREE REMOVAL AND CONSTRUCTION OF SINGLE STOREY DWELLING WITH ATTACHED GARAGE AT 51-53 PIPER STREET, BATHURST. APPLICANT: BOOMIE PTY LTD. OWNER: BOOMIE PTY LTD (DA2019/244)

Recommendation: That Council:

- (a) as the consent authority, grant consent pursuant to Section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2019/244, subject to conditions able to be imposed pursuant to Section 4.17 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended and including conditions to the effect that:
- (i) Demolition is not to commence until a Construction Certificate has been issued for the infill dwelling;
 - (ii) The subject site is to be consolidated into one lot prior to the issue of an Occupation Certificate for the infill dwelling; and
- (b) call a division.

Report: The Site

Council has received a Development Application (DA) for the demolition of existing semi-detached dwellings and outbuildings, tree removal and construction of a single storey dwelling with an attached garage at 51-53 Piper Street, Bathurst, described as Lot 1, DP 560405 and Lot 11, DP 527669.

See location plan and aerial photo at **attachment 1**.

The subject site currently comprises two separate lots with a semi-detached dwelling and outbuildings on each lot.

The proposal

The proposal involves:

- Demolition of the two existing semi-detached dwellings and associated outbuildings;
- Tree removal; and
- Construction of one single storey replacement dwelling with an attached garage.

See plan of proposed development at **attachment 2**.

Planning Context

Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014

The subject site is zoned R1 General Residential under the provisions of the *Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014*. A dwelling house is permissible with consent in the R1 General Residential zone. The proposal is consistent with the objectives of the zone.

Clause 4.3 Height of buildings

The *Height of Buildings Map* indicates that the maximum building height for the subject property is 9 metres. The proposed dwelling will have an overall height of approximately 7.1 metres. The development therefore complies with Clause 4.3 *Height of buildings*.

Clause 5.9 Preservation of trees

The proposed development proposes the removal of all existing vegetation on the site, including five trees.

The following table outlines the subject trees, their location and the applicability of Council's Tree Preservation and Management Policy.

Ulmus glabra – (Wych Elm)	This tree is located on the North-Western boundary of No.53 Piper Street, Bathurst. The tree was found to be in a healthy condition, possessing good structure and form and it is estimated that the tree is in excess of 9 metres in height. However, it is noted that the tree is located within the turning circle of the proposed driveway entry to the development and given this proximity would not be suitable to have the tree remain should the development proceed.
Aesculus hippocastanum – (Horse Chestnut)	This tree is located in the centre of the garden adjacent to an old outside toilet within No. 51 Piper Street, Bathurst. The tree was found to be in a healthy condition, possessing good structure and form. The tree is under 9 metres in height and therefore is not considered a protected species under Council's Tree Preservation and Management Policy.
Acer negundo - (Box Elder)	This tree is located adjacent to the rear fence of No. 53 Piper Street. The tree was found to be in average condition with evidence of past pruning which has impacted the structure and form of the tree. Additionally, there is a significant crack at the base of the tree which potentially could result in the future failure of the tree. The tree is under 9 metres in height and therefore is not considered a protected species under Council's Tree Preservation and Management Policy.
Eucalyptus cinerea – (Argyle Apple)	This tree is located adjacent to the rear fence of No. 51 Piper Street, Bathurst. The tree was found to be in a healthy condition, possessing good structure and form. The tree is under 9 metres in height and therefore is not considered a protected species under Council's Tree Preservation and Management Policy.
Melaleuca sp.	This tree is located adjacent to the rear fence of No. 51 Piper Street, Bathurst. The tree was found to be in a healthy condition however it does not possess good structure or form most likely due to its proximity to the Eucalyptus cinerea and other surrounding vegetation. The tree is under 9 metres in height and therefore is not considered a protected species under Council's Tree Preservation and Management Policy.

Clause 5.10 Heritage Conservation

The subject site is within the Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area but not listed as an individual Heritage Item. See discussion below under Chapter 10 of the DCP.

Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014

Chapter 2 Exhibition and notification of development applications

The Development Application was advertised and notified to adjoining property owners from 2 September 2019 to 16 September 2019. No submissions were received during the public exhibition period. The matter is reported to Council because it includes full demolition of buildings in the Heritage Conservation Area.

Chapter 4 Residential development

A summary of compliance with the principal development standards under Chapter 4 is provided below:

Development Standard	Permissible	Proposed	Compliance
Minimum lot size	550m ²	1205m ²	YES
Height	9.0 metres	7.1 metres	YES
Setbacks	Front – must complement existing	2.0 metres, complements existing	YES
	Side – As per BCA	As per BCA	YES
	Rear – As per BCA	As per BCA	YES
Car parking	1 covered resident space per dwelling	2 covered car parking spaces	YES
Private open space area	Minimum 40m ² for three bedroom dwellings	480m ²	YES
Driveway width	Minimum 3 metres	3.0m	YES
Private open space width	Minimum 4.0 metres wide	20m	YES

Chapter 10 Urban design and heritage conservation

Statement of Heritage Impact

A detailed Statement of Heritage Impact has been prepared in accordance with Section 10.3.3 of the Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014. A copy of the Statement of Heritage Impact is included at **attachment 3**.

The document identifies the following Statement of Significance for the existing dwelling:

The primary implications arising from the assessed significance of the site are as follows:

- *The principal significance of the place relates to the historical and aesthetic values of the site and its location and the social narrative of the area.*
- *The buildings at Nos.51 & 53 Piper Street are historically significant as being an example of late Victorian workers' semi-detached residences which, together with nearby buildings, reflect the past European growth of the town of Bathurst especially around Milltown during the late Victorian era when the increasing population of Bathurst generated a need for low cost rental properties for working families. It forms part of the*

streetscape of Piper Street between Seymour and Bentinck Streets within the Bathurst Conservation Area. The site has associational significance with early colonial Bathurst resident Mr John Liscombe who owned the vacant land and also with an early well-known local individual of his time, Mr George Thompson, who operated a Kelso tannery and commissioned the construction of the building for investment purposes and whose family the property remained in ownership of for decades.

The Statement of Heritage Impact has identified ownership as early as 1835.

The Statement of Heritage Impact notes the following:

- *Both houses display significant structural damage.*
- *All of the rooms display significant damage according to the engineer's reports and this has been caused by building movement, rising damp, ground levels above the floor level, little or no subfloor ventilation and lack of damp-proofing.*
- *There are high levels of rising damp in most walls. Rising damp is ground moisture rising up a wall and from there the water travels into timbers causing rot. Poor and no sub-floor ventilation and moisture in the sub-floor area have worsened the problem. This appears to have caused major damage to structural members.*

The Statement of Heritage Impact draws the following conclusion:

- *The physical fabric of the site and its use as a residence has been severely compromised through structural damage, deterioration of condition and substantial fabric loss and damage. There is no heritage based requirement to retain the majority of the built elements on the subject site, given that the remedial work to arrest the structural damage would require a complete re-build. The Engineer's advice is that it is not financially viable to repair or retain the existing buildings.*

Historical Assessment

The Statement of Heritage Impact contains a Historical Assessment. The Historical Assessment is as follows:

Mid 1800s to 1880s

The land lies within of the historically significant residential building sector of central Bathurst. It is an important part of the central town area and it forms part of the conservation area of Bathurst. Land set aside for development as part of the town plan for Bathurst was taken up in about the 1850's in this block and residences have infilled and dominated the streetscape since. The first European owner was investor John Liscombe who also owned a number of other allotments in this block as well as farms and a station 12 miles from Bathurst at Mt Tamar where he lived with his family and ran the farm with convict labour. Mr Liscombe migrated to Australia in 1825. Mr Liscombe was a prominent evaluator, auctioneer, landowner, Clerk of the Bench, postal officer and coroner for Bathurst in the 1830's and 1840's.

The land at No.51-53 Piper Street was part of the allotments purchased by John Liscombe for investment purposes in 1835.

The houses were built for George Andrew Thompson as investment properties in about 1880-1881 after he purchased the land. Mr Thompson had migrated from Scotland to Bathurst during the gold rush and consequently started the Great Western Steam Tannery at Kelso.

The houses are described in rates notices as having 5 rooms. They remained in the Thompson family and were tenanted nearly continuously and provided working class accommodation for many families over the decades.

None of the residents of the houses proposed to be demolished are known to be significant in the development of the area or known to be prominent in the community according to the Heritage Building Report.

There are no further ownerships noted in the Heritage Report.

As noted above, the existing houses were built circa 1880-1881. A separate Heritage Building Report prepared by the Bathurst & District Historical Society can be found at **attachment 4**.

Structural Assessment

A Structural Assessment aims to demonstrate the condition of the building and essential and desirable works. Council's DCP defines essential work to be "any works required to make the building structurally sound and safe and reverse any adverse deterioration". Desirable works means "other work required to make the structure more habitable and comfortable".

Calare Civil Building Condition Survey (Structural Assessment)

A Structural Assessment (prepared by Calare Civil Pty Ltd, dated 6 August 2018) submitted with the application indicates that the building has suffered major damage due to reactive clay movement, unsuitable building techniques and general weathering/deterioration due to a lack of maintenance over a long period of time. These concerns have been confirmed by site inspection undertaken by Council Officers. See Structural Assessment included at **attachment 5**.

The Structural Assessment prepared by Calare Civil Pty Ltd identifies the following essential and desirable works:

1. Essential Work (to ensure structural soundness and safety of building).

Remedial Work	Cost Estimate
Repair external timber and eaves	\$5,000.00
Replace iron roof	\$15,000.00
Replace all gutters and downpipes and ensure connection to in ground system	\$5,000.00
Repair sub floor bearers and joists and replace floor throughout	\$40,000.00
Test for and remove if necessary any asbestos present	\$70,000.00
Repair external cracked and damaged masonry	\$9,000.00
Replace all internal plumbing	\$6,000.00
Repair all stormwater drainage	\$4,000.00
Replace bathroom	\$15,000.00
Replace kitchen	\$15,000.00
Replace all electrical wiring	\$11,000.00
Total cost estimate (excluding GST)	\$195,000.00

2. Desirable Work (to make structure more habitable and comfortable).

Remedial Work	Cost Estimate
Demolish and replace carport	\$4,000.00

Repair or replace damaged fencing	\$7,000.00
Total cost estimate (excluding GST)	\$11,000.00

Whilst the kitchen and bathroom replacement have been identified under “essential work”, these elements are not structural and therefore should more appropriately be considered as “desirable work”. Therefore the revised essential work total cost would be **\$165,000** and the revised desirable work total cost would be **\$41,000**.

Cook Roe Structural Assessment Report

A Structural Assessment (prepared by Cook Roe Structural Engineers, dated 5 October 2018) was submitted with the application. A copy of the full 129 page document can be obtained from the Environmental Planning and Building Services Department. Below is a summary of the findings of the Cook Roe Structural Assessment report.

51 Piper Street

Upon inspection of the property the following items were identified:

- *The timber framed floor of the dwelling is uneven throughout, particularly in the lounge room where there is a significant hump in the middle of the room;*
- *Internally, significant cracking was identified in the masonry walls of the building, particularly on the southern and eastern walls. Crack widths in excess of 20mm were measured at numerous locations;*
- *Damage around the front entry suggests that the southern wall of the building is significantly bowed;*
- *The movement and cracking in the masonry walls of the buildings has also led to separation of the timber architrave and skirting boards in numerous locations, along with cracking and delamination of the render wall finishes;*
- *Ceiling heights in the rear laundry/bathroom section of the premises appear to be below the requirements of the National Construction Code (NCC);*
- *There is evidence of damp in the rear section of the building over the slab on ground;*
- *Externally the southern and eastern walls of the building appear to be bowing outwards;*
- *Steel wall braces have been installed at some point in the past in an effort to prevent walls from spreading out. There is significant cracking and movement at the wall brace locations;*
- *Brickwork is loose above the lintels to the front door and windows on the southern facade.*

53 Piper Street

Upon inspection of the property the following items were identified:

- *The timber framed floor of the dwelling is uneven throughout. There is a significant drop in the floor level from the entry hallway into the front, south eastern bedroom;*
- *Internally, significant cracking was identified in the masonry walls of the building, particularly on the southern and western walls;*
- *The ceiling in the south eastern corner of the front south western bedroom has dropped by approximately 100mm;*
- *The movement and cracking in the masonry walls of the buildings has also led to separation of the timber architrave and skirting boards in numerous locations, along with cracking and delamination of the render wall finishes;*

- *There is evidence of damp throughout the building;*
- *The kitchen floor is extremely springy;*
- *Externally the southern and western walls of the building appear to be bowing outwards;*
- *Steel wall braces have been installed at some point in the past in an effort to prevent walls from spreading out. There is significant cracking and movement at the wall brace locations;*
- *The ground level adjacent to the building on the western side of the building appears to be above finished floor level at the rear of the property;*
- *There is little to no ventilation to the sub floor space of the building.*

Conclusion

There is significant damage to the walls and floors of both buildings and the current foundations are inadequate for the soil conditions present on the site. Rectification of the buildings would require, as a minimum:

- *Full demolition of the eastern wall of 51 Piper Street and the western wall of 53 Piper Street;*
- *Partial demolition of the southern wall of both buildings;*
- *Underpinning and/or provision of new foundations to the eastern wall of 51 Piper Street and the western wall of 53 Piper Street, and reinstatement of the walls;*
- *Demolition of timber floor structure to both dwellings, provision of new floor structure and likely new foundation system to floor structure;*

These works would likely result in the need to remove most of the roof of both buildings, which essentially would result in a demolition of more than 50% of the existing structure. Even with these extensive works some issues would not be addressed, such as the rising damp issues, poor sub floor ventilation and inadequate foundations for the walls that have not been replaced.

All buildings have a design life. The NCC requires that new buildings be designed for a minimum design life of 50 years; the fact that these buildings have stood for approximately 100 years is a testament to their original construction. However given the damage that has been identified in this report, and the steps that would be required to repair this damage, it is our opinion that the buildings located at 51 and 53 Piper Street, Bathurst, have reached the end of their design lives.

It is our opinion that it is not financially viable to repair and retain the existing buildings. On this basis it is our recommendation that the buildings be demolished to provide a clear site and allow for the construction of new dwellings or the like which have been suitably designed for the site conditions, and in accordance with the current Australian Standards and the NCC.

Bathurst Conservation Area Management Strategy (BCAMS)

In order to assess the conservation significance of the dwelling proposed for demolition and consider the findings of the Statement of Heritage Impact in relation to whether or not demolition can be supported in this instance, an assessment under the *Bathurst Conservation Area Management Strategy (BCAMS)* was undertaken.

The following table provides a summary of the assessment.

Address of Building: 51 & 53 Piper Street, Bathurst	BCAMS Rating: 7
Type of Building/Current Use: Residential	Zoning: R1 General Residential

	Period of Construction: Colonial 1820-1840 Early Victorian 1840-1860 Mid Victorian 1860-1885 Late Victorian 1880-1900 Federation 1900-1920 1920's 1930/40s 1950/60s 1970/80s/90s post 2000's Rare Representative
Heritage Listings: Located within the Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area.	
Streetscape: The streetscape is an eclectic mix of residential buildings from many different eras.	
Physical Description: The building is set close to the lot boundaries. The house is representative of late Victorian semi-detached dwellings. The dwellings have a symmetrical floor plan with a central hallway and a central chimney. The front façade of the building is symmetrical with a high-pitched hipped roof. The building has a painted brick finish. The veranda of the building wraps around the corner of 51 Piper Street and on the front façade of whole building has a low pitch straight veranda roof. The roofing on 51 Piper Street is a clad in corrugated profile. The roofing of 53 Piper Street has been replaced with a modern Colorbond profile. Both dwellings have skillion additions at the rear constructed of asbestos fibro sheeting and fibre cement weatherboard. The building displays typical Victorian era shapes which are simple yet formal, with a basic veranda and minimal ornamentation.	
Condition Description: The building in its entirety is in very poor condition as supported by the engineering reports submitted. Both houses display significant structural damage. The buildings are in a poor state from the building movement, rising damp, ground levels above the floor level, little or no subfloor ventilation and lack of damp-proofing. There is significant damage to the walls and floors of both buildings and the current foundations are inadequate for the soil conditions. The structural report estimates that the required works to rectify the buildings would result in demolition of almost 50% of the structure. These works would not address the other issues in the building such as rising damp issues, poor sub floor ventilation and inadequate foundation of the original walls.	
Statement of Significance: Historically significant in a regional context (pre 1900/state significant)	
<u>Heritage Significance</u> (4) Historically significant in a regional context (pre 1900/state significant) (3) Historically significant in a local context (1900 – 1920s) (2) Significant in a local context (1930s-50s) (0) Not significant	<u>Streetscape Rating</u> (3) Contributory (1) Neutral (0) Intrusive
<u>Integrity</u> (3) Substantially intact (2) Altered sympathetically (1) Altered unsympathetically – Reversible (0) Altered unsympathetically – Non-reversible (0) Relatively intact but structurally unsound	
Special Vegetation:	

The site contains multiple mature trees. The species of tree are elm trees, box elder and Eucalyptus. These are visible from the street.

Both dwellings are severely deteriorated and structurally unsound. The building does contribute to the streetscape in its current form and is representative of a late Victorian building. The sheds at the rear of the site do not appear to be original and have limited visibility from the street. No objection is raised to the removal of the sheds.

A high BCAMs rating has been given to the property, based on age and streetscape contribution. However, the complete demolition of a structurally poor building is supported on the basis of its poor overall condition and the cost of structural remedial works.

Infill development

The applicant has submitted a completed Residential Infill Application. A streetscape elevation has also been submitted to demonstrate the relationship between the proposed dwelling and the adjoining dwellings which can be seen at **attachment 6**.

The design of the infill building respects the design elements of the existing building and reflects the character of the mid Victorian semi-attached dwellings.

Character – Buildings forming the streetscape are an eclectic mix of residences of many eras. The design of the infill building is reflecting the character of the mid Victorian semi-attached dwelling which is existing on site.

Scale – The height and bulk of the building is consistent with the original of the building as it has the same building width and hipped roof with a similar pitch on the front elevation.

Form – The existing building was symmetrical with windows of golden proportion and a veranda for the full length of the front of the building. The proposed dwelling is symmetrical with a single front door and two double hung windows on either side. The form of the existing dwelling is represented in the infill dwelling.

Siting – The infill building is set back consistent with front and side setbacks of the original building on site and will complement the adjoining dwellings.

Materials and Colours – The external walls of the dwelling are proposed to be red face brick work with a traditional corrugated profile roof. The windows and doors are timber framed. The proposed materials are consistent with the Heritage Conservation Area.

Detailing – A chimney is visible from the street as a fireplace is being installed in the front media room of the dwelling. The existing dwelling veranda posts have a simple decorative detail at the top of the post. The veranda posts on the infill building have not included any decorative detailing but are a similar size post.

Corbelled Moulding is proposed between the roof line of the main building and the veranda roof.

Public Notification

The Development Application was advertised and notified to adjoining property owners from 2 September 2019 to 16 September 2019. No submissions were received during the public exhibition period.

Conclusion

Council has received a Development Application (DA) for the demolition of existing semi-detached dwellings and outbuildings, tree removal and construction of a single storey dwelling with an attached garage at 51-53 Piper Street, Bathurst. The Development Application was advertised and notified to adjoining property owners from 2 September 2019 to 16 September 2019. No submissions were received during the public exhibition period. A high BCAMs rating has been given to the property, based on age and streetscape contribution. However, the complete demolition of a structurally poor building is supported on the basis of its poor overall condition and the cost of structural remedial works. The design of the infill building respects the design elements of the existing building and reflects the character of the mid Victorian semi-attached dwellings.

Financial Implications: Nil.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.6

Community Engagement

- Consult To obtain public feedback on alternatives and/or decisions

MINUTE

10 Item 4 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2019/244 – DEMOLITION OF EXISTING SEMI-DETACHED DWELLINGS AND OUTBUILDINGS, TREE REMOVAL AND CONSTRUCTION OF SINGLE STOREY DWELLING WITH ATTACHED GARAGE AT 51-53 PIPER STREET, BATHURST. APPLICANT: BOOMIE PTY LTD. OWNER: BOOMIE PTY LTD (DA2019/244)

MOVED: Cr M Morse SECONDED: Cr J Fry

RESOLVED: That Council:

- (a) as the consent authority, grant consent pursuant to Section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2019/244, subject to conditions able to be imposed pursuant to Section 4.17 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended and including conditions to the effect that:
- (i) Demolition is not to commence until a Construction Certificate has been issued for the infill dwelling;
 - (ii) The subject site is to be consolidated into one lot prior to the issue of an Occupation Certificate for the infill dwelling; and
- (b) call a division.

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

The result of the division was:

In favour of the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr B Bourke, Cr A Christian, Cr J Fry, Cr G Hanger, Cr M Morse, Cr I North,

Against the motion - Nil

Absent - Cr J Jennings, Cr J Rudge,

Abstain - Nil

**5 SENSOR GATEWAY LEASE AGREEMENT FOR PART LOT 1 DP634401
KNOWN AS MCPHILLAMY PARK, MOUNT PANORAMA WITH DEPARTMENT OF
PRIMARY INDUSTRIES
20.00315 (20.00315)**

Recommendation: That Council approve the lease application from the NSW Department of Primary Industries for the placement of a Sensor Gateway at Part Lot 1 DP634401 known as McPhillamy Park, Mount Panorama to 2022 with an annual lease fee of \$1.00 (inc GST).

Report: The NSW Department of Primary Industries (DPI) has approached council seeking approval to place a Sensor Gateway on a Council-owned Broadcasting Transmission Tower in Sulman Park, Mount Panorama.

While the Gateway will be used by DPI to activate their “Smart Farming” projects, the infrastructure will be an open platform that can be used by Council, local businesses, farmers and the community. This venture is aligned with Council's goal to promote and support technologies that further develop Bathurst into a Smart Community/City and will support innovation in the agricultural sector. The Gateway will facilitate innovation as local businesses learn how sensor technologies can be used to create new products and solutions.

Furthermore, DPI have confirmed that the infrastructure (to the approximate value of \$15,000) will be transferred to Council control and ownership at the completion of their Smart Farming project in 2022. Therefore, it is recommended that a peppercorn rent of \$1.00 (inc GST) per annum be levied for this DPI project.

DPI will however be responsible for 100% of all electricity and maintenance costs until such time as the handover of the Gateway in 2022. DPI must also agree to maintain their current twenty million dollars Public Liability Insurance cover for the term. In addition:

- (i) DPI must not interfere with other users of the facility; and
- (ii) must comply with Council's Telecommunications and Radio Communications Policy
- (iii) upon transfer to Council, Council is not obliged to maintain the service

Conclusion

That Council approve the lease application from the NSW Department of Primary Industries for the placement of a Sensor Gateway at Part Lot 1 DP634401 known as McPhillamy Park, Mount Panorama with an annual lease fee of \$1.00 (inc GST) due to transferral of the asset to Council's control in 2022 and alignment with Bathurst's Smart City/Community goals.

Financial Implications: Potential lease fees for this type of agreement are in the vicinity of \$1,200 per annum for non-commercial activities. The forgone income is assessed at \$3,600. Ongoing costs to Council after transfer are not known but expected to be minimal.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy Strategy 2.3, 2.4

Community Engagement

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

**11 Item 5 SENSOR GATEWAY LEASE AGREEMENT FOR PART LOT 1 DP634401
KNOWN AS MCPHILLAMY PARK, MOUNT PANORAMA WITH DEPARTMENT OF
PRIMARY INDUSTRIES**
20.00315 (20.00315)

MOVED: Cr A Christian SECONDED: Cr I North

RESOLVED: That Council approve the lease application from the NSW Department of Primary Industries for the placement of a Sensor Gateway at Part Lot 1 DP634401 known as McPhillamy Park, Mount Panorama to 2022 with an annual lease fee of \$1.00 (inc GST).

Yours faithfully



N Southorn
DIRECTOR
ENVIRONMENTAL, PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES

**DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT AND
MINUTES**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

16 OCTOBER 2019

1 STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS (16.00001)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: \$83,680,000 was invested at 30 September 2019 in accordance with Council's investment policies, the Minister's Investment Order dated 12 January 2011, the Local Government Act 1993 and associated regulations. All investments have been reconciled with Council's general ledger and are listed below:

	<u>Rating</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Average Return</u>
<u>Short Term 1 – 365 Days</u> (comprising Commercial Bills, Term Deposits, Debentures and Certificates of Deposits):			
National Australia Bank Limited	A1+	\$22,500,000.00	2.14%
Bankwest	A1+	\$4,500,000.00	2.00%
CBA	A1+	\$1,500,000.00	1.87%
AMP	A2	\$6,000,000.00	2.30%
Bank of Queensland Limited	A2	\$3,000,000.00	2.01%
IMB	A2	\$1,500,000.00	2.19%
Auswide Bank	A2	\$3,000,000.00	2.11%
Maritime, Mining & Power Credit Union Ltd	ADI	<u>\$9,000,000.00</u>	<u>2.39%</u>
		\$51,000,000.00	2.17%
<u>Long Term > 365 Days</u> (comprising Commercial Bills, Term Deposits, Debentures and Bonds):			
<u>Floating Rate Term Deposits</u>			
CBA Deposit Plus	AA-	\$1,500,000.00	1.81%
CBA Deposit Plus 1	AA-	\$1,500,000.00	1.91%
CBA Deposit Plus 2	AA-	\$1,500,000.00	2.05%
Westpac Coupon Select	AA-	\$2,000,000.00	1.99%
Westpac Coupon Select 1	AA-	\$3,000,000.00	2.21%
Westpac Coupon Select 2	AA-	\$1,500,000.00	2.00%
Westpac Green Tailored Deposit	AA-	\$1,500,000.00	2.06%
Maritime Mining & Power Credit Union Ltd	ADI	<u>\$1,630,000.00</u>	<u>1.20%</u>
		\$14,130,000.00	1.93%
<u>Fixed, Negotiable & Tradeable Certificates of Deposits</u>			
AMP Fixed Rate	BBB+	\$1,000,000.00	2.99%
Greater Bank Ltd	BBB	<u>\$1,000,000.00</u>	<u>2.36%</u>
		\$2,000,000.00	2.68%
<u>Floating Rate Notes</u>			
Commonwealth Bank of Aust.	AA-	\$1,000,000.00	2.02%
CBA Climate Bond	AA-	\$1,000,000.00	1.87%
Commonwealth Bank of Australia 2	AA-	\$500,000.00	1.90%
National Australia Bank	AA-	\$700,000.00	1.89%

HSBC Sydney	AA-	\$1,500,000.00	1.78%
Suncorp Metway	A+	\$1,000,000.00	2.36%
Rabobank	A+	\$1,000,000.00	1.51%
Macquarie Bank	A	\$1,000,000.00	2.06%
Macquarie Bank	A	\$1,000,000.00	1.67%
AMP	BBB+	\$1,000,000.00	2.00%
AMP	BBB+	\$1,000,000.00	2.31%
AMP	BBB+	\$1,100,000.00	2.09%
Bank of Queensland 2	BBB+	\$1,000,000.00	2.06%
Bendigo & Adelaide Bank 3	BBB+	\$1,000,000.00	2.07%
Members Equity 3	BBB	\$750,000.00	2.22%
Newcastle Permanent	BBB	\$1,000,000.00	2.48%
Newcastle Permanent 3	BBB	<u>\$1,000,000.00</u>	<u>2.74%</u>
		\$16,550,000.00	2.06%

Total Investments **\$83,680,000.00** **2.12%**

These funds were held as follows:

Reserves Total (includes unexpended loan funds)	\$26,693,500.00
Grants held for specific purposes	\$10,148,172.00
Section 7.11 Funds held for specific purposes	\$41,713,723.00
Unrestricted Investments	\$5,124,605.00

Total Investments **\$83,680,000.00**

Total Interest Revenue to 30 September 2019 **\$450,635.94** **2.12%**

A Jones
Responsible Accounting Officer

Financial Implications: **Attachment 1** shows Council's year to date performance against the benchmarks contained in Council's Investment Policy. Council has outperformed each of the benchmarks required and complied with the Ministers Investment Order.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

Community Engagement

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

- 12 Item 1 STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS (16.00001)
MOVED: Cr G Hanger SECONDED: Cr W Aubin

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

2 MONTHLY REVIEW - 2019/2023 DELIVERY PLAN AND OPERATIONAL PLAN 2019-2020 (16.00155)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: Bathurst Regional Council has in place the Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan which aims to inform the community about the major directions and programs Council is undertaking in shaping the future of the Bathurst Region. These directions are summarised as objectives and strategies in the Community Strategic Plan which was adopted by Council on 19 June 2019. The Plan is available for viewing at the council offices at 158 Russell Street or can be downloaded from the Public Documents section of Council's website, www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/council/general-information/public-documents. A listing of the Objectives and Strategies from the Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan can be found within the Plan commencing from page 22.

At **attachment 1** is an update of Council's progress towards achieving the Strategies and Objectives for the 2019-2023 Delivery Plan and the Annual Operational Plan 2019-2020.

The Local Government (General) Regulation 2005 has been amended by inserting clause 413A to make it the duty of the General Manager to give timely information to Councillors about any fines or penalty notices from agencies such as the Australian Taxation Office, the Roads and Maritime Services or the Environment Protection Authority, or where a court or tribunal makes a costs order against a council.

Fines or penalty notices this month - Refer to attachment 1.

Financial Implications: Nil.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

Community Engagement

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

13 Item 2 MONTHLY REVIEW - 2019/2023 DELIVERY PLAN AND OPERATIONAL PLAN 2019-2020 (16.00155)

MOVED: Cr A Christian SECONDED: Cr I North

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

3 SUNDRY SECTION 356 DONATIONS, BATHURST MEMORIAL ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE COMMUNITY USE SUBSIDY AND MOUNT PANORAMA FEE SUBSIDY (18.00004)

Recommendation: That the information be noted and any additional expenditure be voted.

Report: At **attachment 1** is a list of Sundry Section 356 Donations, Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre Community Use Subsidies and Mount Panorama Fee Subsidies granted by Council for the period ending 30 September, 2019 including a report on annual Rental Subsidies granted by Council.

Financial Implications: Council's Sundry Section 356 Donations and Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre Community Use Subsidies and Mount Panorama Fee Subsidies are included in the current budget, which currently have a balance as follows:

Section 356 Sundry	\$16,500.00
BMEC Community use:	\$ 7,624.36
Mount Panorama:	\$ Nil

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being Strategy 5.3
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.5

Community Engagement

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

14 Item 3 SUNDRY SECTION 356 DONATIONS, BATHURST MEMORIAL ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE COMMUNITY USE SUBSIDY AND MOUNT PANORAMA FEE SUBSIDY (18.00004)

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr M Morse

RESOLVED: That the information be noted and any additional expenditure be voted.

4 POWER OF ATTORNEY (11.00007)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: That the General Manager's action in affixing the Power of Attorney to the following be noted.

- **General Items**

Nil

- **Linen Plan Release**

Nil

Financial Implications: Nil.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

Community Engagement

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

- 15 Item 4 POWER OF ATTORNEY (11.00007)
MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr I North

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

5 ITEMS INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (11.00005)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: The following items have been included in the confidential section of the business paper for Council's consideration:

1 RENEWAL OF COMMUNITY LEASE - PART LOT 101 DP 1204847 KNOWN AS 7 LEE STREET, KELSO (22.02268)

This report relates to the proposed renewal of a community lease at 7 Lee Street, Kelso.

2 RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT - CROPPING ONLY FOR PART LOT 2 DP1233088, KNOWN AS EDGELLS LANE, KELSO (04.00149)

This report relates to the proposal to lease land for cropping at Edgells Lane, Kelso.

3 RENEWAL OF COMMUNITY LICENCE - PART LOT 20 DP1119593 COLLEGE ROAD, BATHURST ALSO KNOWN AS THE JUNKTION (37.00230)

This report relates to the proposed renewal of a community licence agreement for The Junktion, College Road, Bathurst.

4 SALE OF PROPERTY AT LOT 2 DP242242 KNOWN AS LITTLE SCALLYWAGS AT 288 HAVANNAH STREET, BATHURST (22.00579)

This report relates to the proposed sale of 288 Havannah Street, Bathurst.

5 SALE OF LAND AT LOT 9 AND LOT 11 DP758833 KNOWN AS WELLINGTON STREET, PEEL (22.09231)

This report relates to the proposed sale of land in Wellington Street, Peel.

6 COMMUNITY LEASE - PART LOT 193 DP821845 KNOWN AS OLD RAGLAN SCHOOL HALL AT 58 CHRISTIE STREET, RAGLAN (22.00876)

This report relates to the proposal to enter into a Community Lease Agreement at 58 Christie Street, Raglan.

Financial Implications: There are no financial implications resulting from this report.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

Community Engagement

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

16 Item 5 ITEMS INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE
(11.00005, plus file number for each item)

MOVED: Cr A Christian SECONDED: Cr J Fry

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'A Jones', written over a large, light-colored oval shape.

A Jones
DIRECTOR
CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE

DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT AND MINUTES

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

16 OCTOBER 2019

1 DESIGN FOR ALEC LAMBERTON PARK (37.00681)

Recommendation: That:

1. Council endorse the concept design plan prepared by dsb Landscape Architects and place the plan on public exhibition for 28 days
2. if no significant amendments are deemed necessary following consideration of submissions received from the public, Council adopt the Alec Lamberton Park Concept Design, and
2. Should it be deemed necessary to significantly alter the draft plan, following any comments received during the public submission period, a further report be presented to Council for consideration.

Report: On 4 July 2019, following standard procurement processes, Council awarded a consultancy to dsb Landscape Architects to develop a full detailed design for the redevelopment of Alec Lamberton Park, formerly land that was once utilised as a football facility / clubhouse by a local sports association. Dsb Landscape Architects were required to prepare detailed design drawings, construction plans, specification documentation and tender estimate of costs for future Tender and construction purposes, with the design to be guided by community desires.

PRECIS FOR DESIGN DEVELOPMENT

Councillors would be aware that at its Ordinary Meeting held 15 May 2019, Council resolved to:-

- (a) adopt the Alec Lamberton Field Masterplan Community Consultation Report; and
- (b) note that the preparation of a landscape plan will now be commissioned.

The Master plan community consultation report was developed by consultants Western Research Institute (WRI) to gather the community's ideas, suggestions and wishes for the future of the Alec Lamberton site. The primary use that was proposed for Alec Lamberton Park by the community and highlighted within the WRI report is for this area to be developed to provide for competitive sport and training purposes.

Within the Draft Bathurst 2040 Open Space Strategy Report that is in its final development stage, it has been identified that there is a demand for additional sports facilities to cater for the growing population of Bathurst and the increased participation of sports in general. It has been proposed as a recommendation of the Open Space Strategy that Alec Lamberton Park be developed for multi use functions, with both passive community and active sporting use within the site.

In respect to the growing demands placed on Council on a yearly basis by many of Bathurst sporting organisations, it is clearly evident that there is a lack of usable sports playing surfaces that have lighting to meet basic preseason and other training needs.

DESIGN INCLUSIONS

For the information of Councillors, the following key elements / suggestions that were raised by the community for the future vision of Alec Lamberton Park have been included in the design brief, which the design consultant is to incorporate: -

- Demolition of any existing infrastructure unable to be incorporated in the new development, including the existing clubhouse facility.

- Provision of two multi use rectangular sports fields with drainage, automatic irrigation control, and field lighting for training purposes. An electronic control system is also required for field lighting to administer multi user group access and billing.
- Automatic irrigation for other softworks landscaping treatments throughout the site.
- Construction of an amenities building incorporating public toilets & change rooms.
- The provision of a multi use function room / meeting room for community groups to be incorporated as part of the facility design.
- Incorporation of off street parking, with lighting.
- Incorporation of passive recreation elements such as, seating, shelter, tables, play equipment, general landscaping.
- Vegetation plantings throughout the site.
- Car parking requirements with lighting.
- Development of a passive open space site / arboretum with walking path network.
- The development of a landscape "Welcome to Bathurst Entrance Statement" feature within the verge area at the Lee / Littlebourne Street intersection. The landscape entrance statement is to incorporate automatic irrigation to all plantings. The feature landscape statement is to complement the existing entrance statements along the Mid Western and Mitchell Highways, Bathurst.

Dsb Landscape Architects have completed the review of the various community consultation reports, assessed the site opportunities / restrictions and have developed a concept plan for the Alec Lamberton Park site, which was presented to Council at a recent Working Party. The Concept Plan is provided at **attachment 1**.

At the Councillors Working Party, it was discussed that the initial concept provided at that meeting may not have identified some of the passive elements that were raised within the community consultation process. As such, the concept plan has been modified to include additional works to the western section of the site. The open area was intended to be used as informal open space, with not much in the way of infrastructure. However, it has now been designed to provide a more formal passive recreational environment and is proposed to incorporate a walking path with seating in amongst an arboretum style treed space.

FURTHER COMMUNITY CONSULTATION

As part of their brief, dsb Landscape Architects will be required to undertake further community consultation to gauge the community's expectations of the concept design prior to proceeding with final design drawings.

Dsb Landscape Architects will be required to undertake the following works within their contract:-

- Place the draft design for Alec Lamberton Park on public exhibition for 28 days.
- Engage with all community interest groups that engaged within the initial consultation process about Alec Lamberton Park, including the White Rock Progress Association and the Scots School.
- Letter drop to the residential area of White Rock Road.
- Media awareness of the public exhibition process.
- Public survey via the Your Say Website.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that Council endorse the concept design plan prepared by dsb Landscape Architects and place the plan on public exhibition for 28 days to seek community comment on the proposed design concept that has been developed. The exhibition process will include notifying the major groups that contributed to the WRI community consultation report.

It is further recommended that, subject to any significant amendments or concerns following the public exhibition process, dsb Landscape architects finalise the design by developing detailed construction plans and specification documents for tender purposes. The development of the park would then be a matter for future Management Plan funding provisions.

Should it be deemed necessary to significantly alter the draft Plan following any comments received during the public submission period, a further report will be presented to Council for their consideration.

Financial Implications: The cost of the consultancy for the design of Alec Lamberton Park has been provided for within Council's current Management Plan.

The estimated cost to construct the proposed concept design plan will be identified as this project progresses further into the details of the design.

Funding to develop the site in accordance with the approved design would be subject to future budgetary deliberations.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- | | |
|--|-------------------|
| ● Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity | Strategy 1.5 |
| ● Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth | Strategy 4.1, 4.3 |
| ● Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being | Strategy 5.1 |

Community Engagement

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| ● Consult | To obtain public feedback on alternatives and/or decisions |
|-----------|--|

MINUTE

17 Item 1 DESIGN FOR ALEC LAMBERTON PARK (37.00681)
MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr A Christian

Cr J Fry declared a non-pecuniary interest and stayed in the room. Reason - son is the treasurer of the soccer team who have expressed an interest in the proposed facility.

Cr I North - declared a non-pecuniary interest and stayed in the room. Reason - son plays for another club and wife is a committee member of A.F.C.

RESOLVED: That:

1. Council endorse the concept design plan prepared by dsb Landscape Architects and place the plan on public exhibition for 28 days
2. Upon closing of submissions, the concept design be referred to a Working Party of Council for further consideration, and
2. A further report then be presented to Council for consideration of the design plan.

2 ROAD SAFETY OFFICER PROGRAM UPDATE (16.00018)

Recommendation: That Council continues its commitment to the Road Safety Officer Program and retains a Road Safety Officer position to 30 June 2021, subject to the ongoing support of the Blayney Shire Council and Roads and Maritime Services.

Report: A report was presented to the 20 June 2018 meeting of Council which outlined the then status of the Road Safety Program and the position of Road Safety Officer (RSO).

At that meeting Council resolved:

"That Council continues its commitment to the Road Safety Officer Program and commences a new RSO employment contract to 30 June 2018, subject to the ongoing support of the Blayney Shire Council and Roads and Maritime Services."

The previous contract term for the RSO position expired on 30 June 2019 and therefore Council requires to consider its ongoing commitment to the program. The funding agreement for this program is for 2 years and delivery of this program will continue as per previous years.

Transport for NSW (TfNSW) and the RMS work in partnership with local Councils to fund Local Government Road Safety Program (LGRSP) projects targeting road safety issues at a local level.

The objectives of the LGRSP are to:

- Adopt the Safe System approach to plan, develop and implement evidence-based projects aimed at improving road user safety in local communities.
- Raise the profile of road safety within local government areas (LGAs).
- Facilitate the involvement of local businesses, government agencies and community groups/clubs in road safety project development.
- Improve the coordination of local government road safety initiatives with regional, state and national road safety initiatives.
- Review and evaluate the effectiveness of community-based road safety projects.

The RMS has recently sent correspondence to Council providing an opportunity to commence a new Road Safety Program contract, for a period of 24 months, commencing 1 July 2019 and concluding 30 June 2021.

Council has been a part of the Roads and Maritime Services RSO Program since 1999 when it joined Oberon, Evans, Rylstone, Blayney and the RMS to form the Tablelands Road Safety Group. The program and Council's participation continues today, although due to amalgamations and the withdrawal of Oberon Shire Council the membership has been reduced to Blayney, Bathurst and the RMS.

The program arrangements are defined by the Program Funding Agreement on the basis that 50% of employment costs are borne by the RMS, while the remainder is provided by the member Councils. Bathurst's current share is 33% plus the provision of office space. The cost of individual projects conducted within any year, is subject to approval from and is fully funded by the RMS.

This financial year, the RSO proposes to carry out the following road safety programs and other initiatives:

RMS/RSO Funded Program Work

- **Safe Commuting** – a regionally focused education and awareness project aimed at highlighting the dangers of speed and fatigue, particularly after long working hours, with a focus on young drivers, shiftworkers and tradies.
- **Free Cuppa for the Driver** – a regional program co-ordinated across Western, South West and Upper Hunter Regions that encourages drivers to take breaks during long drives.
- **Road User Coexistence** - A research initiative to gather a picture of community knowledge gaps and attitudes towards sharing of the road between pedestrians, cyclists and motorists.
- **Plan B Win a Swag** – a regional program which encourages responsible driving behaviour and alternatives to drink driving

Additional Work

- Education workshops for Learner Driver Supervisors.
- Bathurst 1000 Races – co-ordinate with NSW Police Highway Patrol for promotion of safer driving and road safety awareness within Mount Panorama precinct during Bathurst 1000 Race Week
- Safety Around Schools – working collaboratively with Council, schools and RMS to improve safety around schools, e.g. parking, pedestrian safety, speeding, safe drop off/pick up zones, signage, bus zones, etc.
- Child Restraint fitting days allowing parents to have their child restraints checked and fitted properly
- RMS Campaigns: *Don't Trust Your Tired Self* (fatigue), *Motorcycle Awareness Week*
- Seniors Support. Stepping on Falls Prevention program focusing on being a safe pedestrian with the challenges of reduced mobility. Road Safety for the Frail Aged presentation
- Top 10 Misunderstood Road Rules – community education and workplace presentations
- Guest speaking roles for community groups, clubs and workplaces
- Bike Forums (RMS) and provision of community education re cycling and shared road environment
- Promotion and assistance with 3rd party road safety initiatives with NRMA, Little Blue Dinosaur, Truck Friendly.
- Promotion of State and National Road Safety events, Walk Safely to Work/School, Fatality Free Friday, Rural Road Safety Month, National Road Safety Week, Bike Week, etc.

Given the benefits of the Road Safety Program in implementing road safety behavioural projects and increasing road safety awareness at a local level, it is recommended that Council continue to participate in the Program until 30 June 2021. Should Blayney withdraw from the program then a further report will be presented to Council.

Financial Implications: The annual funding for the position is 33% of employment cost, estimated to be \$37,000 per year.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.2
- Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being Strategy 5.4

Community Engagement

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

- 18 **Item 2 ROAD SAFETY OFFICER PROGRAM UPDATE (16.00018)**
MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr A Christian

RESOLVED: That Council continues its commitment to the Road Safety Officer Program and retains a Road Safety Officer position to 30 June 2021, subject to the ongoing support of the Blayney Shire Council and Roads and Maritime Services.

3 ITEMS INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (11.00005, 32.00017, 13.00031, 36.00722)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: The following items have been included in the confidential section of the business paper for Council's consideration:

1 ENGAGEMENT OF CONSULTANTS FOR WATER SECURITY (32.00017 AND 13.00031)

This report provides an update on the consultancies assisting Council.

2 TENDER FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF WATER TREATMENT CHEMICALS 2019-2020 (36.00722)

This report considers the tender for the supply and delivery of various water treatment chemicals to Council.

Financial Implications: There are no financial implications resulting from this report.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

Community Engagement

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

19 Item 3 ITEMS INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE
(11.00005, 32.00017, 13.00031, 36.00722)

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr M Morse

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

4 ENGAGEMENT OF CONSULTANTS FOR WATER SECURITY (32.00017 AND 13.00031)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: Councillors would be aware of the body of work that is being carried out regarding water security for Bathurst. Council has identified short term projects that with appropriate assistance will provide additional water sources.

As previously advised by way of Confidential Memorandum to Councillors dated 27 September 2019, Council has engaged a number of consultancies to assist with the current water security matter, as follows:-

1. Public Works Advisory (PWA)

PWA have been engaged by Council as the lead Alliance Consultant with BRC/PWA Work team. They have been engaged to provide:-

- End Use Model and Options Analysis
- Peer Review of Council staff water modelling
- Winburndale Dam Pipeline duplication investigation
- Chifley Dam Pipeline investigation
- Drought Management Plan background studies and review

2. Premise (formerly Geolyse)

This is an engineering consultancy firm that has been engaged to carry out investigation of stormwater harvesting and also options advice/peer review of work carried out by BRC staff.

3. Western Region Institute (WRI)

WRI have been engaged by Council to provide economic modelling to better inform State Government of value of the Bathurst Economy and economic justification to provide investment into necessary water infrastructure. Specifically, this includes impacts and options analysis along with Multivariate Analysis.

4. Crennan Legal

NSW State Government have requested that Council provide legal advice to the Government on the process to vary the water sharing plan to Bathurst, including temporary reduction of allocation to the irrigators. In addition, Crennan Legal are assisting Council on the best way to navigate through the planning approvals required for planned work.

5. City Water Technology

This company has been engaged to carry out technical investigation for Arsenic Removal Options Assessment for Winburndale Dam and UV Treatment Options to upgrade the Water Filtration Plant, including consideration of quality impacts from combining the general existing supply plus Winburndale Dam and stormwater harvesting.

6. Risk Edge

This company has been engaged to provide water quality investigation, reporting and advice for use of Winburndale for potable supply, to ensure that potential use for drinking water will meet Australian Drinking Water Guidelines.

7. WH Water

This company is a water broker and has been engaged to enquire on behalf of Council for potential for purchase or both groundwater and general access irrigation licences.

8. GEO 9

This company has been engaged to carry out bore water source identification. First stage was a desktop review of potential groundwater locations, Stage two of this work has been commenced, with field testing of 176 bore locations concluded and a report expected imminently.

9. Optimos Pty Ltd

Optimos have been engaged to supply and install a Coliminder - a continuous monitoring water quality instrument to the incoming Winburndale Pipeline at Kelso (at the existing pump station) where security, power and weather proof facilities are available. The instrument will provide data continuously (in real time) on the water quality from Winburndale Dam.

10. Smart Water Mark

Smart Water Mark have been engaged by Council to provide water efficiency audits to 26 of the largest users of Bathurst's potable water supply. 20 of these are private businesses, 6 are council sites. This may be extended to cover more businesses.

As the investigation and design works continue, further consultancies and or extensions of the ones detailed above may be required.

The above work is funded from the \$2M that has been recently provided by the State Government.

Please Note: there is also a Confidential Report contained in the business paper for this meeting which relates to the commercial in confidence details of each individual consultancy.

Financial Implications: \$2M funding has been provided to Bathurst Regional Council by the State Government for purposes of Water Security.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.6
- Objective 3: Environmental stewardship Strategy 3.2

Community Engagement

- Inform To provide the public with balanced

and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

20 Item 4 ENGAGEMENT OF CONSULTANTS FOR WATER SECURITY
(32.00017 AND 13.00031)

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Fry

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Darren J. Sturgiss." The signature is written in a cursive style with a large initial 'D'.

Darren Sturgiss
DIRECTOR
ENGINEERING SERVICES

**DIRECTOR CULTURAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES' REPORT AND
MINUTES**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

16 OCTOBER 2019

1 2019/2020 RURAL VILLAGE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (16.00104)

Recommendation: That Council distribute the 2019/2020 Rural Village Improvement Program funding as follows:

Name of Association	Project Requested	Total Requested
Hill End & District Volunteer Bushfire Brigade	Sign for local and visitor directory/information	\$2,850
Rockley & District Community Association	Repair two original double doors at School of Arts Hall	\$2,850
Sofala and District Agricultural & Horticultural Show Society Inc	Storm water drainage concreting to prevent water damage to pavilions	\$1,425
Sofala Progress Association Inc	Extension of 2018/2019 project– install wash hand basin in kitchen and painting of hall following repair of white ant damage in the hall	\$1,425
Sunny Corner & District Progress Association Inc	Concrete pathways around Sunny Corner Hall	\$2,850
Trunkey Creek Progress Association	Drainage works at Trunkey Creek Hall and repair to hall floor	\$2,850
Wattle Flat Heritage Lands Trust	Joint project with Wattle Flat Progress Association – Electric Outdoor BBQ Thompson Street Reserve (11705 part)	\$2,850
Wattle Flat Progress Association	Joint project with Wattle Flat Heritage Lands Trust – Electric Outdoor BBQ Thompson Street Reserve (11705 part)	\$2,850
Yetholme Progress Association	Extension requested of 2018/2019 project – prepare and install notice and information board with location map as first stage of interpretive signage program for village	\$2,850
TOTAL AMOUNT		\$19,950.00

Report: An amount of \$20,000 has been provided for in the 2018/2019 Annual Operating Plan and Budget for the Rural Village Improvement Program.

Bathurst Regional Council instituted a Rural Village Improvement Program in 2005/2006 to facilitate the long term viability of the villages in the Bathurst Regional Council area. The program is based on the premise of horizontal equity – “the provision of public facilities each of a similar grade” to villages across the local government area.

Since the program’s introduction, Council has made contributions to the villages of Hill End, Rockley, Sofala, Trunkey Creek, Wattle Flat, Sunny Corner and Yetholme in improving the infrastructure available to their residents. Over \$1,000,000 has been provided through this program during the last twelve years.

Each village association is invited to provide submissions for funding for Council's consideration.

Council provided the following exclusions for the use of this funding:

- Insurance payments
- Operational costs of the organisation (ie utilities)
- Food and beverages

Upon approval of the project and proof of expenditure a reimbursement of costs is provided to each group. An acquittal form was introduced as part of the 2010/2011 process requiring all grant recipients to detail their projects and expenditure.

The \$20,000 was equitably split between villages with each village eligible to receive \$2,850. If a particular village had more than one organisation previously engaged in this process this amount was further split to provide funding. For example, as Sofala has two community organisations who have received funding in prior years, each group has been allocated \$1,425.

The current programs allocation in accordance with Bathurst Regional Council's 2019/2020 Annual Operating Plan and Budget is \$20,000.

The table below summarises the applications received from the Village community organisations for the 2019/2020 program:

Name of Association	Project Requested	Total Requested
Hill End & District Volunteer Bushfire Brigade	Sign for local and visitor directory/information	\$2,850
Rockley & District Community Association	Repair two original double doors at School of Arts Hall	\$2,850
Sofala and District Agricultural & Horticultural Show Society Inc	Storm water drainage concreting to prevent water damage to pavilions	\$1,800
Sofala Progress Association Inc	Extension of 2018/2019 project– install wash hand basin in kitchen and painting of hall following repair of white ant damage in the hall	\$1,425
Sunny Corner & District Progress Association Inc	Concrete pathways around Sunny Corner Hall	\$2,850
Trunkey Creek Progress Association	Drainage works at Trunkey Creek Hall and repair to hall floor	\$2,850
Wattle Flat Heritage Lands Trust	Joint project with Wattle Flat Progress Association – Electric Outdoor BBQ Thompson Street Reserve (11705 part)	\$3,750
Wattle Flat Progress Association	Joint project with Wattle Flat Heritage Lands Trust – Electric Outdoor BBQ Thompson Street Reserve (11705 part)	
Yetholme Progress Association	Extension requested of 2018/2019 project – prepare and install notice and information board with location map as first stage of interpretive signage program for village	\$2,850
TOTAL AMOUNT		\$21,225.00

The Village Improvement Program, whilst an infrastructure program, has also built invaluable social capital and capacity in each village that is essential in maintaining a quality of life to attract residents and visitors alike. The level of pride and satisfaction that members of the community displayed is admirable. It is abundantly clear the residents in these villages are

committed to ensuring they maintain a high level of social interaction and in doing so have developed an acute sense of place.

Council's return, in regards to the social capacity, pride and respect this program has generated in each village, far outstrips the dollar amount allocated over the life of the program

Financial Implications: An amount of \$20,000 has been provided for in the 2019/2020 Annual Operating Plan and budget for the Rural Village Improvement Program.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity Strategy 1.2
- Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy Strategy 2.6
- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.3
- Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being Strategy 5.2
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.1

Community Engagement

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

21 Item 1 2019/2020 RURAL VILLAGE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (16.00104) MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr M Morse

RESOLVED: That Council distribute the 2019/2020 Rural Village Improvement Program funding as follows:

Name of Association	Project Requested	Total Requested
Hill End & District Volunteer Bushfire Brigade	Sign for local and visitor directory/information	\$2,850
Rockley & District Community Association	Repair two original double doors at School of Arts Hall	\$2,850
Sofala and District Agricultural & Horticultural Show Society Inc	Storm water drainage concreting to prevent water damage to pavilions	\$1,425
Sofala Progress Association Inc	Extension of 2018/2019 project– install wash hand basin in kitchen and painting of hall following repair of white ant damage in the hall	\$1,425
Sunny Corner & District Progress Association Inc	Concrete pathways around Sunny Corner Hall	\$2,850
Trunkey Creek Progress Association	Drainage works at Trunkey Creek Hall and repair to hall floor	\$2,850
Wattle Flat Heritage Lands Trust	Joint project with Wattle Flat Progress Association – Electric Outdoor BBQ Thompson Street Reserve (11705 part)	\$2,850
Wattle Flat Progress Association	Joint project with Wattle Flat Heritage Lands Trust – Electric Outdoor BBQ Thompson Street Reserve (11705 part)	\$2,850
Yetholme Progress Association	Extension requested of 2018/2019 project – prepare and install notice and information board with location map as first stage of interpretive signage program for village	\$2,850
TOTAL AMOUNT		\$19,950.00

2 BATHURST REGIONAL YOUTH COUNCIL - ATTENDANCE AT YOUTH COUNCIL CONFERENCE, BLACKTOWN CITY COUNCIL, 13 - 15 SEPTEMBER 2019 (11.00020)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: Five of the Bathurst Regional Youth Councillors were provided the opportunity to attend a three-day NSW Youth Council Conference, hosted by Blacktown City Council, from Friday 13 to Sunday 15 September 2019. The Conference offered a jam-packed program featuring a wide variety of topics and presenters. The Conference was well-received by the group and they have returned with many ideas to share with their fellow Youth Councillors.

The Youth Councillors had the opportunity to meet and brainstorm with over one hundred and twenty-five other Youth Councillors from metropolitan and regional Youth Councils.

Topics presented at the Conference included:

- Socialism,
- Climate Change,
- Mental Health,
- Culture and Diversity,
- Social justice,
- Youth and Family Violence and;
- Youth Homelessness

They also listened to inspirational speakers who spoke and sang about their real-life experiences and the challenges they have faced, including homelessness.

A guest panel, featuring NSW politicians, addressed the Conference and provided a debate regarding current youth issues, including climate change.

Financial Implications: Funding for this item is contained within existing budgets and Blacktown City Council provided \$1,600 financial assistance for travel and accommodation expenses.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being Strategy 5.1
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.3, 6.7

Community Engagement

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

22 Item 2 BATHURST REGIONAL YOUTH COUNCIL - ATTENDANCE AT YOUTH COUNCIL CONFERENCE, BLACKTOWN CITY COUNCIL, 13 - 15 SEPTEMBER 2019 (11.00020)

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Fry

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

3 BATHURST LIBRARY STRATEGIC PLAN 2019-2024 (21.00054)

Recommendation: That Council adopt the Bathurst Library Strategic Plan 2019-2024.

Report: At the ordinary meeting of Council held on 21 August 2019, Council resolved that the draft Bathurst Library Strategic Plan 2019-2024 be placed on public exhibition for 28 days. A copy of the draft Bathurst Library Strategic Plan 2019-2024 was provided at the meeting held 21 August 2019 (DCCS Report #6).

The draft plan was placed on public exhibition from Thursday 22 August 2019 until Thursday 19 September 2019. The draft plan was made available to members of the public at the following locations during this period encouraging review and comment.

- Council website
- Bathurst Library
- Council's Civic Centre (Ground Floor and First Floor)
- Council's Cultural Facilities (Art Gallery, BMEC, Australian Fossil & Mineral Museum, Chifley Home & Education Centre)

At the closing date for submissions, two responses had been received as follows:

Submission	Council Response	Action
Praise for the Library layout and staff. Would like to see more scientific material	Under the Strategic Priorities "Dynamic Collections" key initiative is to "increase community participation in Library collection activities". One action, to achieve this, is seeking more community input into book buying decisions.	No change to plan.
Need to improve the accessible toilet	This issue has been identified through actions contained in Council's Disability Inclusion Action Plan. At the time of drafting the Council report Council has engaged an Access Consultant who is auditing a range of priority public toilets for access improvement. The actions of this will come back to Council through annual budgeting processes.	No change to plan.

The submissions have been noted to be included in Library operations, there are no other changes required to be made the plan.

Financial Implications: There are no financial implications resulting from this report.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity Strategy 1.3

- Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy Strategy 2.3
- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.3
- Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being Strategy 5.1, 5.4, 5.5
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.6

Community Engagement

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

- 23 Item 3 BATHURST LIBRARY STRATEGIC PLAN 2019-2024 (21.00054)
MOVED: Cr M Morse SECONDED: Cr I North

RESOLVED: That Council adopt the Bathurst Library Strategic Plan 2019-2024.

4 DRAFT BATHURST REGION DESTINATION MANAGEMENT PLAN 2019-2024 (20.00299)

Recommendation: That Council:

- (a) Endorse the placement of the draft Bathurst Region Destination Management Plan on public exhibition for the statutory 28-day period and receive submissions until Thursday 14 November 2019.
- (b) Adopt the Bathurst Region Destination Management Plan if no submission/s are received during the public exhibition period.
- (c) Prepare a further report to Council if submission/s are received during the public exhibition period.

Report: Council, at its meeting of 20 February 2019, resolved to note the completed priorities and actions of the Bathurst Region Destination Management Plan 2015 and to commence, during 2019, the development of a new Bathurst Region Destination Management Plan (DMP) including industry, community and Councillor engagement.

Best practice Destination Management fosters a viable, vibrant and progressive tourism business sector and provides a framework to drive growth in a regional visitor economy. The State and Federal Governments have both identified a well-developed Destination Management Plan as a critical requirement for accessing future investment. The plan must be a shared statement of intent, capturing the agreed needs of industry to assure the government that any investment is used on projects that support this need.

A consultation and engagement period occurred in May/June utilising the services of specialist communications company *Flagship Communications*. Consultation included a series of six community and industry workshops, a Working Party with Councillors on Wednesday 22 May, an online survey, receipt of written submissions and multiple individual meetings and follow up phone calls. A copy of *Flagship Communications* consultation report is an appendix to the DMP. A copy of the draft DMP is at **attachment 1**.

In addition to consultation and engagement, the process of developing the Plan included a complete literature review, a regional product audit and extensive research regarding the current state of the tourism industry and likely future trends. Tourism as an industry is undergoing significant fundamental changes with the rise of the digital age, the use of social media to plan and to share experiences and by the diffusion of recreational time and proliferation of available recreational alternatives to traditional travel. The new DMP has been developed to provide guidance through this time of change and to ensure that the Bathurst region remains current, competitive and delivers the experiences and opportunities expected by the 21st Century traveller.

The DMP aims to:

- Establish the state of tourism in the region now and define where we want to be
- Identify priorities and guide destination management and marketing activities from 2019-2024
- Support industry in determining priorities and accessing funding opportunities
- Provide alignment to the objectives of the regional Destination Network and to NSW State Government priorities
- Support the objectives of Councils 2040 Community Strategic Plan

Though the research and engagement process, four Strategic Priority Areas have been identified:

- Enhancing Awareness and Driving Demand
- Building the Experience Base
- Capacity Building and Collaboration
- Enhancing the Visitor Servicing Model

The Action Plan of the Plan sets out actions that will deliver upon the vision for a vibrant tourism industry that contributes strongly to the social and economic wellbeing of the community of the Bathurst region.

Exhibition Process

The draft DMP will be made available at the following locations, during the 28-day public exhibition period:

- Council website www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au
- Bathurst region tourism website www.bathurstregion.com.au
- Bathurst Visitor Information Centre
- Council's Civic Centre (Ground Floor and First Floor)
- Council's Cultural Facilities (Art Gallery, Bathurst Library, BMEC, Australian Fossil & Mineral Museum, National Motor Racing Museum, Chifley Home & Education Centre)
- Copies will be provided to those who participated in the consultation process (mail out).

A notice will be placed in the Council Notices in the Western Advocate Newspaper, to further advise of the public display of the document. A summary version of the DMP will be made available as part of the exhibition documentation.

Community feedback will be considered prior to Council adopting the Bathurst Region Destination Management Plan.

Financial Implications: Funding for this item is contained within existing budgets. Ongoing implementation of the Action Plan will be included in future draft budgets for consideration by Council

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- | | |
|--|----------------------------------|
| • Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity | Strategy 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 |
| • Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy | Strategy 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.5, 2.6 |
| • Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth | Strategy 4.3 |
| • Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being | Strategy 5.2, 5.4 |
| • Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration | Strategy 6.1, 6.2, 6.6, 6.8 |

Community Engagement

-

Inform

To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

24 Item 4 DRAFT BATHURST REGION DESTINATION MANAGEMENT PLAN 2019-2024 (20.00299)

MOVED: Cr A Christian SECONDED: Cr I North

RESOLVED: That Council:

- (a) Endorse the placement of the draft Bathurst Region Destination Management Plan on public exhibition for the statutory 28-day period and receive submissions until Thursday 14 November 2019.
- (b) Adopt the Bathurst Region Destination Management Plan if no submission/s are received during the public exhibition period.
- (c) Prepare a further report to Council if submission/s are received during the public exhibition period.

Yours faithfully



Alan Cattermole
DIRECTOR
CULTURAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES

POLICY COMMITTEE MEETING

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

1 MINUTES - POLICY COMMITTEE MEETING - 2 OCTOBER 2019 (07.00064)

Recommendation: That the recommendations of the Policy Committee Meeting held on 2 October 2019 be adopted.

Report: The Minutes of the Policy Committee Meeting held on 2 October 2019, are **attached**.

Financial Implications: N/A

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

Community Engagement

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

25 Item 1 MINUTES - POLICY COMMITTEE MEETING - 2 OCTOBER 2019
(07.00064)

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr A Christian

RESOLVED: That the recommendations of the Policy Committee Meeting held on 2 October 2019 be adopted.

MINUTES OF THE POLICY COMMITTEE
HELD ON 2 OCTOBER 2019

MEETING COMMENCES

1 MEETING COMMENCES 6:00 PM

A minute silence was held in respect to the recent passing of Robert Pattinson.

Present: Councillors Bourke (Chair), Aubin, Christian, Fry, Hanger, Morse, North, Rudge.

APOLOGIES

2 APOLOGIES

MOVED Cr J Rudge

and **SECONDED** Cr A Christian

RESOLVED: That the apology from Cr Jennings be accepted and leave of absence granted.

REPORT OF PREVIOUS MEETING

3 Item 1 MINUTES - POLICY COMMITTEE MEETING - 4 SEPTEMBER 2019 (07.00064)

MOVED Cr I North

and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

RESOLVED: That the Minutes of the Policy Committee Meeting held on 4 September 2019 be adopted.

DECLARATION OF INTEREST

4 DECLARATION OF INTEREST

MOVED Cr J Rudge

and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

RESOLVED: That the Declaration of Interest be noted.

RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH GENERAL MANAGER'S AND DIRECTORS' REPORTS

Director Environmental Planning & Building Services' Report

- 5** **Item 1 DRAFT AMENDMENT TO FOOTPATH RESTAURANTS POLICY (07.00031 & 07.00064)**
MOVED Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr A Christian

RESOLVED: That Council:

- (a) place the draft amended Footpath Restaurant Policy on public exhibition for a period of 28 days;
- (b) notify premises and businesses conducting footpath dining of the draft amendment; and
- (c) note a further report will be provided to Council on the outcomes from the exhibition and notification process.

- 6** **Item 2 AMENDMENT TO ENFORCEMENT POLICY – WATER RESTRICTIONS (41.00089 & 03.00142 & 32.00017)**
MOVED Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

RESOLVED: That Council:

- (a) adopt the draft amendment to the Enforcement Policy; and
- (b) enact this resolution immediately.

Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report

- 7** **Item 1 WEBCASTING OF COUNCIL MEETINGS POLICY (11.00005, 41.00089)**
MOVED Cr J Fry and **SECONDED** Cr M Morse

RESOLVED: That Council

- (a) Place the Webcasting of Council Meetings Policy on public exhibition for 28 days, and
- (b) adopt the Webcasting of Council Meetings Policy and update the Council Policy Manual, if no submissions are received.
- (c) receive a further report if any submissions are received during the exhibition period.

GENERAL BUSINESS

8 BUS SHELTER ROCKLEY 28.00022

Cr North - Requested Bathurst Regional Council give consideration to installing a bus shelter near Rockley School.

Cr North tabled a request from the bus line operator

9 Item 2 BATHURST CYCLING CLASSIC - COMMUNITY FEEDBACK 23.00128

Cr North - Sought an update on the community feedback that Bathurst Regional Council has received in relation to the Bathurst Cycling Classic.

Acting General Manager - advised positive feedback had been received, and reminded Council of the upcoming information sessions.

10 Item 3 PERTHVILLE ROADWORKS 25.00131

Cr North - Requested an update on this project.

Director Engineering Services - Advised that as soon as the sealing contractor was available that the works would be completed.

11 Item 4 PERTHVILLE MULTI- PURPOSE COURTS 37.00562

Cr North - Requested an update on this project.

Director Engineering Services - Advised that the tenders for this project are anticipated to be called by the end of October.

12 Item 5 MITRE / SUTTON/ LAMBERT STREETS ROUNDABOUT 36.00713

Cr North - Requested an update on the progress of this project.

Director Engineering Services - Advised that Bathurst Regional Council is waiting on the availability of service providers to co-ordinate a combined site meeting.

13 **Item 6 STREET SIGN AUDIT 28.00007**

Cr Christian - Asked when Bathurst Regional Council has last undertaken a street sign audit in the CBD?

Director Engineering Services - Took the question on notice and will respond directly back to Councillors.

14 **Item 7 WEEDS ON SYDNEY ROAD & STEWART STREET 25.00018**

Cr Christian - Noted that the weeds along Sydney Road - Stewart Street are not being controlled, and requested that Bathurst Regional Council follow-up the RMS.

Director Engineering Services - Advised that Sydney Road is part of a regular maintenance contract, and the other roads will have the timing of their programmed maintenance reviewed.

15 **Item 8 NEW MAYOR 12.00005**

Cr Christian - Congratulated Cr Bourke on his appointment as Mayor, and looks forward to Councillors working together.

16 **Item 9 STATE OF WATER EMERGENCY 13.00031**

Cr Fry - Foreshadowed a notice of Motion seeking Bathurst to be declared in a state of water emergency. Asked the Director Engineering Services whether this declaration would be positive or negative step.

Mayor - Responded that a meeting has been secured with the Minister for Water, Melinda Pavey MP on 23 October.

17 **Item 10 LANDSCAPE RESILIENCE FIELD DAY 23.00026**

Cr Fry - Advised of the Landscape Resilience Field Day being held in Bungendore on 2nd November and encouraged Councillors and Council Staff to attend.

18 **Item 11 LARGE DATA CENTRE FOR BATHURST 20.00105**

Cr Fry - Requested a report on the scope and feasibility on the development of a large data centre in Bathurst.

19 **Item 12 MEALS ON WHEELS 18.00236**

Cr Morse - Tabled Meals on Wheels' AGM report, and acknowledged the assistance that Bathurst Regional Council has provided to Meals on Wheels.

20 **Item 13 LIBRARY SERVICE IN BATHURST 21.00054**

Cr Morse - Spoke of the recent article in the Sydney Morning Herald. Commended Bathurst as being one of the leading libraries with the range of services provided. Sought Bathurst Regional Council to continue collaboration with the Historical Society.

21 **Item 14 BUS PARKING BEHIND MCDONALDS 25.00004**

Cr Morse - Asked if there were any plans to improve the bus parking area behind McDonalds, specifically in relation to signage and accessibility.

Director Engineering Services - Advised that Bathurst Regional Council has received funding with works to be completed by December.

22 **Item 15 10 WILLIAM STREET 22.03984**

Cr Morse - Asked if Bathurst Regional Council could do anything in relation to the current appearance of 10 William Street?

Director Environmental Planning Building Services - Noted that the building is in poor condition, and that Bathurst Regional Council has made attempts to contact the owner.

23 **Item 16 COUNCIL EMAIL ACKNOWLEDGEMENT 15.00025**

Cr Morse - Sought an update on providing an automated acknowledgement to emails sent to Bathurst Regional Council.

Acting General Manager - Advised that works on this facility are underway.

24 **Item 17 BOYD STREET PROPERTY 13.00025**

Cr Aubin - Asked what Bathurst Regional Council can do in relation to the rubbish that is being stockpiled on a property in Boyd Street. Mentioned that Vermin appears to be enclosing on neighbouring properties.

Director Environmental Planning Building Services - Advised that Bathurst Regional Council have powers when there is a public health risk, and will look into the situation.

25 **Item 18 PARKING IN FRONT OF OLD AMBULANCE STATION 28.00006**

Cr Aubin - Advised that the traffic Committee have approved the installation of parking signs in front of the old Ambulance Station in William Street.

26 **Item 19 MAYOR'S MEETINGS WITH MINISTERS 11.00005**

Cr Aubin - Requested an update from the Mayor in relation to the recent meetings held with State Ministers.

Mayor - Provided an update of the separate meetings held with the Minister for Mental Health, Regional Youth and Women, Bronwyn Taylor MLC, and the Minister for Counter Terrorism and Corrections, Anthony Roberts MP.

27 **Item 20 RED BENCH PROJECT 07.00107 & 04.00039**

Cr Rudge - Spoke of the launch of the Red Bench in Kings Parade, and thanked the Council staff involved in making this happen.

28 **Item 21 BRAG ART FAIR 21.00002**

Cr Rudge - Spoke of the BRAG Art Fair and their fundraising activities to buy permanent collection items. Thanked Council staff for their continued support of the BRAGS Committee.

29 **Item 22 COLLEGE ROAD PARK 04.00034**

Cr Rudge - Thanked Council staff for works that have been completed at the College Road park. Noted that the CWA are intending to donate a bench for the park.

30 **Item 23 RIVER ROAD 25.00125**

Cr Rudge - Thanked Council staff for repairing the pot hole on River Road. Asked for an update on the installation of no standing signs?

Director Engineering Services - Advised that this has been referred to the next traffic committee for consideration.

31 **Item 24 HEREFORD STREET CAR PARK 25.00035**

Cr Rudge - Thanked Council staff for the works to improve the car park near the low level bridge along Hereford street.

32 **Item 25 MACHATTIE PARK AMENITIES 04.00012**

Cr Rudge - Thanked Council staff for the recent installation of mirrors into the toilet blocks in Machattie Park.

33 **Item 26 MORSE PARK AMENITIES 04.00045**

Cr Rudge - Thanked Council staff for the tidy- up that has recently been undertaken at the amenities building in Morse Park.

34 **Item 27 WOMEN IN TRADES DAY 23.00026**

Cr Rudge - Updated Council on the recent "Women in Trades Day" that was held at CSU.

35 **Item 28 OCTOBER - BREAST CANCER AWARENESS MONTH 23.00026**

Cr Rudge - Spoke of the recent launch of Pink up Bathurst, and thanked Council staff for their support and involvement with this initiative.

36 **Item 29 LOCAL HEALTH SERVICE 18.00234**

Cr Rudge - On behalf of Cr Jennings acknowledged the work that Cr Aubin has been doing in relation to the local health service situation. Requested Bathurst Regional Council re-establish the Bathurst Health Council, and include appropriate representatives from the sector.

MEETING CLOSE

37 **MEETING COSE**

The Meeting closed at 6.45 pm.

CHAIRMAN: _____

Precis:

TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

1 MINUTES - TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING - 1 OCTOBER 2019 (07.00006)

Recommendation: That the recommendations of the Traffic Committee Meeting held on 1 October 2019 be adopted.

Report: The Minutes of the Traffic Committee Meeting held on 1 October 2019, are **attached**.

Financial Implications: N/A

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

Community Engagement

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

26 Item 1 MINUTES - TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING - 1 OCTOBER 2019
(07.00006)

MOVED: Cr A Christian SECONDED: Cr W Aubin

RESOLVED: That the recommendations of the Traffic Committee Meeting held on 1 October 2019 be adopted.

MINUTES OF THE TRAFFIC COMMITTEE
HELD ON 1 OCTOBER 2019

MEETING COMMENCES

1 MEETING COMMENCES 2:00 PM

Members: Clr Warren Aubin (BRC), Ms Jackie Barry (Roads & Maritime Services) and Mr David Veness (MP Representative).

Present: Mr Bernard Drum (Manager Technical Services), Mr Myles Lawrence (Civil Design & Project Engineer) and Mr Andrew Cutts (Tablelands Area Road Safety Officer) and Mr Paul Kendrick (Traffic & Design Engineer).

APOLOGIES

2 APOLOGIES

That the apology of Acting Sergeant Steven Chaplin (NSW Police) be accepted.

REPORT OF PREVIOUS MEETING

3 Item 1 MINUTES - TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING - 3 SEPTEMBER 2019 (07.00006)

That the Minutes of the Traffic Committee Meeting held on 3 September 2019 be adopted.

DECLARATION OF INTEREST

4 DECLARATION OF INTEREST 11.00002

That the Declaration of Interest be noted.

RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH DIRECTORS' REPORTS

5 Item 1 MINUTES OF THE TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING HELD 3 SEPTEMBER 2019 (07.00006)

That the information be noted and necessary actions be taken.

6 Item 2 MONTHLY REPORT FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT ROAD SAFETY PROGRAM (28.00002)

That the information be noted.

7 Item 3 RESTRICTED PARKING SPACE - SCALLYWAGS CHILD CARE CENTRE AT 34 WILLIAM STREET BATHURST (25.00002)

This is page 1 of Minutes of the Traffic Committee held on 1 October 2019

That Council implement a 'No Stopping – Council Authorised Vehicles Excepted' restricted parking space for Council's Scallywags parking area located at 34 William Street.

8 **Item 4 LINE MARKING OF PARKING SPACES AT BATHURST BASE HOSPITAL (22.01047)**

That angled parking spaces opposite Bathurst Base Hospital in Howick Street be line marked as per the Director Engineering Services' report.

9 **Item 5 INSTALLATION OF BUS ROUTE SIGN TURONDALE ROAD DURAMANA (28.00026)**

That Council approve the installation of a W6-205 'School Bus Route' sign outside 564 Turondale Road Duramana, subject to the conditions as noted in the Director Engineering Services' report.

10 **Item 6 CHANGES TO 2P PARKING – 116-138 WILLIAM STREET BATHURST (28.00026)**

That Council not approve changes to 2P parking restrictions outside 116-138 William Street, subject to the conditions as noted in the Director Engineering Services' report.

11 **Item 7 2020 SUSTAINABLE LIVING EXPO (23.00124)**

That the 2020 Sustainable Living Expo to be held on Saturday 28 March 2020 at the Bathurst Showground be classified as a Class 2 event and the traffic management for this event be endorsed subject to conditions as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' Report.

12 **Item 8 1/2P PARKING 252-254 AND 261-263 STEWART STREET (25.00036-06)**

That parking restrictions outside the businesses at 252-254 and 261-263 Stewart Street be modified to 1/2P parking as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report.

13 **Item 9 NEW YEARS EVE CELEBRATIONS 2019 (23.00026)**

That the New Year's Eve celebrations to be held in Victoria Park on Tuesday 31 December 2019 be classified as a class 2 event and the traffic management be endorsed, subject to conditions as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' Report.

14 **Item 10 2020 ELTON JOHN CONCERT (23.00163)**

That the 2020 Elton John concert to be held on Wednesday 22 January 2020 at Carrington Park be classified as a Class 2 event and the traffic management for this event be endorsed subject to conditions as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' Report.

TRAFFIC REGISTER

15 **Item 1 TRAFFIC REGISTER (07.00006)**

That the information be noted.

MEETING CLOSE

16 **MEETING CLOSE**

The Meeting closed at 2.15pm.

COUNCILLORS/ DELEGATES REPORTS AND MINUTES

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

16 OCTOBER 2019

1 COUNCILLORS MEETING WITH COMMUNITY GROUPS/REPRESENTATIVES - 12 JUNE 2019 (11.00019)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: Present: Councillors Hanger (Chair), Bourke, Christian, Fry, Jennings, Morse, North, Rudge,

Apologies: Cr Aubin

1. Upstairs Start-up Hub 20.00312

James Lloyd, Mark Genovese met with Council.

Discussion included:

- Thanked Bathurst Regional Council for their initial and continued support
- Creates a community of aspirational/entrepreneurial creative people with basic ideas/initiatives
- Not just Bathurst, available to the Central West
- Provides access to mentors
- Using new technology - easier, quicker, smarter, cheaper
- About creating jobs
- Bathurst is one of the seven hubs set-up in NSW (Government funded) - Local Innovation Network (LIN) project
- Local Innovation Network (LIN) project - Virtual Incubation Program ran over 8 weeks

Upcoming Events:

- Pitch Fest
- Business Council of Australia
- CPA Australia
- David Koch
- Company Directors Association
- Transport NSW

All the above listed businesses have held previous events at the Upstairs Start-up Hub.

2. Constructive Energy 13.00065

Ashley Bland met with Council.

Discussion included:

- Utilises Upstairs Start-up Hub
- Spoke of "Grid Scale" renewable energy
- Grid is currently 20% renewable, projected to be 50% by 2025
- Spoke to movements in National Energy Market (www.gemo.com.au)
- Large scale solar without storage is likely to be viable (batteries)

3. CSU Visioning 18.00051

Julia Andrews and David Bedwell met with Council.

Discussion included:

- University concept
- Provided an overview of CSU and Bathurst campus
- Spoke to opportunities and challenges for Bathurst campus
- Local economy influences
- \$270 million worth of assets at the Bathurst campus

Financial Implications: Nil.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.3
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.1

Community Engagement

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

**27 Item 1 COUNCILLORS MEETING WITH COMMUNITY
GROUPS/REPRESENTATIVES - 12 JUNE 2019 (11.00019)
MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr I North**

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

2 COUNCILLORS MEETING WITH COMMUNITY GROUPS/REPRESENTATIVES - 11 SEPTEMBER 2019 (11.00019)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: **Present:** Councillors Hanger (Chair), Aubin (left 6.10pm), Fry, Jennings, North, Rudge

Apologies: Councillor Christian

1. Towri Macs Centre 11.00019

Courtney Glazebrook and other representatives of Towri Macs met with Council.

Discussion included:

- Outlined service provided by group, predominately education role
- Towri Macs is one of four such services in the state
- Land gifted to Towri in 1984 to Education Trust
- Indigenous Business Australia now in charge
- Spoke to confusion over Land Title and finding issues with heritage buildings and repairs needed
- Require guidance on heritage buildings and repairs needed
- Spoke to changes to funding which is having an impact on ability of aboriginal community to access childcare
- Fees have had to be increased 500% due to changes in funding

Seeking:

- Financial assistance
- Help securing grant funding
- Liase with Indigenous Business Australia re: deal of gift
- Assistance with restoration of heritage buildings and advice

Future plans:

- Want to preserve Lot 1 for Aboriginal education
- Want to ensure Towri Macs to continue long term

2. Agricultural Forum 16.00171

A Edwards, N Di Falco, E Brown, M Inwood and V South, A Coglán and K Fish met with Council.

Discussion included:

Councillors asked various members of the business sector whether the region including local

farmers, NSW Farmers Association and local business - agribusiness and production e.g. Simplot.

Topics included; job losses, loss of income, reduction in stock herds, lack of optimism of future prospects.

Issues for farmers:

- Water
- Proliferation of weeds - can Council provide additional support to Upper Macquarie County Council
- Feral animals control - can we get funding for control
- Assistance with cost of chemical for weed control
- New weeds in area as a result of dust storms
- Maintaining breeding stock through drought
- Businesses are also hurting and need assistance with putting off employees and businesses closing
- Upper Macquarie County Council is seeking funding from Governments for assistance with weed control

What Can Council do:

- Is there rate subsidies
- Water restrictions
- B-double exemptions for stock feed
- Help sourcing funding
- IPART review - rating proposal on improved value of land. Leads to reduced expenditure on maintaining farm
- More funding for weeds councils
- Taxing/fining farmers who don't look after weeds
- Awareness event on what is happening for the community generally
- Subdivision lot size - future planning - being able to sell off small lot to get through drought

3. Bathurst Seymour Centre 23.00016

Terisa Ashworth and Rachel Shepherd met with Council.

Provide services for older people, people with dementia etc

Three levels of service funded by Federal Government:

1. Entry level support at home ongoing or short term care
2. More complex support at home
3. Residential aged care

Discussion included:

- Seymour Centre focus on helping people stay healthy and at home
- Dementia is core business for services funded by Federal Government
- How they provide, social support, respite for carers, meals, transport to and from Centre plus outings and plans other services
- Advised steps in maintaining brain health

- Working on strategies to support people with dementia
- Have organised training courses for carers on Dementia Friendly Communities

Financial Implications: Nil.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.3
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.1

Community Engagement

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

28 Item 2 COUNCILLORS MEETING WITH COMMUNITY
GROUPS/REPRESENTATIVES - 11 SEPTEMBER 2019 (11.00019)
MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr A Christian

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

3 COUNCILLORS MEETING WITH COMMUNITY GROUPS/REPRESENTATIVES - 25 SEPTEMBER 2019 (11.00019)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: **Present:** Councillors Bourke (Chair), Aubin, Christian, Fry, Hanger, Morse, North,

Apologies: Councillor Rudge

1. RYDA 28.00002

Graham Bright (Coordinator RYDA) & David Wrightson met with Council.

Discussion included:

- Thanked Council for past support
- Rotary youth Driver Awareness (RYDA), 5000 students in last few years from Bathurst area through program
- Have received award from Road Safety Education for program
- Program consists of six sessions during the day
- Program is regularly updated based on feedback from students.
- Charge students \$10 each
- 517 students this year undertook program
- Provided information of income and expenses for program
- Spoke to Council charges and Council donations to program in recent years
- Mentioned cost of 2018 program, considerably higher than previous years

Seeking:

- Support from Council with waiving costs for 2018 and reducing costs for future

2. Bathurst District Cricket Association 18.00104

Campbell Graham, Steven Cain and Brad Rose met with Council.

Discussion included:

- Cricket matches are dwindling in most areas
- Looked at increasing fees and clubs have now agreed

Seeking:

- Asking Council to waive fees in first year and increase by 25% over 4 years till paying full fees

3. Lifeline 11.00019

Alex Ferguson met with Council.

Discussion included:

World Suicide Prevention Day

- 10 cases this year in Bathurst
- Numbers in NSW have increased and further west worse it gets
- Spoke to issues related to money, telephones, personal circumstances that lead to suicide
- Need to have a community discussion
- Spoke to effects of a suicide on those around them
- Council should be part of creating a dialogue re: suicide prevention
- Lifeline is going to start a monthly walking program to assist/identify people who need help. Walk "n" Talk for Life

Seeking

- Requests Council to discuss this issue and take a positive lead on this issue. Discuss with other groups
- Would like Council to make a statement and create a working group of relevant parties to discuss ways of improving the community outlook
- Spoke to this years request for funds, nothing received

Financial Implications: Nil.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.3
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.1

Community Engagement

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

29 Item 3 COUNCILLORS MEETING WITH COMMUNITY
GROUPS/REPRESENTATIVES - 25 SEPTEMBER 2019 (11.00019)
MOVED: Cr M Morse SECONDED: Cr A Christian

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

4 MINUTES – BATHURST REGIONAL COMMUNITY SAFETY COMMITTEE – 26 SEPTEMBER 2019 (07.00107)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: The Bathurst Regional Community Safety Committee considered the following item at their meeting held on 26 September 2019:

- Prioritised strategies under the Bathurst Community Safety Plan 2019 – 2023
- Launch of Red Bench project

A copy of the minutes from the meeting is provided at **attachment 1**.

Financial Implications: There are no financial implications resulting from this report.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.1
- Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being Strategy 5.1
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.1

Community Engagement

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

MINUTE

30 Item 4 MINUTES – BATHURST REGIONAL COMMUNITY SAFETY
COMMITTEE – 26 SEPTEMBER 2019 (07.00107)
MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr I North

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

MINUTE

31 RESOLVE INTO CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE TO DEAL WITH CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS

The Mayor invited members of the public to make submissions on whether the matter should or should not be dealt with in Confidential Committee.

There were no representations from the public.

MOVED Cr I North

and **SECONDED** Cr A Christian

RESOLVED: That:

- (a) Council resolve into closed Council to consider business identified, together with any late reports tabled at the meeting.
- (b) Pursuant to section 10A(1)-(3) of the Local Government Act 1993, the media and public be excluded from the meeting on the basis that the business to be considered is classified confidential under the provisions of section 10A(2) as outlined above.
- (c) Correspondence and reports relevant to the subject business be withheld from access.

DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	RENEWAL OF COMMUNITY LEASE - PART LOT 101 DP 1204847 KNOWN AS 7 LEE STREET, KELSO	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
2	RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT - CROPPING ONLY FOR PART LOT 2 DP1233088, KNOWN AS EDGELLS LANE, KELSO	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
3	RENEWAL OF COMMUNITY LICENCE - PART LOT 20 DP1119593 COLLEGE ROAD, BATHURST ALSO KNOWN AS THE JUNKTION	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
4	SALE OF PROPERTY	10A (2) (c) – contains information that would, if disclosed,

	AT LOT 2 DP242242 KNOWN AS LITTLE SCALLYWAGS AT 288 HAVANNAH STREET, BATHURST	confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom the Council is conducting (or proposes to conduct) business. Discussion of the matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice council's position in negotiating commercial and or financial arrangements.
5	SALE OF LAND AT LOT 9 AND LOT 11 DP758833 KNOWN AS WELLINGTON STREET, PEEL	10A (2) (c) – contains information that would, if disclosed, confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom the Council is conducting (or proposes to conduct) business. Discussion of the matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice council's position in negotiating commercial and or financial arrangements.
6	COMMUNITY LEASE - PART LOT 193 DP821845 KNOWN AS OLD RAGLAN SCHOOL HALL AT 58 CHRISTIE STREET, RAGLAN	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

*** DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT**

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	ENGAGEMENT OF CONSULTANTS FOR WATER SECURITY	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
2	TENDER FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF WATER TREATMENT CHEMICALS 2019-2020	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

**DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S CONFIDENTIAL
MINUTES**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

16 OCTOBER 2019

MINUTE

(a) **Item 1 RENEWAL OF COMMUNITY LEASE - PART LOT 101 DP
1204847 KNOWN AS 7 LEE STREET, KELSO (22.02268)**

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr M Morse

RESOLVED: That Council approves the renewal of a Community Lease Agreement for part Lot 101 in DP120487 known as 7 Lee Street, Kelso for a period of 5 years as detailed in the report.

MINUTE

(b) Item 2 RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT - CROPPING ONLY FOR PART LOT 2 DP1233088, KNOWN AS EDGELLS LANE, KELSO (04.00149)

MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr A Christian

RESOLVED: That Council approves entering into a rural licence agreement, cropping only, for part Lot 2 DP1233088, known as Edgells Lane, Kelso for a period of 3 years only, as detailed in the report and subject to Council's Land Management Guidelines and insurance requirements

MINUTE

**(c) Item 3 RENEWAL OF COMMUNITY LICENCE - PART LOT 20
DP1119593 COLLEGE ROAD, BATHURST ALSO KNOWN AS THE JUNKTION
(37.00230)**

MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr I North

RESOLVED: That Council approves the renewal of a Community Licence Agreement for part Lot 20 in DP1119593, at College Road, Bathurst with HOPE Bathurst for a period of 12 months only as detailed in the report.

MINUTE

(d) Item 4 SALE OF PROPERTY AT LOT 2 DP242242 KNOWN AS LITTLE SCALLYWAGS AT 288 HAVANNAH STREET, BATHURST (22.00579)

MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr I North

RESOLVED: That Council approves the listing for sale of Lot 2 in DP242242, known as Little Scallywags at 288 Havannah Street, Bathurst as detailed in the report.

MINUTE

(e) Item 5 SALE OF LAND AT LOT 9 AND LOT 11 DP758833 KNOWN AS WELLINGTON STREET, PEEL (22.09231)

MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr I North

RESOLVED: That Council approves the listing for sale of Lot 9 and Lot 11 in DP 758833, known as Wellington Street, Peel as detailed in the report.

MINUTE

(f) Item 6 COMMUNITY LEASE - PART LOT 193 DP821845 KNOWN AS OLD RAGLAN SCHOOL HALL AT 58 CHRISTIE STREET, RAGLAN (22.00876)
MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr G Hanger

Cr M Morse declared a non- pecuniary (significant) interest and left the chamber and took no part in the discussion or voting.

Reason - acting President of Friends of the Bathurst War Memorial Carillon Association.

RESOLVED: That Council approves entering into a Community Lease Agreement for part Lot 193 in DP821845, known as Old Raglan School Hall at 58 Christie Street, Raglan for a period of 12 months with a 12 month option (at Council's discretion) as detailed in the report.

Yours faithfully

A Jones
DIRECTOR
CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE

DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' CONFIDENTIAL MINUTES

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

16 OCTOBER 2019

MINUTE

(g) Item 1 ENGAGEMENT OF CONSULTANTS FOR WATER SECURITY
(32.00017 AND 13.00031)

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr G Hanger

RESOLVED: That Council act in accordance with the report.

MINUTE

(h) Item 2 TENDER FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF WATER TREATMENT CHEMICALS 2019-2020 (36.00722)

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr M Morse

RESOLVED: That Council accept the following tenders for the supply and delivery of Water Treatment Chemicals:

- (a) (Part A) Chemprod Nominees Pty Ltd trading as Omega Chemicals for the supply of Liquid Aluminium Sulphate at the rate of \$243.10 per tonne for an estimated quantity of 3,200 tonnes or \$777,920 per annum,
- (b) (Part B) Redox Pty Ltd for the supply of Sodium Hypochlorite at the rate of \$468.60 per Kilo Litre for an estimated quantity of 250kL or \$117,150 per annum, and
- (c) (Part C) Chemprod Nominees Pty Ltd trading as Omega Chemicals for the supply of Sodium Hydroxide at the rate of \$387.20 per tonne for an estimated quantity of 950 tonnes or \$367,840 per annum.

Yours faithfully

Darren Sturgiss
DIRECTOR
ENGINEERING SERVICES

MINUTE

32 **RESOLVE INTO OPEN COUNCIL**
MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr M Morse

RESOLVED: That Council resume Open Council.

MINUTE

33 ADOPT REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MOVED: Cr M Morse SECONDED: Cr J Fry

RESOLVED: That the Report of the Committee of the Whole, Items (a) to (h) be adopted.

MINUTE

34 MEETING CLOSE

The Meeting closed at 7.42 pm.

CHAIRMAN: _____

**DIRECTOR ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES'
REPORT - ATTACHMENTS**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

16 OCTOBER 2019

Authority

DA's Approved



1/09/2019 - 30/09/2019

Printed: 1/10/2019

Type	Year	No.	Value	Description	Address	Date Determined
10	2017	310	\$0	Two lot rural subdivision (Boundary adjustment)	3858 Freemantle Road GOWAN	21/09/2019
10	2019	133	\$8,500,000	38 residential units and demolition of existing structure	19 Durham Street BATHURST	6/09/2019
10	2019	163	\$65,000	Alterations to dwelling and separate garage	60 Stack Street WINDRADYNE	24/09/2019
10	2019	188	\$317,800	Demolish existing dwelling and construct single storey dwelling	138 George Street BATHURST	3/09/2019
10	2019	199	\$0	Change of use from retail to a medical centre	210 Howick Street BATHURST	2/09/2019
10	2019	207	\$345,000	Single storey dwelling house	311 Gestingthorpe Road COW FLAT	2/09/2019
10	2019	217	\$4,800	Retaining wall	14 Brennan Drive KELSO	2/09/2019
10	2019	220	\$270,000	Dual occupancy (2nd dwelling) and two lot residential subdivision	62 Hamilton Street EGLINTON	12/09/2019
10	2019	223	\$290,000	Single storey dwelling with attached secondary dwelling	37 Sunbright Road KELSO	11/09/2019
10	2019	226	\$141,000	Secondary dwelling (granny flat)	282 Havannah Street SOUTH BATHURST	4/09/2019
10	2019	227	\$15,000	Convert existing patio to habitable room	4 Douglas Court KELSO	2/09/2019
10	2019	228	\$29,630	Additions and alterations to single storey dwelling house	273 George Street BATHURST	2/09/2019
10	2019	229	\$0	Two lot subdivision	47 Fitzroy Street PEEL	12/09/2019
10	2019	230	\$240,000	Dual occupancy (second dwelling) and two lot residential subdivision	42 Lew Avenue EGLINTON	4/09/2019
10	2019	231	\$25,000	Installation of transportable building	13 Pit Straight MOUNT PANORAMA	4/09/2019
10	2019	233	\$0	Change of use to recreation facility and signage	20 Corporation Avenue ROBIN HILL	12/09/2019
10	2019	235	\$8,500	Conversion of garage to habitable room	27 Oates Place EGLINTON	9/09/2019
10	2019	236	\$87,378	Alterations and additions to existing dwelling	302 Howick Street BATHURST	9/09/2019
10	2019	239	\$15,500	Garage	136 Bentinck Street BATHURST	3/09/2019
10	2019	242	\$630,000	Two storey dwelling with attached garage and shed	5 Alluvial Place KELSO	19/09/2019
10	2019	154	\$86,800	Modification to Office - Additions (No Flat)	156 Stewart Street BATHURST	4/09/2019
10	2019	243	\$158,000	Detached secondary dwelling	32 Lew Avenue EGLINTON	25/09/2019
18	2019	129	\$362,000	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	3 Campbell Close LLANARTH	3/09/2019
10	2019	246	\$9,500	Garage	21 Bassett Drive WEST BATHURST	24/09/2019
10	2019	202	\$40,000	MOD - garage	88 Fleming Drive LAFFING WATERS	6/09/2019
10	2018	484	\$300,000	MOD - demolition of existing outbuildings and construction of	5 Lord Street BATHURST	2/09/2019
10	2019	255	\$4,500	Earthworks	3 Campbell Close LLANARTH	3/09/2019
10	2019	257	\$32,023	Re-roof existing dwelling to colorbond cladding	65 Kabbera Boulevard KELSO	10/09/2019
10	2019	259	\$100,000	Additions to existing dwelling	461 Duramana Road EGLINTON	25/09/2019
18	2019	140	\$24,500	Inground swimming pool and fence	47 Mendel Drive KELSO	3/09/2019
10	2019	264	\$18,626	Shed	9 Darling Street EGLINTON	24/09/2019
10	2006	875	\$10,650	4 Bay rural shed	2455 Mid Western Highway FITZGERALDS	4/09/2019
10	2019	157	\$390,000	MOD - Two storey dwelling with attached garage	8 Dovey Drive KELSO	10/09/2019
10	2019	269	\$2,600	Construction of 1.8 metre colorbond front fence	27 Sunbright Road KELSO	18/09/2019
10	2011	163	\$0	Aircraft hanger	167 Freemantle Road EGLINTON	19/09/2019
10	2019	279	\$4,000	Rainwater tank	169 Blue Ridge Drive WHITE ROCK	25/09/2019
10	2019	283	\$7,176	Garage	121 Hartwood Avenue ROBIN HILL	24/09/2019
18	2019	143	\$332,592	Single storey Dwelling with attached garage	5 Connolly Drive KELSO	16/09/2019
18	2019	144	\$278,000	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	7 Hyacinth Way LLANARTH	16/09/2019
18	2019	145	\$330,210	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	61 Newlands Crescent KELSO	16/09/2019
18	2019	146	\$320,000	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	91B Boundary Road ROBIN HILL	17/09/2019
10	2017	249	\$150,000	MOD Alterations and additions to dwelling, garage, studio, r/wall	166A Rocket Street BATHURST	27/09/2019
18	2019	147	\$416,448	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	13 Bayliss Street ABERCROMBIE	17/09/2019
18	2019	148	\$403,498	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	14 Newlands Crescent KELSO	23/09/2019
18	2019	150	\$29,400	Inground swimming pool and fence	316 Mersing Road GLANMIRE	30/09/2019

Authority

Page 1 of 1

Authority

DA's Refused



1/09/2019 - 30/09/2019

Printed: 1/10/2019 9:32:43AM

Type	Year	No.	Value	Description	Address	Date Determined
10	2019	54	\$8,100	Amenities block	Stewart Street MITCHELL	3/09/2019

DA's Pending



1/9/2019 to 30/9/2019

Type	Year	No.	Value	Description	Address
10	2017	214	\$75,000	Internal office addition to existing hangar	PJ Moodie Drive RAGLAN
10	2018	128	\$19,000	Use of existing habitable space	79 Bonnor Street KELSO
10	2018	227	\$8,500,000	Mixed use redevelopment	7 Keppel Street BATHURST
10	2018	240	\$0	Use of existing spa pool	486 Billywillinga Road BILLYWILLINGA
10	2018	244	\$315,000	Dual occupancy (second dwelling) & two lot subdivision	198 Rankin Street BATHURST
10	2016	441	\$432,000	MOD - Separate dwelling addition	16 PJ Moodie Drive RAGLAN
10	2018	350	\$0	122 lot residential subdivision with associated new roads	Marsden Lane KELSO
10	2018	380	\$0	133 lot residential subdivision & new roads	Marsden Lane KELSO
10	2018	395	\$0	204 lot residential subdivision	Colville Street WINDRADYNE
10	2018	433	\$396,515	Single storey rural dwelling with attached garage and	291 Mount Haven Way MEADOW FLAT
10	2019	8	\$0	50 lot and 1 residual commercial subdivision and new roads	PJ Moodie Drive RAGLAN
18	2019	11	\$292,000	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	31 Darling Street EGLINTON
10	2017	142	\$0	MOD Internal and external alterations to existing commercial	205 Howick Street BATHURST
10	2019	135	\$84,000	Residential additions and alterations and tree removal	251 Piper Street BATHURST
10	2019	146	\$0	10 Lot industrial subdivision	Havannah Street BATHURST
10	2019	190	\$0	Three lot residential subdivision	Wellington Street PEEL
10	2019	197	\$41,671	Industrial shed	54 Hampden Park Road KELSO
10	2019	198	\$200,000	Dual Occupancy (second dwelling) two lot residential	261 Lambert Street BATHURST
18	2019	96	\$850,909	Alterations to commercial building	39 William Street BATHURST
10	2019	210	\$38,400	Additions and alterations to existing dwelling	414 Howick Street BATHURST
18	2019	104	\$0	Swimming Pool	17 Dovey Drive KELSO
10	2019	215	\$0	Use of existing building as dwelling and additions to dwelling	3821 Limekilns Road WATTLE FLAT
10	2019	234	\$4,000	Retaining wall addition	3 Dovey Drive KELSO
10	2019	237	\$120,000	Partial demolition, alterations and additions to existing dwelling	20 Lord Street BATHURST
10	2019	238	\$0	Two lot residential subdivision	268 Howards Drive MOUNT RANKIN
10	2019	240	\$390,000	Dual occupancy and two lot residential subdivision	35 Maxwell Drive EGLINTON
10	2019	241	\$19,359	Shed	25 Queen Street PERTHVILLE
10	2019	244	\$0	Demolition of existing dwelling and construction of new	53 Piper Street BATHURST
10	2019	245	\$1,000,000	Storage units	45 Hampden Park Road KELSO
10	2019	247	\$380,000	Single storey dwelling	77 Willow Tree Lane MOUNT RANKIN
10	2019	248	\$25,000	Construction of fences and external painting of commercial	77 Durham Street BATHURST
10	2019	249	\$1,540,000	Alterations to existing building for use as Physiotherapy	45 Mitre Street WEST BATHURST
10	2019	250	\$12,000	Retaining wall	4 Newlands Crescent KELSO
10	2019	251	\$35,000	Shed	21 Newlands Crescent KELSO
10	2019	252	\$80,000	Additions and alterations to existing dwelling	52 Bowen Street HILL END
10	2019	253	\$470,000	Single storey dwelling and separate garage	149 Howards Drive MOUNT RANKIN
10	2019	254	\$320,000	Single storey dwelling	343 Billywillinga Road BILLYWILLINGA
18	2019	137	\$329,000	Single storey dwelling and attached secondary dwelling	13 Wallace Way KELSO
10	2019	256	\$32,000	External painting, reinstatement of verandah posts & remove	93 George Street BATHURST
10	2019	258	\$75,000	Additions and alterations to commercial premises	23 Keppel Street BATHURST
10	2019	260	\$440,000	Demolish dwelling and construct new dwelling, detached shed	56 Stanley Street BATHURST
10	2019	261	\$274,000	Single storey dwelling with attached carport	84 Samuel Way THE LAGOON
10	2019	263	\$0	Two lot subdivision (boundary adjustment & consolidation)	7 Oakes Street BATHURST
10	2018	403	\$225,000	MOD - Workshop with office and amenities and use of existing	7 Oakes Street BATHURST
10	2019	265	\$20,000	Additions and alterations to existing hall	36A Bant Street BATHURST
10	2019	266	\$587,000	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	137 Howards Drive MOUNT RANKIN
10	2019	267	\$300,000	Single storey dwelling with attached garage and attached	15 Wallace Way KELSO
10	2019	268	\$420,000	Dual occupancy and two lot residential subdivision	9 Wallace Way KELSO
10	2019	270	\$0	Five lot large lot residential subdivision - boundary adjustment	597 Mitchell Highway ROBIN HILL
10	2019	271	\$290,000	Single storey dwelling with attached granny flat	22 Wallace Way KELSO
10	2019	272	\$6,500	Convert non habitable area to habitable room	40 Keane Drive KELSO
10	2019	273	\$28,360	Shed	4/6 Gilmour Street KELSO
10	2019	274	\$0	Demolition of existing shed	16 Busby Street SOUTH BATHURST
18	2019	141	\$55,980	In ground swimming pool	194 Gestingthorpe Road PERTHVILLE
10	2019	275	\$400,000	Additions and alterations to existing dwelling	5 Napier Street WINDRADYNE

10	2019	276	\$48,000	Detached habitable room and attached carport and demolition	38 Rankin Street BATHURST
10	2019	277	\$0	Use of existing transportable toilet block	7 Cambewarra Court KELSO
10	2019	278	\$2,000	Front fence	33 Vale Road SOUTH BATHURST
10	2019	280	\$0	Change of use from light industry to industrial retail	112 Durham Street BATHURST
10	2019	281	\$0	Two lot rural subdivision	838 Vale Road PERTHVILLE
10	2019	282	\$30,000	Change of use existing temporary dwelling to detached	60 Hartwood Avenue ROBIN HILL
10	2019	284	\$270,000	Single storey dwelling	135 Oaky Creek Lane VITTORIA
10	2019	285	\$7,000	Use of existing garage and retaining wall	20 Basalt Way KELSO
10	2018	469	\$308,600	MOD-Partial demolition, alterations and additions to dwelling,	203 Keppel Street BATHURST
10	2019	286	\$720,000	Additions and alterations to existing dwelling	310 Eleven Mile Drive EGLINTON
10	2019	287	\$369,909	Single storey dwelling	62 Sutherland Drive GEORGES PLAINS
10	2019	288	\$6,994	Carport	51 Abercrombie Drive ABERCROMBIE
10	2019	289	\$242,800	Dual occupancy (2nd dwelling) and two lot subdivision	33 Macquarie Street WEST BATHURST
10	2019	290	\$250,000	Additions to existing dwelling and construction of granny flat	20 Annesley Street WEST BATHURST
10	2019	291	\$3,500	Front fence	10 Banksia Place RAGLAN
10	2019	292	\$40,000	Front brick fence	268 Keppel Street BATHURST
10	2019	293	\$61,000	Granny flat	46 Godfrey Street RAGLAN
10	2019	294	\$7,500	Construction of a retaining wall	5 Press Court KELSO
10	2019	295	\$23,437,500	Redevelopment of site for multiple uses including commercial	50 Bentinck Street BATHURST
10	2019	296	\$386,570	Single storey dwelling	299 Mount Haven Way MEADOW FLAT
10	2017	198	\$0	MOD - 17 lot large lot residential subdivision	4031 O'Connell Road KELSO
10	2019	297	\$640,000	Replacment single storey dwelling with attached garage	1526 Ophir Road ROCK FOREST
10	2019	298	\$1,083,700	Additions to existing dwelling and inground swimming pool	4031 O'Connell Road KELSO
10	2019	299	\$0	Temporary structures for Supercars 2019	Pit Straight MOUNT PANORAMA
10	2019	300	\$161,000	Machinery shed & hayshed	337 Evans Plains Road EVANS PLAINS
10	2019	301	\$60,959	Deck and patio cover	12 Jarrah Court KELSO
10	2019	302	\$6,000	Addition to existing shed	5 Kerr Place KELSO
18	2019	149	\$46,379	Inground swimming pool with safety barrier	18 McGillan Drive KELSO
10	2019	303	\$15,000	Change of use to habitable room	75 White Rock Road WHITE ROCK
18	2019	151	\$4,260	Garage conversion to a habitable space and pergola	194 Gestingthorpe Road PERTHVILLE
10	2019	304	\$11,000	Use of existing retaining wall and fence	6A Cardew Close BATHURST
10	2019	305	\$314,695	Single storey dwelling and attached garage	4 Burlington Rise KELSO
18	2019	152	\$16,480	cabana	194 Gestingthorpe Road PERTHVILLE
18	2018	143	\$0	Modification to swimming pool and safety barrier	41A Freeman Circuit LLANARTH
10	2019	131	\$141,733	Modification to granny flat	1 Cutler Street WEST BATHURST
10	2019	306	\$0	Subdivision - Boundary Adjustment	700 Diamond Swamp Road TARANA
18	2019	153	\$56,791	Inground fibreglass swimming pool and safety barrier	29 Coolabah Close KELSO

Authority

Applications Over Days



Printed: 30/09/2019 9:41:26AM

Officer	App Type	Year	Number	Description	Address	Application Date	Days Open	
Mr D A Nelson	10	2018	240	Use of existing spa pool	486 Bilywillinga Road BILLYWILLINGA	11/07/2018	447	Waiting on additional information
Mr D J Dwyer	10	2017	142	MOD Internal and external alterations to existing commercial	205 Howick Street BATHURST	28/02/2019	215	Amended plans and additional documentation requested.
Mr D J Dwyer	10	2018	244	Dual occupancy (second dwelling) & two lot subdivision	198 Rankin Street BATHURST	13/07/2018	445	Under Assessment
Mr D J Dwyer	10	2018	380	133 lot residential subdivision & new roads	Marsden Lane KELSO	5/10/2018	361	Additional information requested 08/11/18.
Mr D J Dwyer	10	2019	8	50 lot and 1 residual commercial subdivision and new roads	PJ Moodie Drive RAGLAN	10/01/2019	264	Waiting on RMS comments
Mr D J Dwyer	10	2019	135	Residential additions and alterations and tree removal	251 Piper Street BATHURST	2/05/2019	152	Waiting on review of proposal by City Architect
Mr D J Dwyer	10	2019	198	Dual Occupancy (second dwelling) two lot residential	261 Lambert Street BATHURST	5/07/2019	88	Report to October Meeting
Mr D J Dwyer	10	2019	244	Demolition of existing dwelling and construction of new dwelling	53 Piper Street BATHURST	21/08/2019	41	Report to October Meeting
Mr G R Press	10	2017	214	Internal office addition to existing hangar	PJ Moodie Drive RAGLAN	16/06/2017	837	Additional information requested
Mr W D McDonald	10	2018	227	Mixed use redevelopment	7 Keppel Street BATHURST	29/06/2018	459	Held in abeyance
Mr W D McDonald	10	2018	395	204 lot residential subdivision	Colville Street WINDRADYNE	18/10/2018	348	Awaiting referral response
Mr W D McDonald	10	2018	433	Single storey rural dwelling with attached garage and detached	291 Mount Haven Way MEADOW FLAT	13/11/2018	322	Await environmental input
Mr W D McDonald	10	2019	215	Use of existing building as dwelling and additions to dwelling	3821 Limekilns Road WATTLE FLAT	26/07/2019	67	Waiting on information from applicant
Mr W D McDonald	10	2019	240	Dual occupancy and two lot residential subdivision	35 Maxwell Drive EGLINTON	19/08/2019	43	Awaiting environmental input
Ms C L Fulthorpe	10	2018	128	Use of existing habitable space	79 Bonnor Street KELSO	17/04/2018	532	Waiting on additional information
Ms C L Fulthorpe	10	2019	234	Retaining wall addition	3 Dovey Drive KELSO	12/08/2019	50	Submission from neighbour notification
Ms F Finn	10	2019	146	10 Lot industrial subdivision	Havannah Street BATHURST	14/05/2019	140	Waiting on further information
Ms F Finn	10	2019	238	Two lot residential subdivision	268 Howards Drive MOUNT RANKIN	16/08/2019	46	Waiting on RFS
Ms R E Higgins-Daley	10	2016	441	MOD - Separate dwelling addition	16 PJ Moodie Drive RAGLAN	27/07/2018	431	Additional information, new plans

Authority

DA's Approved Under SEPP 1



1/09/2019 - 30/09/2019

Printed:

Council DA	Lot	DP	Street No	Street Name	Suburb	Postcode	Category	Environmental Planning Instrument	Zoning Of Land	Development Standard	Justification Of Variation	Variation Authority	Extent of Concurring	Date
------------	-----	----	-----------	-------------	--------	----------	----------	-----------------------------------	----------------	----------------------	----------------------------	---------------------	----------------------	------

NIL

Authority

Contents

- DACC 01 Cover Page
- DACC 02 Siler/Roof Plan
- DACC 03 Ground Floor Plan
- DACC 04 Elevations
- DACC 05 Elevation & Sections
- DACC 06 Carport Elevations & Section
- DACC 07 Sub-division Plan
- DACC 08A Shadow Diagrams 1
- DACC 08B Shadow Diagrams 2
- DACC 08C Shadow Diagrams 3
- DACC 08D Shadow Diagrams 4
- DACC 09 Specification
- DACC 10 Lighting Plan
- DACC 11 Site Coverage Plan

02 8332 5885
 0424 166 460
 BRETT@BMD.COM.AU
 12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



P 02 8332 5885
 M 0424 166 460
 F BRETT@BMD.COM.AU
 12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



Date Issue

Amendment

Date	Issue
21/06/19	A
28/06/19	B
02/07/19	C
04/07/19	D
23/09/19	E

Amendment
 Issued for comment
 Issued for comment
 Issued for final comment
 Issued for approval
 Amended roof line

Proposed New Dwelling
 Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The
 Modernization Trust
 261 Lambert Street, Bathurst



Cover Page
 DACC 01

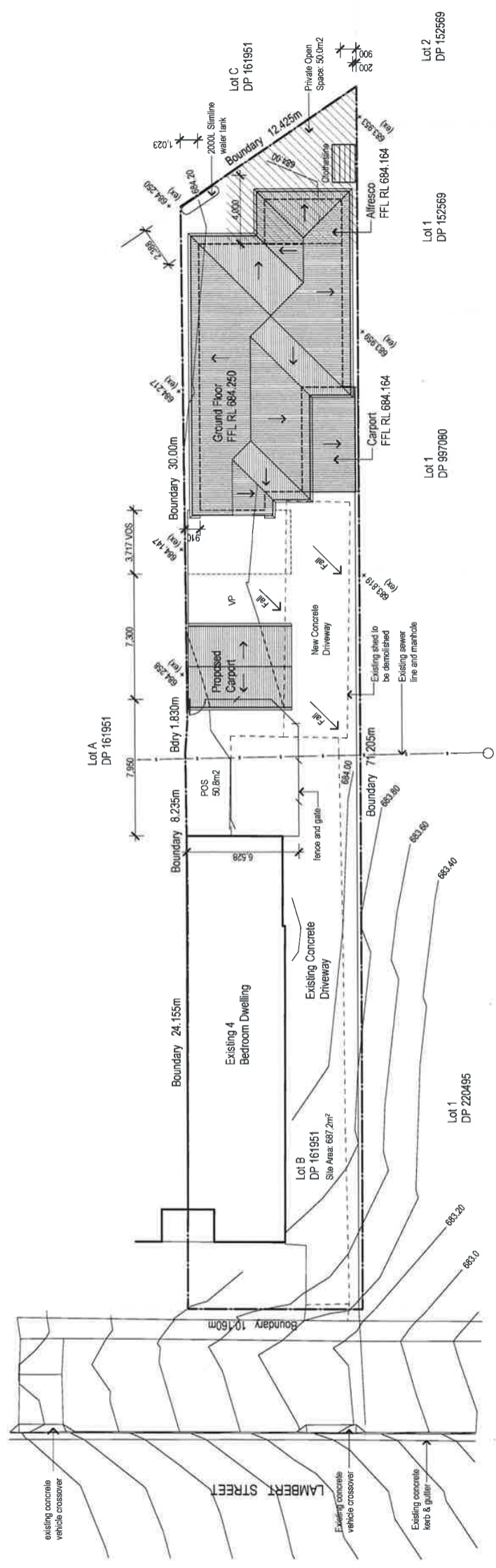
Issue: C
 Date: 23/09/2019
 Project: BMD171866



02 8332 8885
0424 156 450
BRETT@BMD.COM.AU
12 MAXWELL DRIVE, EGLINTON NSW 2795

- Legend**
- A Aluminium
 - B Basin
 - BDRY Boundary
 - BFB Bagged & Painted Brickwork
 - CV Ceiling
 - CL Ceiling Level
 - CONC Concrete
 - CP Concrete Paver
 - CPT Carpet
 - CRS Corrugated Roof Sheeting
 - CS Cavity Sliding Door
 - CT Ceramic Tile
 - DH Double Hung
 - DP Downpipe
 - EMB Electrical Meterboard
 - ENS Ensuite
 - FB Face Brick
 - FC Fibre Cement
 - FLL Finished Floor Level
 - FL Floor Level
 - FW Floor Waste
 - GM Gas Meter
 - HC Hollow Core
 - HWS Hot Water Service
 - LDRY Laundry
 - MH Manhole
 - PB Plasterboard
 - PFC Painted Fibre Cement
 - O Obscure Glass
 - OG Opaque Glass
 - REF Refrigerator
 - RH Rangehood
 - RL Reduced Level
 - RLT Rain Water Tank
 - SD Sliding Door
 - SHR Shower
 - SS Stainless Steel Sink
 - SV Stone Veneer
 - T Tub
 - TC Texture Coated Hebel
 - TYP Typical
 - UBO Under Bench Oven
 - WC Water Closet
 - W Washing Machine
 - WM Water Meter
 - X Sliding panel

Refer to DACC09 for all BASIX Requirements



Area Schedule

Living	109.8m ²
Carport	18.8m ²
Total Building Area	128.6m²
Alfresco	11.7m ²
Proposed Carport	22.8m ²
Site	687.2m ²



12 MAXWELL DRIVE, EGLINTON NSW 2795

02 8332 8885
0424 156 450
BRETT@BMD.COM.AU



Proposed New Dwelling
Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The
Modernization Trust
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst



Site/Roof Plan
DACC 02
Issue: E
Scale: 1:200 @ A2

Amendment
Issued for comment
Issued for comment
Issued for final approval
Amended roof line

Date	Issue
21/06/19	A
29/06/19	B
02/07/19	C
04/07/19	D
23/09/19	E

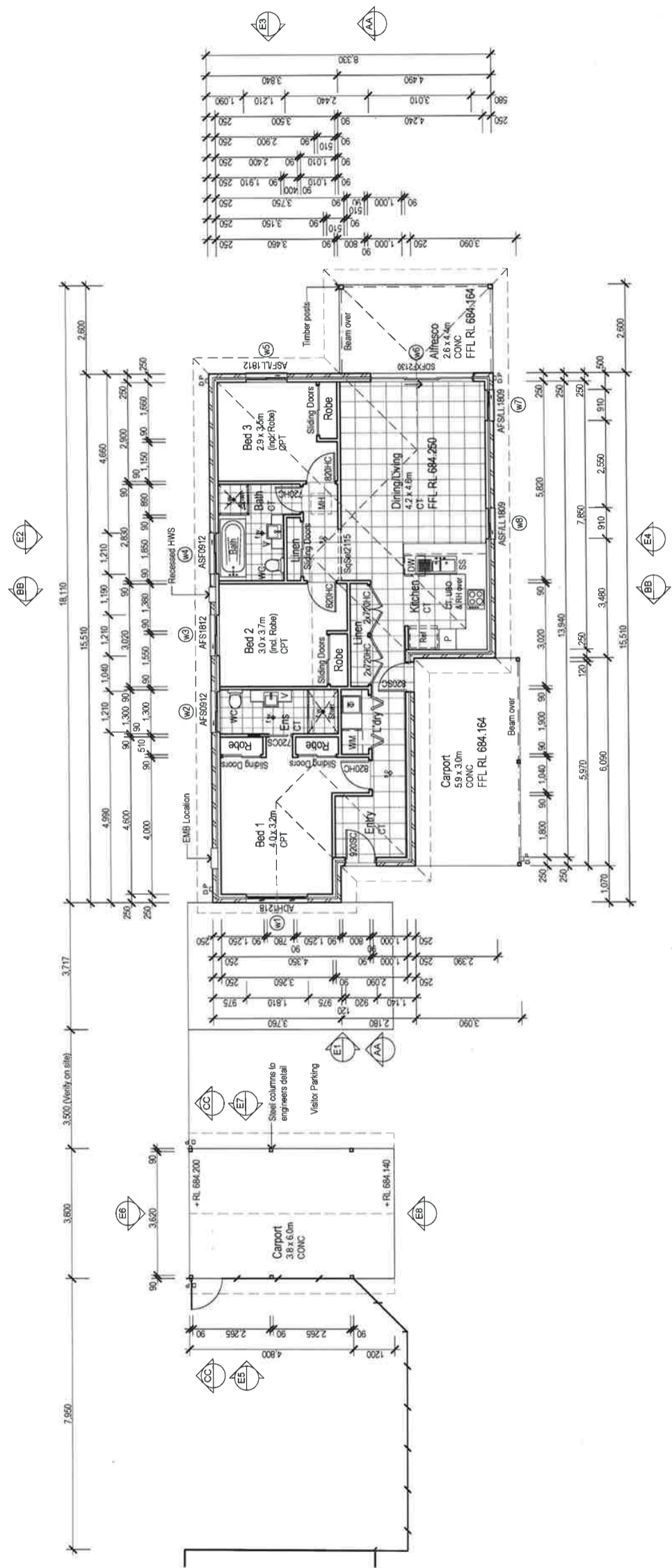
Date
Issue
Amendment

Date: 23/09/2019
Project: BMD171666



02 6332 5885
04 24 156 450
BRET@BMD.COM.AU
12 MAXWELL DRIVE, EGLINTON, NSW 2795

- Legend**
- A Aluminium
 - B Basin
 - BDRY Boundary
 - BBG Bagged & Painted Brickwork
 - BV Brick Veneer
 - BLV Blown Level
 - CC CONC
 - CP Concrete Paver
 - CPT Carpet
 - CRS Corrugated Roof Sheeting
 - CS Cavity Sliding Door
 - CT Ceramic Tile
 - DH Double Hung
 - DP Downpipe
 - EMB Electrical Meterboard
 - ENS Ensuite
 - FB Face Brick
 - FC Fibre Cement
 - FFL Finished Floor Level
 - FG Glass
 - FM Fibre Mesh
 - GM Gas Meter
 - HC Hollow Core
 - HWS Hot Water Service
 - LDRY Laundry
 - MH Manhole
 - PB Plasterboard
 - PFC Painted Fibre Cement
 - O Obscure Glass
 - OG Obscure Glass
 - REF Refrigerator
 - RR Rangoon
 - RL Reduced Level
 - RWT Rain Water Tank
 - SC Solid Core
 - SHR Shoring Door
 - SS Stainless Steel Sink
 - SV Stone Veneer
 - T Tub
 - TC Texture Coated Hebel
 - TYP Typical
 - UBO Under Bench Oven
 - WC Water Closet
 - W Washing Machine
 - WM Water Meter
 - WM Sliding panel
 - X
- Glazing code referring to pages 5 & 6 of BASIX Certificate
- Hand Wired Smoke Detectors
- Refer to DACCO9 for all BASIX Requirements



Area Schedule

Living	109.8m ²
Carport	18.8m ²
Total Building Area	128.6m²
Alfresco	11.7m ²
Proposed Carport	22.8m ²
Site	667.2m ²

BRETT MOULDS
DESIGN & DRAFTING

P 02 6332 5885
M 04 24 156 450
F BRET@BMD.COM.AU

12 MAXWELL DRIVE, EGLINTON, NSW 2795



Amendment	Date	Issue
	21/08/19	A
	28/08/19	B
	02/07/19	C
	04/07/19	D
	23/08/19	E

Amendment
issued for comment
issued for final comment
issued for approval
Amended roof line

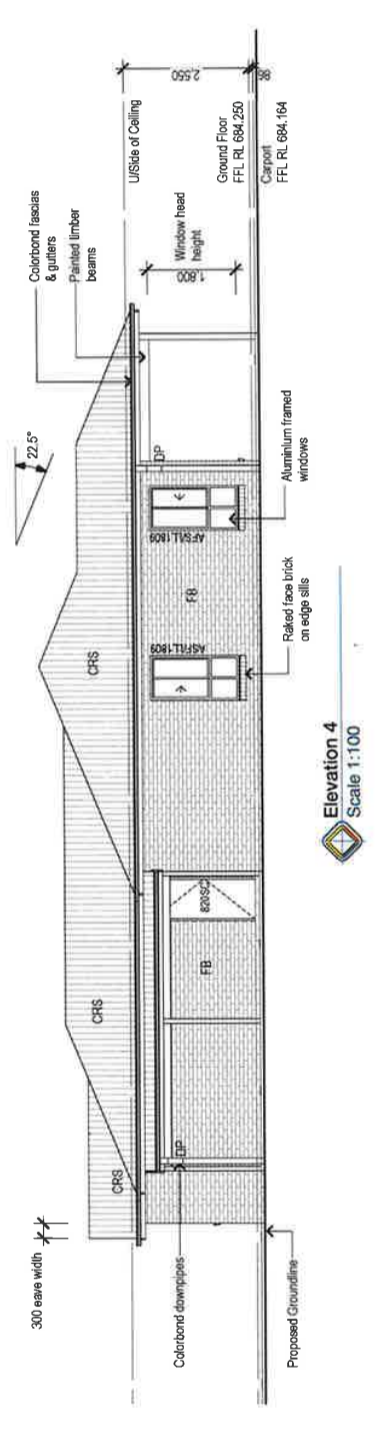
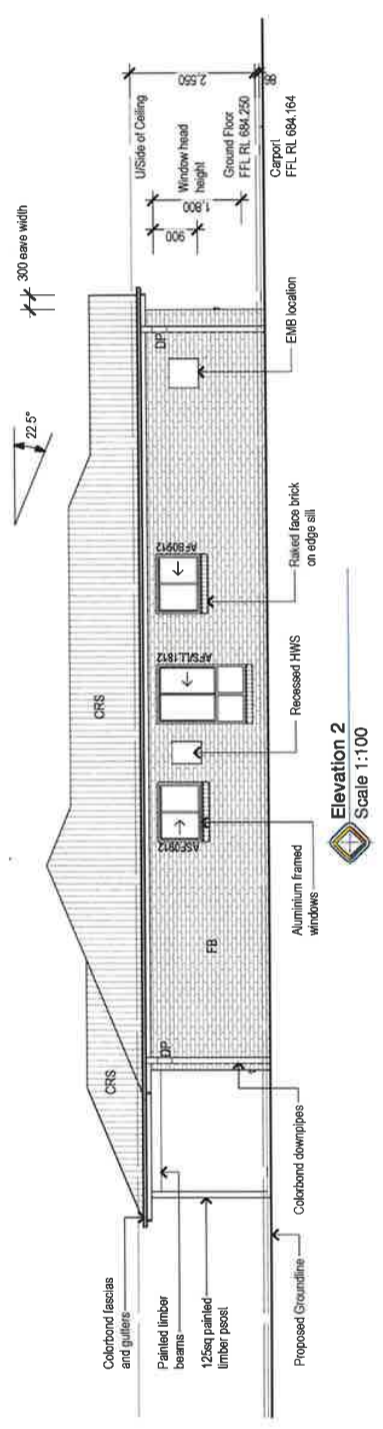
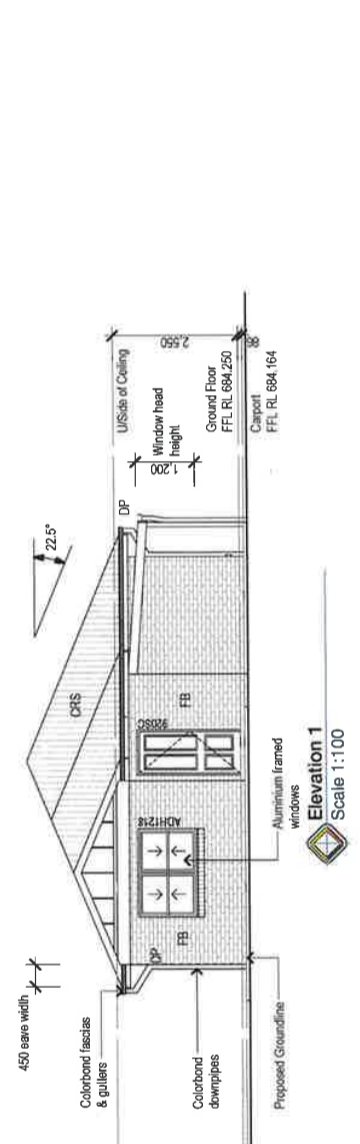
Proposed New Dwelling
Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The
Modernization Trust
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst

Ground Floor Plan
DACCO2
Issue: E
Scale: 1:100 @ A2

Date: 23/08/2019
Project: BMD171866

- Legend**
- A Aluminium
 - B Basin
 - BDRY Boundary
 - BFB Bagged & Painted Brickwork
 - BV Brick Veneer
 - CL Ceiling Level
 - CMC Concrete
 - CPT Concrete Paver
 - CRS Corrugated Roof Sheeting
 - CS Cavity Sliding Door
 - CT Ceramic Tile
 - DH Double Hung
 - DP Downpipe
 - EMB Electrical Meterboard
 - ENS Ensuite
 - FB Face Brick
 - FC Fibre Cement
 - FFL Finished Floor Level
 - F Floor Waste
 - FW Floor Waste
 - GC Gas Meter
 - HC Hot Core
 - HWS Hot Water Service
 - LDRY Laundry
 - MH Manhole
 - PB Plasterboard
 - PFC Painted Fibre Cement
 - O Obscure Glass
 - OG Obscure Glass
 - REF Refrigerator
 - RH Rango Hood
 - RL Reduced Level
 - RWT Rain Water Tank
 - SC Solid Core
 - SD Sliding Door
 - SHR Shower
 - SS Stainless Steel Sink
 - SV Stone Veneer
 - T Tub
 - TC Texture Coated Hebel
 - TYP Typical
 - UBO Under Bench Oven
 - WC Water Closet
 - W Washing Machine
 - WM Water Meter
 - X Sliding panel
- Refer to DACCO9 for all BASIX Requirements

02 8332 8885
 0424 166 450
 BRETT@BMDD.COM.AU
 12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795





BRETT MOULDS
 DESIGN & DRAFTING

P 02 8332 8885
 F 0424 166 450
 BRETT@BMDD.COM.AU
 12 MAXWELL DRIVE, EGLINTON NSW 2795



bda
 BUILDING DESIGNERS
 ASSOCIATION OF AUSTRALIA

Proposed New Dwelling
 Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The
 Modernization Trust
 261 Lambert Street, Bathurst

Elevations
DACC 04
 Issue: E
 Scale: 1:100 @ A2

Date: 23/08/2019
 Project: BMD171866

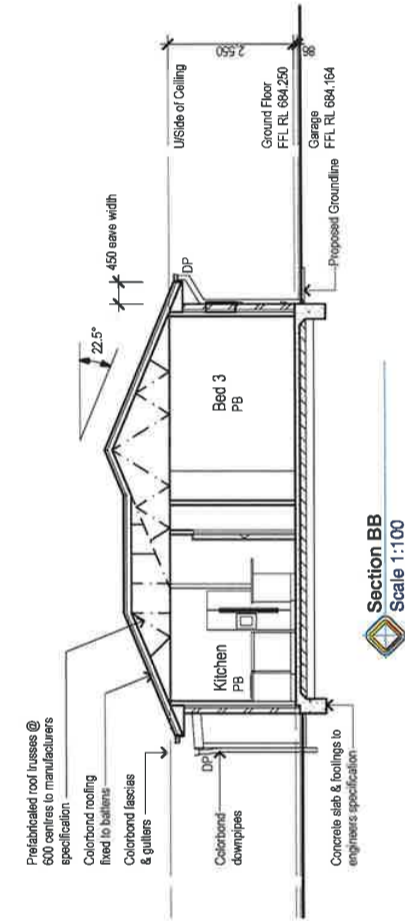
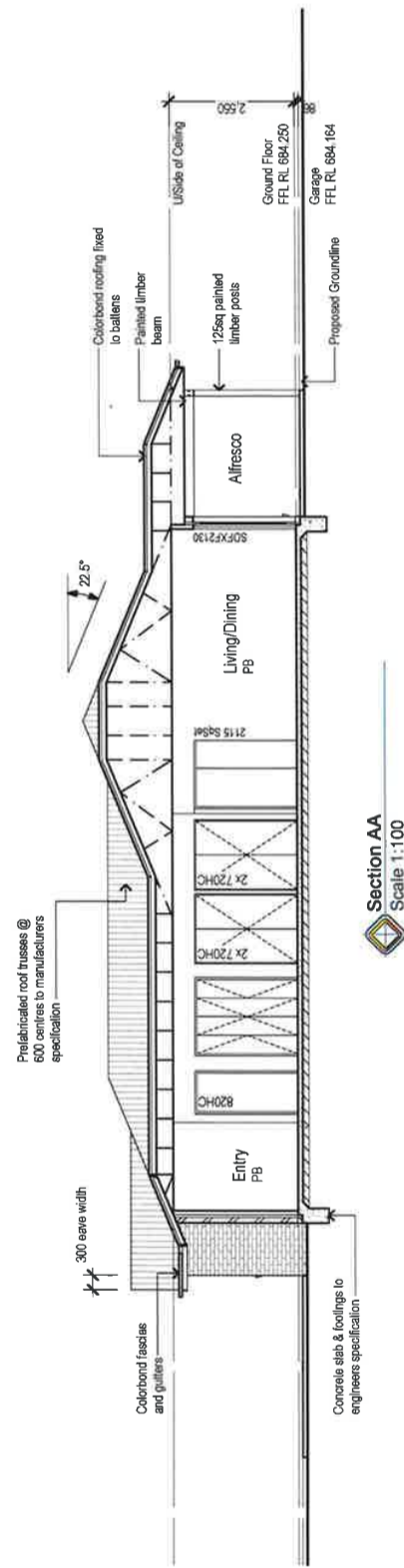
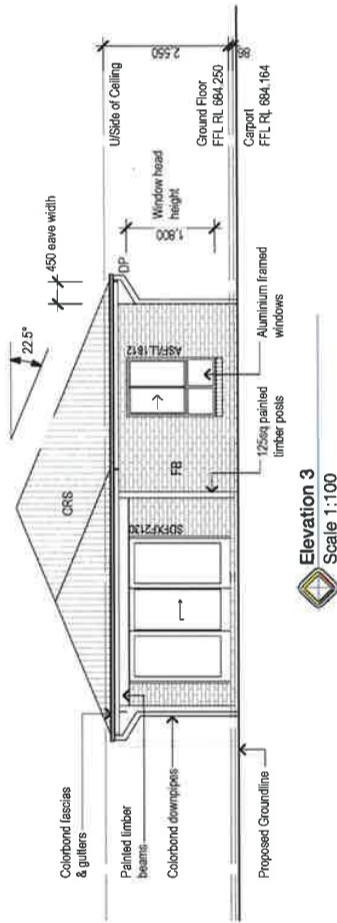
Amendment	Date	Issue	Amendment	Date	Issue
	21/08/19	A		21/08/19	A
	29/08/19	B		29/08/19	B
	02/07/19	C		04/07/19	D
	04/07/19	D		23/08/19	E
	23/08/19	E			

Amendment issued for comment issued for comment issued for final approval issued for approval Amended roof line



02 5332 5885
0424 156 450
BRET@BMD.COM.AU
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795

- Legend**
- A Aluminium
 - B Basin
 - BDRY Boundary
 - BPB Bagged & Painted Brickwork
 - BV Brick Veneer
 - CL Ceiling Level
 - CLM Concrete
 - CPT Concrete Paver
 - CRS Corrugated Roof Sheeting
 - CS Cavity Sliding Door
 - CT Ceramic Tile
 - DH Double Hung
 - DP Downpipe
 - EMB Electrical Meterboard
 - ENS Ensuite
 - FB Face Brick
 - FC Fibre Cement
 - FLL Finished Floor Level
 - FW Floor Waste
 - GM Gas Meter
 - HC Hot Water Core
 - HWS Hot Water Service
 - LDRY Laundry
 - MH Manhole
 - PB Plasterboard
 - PFC Painted Fibre Cement
 - O Opaque Glass
 - OG Obscure Glass
 - REF Refrigerator
 - RH Rangoon
 - RL Reduced Level
 - RWT Rain Water Tank
 - SC Solid Core
 - SD Sliding Door
 - SFR Shower
 - SS Stone Veneer
 - SV Shower Steel Sink
 - T Tub
 - TC Texture Coated Hebel
 - TYP Typical
 - UBO Under Bench Oven
 - WC Water Closet
 - W Washing Machine
 - WM Water Meter
 - WX Sliding panel
- Refer to DACCO9 for all BASIX Requirements



BRETT MOULDS
DESIGN & DRAFTING

P 02 5332 5885
M 0424 156 450
F BRET@BMD.COM.AU
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795

bda
BUILDING DESIGNERS
ASSOCIATION OF AUSTRALIA

Date	Issue	Amendment	Date	Issue	Amendment
21/06/19	A		21/06/19	A	
28/06/19	B		28/06/19	B	
02/07/19	C		02/07/19	C	
23/08/19	E		23/08/19	E	

Proposed New Dwelling
Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The
Modernization Trust
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst

Elevation & Sections
DACC 05
Issue E
Scale: 1:100 @ A2

Date: 23/08/2019
Project: BMD171866

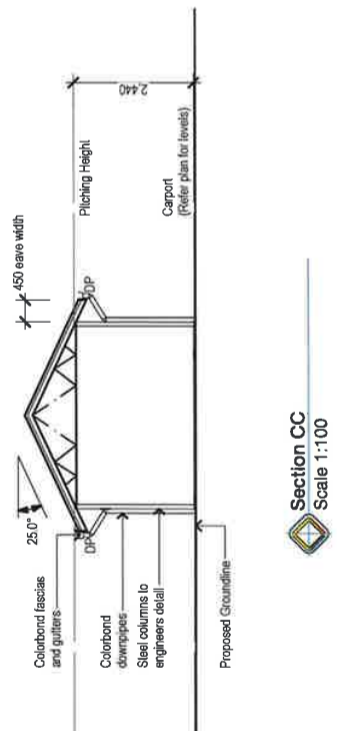
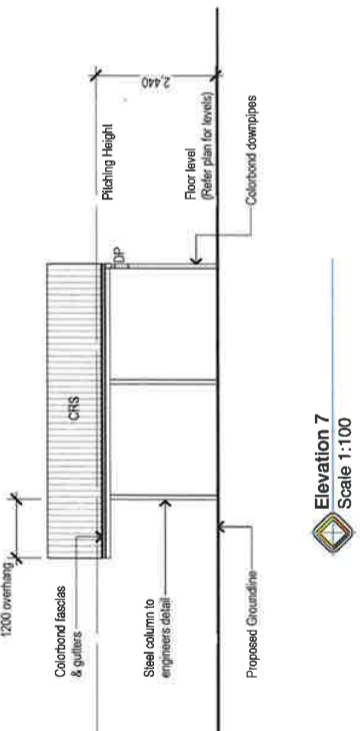
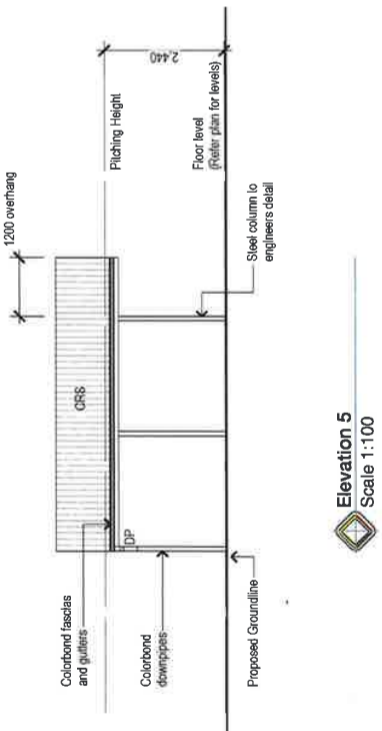
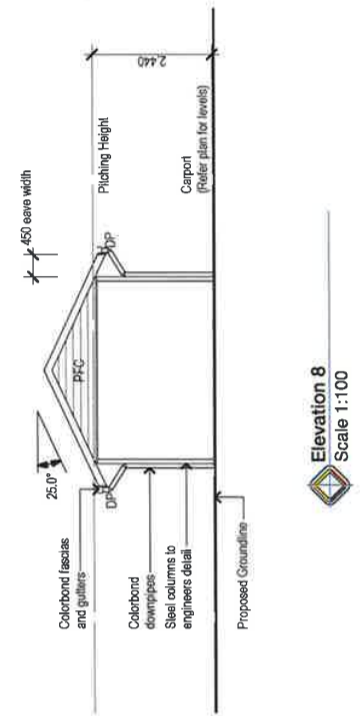
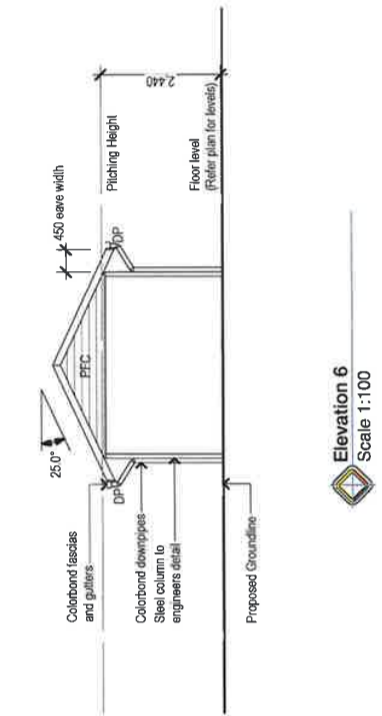
DACCO9
CONSTRUCTION SOFTWARE

Issued for comment
Issued for comment
Issued for final approval
Issued for final approval
Amended roof line



02 8332 5885
0424 166 450
BRET@BMD.COM.AU
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795

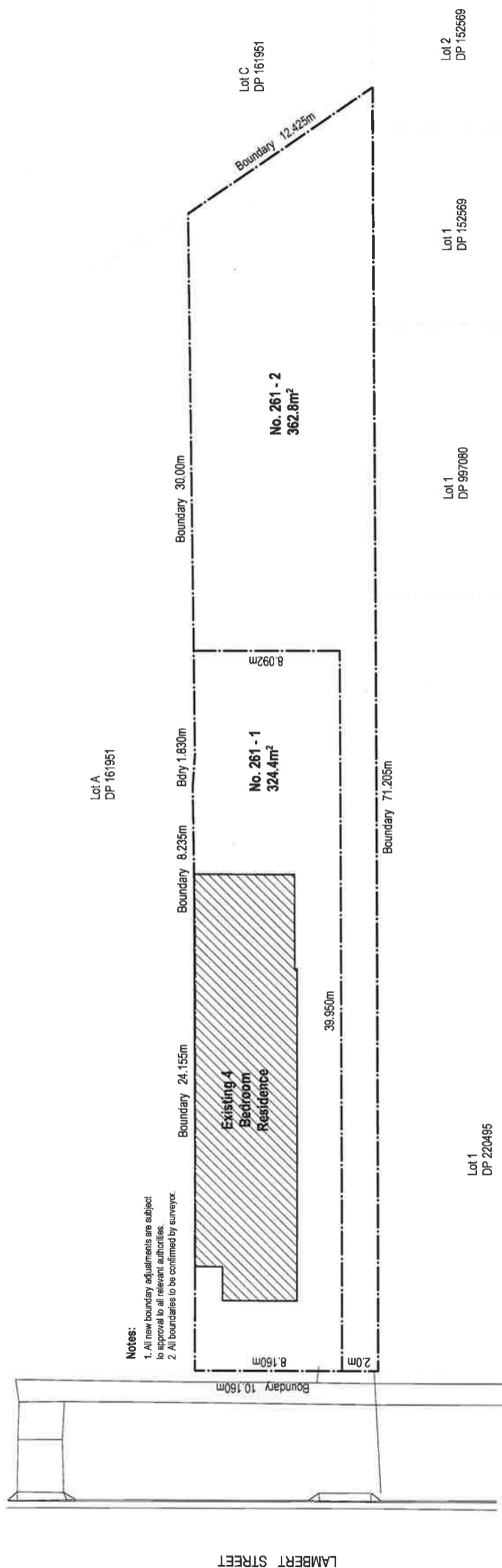
- Legend**
- A Aluminium
 - B Basin
 - BDRY Boundary
 - BPB Bigged & Painted Brokwork
 - BV Brick Veneer
 - CL Ceiling Level
 - CP Concrete
 - CPT Concrete Paver
 - CRS Corrugated Roof Sheeting
 - CS Cavity Sliding Door
 - CT Ceramic Tile
 - DH Double Hung
 - DP Downpipe
 - EMB Electrical Meterboard
 - ENS Ensuite
 - FB Face Brick
 - FC Fibre Cement
 - FLL Finished Floor Level
 - FW Fixed Glass
 - GM Glass Mirror
 - HC Hot Water Core
 - HWS Hot Water Service
 - LDRY Laundry
 - MH Manhole
 - PB Plasterboard
 - PFC Painted Fibre Cement
 - O Obscure Glass
 - OG Opaque Glass
 - REF Refrigerator
 - RH Recessed Level
 - RL Rain Water Tank
 - RWT Reduced Level
 - SC Solid Core
 - SHR Shower
 - SS Shower
 - SV Stone Veneer
 - T Tub
 - TC Texture Coated Hebel
 - TYP Typical
 - UBO Under Bench Oven
 - WC Water Closet
 - W Washing Machine
 - WM Water Meter
 - X Sliding panel



<p>BRETT MOULDS DESIGN & DRAFTING</p>	<p>P 02 8332 5885 M 0424 166 450 F BRET@BMD.COM.AU 12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795</p>	<p>bda BUILDING DESIGNERS ASSOCIATION OF AUSTRALIA</p>	<p>Proposed New Dwelling Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The Modernization Trust 261 Lambert Street, Bathurst</p>
<p>Carport Elevations & Section DACC 06 Issue: E Scale: 1:100 @ A2</p>	<p>Amendment Issued for comment Issued for comment Issued for final approval Amended roof line</p>	<p>Date 21/08/19 28/08/19 02/07/19 04/07/19 23/08/19</p>	<p>Issue A B C D E</p>
<p>Date: 23/09/2019 Project: BMD171666</p>			



P 02 6332 5885
 M 0424 166 460
 F BRETT@BMD.COM.AU
 12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



Notes:
 1. All new boundary adjustments are subject to approval to all relevant authorities.
 2. All boundaries to be confirmed by surveyor.

<p>BRETT MOULDS DESIGN & DRAFTING</p> <p>P 02 6332 5885 M 0424 166 460 F BRETT@BMD.COM.AU 12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795</p>	<p>Proposed New Dwelling Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The Modernization Trust 261 Lambert Street, Bathurst</p>	<p>Amendment Issued for comment Issued for comment Issued for comment Issued for approval Amended foot line</p>	<p>Issue A B C D E</p>	<p>Date 21/06/19 28/06/19 02/07/19 04/07/19 23/08/19</p>	<p>Amendment</p>	<p>Date</p>	<p>Issue</p>
<p>BRETT MOULDS DESIGN & DRAFTING</p> <p>P 02 6332 5885 M 0424 166 460 F BRETT@BMD.COM.AU 12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795</p>	<p>Sub-division Plan DACC 07 Issue E Scale: NTS @ A2</p>	<p>Date: 23/09/2019 Project: BMD171866</p>					



02 6332 5885
0424 156 450
BRET@BMD.COM.AU
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EQLINTON NSW 2795

Specification

General

- Drawings prepared from information supplied by the owner and/or builder.
- Dimensions are in millimetres unless otherwise noted.
- All dimensions shall be verified on site.
- Do not scale off drawings.
- It is the responsibility of the builder to verify documents as to their accuracy and suitability.
- These plans are to be read in conjunction with Engineer's details.
- BCA refers to the Building Code of Australia - Volume 2, Housing Provisions.

Statutory Requirements

- All work to be carried out in accordance with the BCA, conditions imposed by the local authority and the commitments outlined in the relevant BASIX Certificate.
- The builder is to comply with the requirements of all legally constituted authorities having jurisdiction over the building works and the provisions of the Home Building ACT.
- Prior to the commencement of building work, the builder shall provide temporary toilet facilities for the construction workers and the builder's employees. Temporary toilet to be connected to sewer mains, the additional cost shall be borne by the owner.
- On completion the builder shall remove the amenity.

BCA Requirements

- All earthworks shall be in accordance with the engineer's details and Part 3.1.1 of BCA.
- Alterations and underfloor fill shall be in accordance with the engineer's details and Part 3.2.2 of BCA.
- Primary building elements are to be protected from subterranean termites in accordance with Part 3.4.1 of BCA.
- Provide adequate cross ventilation to space under suspended ground floors in accordance with Part 3.4.1 of BCA.
- Stormwater drainage shall be carried out in accordance with Part 3.1.2 of BCA.
- All timber framework shall comply with Part 3.4.3 of BCA or AS1684.
- Roof trusses shall be designed in accordance with AS1720, and erected, fixed and braced in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- Strip and sheet flooring shall be installed in accordance with AS1684.
- All metal fittings used in structural timber joints and bracing must have corrosion protection.
- Steel framing shall be in accordance with manufacturer's recommendation and Part 3.4.2 of BCA.
- All roof cladding shall comply with Part 3.5.1 of BCA and be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- Gutters and downpipes shall be in accordance with Part 3.5.2 of BCA.
- Sarking shall comply with Part 3.3.4 of BCA.
- Flashings shall comply with Part 3.3.4 of BCA.
- Clay tile masonry shall be constructed in accordance with Part 3.3 of BCA.
- Autoclaved aerated concrete products shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's product specification.
- Damp proof courses shall comply with Part 3.34 of BCA.
- Cavity ventilation must be provided in accordance with Part 3.34 of BCA.
- Mortar shall comply with Part 3.3.1 of BCA and joint tolerances shall be in accordance with AS3700.
- Masonry accessories shall comply with Part 3.3.3 of BCA. Appropriate ties shall be provided to articulated masonry joints.
- Linels used to support brickwork over wall openings shall comply with Part 3.3.3 of BCA and protected from corrosion in accordance with Part 3.4.4 of BCA.
- Engaged piers in single leaf masonry walls shall be constructed in accordance with Table 9.2 Pier spacings for one way spanning walls, of Australian Standard AS4773.1-2010 Masonry in small buildings. Refer to the table extract below for details.
- Windows and doors shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- All timber, doors and door sets shall be manufactured in accordance with AS2688 & AS2689 unless listed otherwise in schedule of works.
- Windows and doors shall be manufactured and installed in accordance with AS2047.
- All glazing shall comply with Part 3.6 of BCA.
- Stair and ramp construction shall be in accordance with Part 3.9.1 of BCA.
- Balustrades shall be in accordance with the requirements of the relevant supply authority and AS3000, and be carried out by a licensed plumber.
- All plumbing shall comply with the requirements of the relevant supply authority and AS3000, and be carried out by a licensed plumber.
- All gas installations shall comply with the requirements of the relevant supply authority and be carried out by a licensed gas fitter.
- Provide and install hard wired smoke alarms in accordance with AS3786 and Part 3.7.3 of BCA.
- Installation of wall and floor tiles shall be in accordance with AS3651.1.
- Cladding is to be sealed to the requirements of Part 3.1.2.3 of BCA, including chimneys, flues, gutters, roof eaves, etc.
- Services are to be installed to the requirements of NSW Part 3.1.2.5 of BCA, including hot water supply, insulation of services, central heating water piping and heating and cooling ductwork.
- Mechanical ventilation is to be installed in accordance with Part 3.8.5 of BCA.
- Inward swinging WC doors are to be fitted with lift off hinges to comply with Part 3.8.3.3 of BCA if indicated on plans.

BASIX Requirements

Water Commitments

- A 2000 litre rainwater tank must be installed.
- All areas must be directed to the rainwater tank.
- All toilets must be connected to the rainwater tank.
- All showerheads to have a minimum of a 3 star (>6 but <=7.5/l/min) rating.
- All toilets to have a minimum of a 3 star rating.
- Kitchen and Basin taps to have a minimum of a 3 star rating.

Thermal Commitments

- Floor - concrete slab on ground
- External brick veneer wall
- Internal wall shared with garage
- Ceiling and Roof (flat ceiling/pitched roof)
- Roof color
- All glazing frames to be standard aluminium and glass to be single clear glass (U-value:6.70, SHGC:0.70)

Energy Commitments

- The applicant must install an instantaneous gas hot water system with a minimum rating of 4 stars
- Cooling in at least 1 bedroom and 1 living room to be ceiling fans
- Heating in at least 1 bedroom and 1 living room to be a gas fired fluid system with a minimum rating of 1 star
- At least 1 bathroom to have an individual fan, not ducted with a manual switch
- Kitchen to have an individual fan, ducted to facade or roof with a manual switch
- Laundry to have an individual fan, not ducted with a manual switch
- 2 bathrooms/toilets to have a windows for natural lighting
- A gas cooktop and electric oven to be installed
- A fixed outdoor clothes drying line to be installed

BRET MOULDS
DESIGN & DRAFTING
P 02 6332 5885
M 0424 156 450
F BRET@BMD.COM.AU
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EQLINTON NSW 2795



Date Issue Amendment
21/06/19 A
21/06/19 B
02/07/19 C
04/07/19 D
23/08/19 E

Amendment
Issued for comment
Issued for comment
Issued for final approval
Amended roof line

Proposed New Dwelling
Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The
Modernization Trust
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst

Specification
DACC 09
Issue E
Scale: NTS @ A2

Date: 23/08/2019
Project: BMD171866

Table 9.2 (Extract)
Pier Spacings for one-way spanning walls
(Spacings are in mm)

Wall Thickness (mm)	N1 (mm)	N2 (mm)	N3 (mm)	N4 (mm)
110	230	230	1320	840
110	230	350	2040	1320
110	350	350	3240	2160
110	350	350	4620	3360
110	230	230	960	600
110	230	350	1440	960
110	350	350	2160	1320
110	350	350	3840	2520
110	230	230	720	480
110	230	350	1080	720
110	350	350	1620	1320
110	350	350	3000	2040
110	230	230	480	320
110	230	350	720	2040
110	350	350	1320	6780
110	350	350	3000	1320

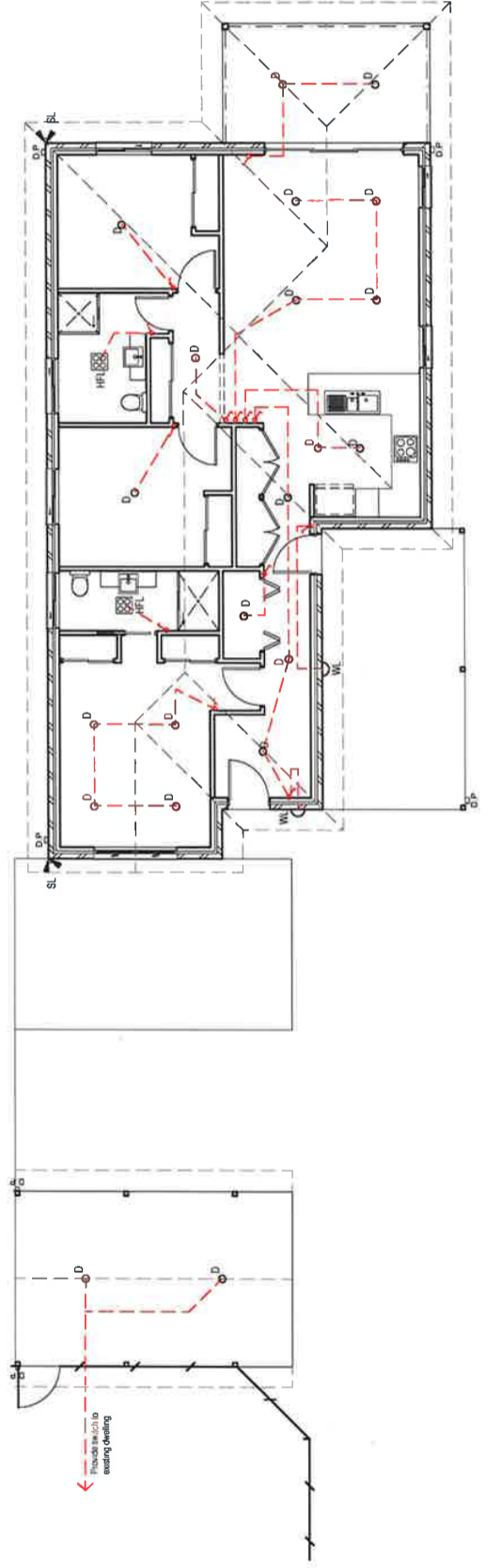
Note
- The above table includes one full height pier (N1) and one half height pier (N2) for the full height of the wall.
- Spacings are in mm.
- Spacings are to be measured from the face of the pier to the face of the next pier.
- Spacings are to be measured from the face of the pier to the face of the next pier.
- Spacings are to be measured from the face of the pier to the face of the next pier.



P 02 6332 5886
M 0424 166 460
F BRETT@BMD.D.COM.AU
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795

LIGHTING LEGEND

- SL SENSOR SECURITY/FLOOD LIGHT
- D LED DOWNLIGHT
- Light Switch Location
- DIM = DIMMABLE
- 2WAY = 2 WAY SWITCH
- WL LED WALL LIGHT
- HFL HEAT/FAN/LAMP FIXTURE
- CEILING FAN - SWITCH TO BE LOCATED ADJACENT TO ROOMS
- Light Switch



P 02 6332 5886
M 0424 166 460
F BRETT@BMD.D.COM.AU
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



Date	Issue	Amendment
21/06/19	A	
28/06/19	B	
02/07/19	C	
07/07/19	D	
23/08/19	E	

Amendment
 Issued for comment
 Issued for comment
 Issued for final comment
 Issued for approval
 Amended red line

Proposed New Dwelling
 Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The
 Modernization Trust
 261 Lambert Street, Bathurst

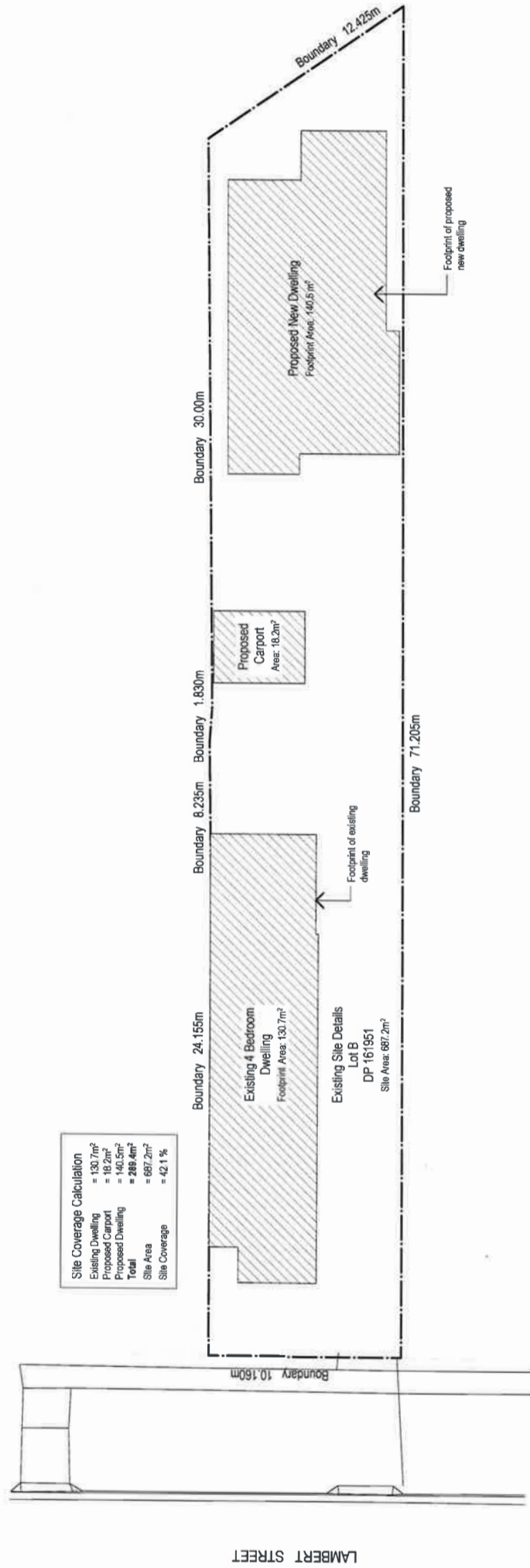


Lighting Plan
 DACC 10
 Issue: E
 Scale: 1:100 @ A2

Date: 23/09/2019
 Project: BMD171866



P 02 6332 5885
 M 0424 156 450
 F BRETT@BMD.COM.AU
 12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



P 02 6332 5885
 M 0424 156 450
 F BRETT@BMD.COM.AU
 12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



Date	Issue	Amendment
21/08/19	A	
20/08/19	B	
02/07/19	C	
04/07/19	D	
23/09/19	E	

Amendment
 Issued for comment
 Issued for comment
 Issued for final comment
 Issued for approval
 Amended roof line

Proposed New Dwelling
 Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The
 Modernization Trust
 261 Lambert Street, Bathurst



Site Coverage Plan
 DACC 11
 Issue: E
 Scale: 1:200 @ A2

Date: 23/09/2019
 Project: BMD171666



P 02 6332 5885
M 0424 156 450
E BRETT@BMDD.COM.AU
12 MAXWELL DRIVE, EGLINTON NSW 2795

26th September 2019
Bathurst Regional Council
158 Russell Street
Private Mail Bag 17
Bathurst NSW 2795
Attention Planning Department

To whom it may concern,

Development Application – 2019/198

Premises – Lot B DP 161951, 261 Lambert Street, Bathurst.

The following list provides a description of the project changes between issue D and the current Issue E, submitted to be considered by Council at the October 2019 meeting.

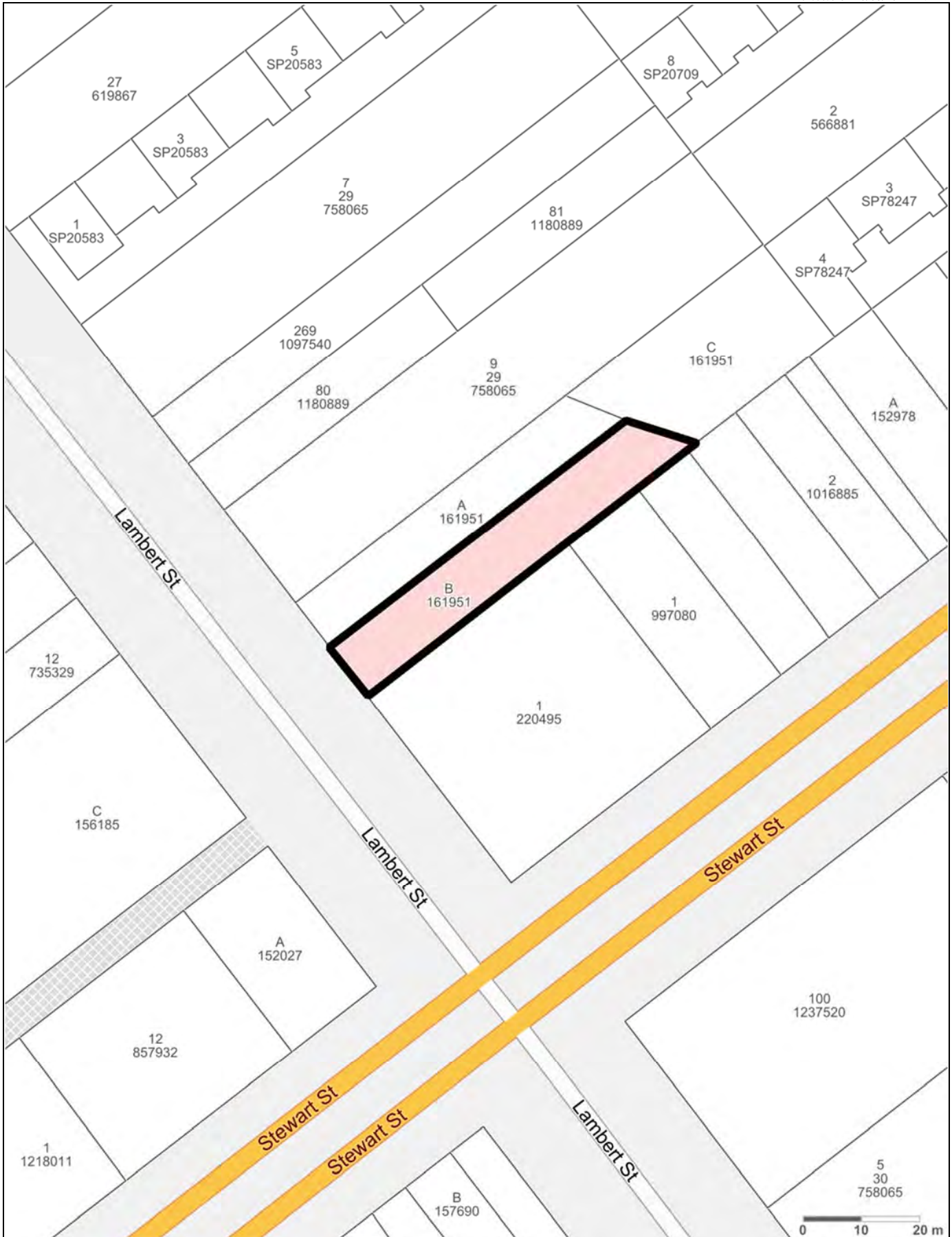
- Enclosed garage removed which in turn removes solid boundary wall and the need for a strip footing adjacent to the southern boundary,
- Inclusion of an open carport structure in place of the former enclosed garage which is supported along the boundary by non-combustible posts,
- Carport roof is a low-pitched roof which reduces the bulk of the main roof line and further improves solar access to adjoining properties,
- Side access for maintenance to the property is provided on both sides of the proposed dwelling,
- Existing timber fence will be repaired as required and will not be replaced with a colorbond substitute,
- An arborist report will be provided following a successful DA assessment due to the time needed for a specialist to complete the assessment. All recommendations will be adhered to.

If any further information is required, do not hesitate to contact me at your earliest convenience.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'B Moulds'.

Brett Moulds



Bathurst Regional Council
 PMB 17
 158 Russell Street
 BATHURST NSW 2795
 Telephone: 02 6333 6111
 Fax: 02 6331 7211
 Email: council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Important Notice!

This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground. This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.
 © The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information), © Bathurst Regional Council.



Drawn By: Daniel Dwyer

Date: 20/08/2019

Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55

Map Scale: 1:857 @ A4

DA 2019/198
 261 Lambert Street,
 Bathurst



Bathurst Regional Council
 PMB 17
 158 Russell Street
 BATHURST NSW 2795
 Telephone: 02 6333 6111
 Fax: 02 6331 7211
 Email: council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Important Notice!

This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground. This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.
 © The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information), © Bathurst Regional Council.



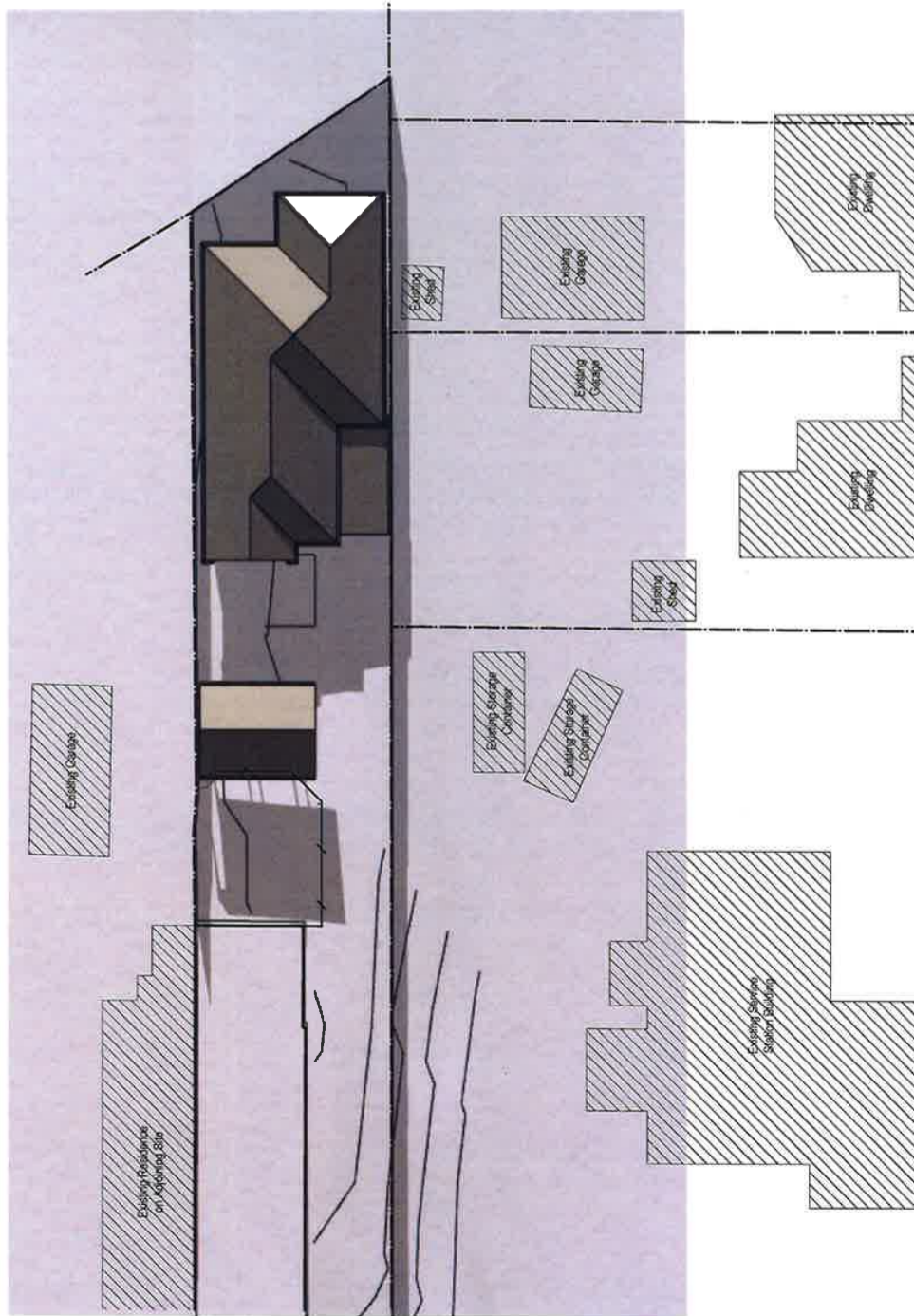
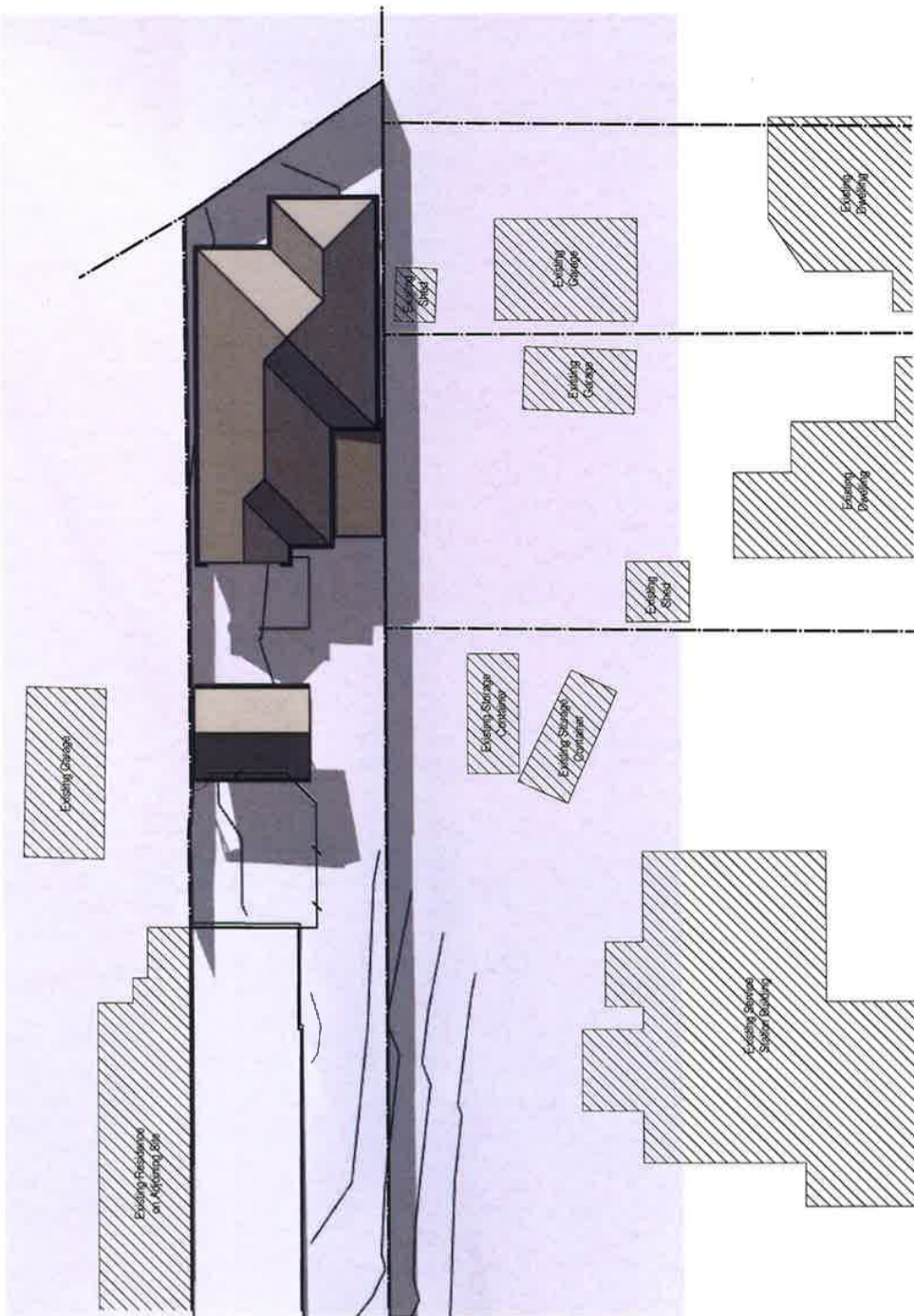
Drawn By: Daniel Dwyer

Date: 20/08/2019

Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55

Map Scale: 1:857 @ A4

DA 2019/198
 261 Lambert Street,
 Bathurst



21st June 10am

21st June 9am

Shadow Diagrams 1
DACC 8A
Issue: E
Scale: NTS @ A2
Date: 23/09/2019
Project: BMD171666



Proposed New Dwelling
Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The
Modernization Trust
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst

Amendment
Issued for comment
Issued for comment
Issued for final comment
Issued for approval
Amended roof line

Date
21/06/19
28/06/19
02/07/19
04/07/19
23/09/19

Amendment
A
B
C
D
E

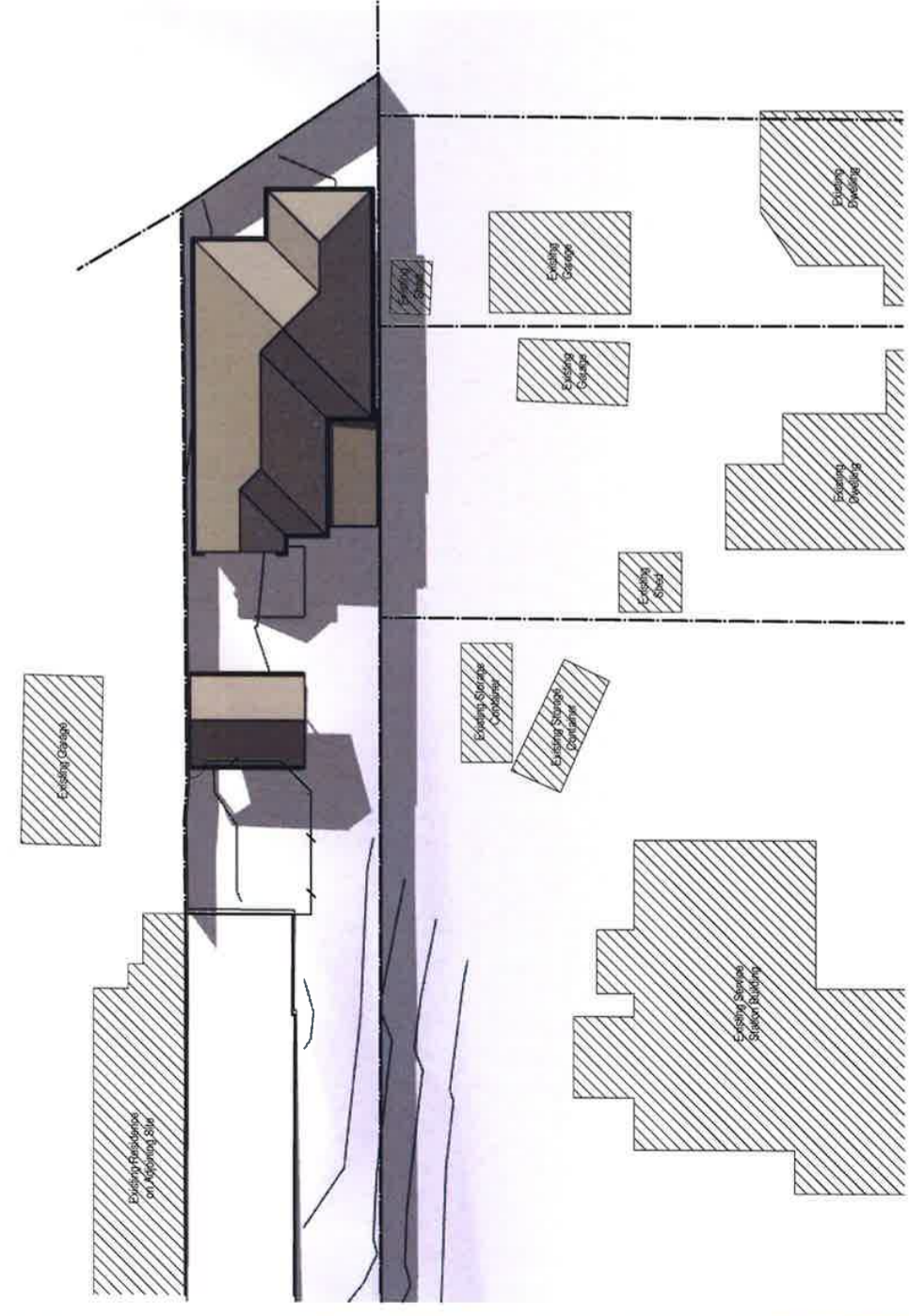
Date
Issue



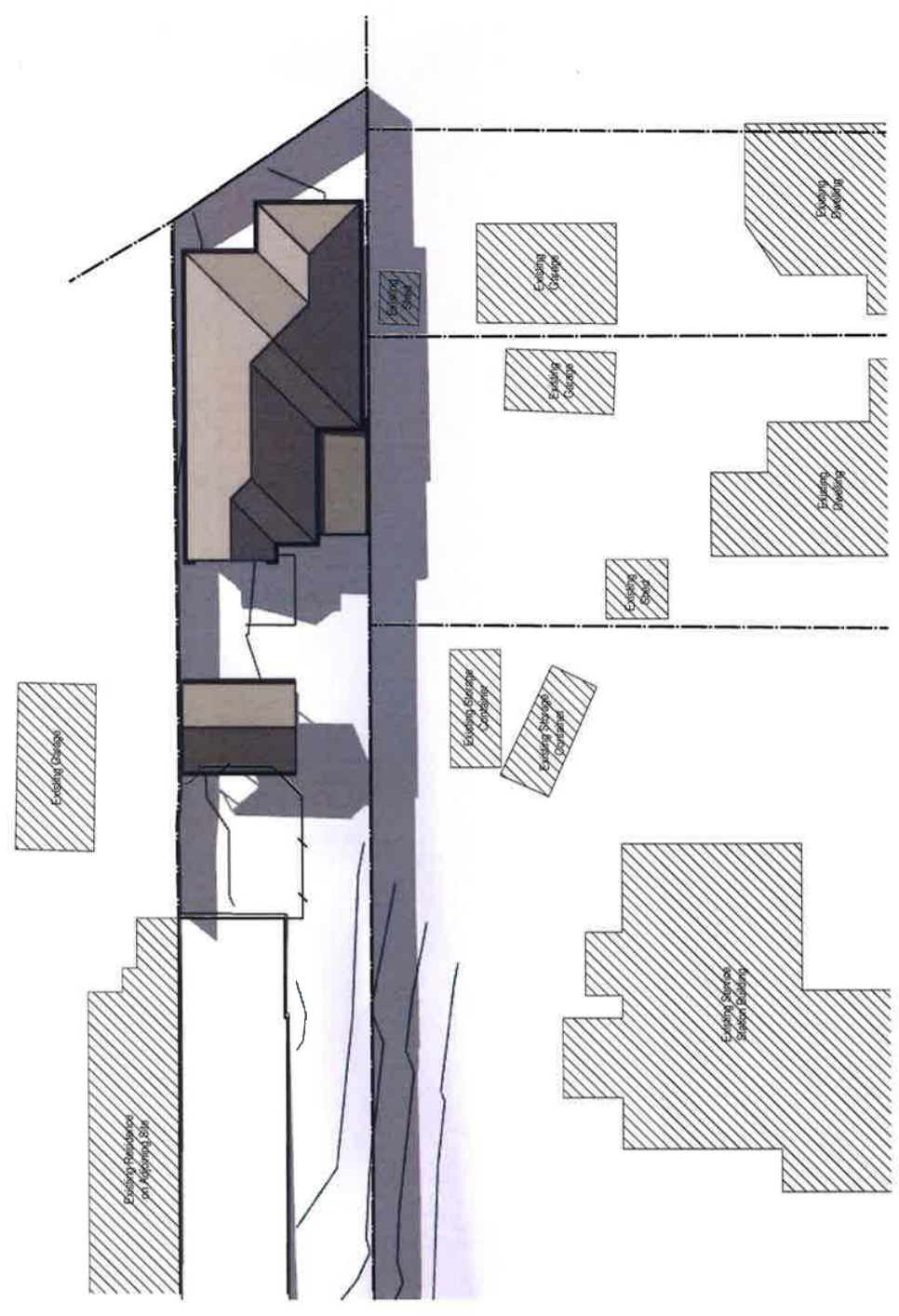
P 02 6332 6885
M 0424 168 450
F BRETT@BDD.COM.AU
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2785

BRETT MOULDS
DESIGN & DRAFTING





21st June 11am



21st June 12pm



BRETT MOULDS
DESIGN & DRAFTING

P 02 6332 6885
M 0424 156 450
F BRETT@BMD.COM.AU
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



BDA
BUILDING DESIGNERS
ASSOCIATION OF AUSTRALIA

Date	Issue	Amendment
21/06/19	A	Issued for comment
29/06/19	B	Issued for comment
02/07/19	C	Issued for final comment
04/07/19	D	Issued for approval
23/09/19	E	Amended roof line

Proposed New Dwelling
Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The
Modernization Trust
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst

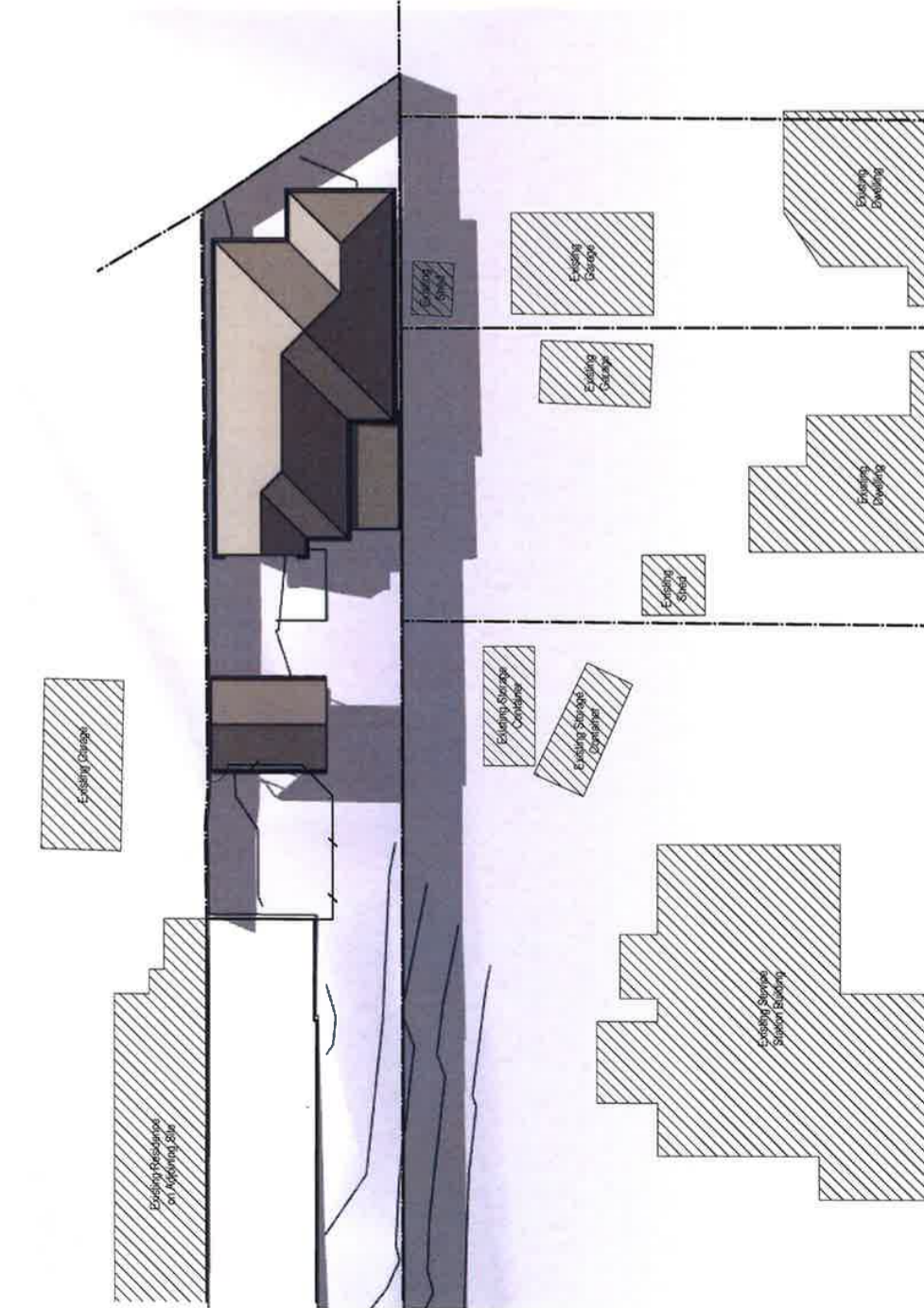
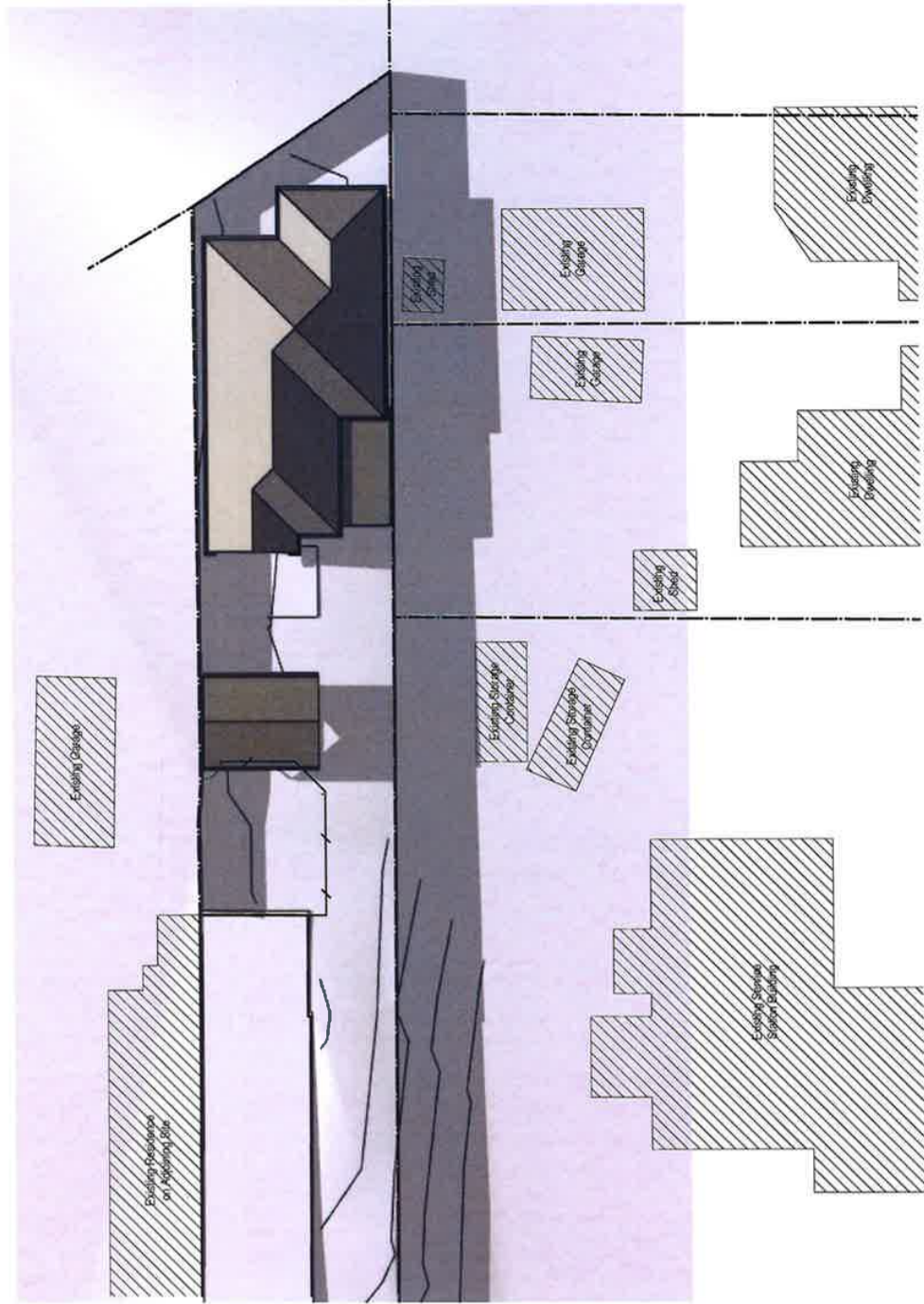


Shadow Diagrams 2
DACC 8B
Issue: E
Scale: NTS @ A2

Date: 23/09/2019
Project: BMD171866



P 02 6332 6885
M 0424 156 450
F BRETT@BMD.COM.AU
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



Date: 23/09/2019
Project: BMD171866

Shadow Diagrams 3
DACC 8C
Issue: E
Scale: NTS @ A2



Proposed New Dwelling
Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The
Modernization Trust
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst

Amendment
Issued for comment
Issued for final comment
Issued for final comment
Amended foot line

Date
21/06/19
26/06/19
02/07/19
23/09/19

Amendment

Issue

Date

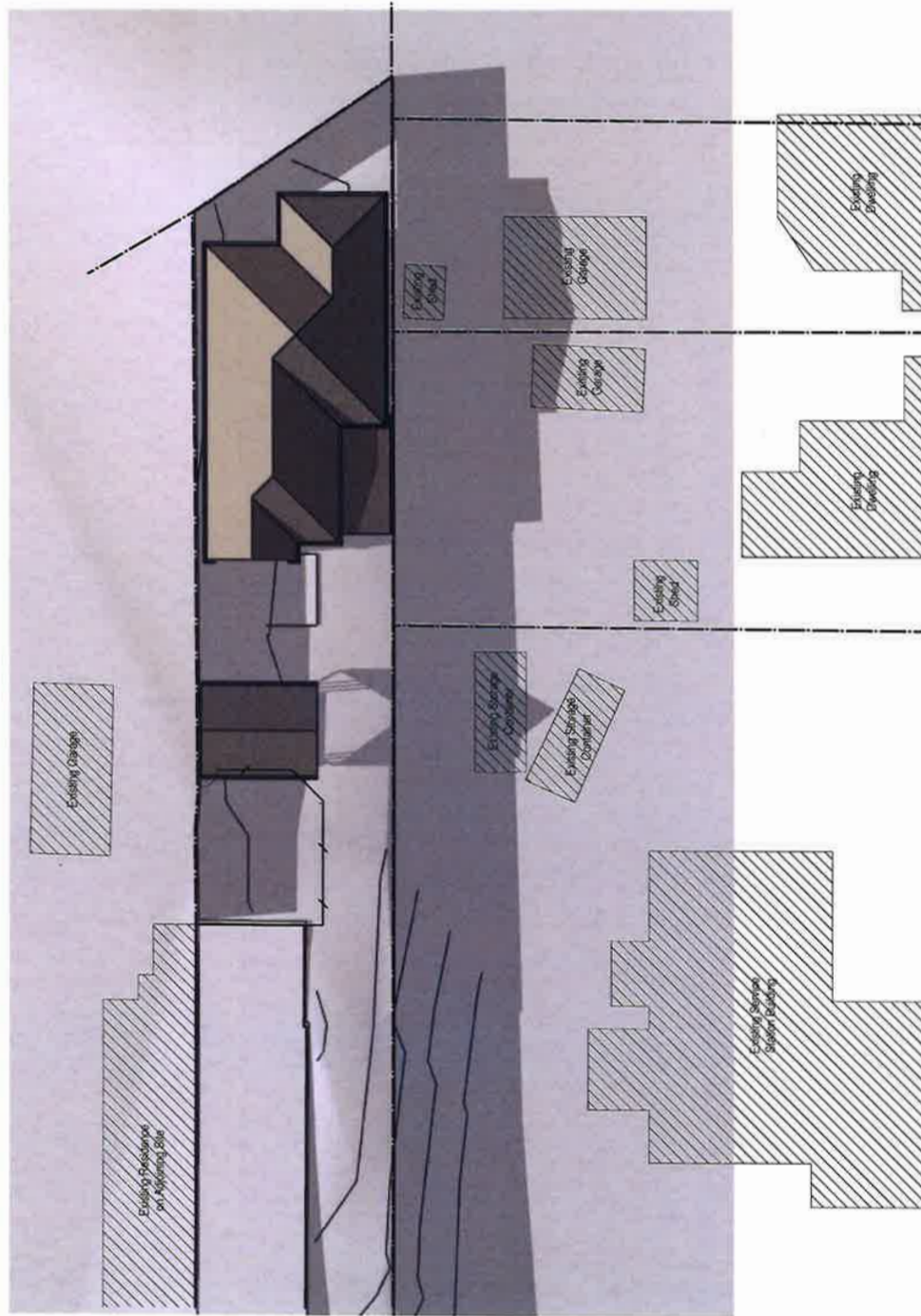


P 02 6332 6885
M 0424 156 450
F BRETT@BMD.COM.AU
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795





02 6332 5885
0424 156 450
BRETT@BMD.D.COM.AU
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



21st June 3pm



BRETT MOULDS
DESIGN & DRAFTING

02 6332 5885
0424 156 450
BRETT@BMD.D.COM.AU
12 MAXWELL DRIVE EGLINTON NSW 2795



bda
BUILDING DESIGNERS
ASSOCIATION OF AUSTRALIA

Date	Issue	Amendment
21/06/19	A	
28/06/19	B	
02/07/19	C	
04/07/19	D	
23/09/19	E	

Amendment
Issued for comment
Issued for comment
Issued for approval
Amended roof line

Proposed New Dwelling
Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The
Modernization Trust
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst



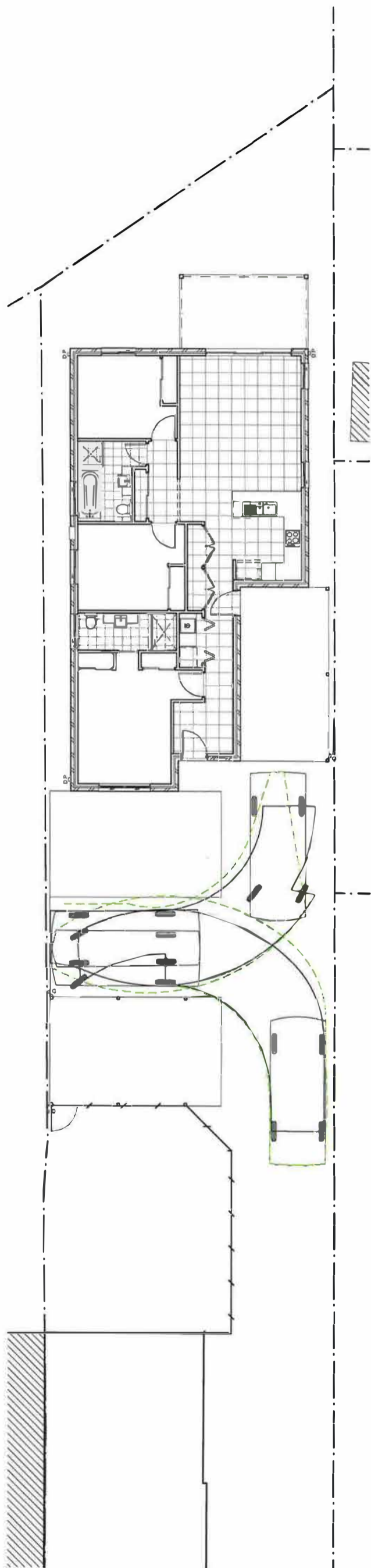
Shadow Diagrams 4
DACC BD
Issue: E
Scale: NTS @ A2

Date: 23/09/2019
Project: BMD171866

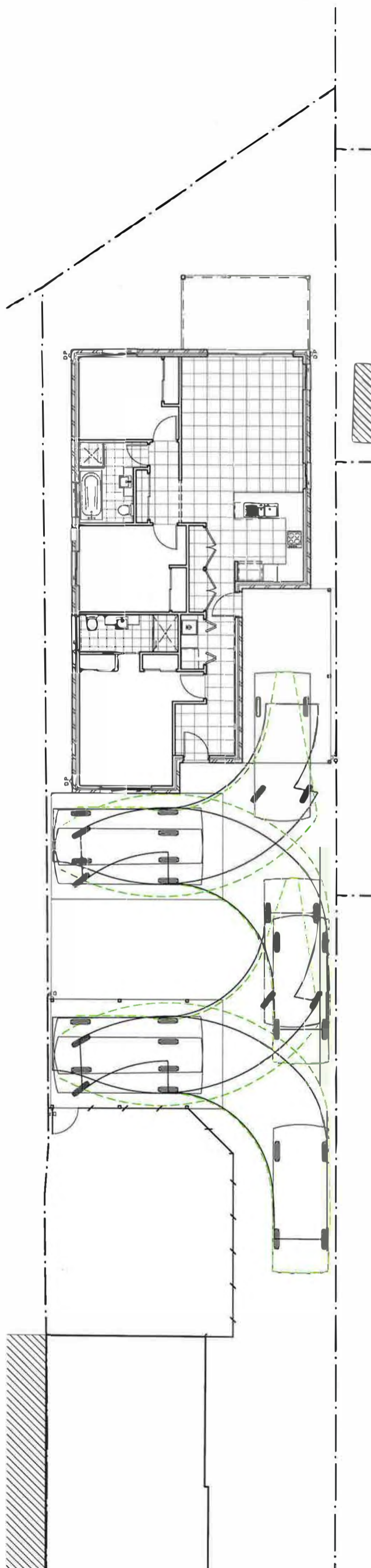


02 6332 5885
0424 156 450
BRETT@BMD.COM.AU
12 MAXWELL DRIVE, EGLINTON NSW 2195

Vehicle swept path movements indicated
have been plotted using Autodesk's AutoTrack
road software (AUSTRROADS 2006 - Design
Vehicle with 6.3m minimum radius)



Maneuvering Diagram 1
Scale 1:100



Maneuvering Diagram 2
Scale 1:100



02 6332 5885
0424 156 450
BRETT@BMD.COM.AU
12 MAXWELL DRIVE, EGLINTON NSW 2195



BRETT MOULDS
DESIGN & DRAFTING

Proposed New Dwelling
Modernization Pty Ltd As Trustee For The
Modernization Trust
261 Lambert Street, Bathurst

Amendment
Issued for comment
Issued for comment
Issued for comment
Issued for approval
Amended roof line

Date
21/06/19
28/06/19
02/07/19
23/08/19

Issue
A
B
C
D
E

Date
21/06/19
28/06/19
02/07/19
23/08/19

Issue
A
B
C
D
E

Amendment
Issued for comment
Issued for comment
Issued for comment
Issued for approval
Amended roof line

Vehicle Maneuvering Plans
DACC 03
Issue: E
Scale: 1:100 @ A2



Date: 23/09/2019
Project: BMD171866

Daniel Dwyer

From: Donna O'Keeffe <dokeeffe07@yahoo.com.au>
Sent: Friday, 26 July 2019 3:25 PM
To: Council; Donna O'Keeffe
Subject: DA 2019/198

26.07.2019

Bathurst Regional Council
 158 Russell Street
 Bathurst NSW 2795

Donna O'Leary

Development Application No: 2019/198

Good afternoon,

I am writing to you in regards to the above Development Application at 261 Lambert Street, Bathurst NSW 2795.

I would like to strongly object to the proposed development on the following grounds:

1. The detrimental impact that the excavation for footings and pipe work will have,
 2. and the severe lopping of tree branches (on one side) will have on my large, old established trees.
 3. The safety of residents (family) of 251 Stewart Street in regards to the impact of such severe trauma to the trees.
 4. The psychological impact of part of the new proposed building being so close to the fence line. (Imposing on space)
 5. The loss of these trees would change the whole ecology and atmosphere in my yard.
- This area of my home should not be allowed to be destroyed** by somebody else.
 Once again I am asking for you all to reject the above DA submission.

Although, as far as I am aware, this development now complies with council's building codes, it does not comply with council's existing tree preservation policies and the loss or serious disfigurement of my large, established trees. This will significantly impact on the heritage aesthetics that council also has policies to preserve.

This development still has enormous impact on amenity, health and safety both personally and as a community.

I would ask you to re-visit all orders, codes, local, state and federal in regards to this matter.

We love living in Bathurst with the country feel, space, greenery, please don't allow the destruction of this.

Also if the trees were to survive after the erection of the proposed development, and the root system and branches were to re-established themselves (not that the branches would be able to

grow in that direction due to the proposed new building) would there be possible structural damage caused to the proposed new dwelling???

Please refer to

Bathurst Regional Council Tree Preservation

Tree Preservation and Management Policy

BCAMS Street scape Rating

Within the defined Heritage Conservation Areas, a person must not ringbark, cut down, top, lop, remove, injure or wilfully destroy any Prescribed Tree to which section 13.2 of the Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014 applies, without development consent or a permit being granted by Council.

Areas where Council's Tree Preservation and Management Policy apply are all Heritage Items as listed under Schedule 5 of the Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014:-

Please consider your residents not the investors in this matter.

Kind Regards

Donna O'Leary

[Report this message as spam](#)

"This message is intended for the addressee named and may contain confidential information. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete it and notify the sender. Views expressed in this message are those of the individual sender, and are not necessarily the views of Bathurst Regional Council, unless otherwise stated. For the purposes of the Copyright Act, the permission of the holder of copyright in this communication may be taken to have been granted, unless stated otherwise, for the copying or forwarding of this message, as long as both the content of this communication and the purpose for which it is copied or forwarded are work related."

2019/198/020

DISCUSSION FORUM

DETAILS: DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION 2019/198 – SINGLE STOREY DUAL OCCUPANCY (SECOND DWELLING) & TWO LOT RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION AT 261 LAMBERT STREET, BATHURST

DATE: 14 AUGUST 2019

PRESENT: **MS DONNA O'LEARY (NEIGHBOUR), NEIL SOUTHORN (BRC) & DANIEL DWYER (BRC)**

FILE: DA 2019/198

Meeting Opened: 3.05pm

N Southorn: Welcomed Ms O'Leary to the meeting. Noted that the applicant and owner had elected not to attend the Discussion Forum despite being invited. Noted that he had read Ms O'Leary's submission and that her primary concern was the impact of the proposed development on the trees in the rear of her yard.

D O'Leary: Confirmed that her primary concern was the impact of the proposed development on the trees in the rear of her yard. Raised concerns about the impact that the loss of the trees would have on the overall amenity of her yard. Noted the shade the trees provide. Raised concerns about the proximity of the garage wall to the boundary and the fact that the 200mm wide area between the wall and the fence would be too narrow to be properly maintained and would become weed infested. Explained that the two biggest trees were an apple tree and a plum tree.

N Southorn: Explained that it would be difficult not to recommend approval of the latest proposal given that all development standards in the DCP have now been met. Noted that previous concerns around bulk, scale, siting and overshadowing had now been address with the current single storey three-bedroom proposal.

D O'Leary: Acknowledged that the proposal is now a compliant one but reiterated her concerns about the loss of the trees and the impact that would have on the amenity of her yard and dwelling.

N Southorn: Asked Ms O'Leary if there was anything that Council could request that the developer do, through conditions of consent, to assist.

D O'Leary: Replied that not killing the trees would be her request.

- N Southorn: Explained Council's planning officers had been discussing the possibility of imposing a condition of consent that requires the submission of an Arborist's report prior to any work commencing to recommend a process for pruning the trees and excavating in the root system so that damage is minimised.
- D Dwyer: Noted that the aim of the Arborist's involvement would be to create a Construction Management Plan and perhaps even provide supervision during the pruning and excavation process to ensure it is undertaken with care.
- D O'Leary: Commented that anything that provides protection for the trees, considers their ongoing health and considers their structural stability post-development would be desirable. Noted that the Arborist should also comment on the appropriate time for pruning.
- N Southorn: Commented that many types of fruit trees are accustomed to being pruned back hard and that this is often good for the tree and increases their productivity. Noted that the Arborist may in fact recommend hard pruning.
- D Dwyer: Explained that the Arborist would also be able to make recommendations to the developer on how to protect their proposed building from future damage from tree roots.
- D O'Leary: Acknowledged the impact the tree roots could have on the proposed building and that she did not want any liability from that.
- N Southorn: Noted that stormwater concerns previously raised by the other neighbour, Ms Sargeant, would be address through the DA process and that all stormwater would be captured and conveyed to Lambert Street.
- D O'Leary: Noted that she understood that Council's Tree Preservation Order did apply to the trees in question.
- D Dwyer: Explained that because the trees were less than 9 metres in height and had a trunk circumference of less than 1 metre they were not captured by Council's Tree Preservation Order and therefore approval would not be required to prune or remove them.
- D O'Leary: Noted her belief that there was a section in the Tree Preservation Order that applied to the subject trees.
- D Dwyer: Asked Ms O'Leary to call or email and point the relevant section out to him.
- D O'Leary: Noted her belief that being within the Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area would afford the trees some protection.

- N Southorn: Explained that street trees and privately owned trees directly visible from the street may be considered most relevant to the Heritage Conservation Area but trees such as these would generally be of less concern. Asked Ms O'Leary if she knew what age the trees.
- D O'Leary: Explained that she did not know for certain but estimated 50-60 years.
- D Dwyer: Reiterated the recommendation that a condition be imposed on the consent to require the submission of an Arborist's report to address appropriate methods for pruning and excavation and the timing of these activities. Noted that the Development Application would be reported to the next Council Meeting and that Ms O'Leary would be advised in writing of the Council Meeting.
- N Southorn: Thanked Ms O'Leary for attending the meeting and closed the meeting.
- Meeting Closed: 3.25pm



N Southorn
DIRECTOR
ENVIRONMENTAL, PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES



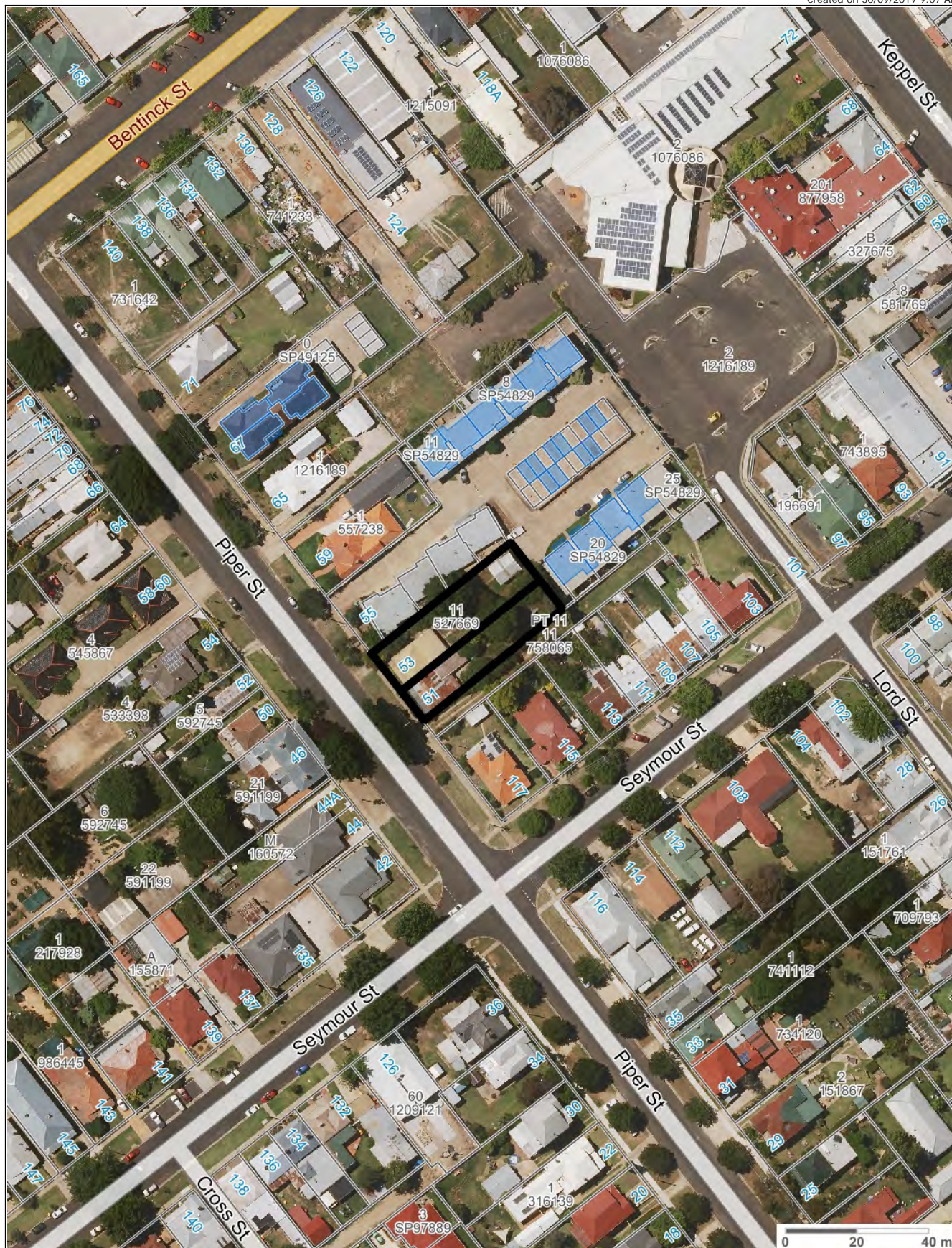
BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Bathurst Regional Council
 PMB 17
 158 Russell Street
 BATHURST NSW 2795
 Telephone: 02 6333 6111
 Fax: 02 6331 7211
 Email: council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Important Notice!
 This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground.
 This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.
 © The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information), © Bathurst Regional Council.



Drawn By: Daniel Dwyer
Date: 30/09/2019
Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55
Map Scale: 1:1126 @ A4



Bathurst Regional Council
 PMB 17
 158 Russell Street
 BATHURST NSW 2795
 Telephone: 02 6333 6111
 Fax: 02 6331 7211
 Email: council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Important Notice!

This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground.

This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.
 © The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information), © Bathurst Regional Council.



Drawn By: Daniel Dwyer

Date: 30/09/2019

Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55

Map Scale: 1:1408 @ A4

DA 2019/244
51-53 Piper Street,
Bathurst

REFER TO DRAWER WHERE SITE CONDITIONS DIFFER FROM THOSE ALLOWED FOR. VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE.

NOTES

EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL
Provide sedimentation fence if site conditions do not prevent sediment accessing streams, rivers or watercourses.
All sediment control measures are to be in place prior to earthworks commencing and stay in place until site is stabilised or revegetated.

DRAINAGE AND STORMWATER
Connect to the existing system.

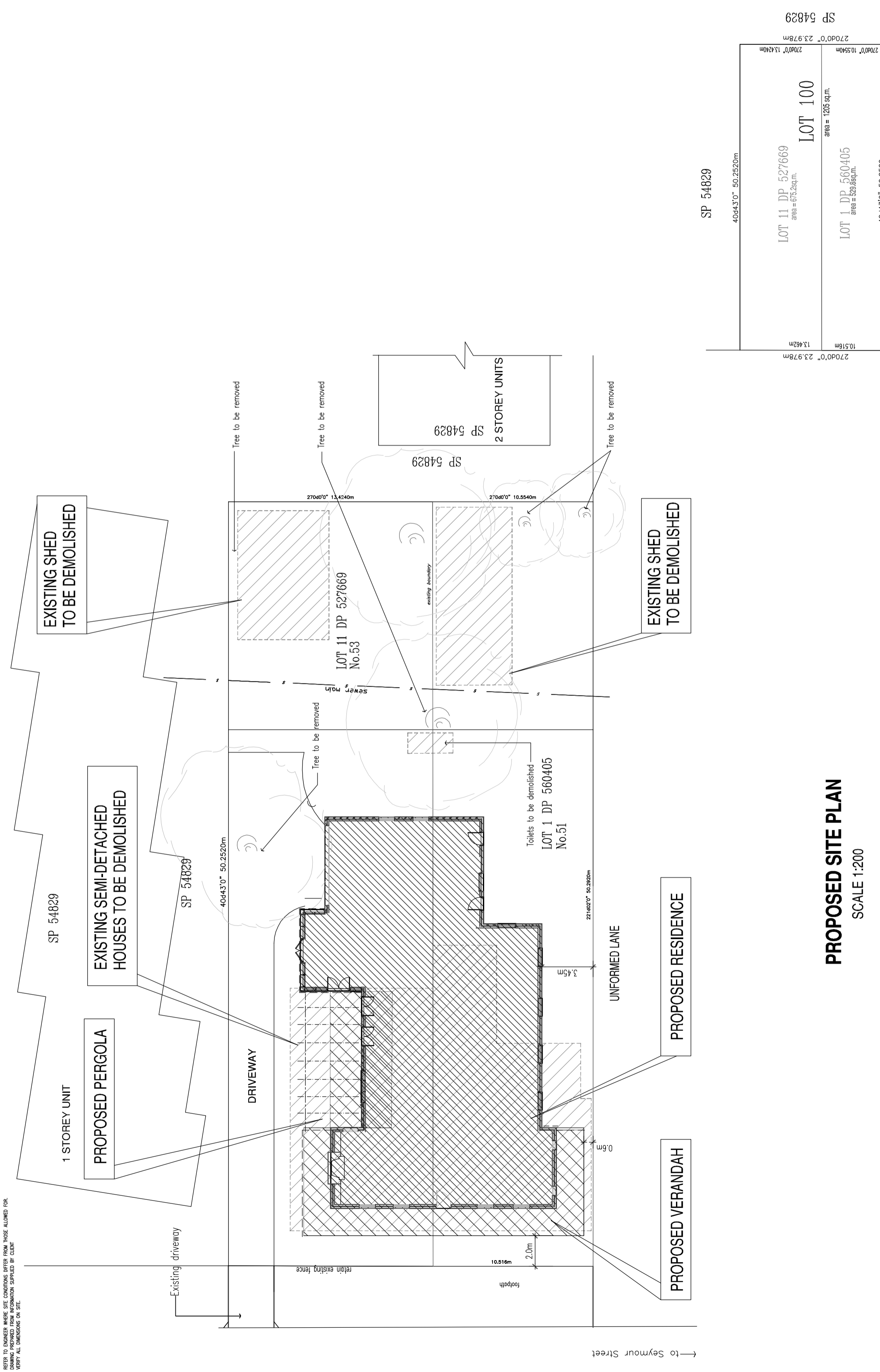
LAND AREA
0.1225 Hectares

SURVEY
Site information is preliminary only and is subject to confirmation by survey.
Both site and house location shall be confirmed by survey.

REFER TO DRAWER WHERE SITE CONDITIONS DIFFER FROM THOSE ALLOWED FOR.

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	13/08/19	Final site plan
2	13/08/19	Final site plan based on datum 201 & 202
3	14/02/19	Final site plan

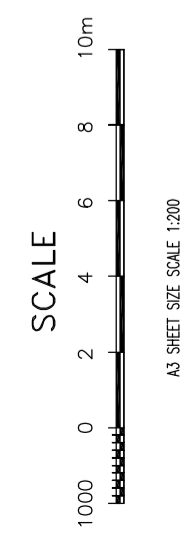
REFER TO DRAWER WHERE SITE CONDITIONS DIFFER FROM THOSE ALLOWED FOR.



PROPOSED SITE PLAN
SCALE 1:200

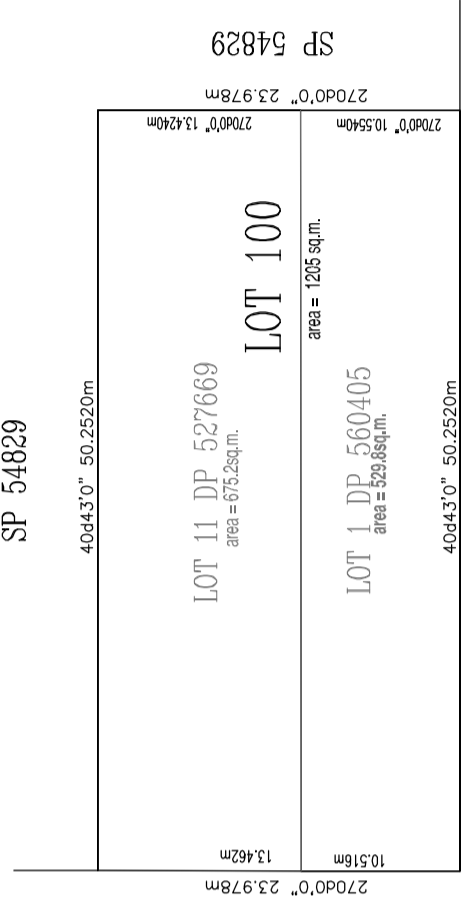
Site information is preliminary only and is subject to confirmation by survey.
Sewer lines shown are approximate only and subject to survey.

Diag Before You Dig
Before starting any demolition, excavation or construction on the site, the relevant person/s should provide to ascertain the existence, location and depth of buried services (if any) and the Survey Information is indicative only.



PROPOSED LOT CONSOLIDATION PLAN
SCALE 1:500

Verify all dimensions on site by survey.



NOTES

- GLAZING**
Windows and glazed doors to be new aluminium framed
Acceptable construction is compliance with AS1288, AS 2047
AS/NZS 4686 and AS/NZS 4687.
- HEATING, COOLING & AIRCONDITIONING**
Install zoned ducted system R/C air conditioner
Install wood fire.
Install ceiling fans as noted.
- STORMWATER DRAINAGE**
Connect roof drainage to tank system and existing drainage system.
- EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL**
Provide sedimentation fence if site conditions
do not prevent sediment accessing streams,
rivers or watercourses.
All sediment control measures are to be in place prior
to commencing works and shall be maintained and stay
in place until site is stabilised or revegetated.
- FINISHES**
All fittings and finishes to be approved by the owners.
Recess slab down in wet areas - no trip point at join
with adjoining surfaces
- HOT WATER SYSTEMS**
Install electric boosted solar hot water service
- CONDENSATION**
Exhaust from a bathroom, sanitary compartment,
or laundry must be discharged directly or via a shaft to
outdoor air, or to a ventilated roof space.
Comply with Cl.3.5.7 of BCA.
- SURVEY**
Verify all dimensions on site by survey.

DA Issue	Final door control	23.09.19
DA Issue	Revised door control	23.09.19
REVISION	C.D. Issue	24.07.19
ISSUE No.	DESCRIPTION	APPROVAL DATE

ROBIN WHITE
69 Brilliant Street, Bathurst NSW 2795
1 (0) 6752200

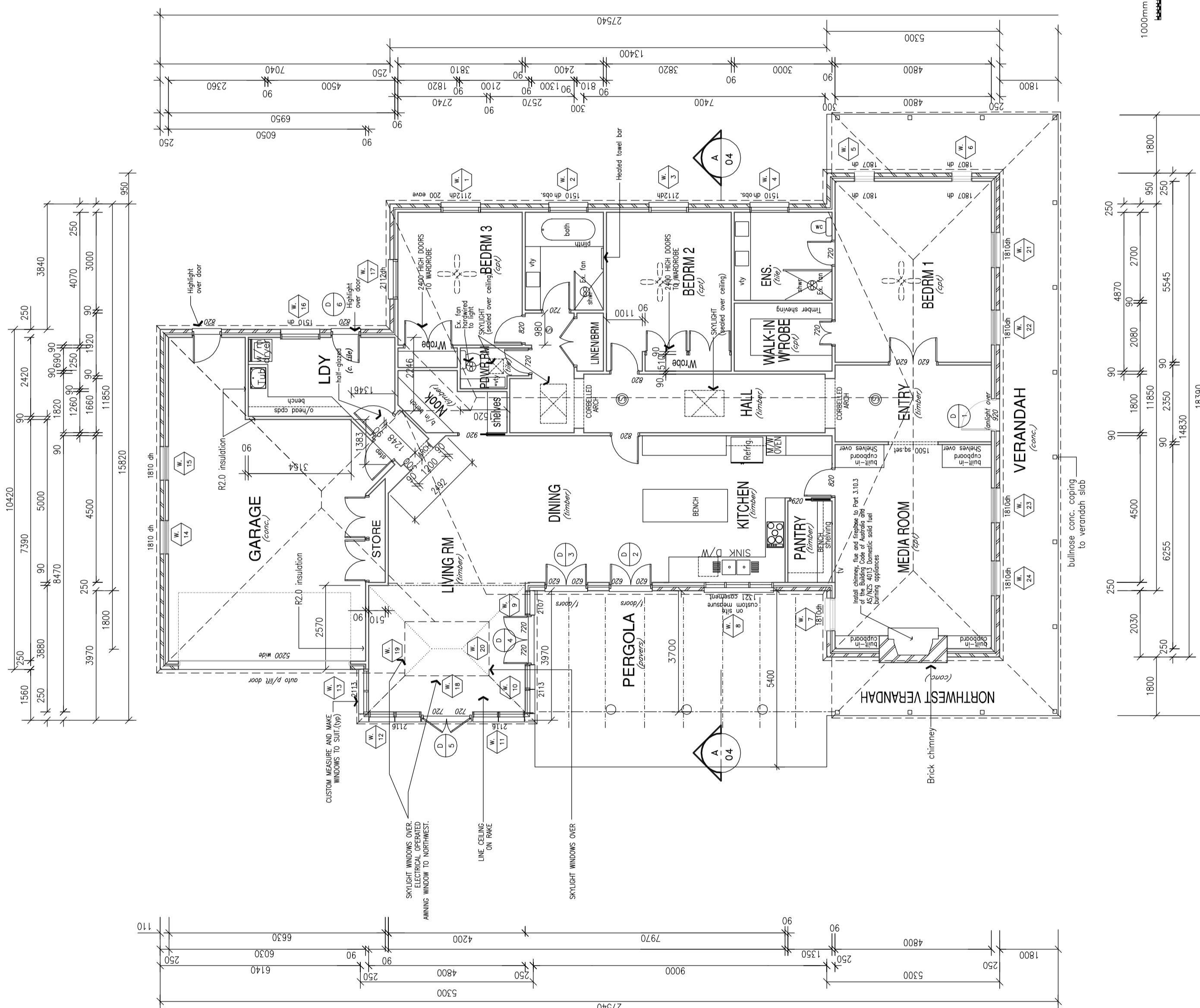
CONSULTING ENGINEER

CLIENT
BOOMIE PTY LIMITED

PROJECT
PROPOSED NEW RESIDENCE
No.51-53 PIPER STREET
LOT 11 DP S27689 & LOT 1 DP 560405
BATHURST, NSW 2795

DRAWING
PROPOSED FLOOR PLAN

SCALE	1:100
DATE	April 2019
DRAWING No.	A02
ISSUE	B



PROPOSED FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 1:100

AREAS :
RESIDENCE = 330.1 sq.m.
FRONT VERANDAH = 51.4 sq.m.
PERGOLA = 33.3 sq.m.

LEGEND

- Hard wired smoke alarm/detector to AS3786 and Part 3.7.2. of the B.C.A. Interconnect all alarms. Confirm locations on site.
- Exhaust fan
- Ceiling fan
- Skylight

NOTES

REFER TO ENGINEER THESE SITE CONDITIONS DIFFER FROM THOSE ALLOWED FOR.

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHECKED
B	21.03.19	Final door opened		
B	21.03.19	Final door opened		
A	24.02.19	Rear porch levelled over footings 2/7 & library (dwn)		
A	24.02.19	Rear porch levelled over footings 2/7 & library (dwn)		

ISSUE NO.

REVISION

DESCRIPTION

BY

CHECKED

ROBIN WHITE

69 Benfield Street, Richmond, NSW 2793
P 1100 4312598 M 042312598

CONSULTING ENGINEER

BUILDER

CLIENT

CLIENT

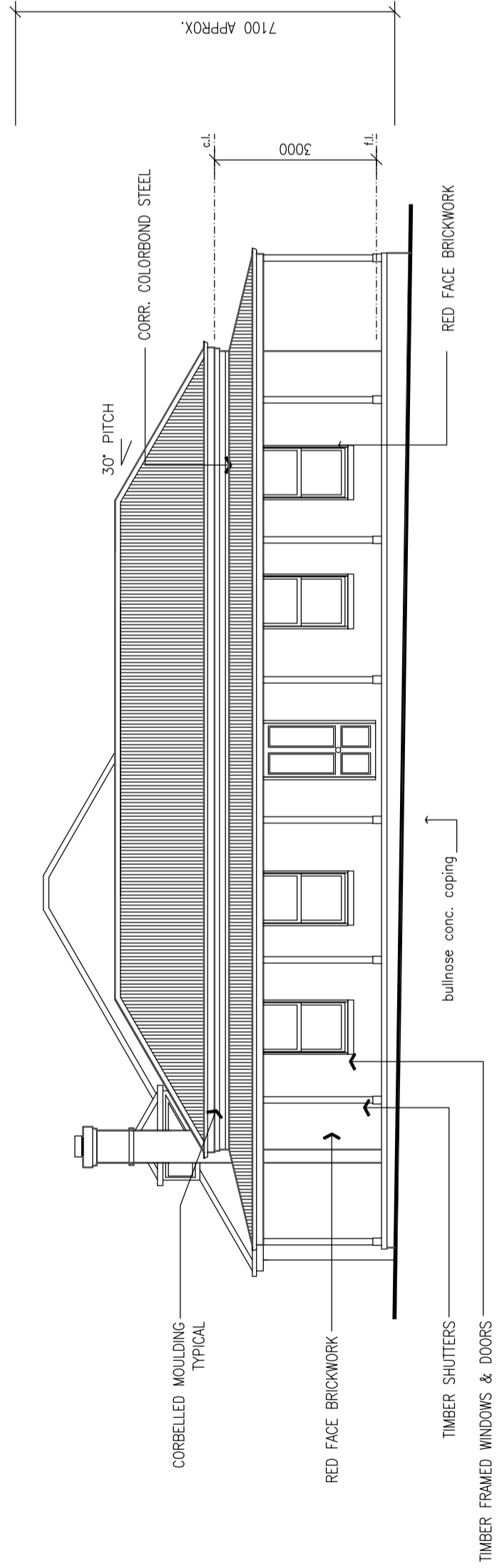
BOOMIE PTY LIMITED

PROJECT
PROPOSED NEW RESIDENCE
No.51-53 PIPER STREET
LOT 11 DP 527689 & LOT 1 DP 560405
BATHURST, NSW 2795

DRAWING

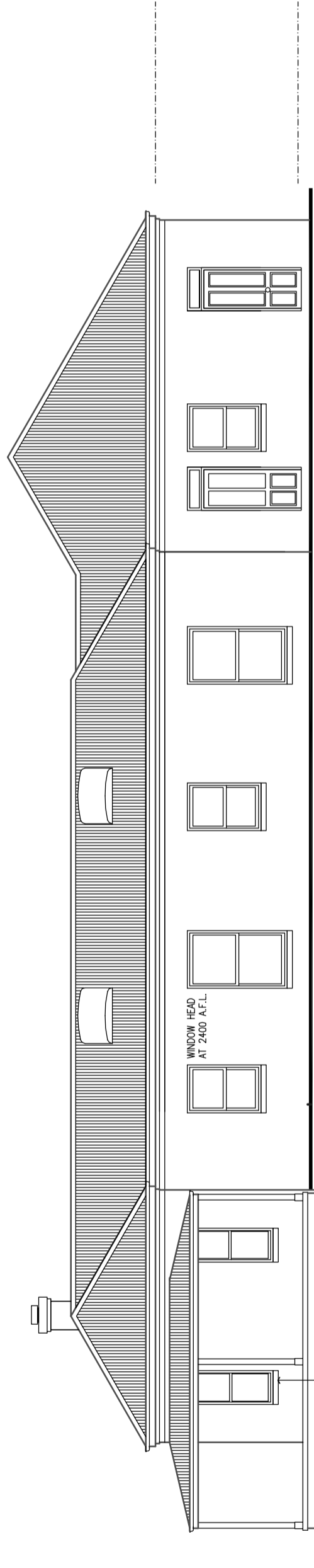
ELEVATIONS

SITE NORTH	SCALE 1:100	ISSUE
	DATE April 2019	A
	DRAWING No.	A03



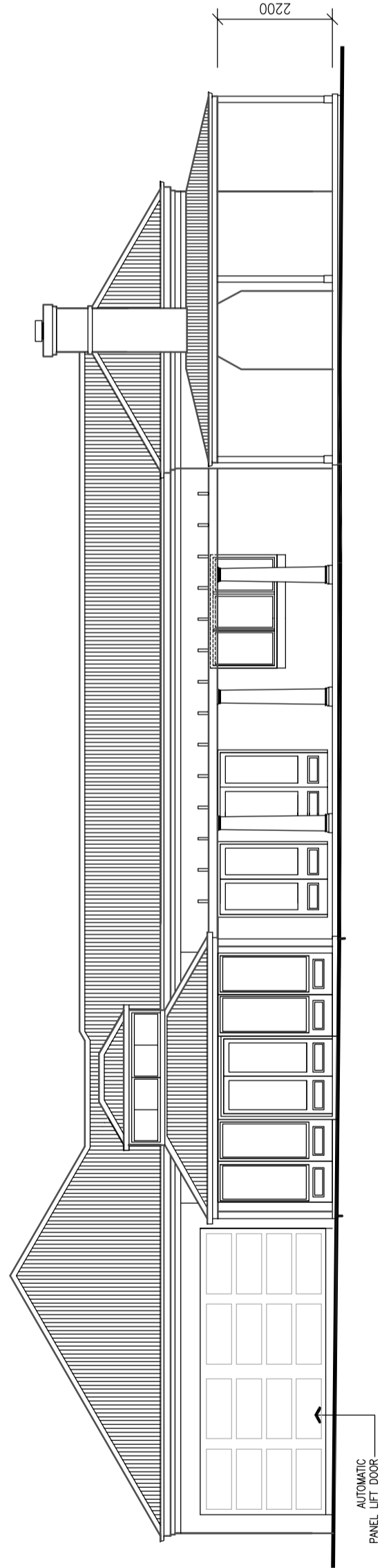
FRONT SOUTHWEST ELEVATION

SCALE 1:100



SOUTHEASTERN SIDE ELEVATION

SCALE 1:100



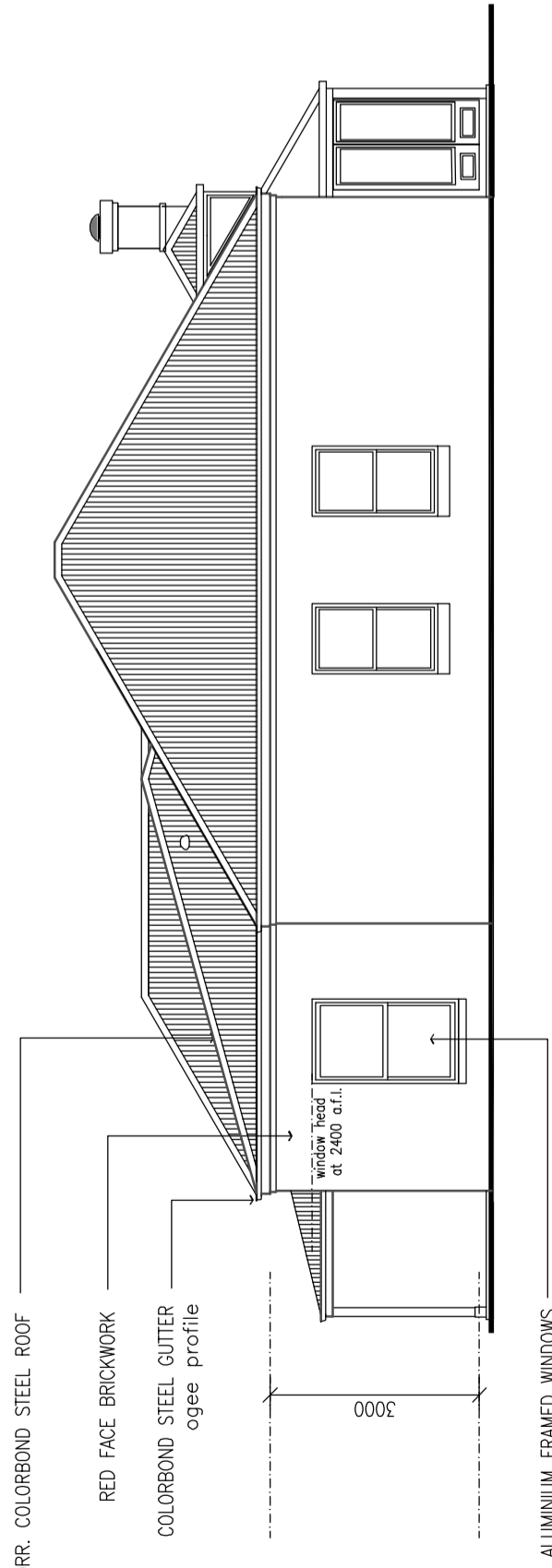
NORTHWESTERN SIDE ELEVATION

SCALE 1:100



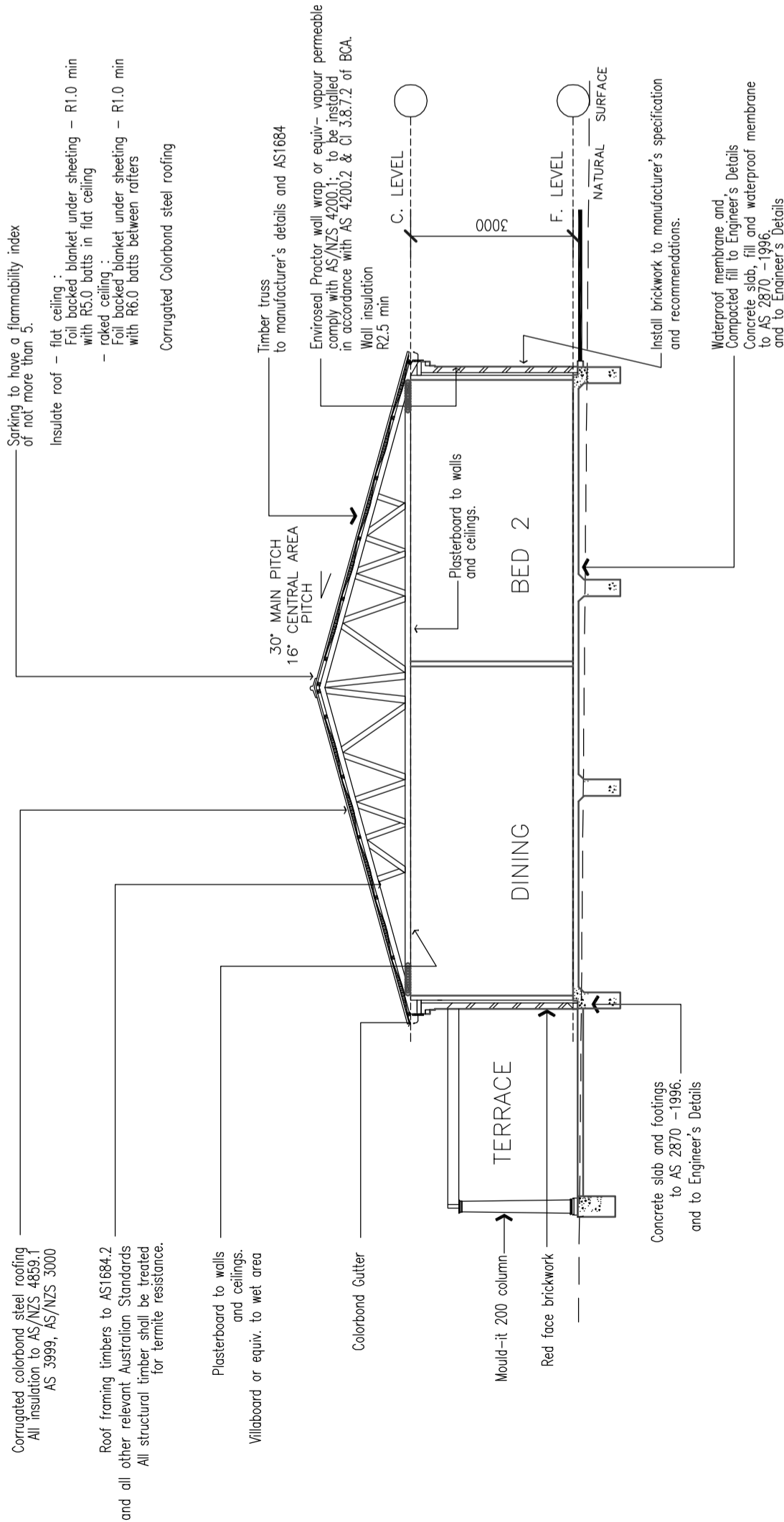
Copyright

DRAWING PREPARED FROM INFORMATION SUPPLIED BY CLIENT



NORTHEAST REAR ELEVATION

SCALE 1:100



SECTION A-02

SCALE 1:100



1:100 at A2 size

WINDOW SCHEDULE

Number	Orient	Width mm	Height mm	Area mm	Type	Frame and glass
1	se	1210	2100	2.54	dh	aluminium low-e comfortplus single glaz., sp., hi-100i low-e
2	se	1070	1500	1.61	dh	•
3	se	1210	2100	2.54	dh	•
4	se	1070	1500	1.61	dh	•
5	se	730	1800	1.31	dh	timber low-e comfortplus single glaz., sp., hi-100i low-e
6	se	730	1800	1.31	dh	•
7	ne	1070	1800	3.06	dh	•
8	nw	2100	1200	2.53	casement	low-e comfortplus single glaz., sp., hi-100i low-e
9	sw	730	2100	1.53	fg	•
10	sw	1300	2100	2.73	fg	•
11	nw	1800	2100	3.36	fg	•
12	nw	1600	2100	3.36	fg	•
13	ne	1300	2100	2.73	fg	•
14	ne	950	1800	2.0	garage	dh
15	ne	950	1800	2.0	garage	dh
16	se	1070	1500	1.61	dh	•
17	ne	1210	2100	2.54	dh	•
18	nw	2400	500	1.20	clerestory	own
19	ne	•	0.4	0.4	clerestory	fg
20	sw	•	0.4	0.4	clerestory	fg
21	sw	1070	1800	1.93	dh	timber low-e comfortplus single glaz., sp., hi-100i low-e
22	sw	•	•	1.93	dh	•
23	sw	•	•	1.93	dh	•
24	sw	•	•	1.93	dh	•

DOOR SCHEDULE

Number	Orient	Width mm	Height mm	Area mm	Type	Frame and glass
1	sw	•	•	1.1	fixed timber	timber low-e comfortplus single glaz., sp., hi-100i low-e
2	nw	720/720	2100	3.02	hinged timber	•
3	nw	•	•	•	hinged timber	•
4	sw	•	•	•	hinged timber	•
5	nw	•	•	•	hinged timber	•
6	se	•	•	0.8	hinged timber	•

NOTES

REFER TO DRAWERS WHERE SITE CONDITIONS DIFFER FROM THOSE ALLOWED FOR.

ISSUE No.	REVISION No.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DATE
B	DA Issue	Revised glass frame over bedstone 2/2 & kitchen/door	24.07.19
A	DA Issue		24.07.19

PRESENTATION

ROBIN WHITE
66 Pittwater Street, Sydney, NSW 2155
(02) 4313356 or 027215358

CONSULTING ENGINEER

BUILDER

CLIENT

SURVEYOR

BOOMIE PTY LIMITED

PROJECT
PROPOSED NEW RESIDENCE
No.51-53 PIPER STREET
LOT 11 DP 527669 & LOT 1 DP 560405
BATHURST, NSW 2795

DRAWING

**SECTION, ELEVATION
WINDOW & DOOR SCHEDULE**

SCALE 1:100	ISSUE	B
DATE April 2019	DRAWING No.	A04
SITE NORTH		

NOTES REFER TO DRAWING WHERE SITE CONDITIONS DIFFER FROM THOSE ALLOWED FOR.	
<p>STANDARDS</p> <p>CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE B.C.A.</p> <p>ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS : (REFER TO SPECIFICATION FOR FULL LIST)</p> <p>AS/NZS 1170 Structural design actions AS 1288 Glass in buildings AS 1289 Methods of testing soil for engineering purposes AS/NZS 1680 Interior lighting AS 1684 Residential timber-framed construction AS 1720 Timber structures AS 1562 Design and installation of sheet roof and wall cladding AS2047 Windows and external glazed doors in buildings AS/NZS 2179 Specification of rainwater goods, accessories and fasteners AS/NZS 2269 Plywood – structural AS/NZS 2699 Built in components for masonry construction AS 2870 Residential slabs and footings – construction AS/NZS 2904 Damp-proof courses and flashings AS/NZS 3500 Plumbing and drainage AS 3600 Concrete structures AS 3700 Masonry structures AS 3786 Waterproofing in wet areas in residential buildings AS 3900 Thermal insulation of buildings in bush-fore prone areas AS 4055 Weir loadings for housing AS 4100 Steel structures AS/NZS 4200 Placable building membranes and underlays AS 4586 Slip resistance classification of new pedestrian surface materials AS/NZS 4610 Cold-formed steel structures AS/NZS 4858 Wet area membranes AS/NZS 4859 Materials for thermal insulation of buildings ISO 8336 Fibre cement flat sheets AS2047 Windows and external glazed doors AS/NZS 4013 Domestic solid fuel burning appliances AS1860 Particleboard Flooring AS/NZS 1859 Flat pressed particleboard</p>	
<p>PRESENTATION</p> <p>ROBIN WHITE 65 Pittwater Street, North Sydney, NSW 2155 02 9339 6336 www.robinwhite.com.au</p>	
<p>CONSULTING ENGINEER</p>	
<p>BUILDER</p>	
<p>CLIENT</p> <p>BOOMIE PTY LIMITED</p>	
<p>SURVEYOR</p>	
<p>PROJECT</p> <p>PROPOSED NEW RESIDENCE No.51-53 PIPER STREET LOT 11 DP 527669 & LOT 1 DP 560405 BATHURST, NSW 2795</p>	
<p>DRAWING</p> <p>BASIX AND NOTES</p>	
<p>SCALE as shown</p>	<p>DATE April 2019</p>
<p>SITE NORTH</p>	<p>DRAWING No. A05</p>
<p>ISSUE A</p>	

GENERAL NOTES

ALL MATERIALS AND WORK PRACTICES MUST COMPLY WITH, BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO THE BUILDING CODE OF AUSTRALIA, THE NATIONAL CONSTRUCTION CODE AND ALL RELEVANT CURRENT STANDARDS.

ALL MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION PRACTICE SHALL MEET THE PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS OF THE BUILDING CODE OF AUSTRALIA WHERE AN ALTERNATIVE SOLUTION IS PROPOSED IT MUST BE APPROVED PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION OR INSTALLATION BY THE RELEVANT AUTHORITY AND BUILDING SURVEYOR OR CERTIFIER.

THESE DRAWINGS MUST BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE ENGINEER'S DESIGN, SPECIFICATIONS, GEOTECHNICAL REPORTS AND ALL OTHER CONSULTANTS' DRAWINGS, DETAILS AND COMPUTATIONS.

FIGURED DIMENSIONS TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS. DO NOT SCALE OFF DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE. GROUND LEVELS SHOWN ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND REMAIN THE CONTRACTORS' RESPONSIBILITY. REFER DISCREPANCIES FOR CLARIFICATION.

THE BUILDER AND SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL CHECK AND VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS, SETBACKS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL OTHER RELEVANT DOCUMENTATION PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORKS & REPORT ALL DISCREPANCIES FOR CLARIFICATION.

ALL STRUCTURAL MEMBERS OF THE BUILDING MUST BE PROTECTED FROM TERMITE ATTACK IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BUILDING CODE OF AUSTRALIA. ALL STRUCTURAL TIMBER INCLUDING ROOF BATTENS MUST BE TREATED IF TREATED METHOD CHOSEN.

ALL STORMWATER MUST BE TAKEN TO THE LEGAL POINT OF DISCHARGE AS DIRECTED BY THE RELEVANT AUTHORITY. THE BUILDER AND SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL ENSURE THAT ALL STORMWATER DRAINS, SEWER PIPES AND OTHER SERVICES ARE LOCATED WITH SUFFICIENT DISTANCE FROM FOOTINGS AND SLAB EDGE SO AS TO PREVENT MOISTURE PENETRATION, DAMPENESS, WEAKENING OR UNDERMINING OF THE BUILDING OR FOOTINGS.

ALL SURFACE WATER, SUBSOIL DRAINAGE AND STORMWATER DRAINAGE SHALL BE DRAINED AWAY FROM BUILDINGS.

THE BUILDER SHALL ENSURE THE WATERTIGHTNESS AND GENERAL STABILITY OF THE STRUCTURE DURING WORKS.

ALL WATER CLOSET DOORS MUST BE REMOVABLE OR SLIDING FOR COMPLIANCE WITH BCA 3.8.3.3 WHERE REQUIRED.

PROVIDE VAPOUR BARRIER TO BCA 3.2.6 WITH COMPLIANCE MARKED TO AS2870 0.2mm HIGH IMPACT RESISTANT.

WATERPROOFING OF WET AREAS SHALL BE DESIGNED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS AND CONSTRUCTION METHODS OF 3.8.1 OF THE BCA. FLASH AND SEAL USING WATERPROOF MEMBRANE COMPLYING WITH AS/NZS 4858. FIBRE CEMENT SHEET SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AS/NZS 2908.2

SMOKE ALARMS MUST BE INSTALLED AND BE COMPLIANT WITH BCA 3.7.2 AND AS 3786. CONNECT TO MAINS POWER AND INTERCONNECT ALL ALARMS.

ALL MATERIALS AND FINISHES SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE OWNERS. VARIATIONS FROM THE SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS MUST NOT BE MADE WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE OWNER OR OWNERS.

INSTALL DRAUGHT SEALS TO ALL EXHAUST DUCTS AND FLUES. INSTALL INSULATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ENERGY EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS OF THE BCA.

SEAL BUILDING IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ENERGY EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS OF THE BCA.

INSTALL LIFT-OFF HINGES TO BATHROOM AND WC DOORS WHERE REQUIRED. FLOW RATE AND DISCHARGE OF EXHAUST SYSTEMS FOR KITCHENS, BATHROOMS LAUNDRY AND SANITARY COMPARTMENT MUST COMPLY WITH C1.3.8.7 OF THE BCA.

BASIX

Project Details	
Project Name	BATHURST HOUSE
Address	51-53 Piper Street Bathurst 2795
Town or Suburb	BATHURST NSW 2795
Local Government Area	Bathurst Regional Council
Project Description	
Project Type	Separate dwelling house – 1 storey
Number of bedrooms	3
Site Details	
Site Area (m ²)	1205
Roof Area (m ²)	390
Conditioned Floor Area (m ²)	233
Unconditioned Floor Area (m ²)	53.3
Garage Floor Area (m ²)	63.0 – part of uncondit. for ABSA
Area of garden and lawn (m ²)	no
Swimming Pool	no
Spa	no
Water Commitments	
Low water use landscape area (m ²)	nil
Shower head rating	5 star (>7.5 but <=9L/minute)
Toilet flushing system rating	5 star
Kitchen taps rating	4 star
Bathroom taps rating	4 star
On demand hot water recirculation system	no
Rain water tank capacity	8,000 litres
Roof water collection area for tank (m ²)	320
Rainwater tank connection to fixtures	outdoor taps, all toilets, laundry cold water tap
Greywater treatment system	no
Thermal Commitments	
Additional insulation required to be installed:	minimum
Floor – concrete slab on ground 100mm	no requirement
External walls – brick veneer	2.26 (or 2.80 including construction)
Raked ceiling/Pitched or Skillion roof (>10°)	ceiling: 3.5 (up), roof: foil backed blanket (55 mm)
Flat ceiling and pitched roof (>10°)	ceiling: 3.2 (up), roof: foil backed blanket (55 mm)
Roof Solar absorptance	light
Internal wall shared with garage	R1.5 min
Aircon ducting	R2.0 (not compulsory)
Energy Commitments	
Hot water system	Solar – electric boosted
Cooling System	1-phase reverse cycle air conditioning (EER3.5 – 4.0)
Bedroom area	1-phase reverse cycle air conditioning (EER3.5 – 4.0)
Day/night zoning	yes
Heating System	1-phase reverse cycle air conditioning (EER3.5 – 4.0)
Day/night zoning	1-phase reverse cycle air conditioning (EER3.5 – 4.0)
Ventilation systems	Individual fan ducted to outdoors Manual on/off switch Rangehood fan ducted to outdoors Manual on/off switch
Bathroom, shwr rm, powder rm	Natural ventilation
Kitchen	Natural ventilation
Laundry	Natural ventilation
Bedrooms	Fluorescent or LED
Living / dining	Fluorescent or LED
Hallway	Fluorescent or LED
Kitchen	Fluorescent or LED
Bathroom	Fluorescent or LED
Laundry	Fluorescent or LED
Alternative Energy	10 kW photovoltaic system
Natural lighting	no – 2
Artificial lighting	yes
Bedrooms and toilets	no – 1
Kitchen	yes
Cooking facilities	Electric cooktop & electric oven
Swimming Pool	n/a
Volume Heater	n/a
Pool cover	n/a
Pump	n/a
Other Requirements	
Fixed outdoor clothes drying line	Fixed outdoor clothes drying line
Fixed internal clothes drying line	Fixed internal clothes drying line
Well ventilated refrigerator space	Well ventilated refrigerator space

NOTE: Refer to floor plan and cross section for insulation to be installed - values shown are Basix minimum values.

STATEMENT OF HERITAGE IMPACT

**Statement of heritage impact for:**

No. 51-53 Piper Street,
Bathurst. NSW 2795

This statement forms part of the development application for:

Proposed demolition of existing dwellings and outbuildings
Proposed construction of new residence

Date:

26 June 2019

Address and property description:

No. 51-53 Piper Street
Bathurst. NSW 2795
Lot 11 DP 7527669 & Lot 1 DP 560405

Prepared by:

Robin White
69 Brilliant Street
Bathurst. NSW 2795
Tel. 02 6331 3589 m 042731 3589
rwhite1@bigpond.com.au

For:

Boomie Pty Limited

1. INTRODUCTION

This report was commissioned by the owner of the property as part of the development application for demolition of an existing dwellings and outbuildings and construction of a new freestanding residence.

This report addresses the impact of the proposed demolition and new building construction on heritage values of the Bathurst Conservation Area, lower Piper Street area and the adjacent properties.

The report accompanies the following drawings and is to be read in conjunction with Heritage Building Report prepared by Bathurst District Historical Society Inc. and the Structural Assessments prepared by Cook and Roe Structural Engineers and Calare Civil Pty Ltd.

Drawing Schedule

- 01 Site Plan
- 02 Proposed Floor Plan
- 03 Elevations
- 04 Elevations and Section
- 05 Basix and Notes
- 06 Streetscape

Objectives

- assess the heritage impact of the proposed demolition on the significance of the site and the surrounding area which encompasses the Piper street area between the intersections with Bentinck Street and Seymour Street.
- assess the impact of the proposed demolition on the heritage values of the Bathurst Conservation Area

Heritage Management Framework

The property is located within the Bathurst Conservation Area. Bathurst Regional Council's Local Environmental Plan states that it must, before granting consent in respect of a heritage item or heritage conservation area, consider the effect of the proposed development on the heritage significance of the area concerned. There are two locally acknowledged heritage items in the vicinity of the subject property.

The conservation area covers about 450ha, comprising generally the whole of the old city area, bounded by the main railway from the Macquarie River to Busby Street, then via Busby Street, the rear of the properties fronting the western side of Lewins Street, then Rose Street, Prospect Street, Busby Street, Havannah Street, then to include the whole of the Grounds of

St Stanislaus College, then Browning Street, Peel Street, Piper Street, Mitre Street, Howick Street, Commonwealth Street, Durham Street, Peel Street, Morrissett Street, Stewart Street, Stanley Street and its alignment to the creek to the west of the showground, then via that Creek to Durham Street, and then to the railway via Durham Street.

2. LOCATION & DESCRIPTION

Bathurst is located approximately 200km west of the Sydney and the city is located in the Bathurst Regional Council local government area. The subject site is in one of the central blocks of the Bathurst Conservation Area.

The conservation area covers about 450ha, comprising generally the central old city area, bounded by the Macquarie River to the northeast, Browning Street at the southwest perimeter, the railway to the southeast and Mitre Street to the northwest.

The Bathurst Conservation Area Statement of Local Significance states:

“The conservation area is historically significant because it includes the older parts of Bathurst and reflects the nineteenth century development of this important provincial centre. Bathurst was the first town established west of the Blue Mountains, and it was a place that developed a high level of prosperity during the latter half of the nineteenth century, particularly as a result of the gold rushes of the Central West region. Further, much of the conservation area is of integral social importance to the community because of its lengthy association with Bathurst's history. Incorporating a wide range of building forms and types and styles, the area has a considerable richness of cultural features.

With its pervasive historic character, the cohesiveness created by the red brick used in so many of the buildings, the landmark qualities of the spires, domes, massing and other attributes of a number of the buildings, and the inherent qualities of many of the architectural styles represented in the structures, the conservation area is a part of Bathurst that has strong aesthetic qualities.

The area includes a number of excellent examples of particular architectural styles from the early colonial, Victorian, and Federation eras. These include Classical, Georgian, Gothic and Filigree styles among others.

Bathurst was the first town established west of the Blue Mountains, and it was a place that developed a high level of prosperity during the latter half of the nineteenth century, particularly as a result of the gold rushes of the Central West region. Further, much of the conservation area is of integral social importance to the community because of its lengthy association with Bathurst's history.”

There are two locally listed heritage items in the vicinity:

- No.89 Piper Street (Bathurst LEP heritage item 156) in the block to the northwest
- opposite at Nos.46-48 Piper Street (formerly Railway Hotel) (Bathurst LEP heritage item 155)

The project area comprises the existing land, residential buildings and outbuildings on No.51-53 Piper Street. The dwellings and outbuildings proposed to be demolished are fronted by Piper Street and adjoin residential land on the northwest side with 1970's-1980's unit development and an unformed lane accessing the rear of Seymour Street properties on the southeast side. There are two storey units at the rear which are part of the Piper Street unit development. There is a large federation single storey brick residence which fronts Seymour Street which is separated by the unformed lane on the southeast side. The site is located between the cross streets of Bentinck Street and Seymour Street. The site comprises 1205sq.m.of land with a frontage of 23.978 metres to Piper Street. Opposite are single and two storey residences, with single storey predominating.

Buildings forming the streetscape are an eclectic mix of residences from many eras.

The existing dwellings are semi-detached two bedroom houses of painted brickwork with additional skillion rooms of asbestos fibro sheeting and fibre cement weatherboard at the rear. The roof is hipped across the front and there are skillion roofs on the rear additions. A verandah extends across the front with a narrow return on the southeast side of No.51. No.53 has a metal deck roof profile and No.51 has painted corrugated iron. Although the building was originally constructed in the early 1880's it has had numerous minor renovations.

The building has always been two modest worker's dwellings retained as investment properties and they display typical Victorian era shapes which are simple yet formal, with a basic verandah and minimal ornamentation.

There is a lack of modern living conveniences which may have resulted from the length of time in tenancy which is approaching 140 years.

Both houses display significant structural damage.

All of the rooms display significant damage according to the engineer's reports and this has been caused by building movement, rising damp, ground levels above the floor level, little or no subfloor ventilation and lack of damp-proofing.

There are high levels of rising damp in most walls. Rising damp is ground moisture rising up a wall and from there the water travels into timbers causing rot. Poor and no sub-floor ventilation and moisture in the sub-floor area have worsened the problem. This appears to have caused major damage to structural members.

The houses have open grassed areas at the rear with remnant garden and large elm trees. There is a separate steel 20th century outbuilding with a gabled pitched roof garage on No.53 and a long narrow rustic open sided skillion shed on No.51. A semi-detached outdoor toilet to

each house is located central to the allotments. There are metal fences on two sides, a rustic wire and metal fence on the southeast and decorative wire and timber post fence across the front boundaries. A paling fence separates the allotments.

3. BRIEF HISTORICAL BACKGROUND

First Occupation

The site is part of the traditional lands of the Wiradyuri Aboriginal people. Prior to European contact the Bathurst plains area was of major importance due to the availability and abundance of freshwater, plants, animals and stone which provided food, medicines and shelter, as well as the raw materials for tools, nets, baskets and clothing. Stewart's Mount was a dominant aboriginal industrial area producing basalt stone implements. The landscape provided cultural sites as well as material support for habitation. Due to the dramatic drop in the Aboriginal population, introduction of diseases and the subsequent destruction of the economic and social structures of Aboriginal people following European contact, many of the places of significance in and around Bathurst remain unrecorded.

The European invasion of Australia commenced in 1788 with the establishment of a penal colony at Sydney. In 1814 the British government commissioned a road to be built across the Blue Mountains, which was completed in early 1815 and settlement and farming expanded west to Bathurst. By 1815 it was proclaimed "a site for the erection of a town at some future period" which was to be named Bathurst. Land was granted on the west bank of the river after an initial restriction which saw the land only occupied by convicts and the military garrison. A small settlement of government buildings was established as an inland outpost from the main Sydney based operations. This was followed by grants and purchases on the east side of the Macquarie River after the town plan was adopted and the regular rectangular grid pattern of central Bathurst was established with many town allotments sold by auction.

The middle 1800's until 1880's

The land lies within of the historically significant residential building sector of central Bathurst. It is an important part of the central town area and it forms part of the conservation area of Bathurst. Land set aside for development as part of the town plan for Bathurst was taken up in about the 1850's in this block and residences have infilled and dominated the streetscape since. The first European owner was investor John Liscombe who also owned a number of other allotments in this block as well as farms and a station 12 miles from Bathurst at Mt Tamar where he lived with his family and ran the farm with convict labour. Mr Liscombe migrated to Australia in 1825. Mr Liscombe was a prominent evaluator, auctioneer, landowner, Clerk of the Bench, postal officer and coroner for Bathurst in the 1830's and 1840's.

The land at No.51-53 Piper Street was part of the allotments purchased by John Lyscombe for investment purposes in 1835.

9. Bathurst, Half an acre, town of Bathurst, parish of Bathurst, allotment No. 11 of section No. 7. Applied for by John Liscombe. Price £2 per acre.
10. Bathurst, Half an acre, town of Bathurst, parish of Bathurst, allotment No. 12 of section No. 7. Applied for by John Liscombe. Price £2 per acre.
11. Bathurst, Half an acre, town of Bathurst, parish of Bathurst, allotment No. 13 of section No. 7. Applied for by John Liscombe. Price £2 per acre.
12. Bathurst, Half an acre, town of Bathurst, parish of Bathurst, allotment No. 14 of section No. 7. Applied for by John Liscombe. Price £2 per acre.
13. Bathurst, Half an acre, town of Bathurst parish of Bathurst allotment No. 15 of section No. 7. Applied for by John Liscombe. Price £2 per acre.
14. Bathurst, Half an acre, town of Bathurst, parish of Bathurst, allotment No. 16 of section No. 7. Applied for by John Liscombe. Price £2 per acre.
15. Bathurst, Half an acre, town of Bathurst, parish of Bathurst, allotment No. 17 of section No. 7. Applied for by John Liscombe. Price £2 per acre.
16. Bathurst Half an acre, town of Bathurst, parish of Bathurst, allotment No. 18 of section No. 7. Applied for by John Liscombe. Price £2 per acre.
17. Bathurst, Half an acre, town of Bathurst, parish of Bathurst, allotment No. 19 of section No. 7. Applied for by John Liscombe. Price £2 per acre.
18. Bathurst, Half an acre, town of Bathurst, parish of Bathurst, allotment No. 19 of section No. 7. Applied for by John Liscombe. Price £2 per acre.

Purchase of land by Mr Liscombe February 1835.

BATHURST.

TO BE SOLD BY AUCTION,
By Mr. Liscombe,

On MONDAY, the 16th December, at Milbank the Residence of Mr. Mackenzie, who is about leaving the District,

THE whole of the **FURNITURE,**
&c., belonging to that Gentleman.—Sale to commence precisely at Eleven o'Clock.

Terms made known at time of Sale.

The houses were built for George Andrew Thompson as investment properties in about 1880-1881 after he purchased the land. Mr Thompson had migrated from Scotland to Bathurst during the gold rush and consequently started the Great Western Steam Tannery at Kelso. The houses are described in rates notices as having 5 rooms. They remained in the Thompson family and were tenanted nearly continuously and provided working class accommodation for many families over the decades.

Personal

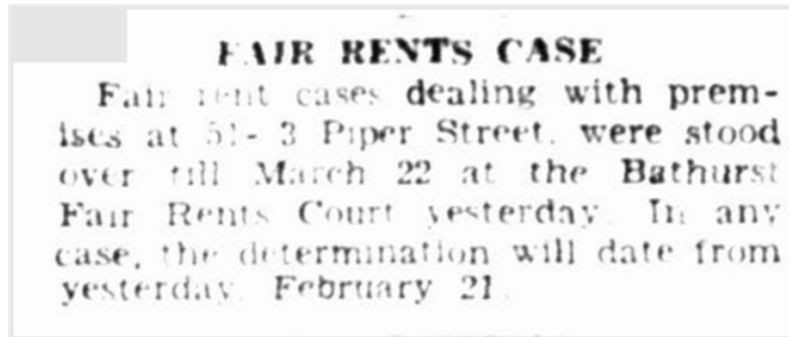
After a somewhat lingering illness, Mr George Thompson, the well-known Kelso tanner, passed away at his late residence, 103 Seymour-street, Bathurst, yesterday afternoon, at the mature age of 80 years. As stated in yesterday's issue, he had, for several weeks just previous to Christmas, been confined to his room, but during the festive season he was sufficiently well to be about, and was able to partake of Christmas dinner, as well as several other meals, at the table with members of his family. Shortly after nine o'clock on Monday night, however, he was seized with an attack of hemorrhage of the lungs, beneath the stress of which he gradually sank, and passed away, as stated. A native of Scotland, the late Mr Thompson served his apprenticeship as a tanner in America, afterwards coming to Australia, about 60 years ago. He subsequently came on to Bathurst, where he did service for three or four of our pioneer tanners, but being gifted with an inexhaustible supply of indomitable pluck and energy, however, he soon amassed sufficient cash with which to enter into a business partnership with a Mr Ward at Kelso on the site now occupied by Messrs Rivett Bros' shops. He followed this up two years later by establishing the present well known tannery, which he carried on for the past 46 years, and in which he was to be found working up to the commencement of his illness about three months ago. Married twice, deceased is survived by four sons and two daughters by his former marriage, and one son and one daughter by his latter marriage. His first wife's surviving family are Messrs William, Arthur, Alfred and Albert Thompson, of Kelso, and Mesdames F Croft and A Sambrook, of Bathurst; while his second wife's children are Mr Harold Thompson and Miss Gladys Thompson. He is also survived by his second wife, to whom, as well as to the other bereaved ones, widespread sympathy is extended. The late Mr Thompson did not identify himself with public affairs, but was a life member of both the Bathurst School of Arts and the Bathurst District Hospital. The remains will be interred in the Kelso cemetery this

afternoon.

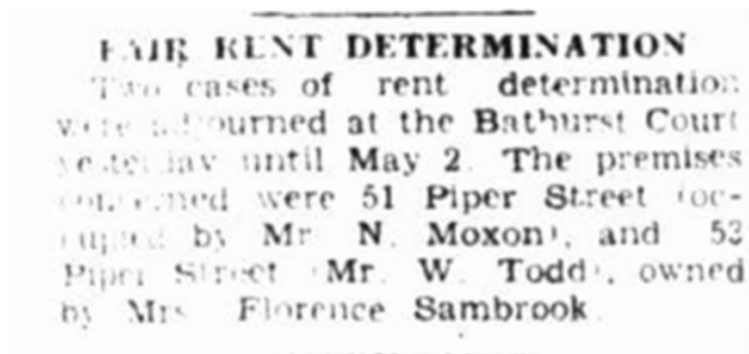
Mrs Nicholas Newman, of Piper-street, died in the Bathurst District Hospital on Tuesday morning. Deceased, who was the only surviving daughter of Mr John Rogers, of Piper-street, and who was only 30 years of age, was operated upon for appendicitis, but typhoid fever supervening she succumbed. She is survived by a sorrowing husband, and two young children, a boy and a girl, aged seven and four years, respectively, to whom universal sympathy will go out. The remains were interred in the Methodist cemetery on Tuesday evening, Rev J Hulme officiating.

National Advocate Obituary George Thompson January 1908

None of the residents of the houses proposed to be demolished are known to be significant in the development of the area or known to be prominent in the community according to the Heritage Building Report.



National Advocate 1948 article

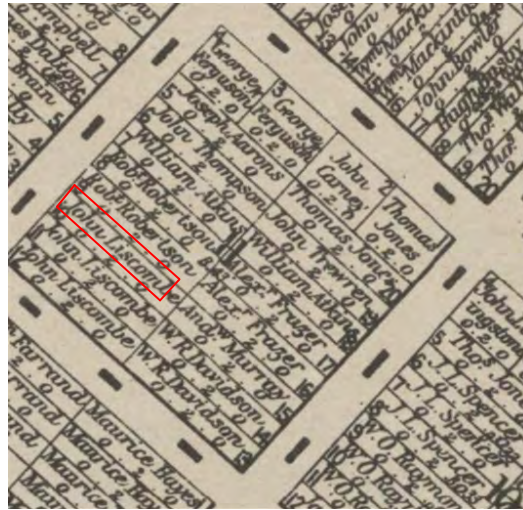


National Advocate 1949 article

FAIR RENTS BOARD

The rents of premises, 51 Piper Street (occupied by Mr. N. Moxon and 53 Piper Street (Mr. W. Todd) were reduced from 13/- to 10/- a week by Mr. K. M. Dash, SM, yesterday at a sitting of the Fair Rents Board. The premises are owned by Mrs. Florence Sambrook. Mr. Dash said that leave is reserved to the lessor to apply for a variation if and when the special circumstances set out are remedied. The circumstances are (1) Roof repairs, guttering provided; (2) dampness to be obviated, where appearing in rooms; (3) repair to or replacement of copper and brick work in laundry. The reduction is to be dated as from June 20 (yesterday).

National Advocate 1949 article



Map of the city of Bathurst and suburban lands : Parish of Bathurst, County of Bathurst, Land District of Bathurst, Bathurst Municipality & Abercrombie Shire, N.S.W. / compiled, drawn and printed at the Department of Lands, Sydney, N.S.W

There are no further ownerships noted in the Heritage Report.

4. THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT

The development application is for demolition of the existing dwellings and outbuildings and construction of a free standing residence with front and northwest verandahs. An attached double garage will be able to be accessed from the existing side driveway. The proposed building is single storey. The character of the new development is in keeping with the existing and adjacent properties and has a similar height, mass and scale as surrounding buildings. The building setbacks in Piper Street vary widely from zero to approximately 12 metres. It is proposed to have the front wall of the house set back at 3.8m and the verandah at 2.0 metres. The building has a similar plain verandah and timber front windows with the external walls being red sandstock brick. The roof is of a hipped shape with a steep pitch.

5. HERITAGE STATUS & SIGNIFICANCE

The proposed site and dwelling are not listed as heritage items in the NSW Heritage Register nor in the Bathurst LEP and therefore do not need to be assessed for potential impacts under the requirements of the LEP. The street is however identified in the Bathurst Region Heritage Study and is located within the Bathurst Conservation Area.

Local government is required to conserve and enhance buildings, areas or other places which are of scientific, aesthetic, architectural or historic interest, or otherwise of special cultural value. The Bathurst Conservation Area has significance as a predominantly intact and diverse area of 19th and early 20th century houses. The heritage precinct is mainly characterised by detached, semi-detached double and single storey, gabled and/or hipped Victorian, Federation and interwar Bungalow dwellings constructed of face or rendered brick or weatherboard wall cladding with tiled or galvanised corrugated iron roofs complemented by shops, public and industrial buildings, monuments and public spaces. These are enhanced by gardens, parks and street planting. The Bathurst Conservation Area is visually distinctive due to the high proportion of contributory items. Significant street tree plantings help create substantially harmonious streetscapes. The cohesiveness of the Area is reinforced by the consistent and generally regular gridded settlement pattern, with buildings on similarly sized allotments grouped together.

The value of the building and site at No.51-53 Piper Street lies in its contributory role as part of the existing residential streetscape. In lower Piper Street there is an eclectic mix of building types, styles and eras exhibiting symptomatic infill building and replacement in the 19th and 20th century. The site is dominated by the multiple modern unit development on the northwest side and at the rear.

The existing building at No.51-53 Piper Street was built in 1881 according to the historical report showing that the two houses were first listed in rates books on the land at that date. This type of building supplied housing for workers families in the late 1800's until the 2000's and it forms part of the streetscape of Piper Street. It informs us of the progression of European colonisation as Bathurst grew in population and the social structure which showed the predominance of low cost housing in some areas of the town.

There is a locally significant building opposite at 46-48 Piper Street. This is the two storey red brick former Railway Hotel (and formerly the Jubilee Hotel) building which is striking with its wide verandah over the footpath and square high front with double entry doors. It is an LEP heritage item.

There is little potential for archeological significance due to previous site disturbance. The proposed building will be sited on ground already occupied by the existing dwellings and the rear of the site has little remnant garden in evidence. It is recommended that any relics or evidence of prior occupation found during excavation be noted and photographed.

The building is not likely to be unique. There are much better examples of this type of building in other areas of Bathurst which are original 1880's era semi-detached workers' cottages.

Examples are the buildings at 67 & 71 Bentinck Street, 16 & 18 Henry Street, 49 Morrisett Street, and 94, 96 & 98 Howick Street and there are many others.

The following aspects of the proposal respect or enhance the heritage significance of the item or conservation area for the following reasons:

- Proposed building retains the scale, form, massing of buildings in the Bathurst Conservation Area.
- Intactness of the streetscape is ensured by construction of a freestanding single storey dwelling with a steeply pitched roof fronting Piper Street. The new infill will enhance the streetscape and maintain the heritage value of the streetscape because some features and finishes of the new building reference buildings within the Conservation area. It will not be highly contemporary. The front will be verandahed and have timber windows. The wall finish will be red brick more in keeping with the original buildings of Bathurst than the present painted finish. Windows are to doublehung type with a vertical shape. The roof will be corrugated steel in a 'woodland grey' colour.
- Predominant single storey character of adjacent buildings is maintained. By adopting a house footprint for the building similar to the adjacent Federation era houses and a garage located at the rear, the shape and height of the new building references buildings within the existing streetscape. By maintaining a single storey building height and small footprint the significant building opposite, formerly the Railway Hotel, is not dominated.
- Building finishes, fenestration shape visible from the street, roof pitch and colour are consistent with heritage values.
- Landscaped space for a decorative front garden is maintained by locating the new building at the same front boundary offset distance as the existing houses.
- The high gutter height and ceiling height adopted is similar to the adjacent heritage buildings and the existing houses.
- The development adopts design characteristics through the use of materials, colours and façade style that complement the eclectic streetscape.
- Garaging is visually obscured by locating its entry door at 90 degrees to Piper Street and at the rear of the house. Garaging is visually obscured by locating towards the rear of the house.
- The proposed building alignment is the same as the existing building.
- Building finishes, fenestration and doors shapes, roof pitch and colour are consistent with heritage values. Red brick will be the exterior wall finish consistent with Conservation Area principles.

- The development adopts design characters similar to adjacent buildings. The proposed building will not detract from the streetscape.

The following aspects of the proposal could detrimentally impact on heritage significance. The reasons are explained as well as the measures to be taken to minimise impacts:

- The former Railway or Jubilee Hotel opposite may be from a similar era as the existing houses to be demolished and as such the semi-detached houses are part of the story of hotels servicing residents in the Milltown area. The replacement building proposed is not a similar shape and form as the existing houses but it does not detract from the hotel building in that it is single storey, verandahed, of red brick construction and similar to the nearby houses in shape and size. There are other residential buildings nearby from the era of the hotel's working life. The hotel had its licence revoked in 1911 and has been a residence for many years.
 - i. The new development does not reduce the public views of the heritage item and its setting. The visual and sensory setting is not unreasonably affected;
 - ii. The new development does not visually dominate the heritage building;
 - iii. Spiritual and other cultural relationships that may contribute to the cultural significance of the place have not been identified;
 - iv. The new development does not overshadow the heritage building;
 - v. The new development relates to the character and form of the streetscape which forms the setting of the former hotel. The replacement building is appropriate in the setting.
- The existing semi-detached cottages will be demolished due to their poor original building methods, subsequent deterioration and ongoing problems of structural damage, roof and floor collapse and loss of building integrity. This has been documented in courts as causing ongoing problems since the 1940's. The impact of this demolition is minimised by building an attractive infill building and re-using any salvage from demolition. These items and materials will be removed and sold for re-use.
- Bathurst has many examples of similar houses to the ones proposed to be demolished and it is neither rare nor in exemplary condition.
- The replacement building will be complementary to the streetscape.
- There will be fewer chimneys. The impact will be lessened by having one brick chimney visible from the street. The southeast side of the building is over 10m long but articulated and broken by windows. This breaks the visual impact of the building. The

driveway side is well articulated. A contemporary house requires garaging. The garage is sited towards the rear of the new house and accessed from the side. There is very limited visibility from the front of the property to reduce the impact. The existing driveway will be maintained.

- The building is higher than the original building but similar to the Federation houses nearby. The roof is highly articulated and the conservatory adds decorative detail visible from the street and at a lower height. This breaks the visual impact of the building.



Piper Street looking southeast
51-53 Piper Street on the left and 46-48 Piper Street on the right

The following sympathetic solutions have been considered and discounted for the following reasons:

- The option to do nothing was discounted as the building in its current state is regarded as uninhabitable and unable to be tenanted. It presents a risk to adjoining residences for reasons of fire and vandalism and a source of liability to the owner.
- Although extension, addition and re-use have been considered, the floor and wall restoration work cannot be done without wall, floor and roof removal and complete re-building of most of the house with new footings and new bricks. The cost of remedial work on the building to make it habitable even prior to addition far outweighs the cost of demolition and would require replacement of the main structure. Water damage and moisture penetration are significant and damage to timbers would mean roof framing timber removal and replacement. The outside has also sustained damage from inappropriate wall finishes, additions and lack of, or poor maintenance. The integrity of the building has been severely compromised.
- The structural engineer's report shows significant extensive damage and recommends demolition. Refer to the Engineer's report for further information on the structural condition.
- It would be difficult to achieve living spaces with sustainability and thermal efficiency using the existing building without prohibitive cost implications.

- Retaining the building was considered but discounted by the owners. The cost of either restoration or renovation and addition was considered prohibitive and would involve removal and re-building of the houses. The proposed new building would infill the streetscape appropriately and is considered a more desirable outcome than having a derelict building.

Statement of Significance

The primary implications arising from the assessed significance of the site are as follows:

- *The principal significance of the place relates to the historical and aesthetic values of the site and its location and the social narrative of the area.*
- *The buildings at Nos.51 &53 Piper Street are historically significant as being an example of late Victorian workers' semi-detached residences which, together with nearby buildings, reflect the past European growth of the town of Bathurst especially around Milltown during the late Victorian era when the increasing population of Bathurst generated a need for low cost rental properties for working families. It forms part of the streetscape of Piper Street between Seymour and Bentinck Streets within the Bathurst Conservation Area. The site has associational significance with early colonial Bathurst resident Mr John Liscombe who owned the vacant land and also with an early well-known local individual of his time, Mr George Thompson, who operated a Kelso tannery and commissioned the construction of the building for investment purposes and whose family the property remained in ownership of for decades.*

6. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The physical fabric of the site and its use as a residence has been severely compromised through structural damage, deterioration of condition and substantial fabric loss and damage. There is no heritage based requirement to retain the majority of the built elements on the subject site, given that the remedial work to arrest the structural damage would require a complete re-build. The Engineer's advise that it is not financially viable to repair or retain the existing buildings.

It is recommended that:

- 1. *prior to demolition of the house a photographic archival recording would be advisable.***
- 2. *that materials and elements of the building capable of recovery should be re-cycled and re-used and that this should be considered as part of the process of demolition.***
- 3. *that any relics or evidence of prior occupation found during excavation be noted and photographed.***

Documentary Sources:

Davison G., McConville C., *A Heritage Handbook* Allen & Unwin Australia Pty Ltd 1991 ISBN 0 04 820040 9

Hagan J., *People and Politics in Regional New South Wales: 1856-1950s Volume 2* Federation Press

Freeland J. M., *Architecture in Australia*, Penguin Books 1972 F.W Cheshire Publishing Pty Ltd 1968 ISBN 04021152 7

NSW Heritage Manual, Heritage Office and Department of Urban Affairs and Planning 1996, revised 2002

National Library of Australia digital newspaper records – Trove

State Records Office of New South Wales

State Library of New South Wales,

Land Titles Office of New South Wales,

Bathurst District Historical Society

Bathurst Council Library

Bathurst Regional Council:

Bathurst Region Heritage Study

Bathurst Regional (Interim) Local Environmental Plan

Heritage Strategy for the Bathurst Region

Bathurst Development Control Plan

Bathurst Regional LEP

Bathurst Heritage Study 1990

Bathurst Conservation Area Review

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan

Bathurst Region Urban Strategy

Bathurst Heritage Street Tree Audit

BCAMS Streetscape Map

Age of Buildings Map

Heritage Building Report

51-53 Piper Street, Bathurst NSW 2795

Data obtained from Council rates & valuation books, cemetery records, newspapers & electoral rolls held at the Bathurst Archives Office.

Dated: 13/11/2018

Researched By: Dianne Hanrahan and Sylvia Kilby

Disclaimer: This report is provided using information held by the Bathurst District Historical Society which may not be complete, and is compiled by volunteers who may not be professional archivists.

51 Piper St 53 semi

1926 Miss M Lowe

450 Hetchin, Hot ace Linotype (Operator) owned Rpt.

IMPORTANT AUCTION SALE

Furniture, Piano, Gas Stove
etc.

CLEMENTS & McCARTHY will sell
by auction on account of MISS M.
LOWE on FRIDAY NEXT, 15th inst.
at 2 o'clock, at No. 51 PIPER ST.
(near SEYMOUR ST.), as follows:--
Wagner's no. 6-piece Dining Suite,
massive Sideboard, Overman's (with
2 oval mirrors), large Cedar Book-
case (glass doors), Hall Stand, Lino-
leums, Fender, Pictures, handsome
Nickel and Grey Double Bedstead,
Double and Single Bedsteads, Mat-
tresses and Bedding, Chest Drawers,
Dressing Table (swing mirrors),
splendid Wardrobe, Duchess Chest, 2
Kitchen Tables, Glass-front Dresser,
Chairs, Safe, Meat Safe, Cooking
Utensils, Crockery, Cutlery, Venetian
Blinds, Wringer, Bench, small quan-
tity Gal. Iron and Carpenter's Tools,
Grindstone, also splendid Gas Stove
(nickel and enamel), had very little
use, and sundries.

Mon 11th Oct 1926 B. Times

City of Bathurst

Original Roll of Electors and Ratepayers

Made in the Year 1950

Surname of Elector, Other Names of Elector, Trade or Occupation, Address and Description of Property for which Enrolled, Classification Owner, Occupier or Ratepaying Lessee, whether Ratepayer under Section 79-80 of the Act.

CITY OF BATHURST

4803. MORSE, Alan Leslie, Accountant, 397 Russell St. (Lot Cor. 2, Sec. 65), Own/Rpr.
4804. MORSE, Marjorie Joan, Home Duties, 397 Russell St., Occ.
4805. MORTIMER, Laura, Nurse, District Hospital, Occ.
4806. MORTLOCK, Monica Agatha, Home Duties, Kelso (Sec. 19A, Pt. 18), Own/Rpr]
4807. MOSS, Alice Ellen May, Home Duties, 167 Stewart St., Occ.
4808. MOSS, Arnold Walter, Labourer, 167 Stewart St., Occ.
4809. MOSS, Charles, Labourer, 105 Stanley St. (Lot Cor. 3/10, Sec. 49), Own/Rpr.
4810. MOSS, James Mervyn, Carrier, 20 Keppel St., Occ.
4811. MOSS, Kevan, Labourer, 24 Keppel St., Occ.
4812. MOSS, Mary Josephine, Home Duties, 105 Stanley St., Occ.
4813. MOSS, Olga May, Home Duties, 20 Keppel St., Occ.
4814. MOSS, Ruby Evelyn, Home Duties, 24 Keppel St., Occ.
4815. MOSS, Walter, Labourer, 24 Keppel St., Occ.
4816. MOULD, Archibald Henry, Storeman, 163 Seymour St., Occ.
4817. MOULD, Mavis Una, Home Duties, 163 Seymour St., Occ.
4818. MOULE, Alice Margaret, Home Duties, 36 Rocket St., Occ.
4819. MOULE, Ernest Charles, Dairyman, 36 Rocket St., Own/Rpr.
4820. MOULE, Herbert Thomas, Traveller, 66 Morrissett St. (Sec. 19, Pt. 20), Own/Rpr.
4821. MOWAT, Enid, Home Duties, 206 Keppel St., Occ.
4822. MOWBRAY, Joan Violette, Home Duties, 43 William St., Occ.
4823. MOWBRAY, Melville James Crimean, Manager, Royal Hotel, William St., Occ.
4824. MOXON, Alfred Ernest, 119 Stewart St., Occ.
4825. MOXON, Alice Elizabeth, Home Duties, 186 Durham St., Occ.
4826. MOXON, Francis Herbert Thomas, Mechanic, 186 Durham St., Occ.
4827. MOXON, Harold Wesley, Cleaner, 115 Stewart St., Occ.
4828. MOXON, Herbert Godfrey, Warder, 185 Durham St. (Lot A, Pt. 14, Sec. 25), Own/Rpr.
4829. MOXON, Hilda Hazel, Home Duties, 55 Piper St., Occ.
4830. MOXON, Mabel Gertrude, Home Duties, 185 Durham St. (Lot A, Pt. 14, Sec. 25), Own/Rpr.
4831. MOXON, Noel Arthur, Labourer, 51 Piper St., Occ.
4832. MOXON, Ronald Clive, Herd Recorder, 55 Piper St., Occ.
4833. MOXON, Ruth, Home Duties, 115 Stewart St., Occ.
4834. MOXON, Sarah Elizabeth, Home Duties, 51 Piper St., Occ.
4835. MUGGLETON, Elizabeth Anne, Home duties, 19A Howick St., Occ.
4836. MUGGLETON, Wallace Richard Joseph, Labourer, 19 Howick St., Own/Rpr.
4837. MUGRIDGE, Henry, Reporter, 190 William St., Occ.
4838. MUIR, David, Metal Worker, 280 Havannah St., Occ.
4839. MUIR, Hephzibah Marion, Home Duties, 10 Tremain Ave., Occ.
4840. MUIR, Oswald John, Munition Worker, 10 Tremain Ave., Occ.
4841. MUIR, Vera Ann, Home Duties, 280 Havannah St., Occ.
4842. MULDOON, Alice Maud, Domestic Duties, 20 Brilliant St., (Lot 5, Sec. 116), Own/Rpr.
4843. MULDOON, Bernard, Cleaner, 20 Brilliant St. (Lot 5, Sec. 116), Own/Rpr.
4844. MULDOON, Doris May, Home Duties, 246 Stewart St., Occ.
4845. MULDOON, Edith May, Home Duties, 3 Pine St. (Lots 14/15, Sec. 113), Own/Rpr.
4846. MULDOON, Elsie May, Home Duties, 145 Russell St., Occ.
4847. MULDOON, Enid May, Home Duties, 8 Gladstone St., Occ.
4848. MULDOON, Gladys Irene May, Home Duties, 335 Howick St., Occ.
4849. MULDOON, James Thos., Railway Employee, 10 Spencer St., Own/Rpr.
4850. MULDOON, Joan Alice, Secretary, 3 Pine St., Occ.
4851. MULDOON, John Francis Jas., Coachbuilder, 3 Pine St., Own/Rpr.
4852. MULDOON, John Kevin, Linesman, 145 Russell St., Occ.
4853. MULDOON, Leslie John, Carpenter, 246 Stewart St. (Sec. 114, Lot 18), Own/Rpr.
4854. MULDOON, Michael George, Bridge Builder, 145 Russell St., Own/Rpr.
4855. MULDOON, Raymond Norman, Warder, 8 Gladstone St., Occ.
4856. MULDOON, Reginald George, Motor Driver, 335 Howick St., Occ.
4857. MULDOON, Thomas, Railway Employee, 14 Busby St., Own/Rpr.
4858. MULDOON, Violet Hilda, Home Duties, 10 Spencer St., Own/Rpr.
4859. MULDOON, Vincent, Bricklayer, 145 Russell St. (Sec. 123, Pt. 1), Own/Rpr.
4860. MULDOON, William John, Greenkeeper's Assistant, 8 Gladstone St., Occ.
4861. MULHOLLAND, Margaret, Home Duties, 5 Garthgowen Avenue, Lane Cove (Lot Pt. 3, Sec. 32), Own/Rpr.
4862. MULLAMPY, Elizabeth Grace, Home Duties, 291 Stewart St., Occ.
4863. MULLAMPY, John Richard, Station Manager, 301 George St., Occ.
4864. MULLAMPY, Mary Hilda Hall, Home Duties, 301 George St., Occ.
4865. MULLARD, Norman Alexander, Clerk, 46 Keppel St., Occ.
4866. MULLEN, Henry Ralph, Labourer, 227 George St., Occ.
4867. MULLEN, Pearl Maud, Home Duties, 227 George St., Occ.

Own/Rpr. = Owner, Ratepayer
Occ. = Occupier.

72

CITY OF BATHURST

6798. THORNTON, Harry, Inspector, Metropolitan Hotel, Occ.
6799. THORPE, John, Carpenter, 93 Lambert St., Occ.
6800. THORPE, Mary Ellen, Home Duties, 93 Lambert St., Occ.
6801. THURGOOD, Bertha Florence, Home Duties, 142 Howick St., Own/Rpr.
6802. THURGOOD, Esma, Home Duties, 102 George St., Occ.
6803. THURGOOD, Jean Eva, Home Duties, 347 Russell St., Occ.
6804. THURGOOD, Samuel John, Bread Carter, 347 Russell St., Occ.
6805. THURGOOD, Walter Charles, Labourer, 102 George St., Occ.
6806. THURTELL, Albert Rowland, Railway Guard, 240 Stewart St., Occ.
6807. THURTELL, Betty Elaine, Home Duties, 222 Piper St., Occ.
6808. THURTELL, Harold Louis, Fitter, 240 Stewart St., Occ.
6809. THURTELL, Olive May, Home Duties, 240 Stewart St., Own/Rpr.
6810. TIGHE, Arthur John, Clerk, 128 Lambert St., Occ.
6811. TIGHE, Dorothy Maude, Home Duties, 128 Lambert St., Occ.
6812. TIGHE, Florence May, Home Duties, 235 Rankin St., Occ.
6813. TIGHE, Jim Thomas, Bootmaker, 235 Rankin St., Occ.
6814. TIGHE, Kathleen Catherine, Home Duties, 128 Lambert St., Occ.
6815. TIGHE, Walter Thomas, Bookmaker, 128 Lambert St., Occ.
6816. TIGHE, William Henry, Shop Assistant, 128 Lambert St., Occ.
6817. TILGALS, Herta, Domestic Duties, 99 Durham St. (Sec. 87, 16, 17, 18, 19, Lot B), Own/Rpr.
6818. TILGALS, Janis, Labourer, 99 Durham St. (Sec. 87, 16, 17, 18, 19, Lot B), Own/Rpr.
6819. TILLER, Beryl Marion, Domestic Duties, Cnr. William and Howick Sts., Occ.
6820. TILLER, Mervyn Havelock, Bank Manager, Cnr. William and Howick Sts., Occ.
6821. TINDAL, Ivy Jane, Home Duties, Commonwealth Bank, Occ.
6822. TINDAL, James William, Manager, Commonwealth Bank, Occ.
6823. TINDALL, Nellie May, Home Duties, 198 George St., Own/Rpr.
6824. TINRALL, William George, Cafe Proprietor, 189 Howick St., Own/Rpr.
6825. TINSLEY, Margaret, Home Duties, 164 Piper St., Own/Rpr.
6826. TINSLEY, Roy Walter, Plumber, 5 Avenue Rbad, Glebe Point (Lot Pt. 10, Sec. 14), Own/Rpr.
6827. TIPPING, Abraham Thomas, Garage Proprietor, 82 George St., Own/Rpr.
6828. TIPPING, Nina Millicent, Home Duties, 82 George St., Occ.
6829. TIPPING, Norman Gray, Engineer, 82 George St., Occ.
6830. TOBIN, Amy Gertrude, Home Duties, 101 Hope St., Occ.
6831. TOBIN, Benjamin Forest, Labourer, 141 Seymour St., Occ.
6832. TOBIN, Charlotte Emily, Home Duties, 119 Henrietta St., Waverley (Pts. 2/3, Lot 19), Own/Rpr.
6833. TOBIN, John, Labourer, 119 Henrietta St., Waverley (Pts. 2/3, Lot 19), Own/Rpr.
6834. TOBIN, John Cecil, Bookmaker, 280 Howick St., Occ.
6835. TOBIN, John Joseph, Grazier, Limekilns, via Bathurst (Lots 1/2, 7/12, Pt. 3, Sec. 112), Own/Rpr.
6836. TOBIN, Joseph Anthony Jonathan, Labourer, 14 Gladstone St., Own/Rpr.
6837. TOBIN, Lola Olive, Home Duties, 280 Howick St., Occ.
6838. TOBIN, Robert Bruce, Taxi Driver, 209 Peel St. (Sec. 42, Pt. 14), Own/Rpr.
6839. TOBIN, Vera Mary, Home Duties, 301 Lambert St., Occ.
6840. TOBIN, William James, Grazier, 301 Lambert St., Occ.
6841. TODD, Ethel May, Cannery Worker, 7 Lord St., Occ.
6842. TODD, Margaret Victoria, Home Duties, 53 Piper St., Occ.
6843. TOLHURST, Lillian Frances, Home Duties, Vale Rd., Occ.
6844. TODD, William Thomas, Railway Employee, 53 Piper St., Occ.
6845. TOLHURST, Raymond Frederick, Railway Employee, Vale Rd., Own/Rpr.
6846. TOMKINSON, Eric Roy, Plumber, 140 Bentinck St., Occ.
6847. TOMKINSON, Iris Rose, Home Duties, 140 Bentinck St., Occ.
6848. TOMLINSON, Alfred Iven, Labourer, 206 Rocket St., Occ.
6849. TOMLINSON, Constance Lillian, Home Duties, 206 Rocket St., Occ.
6850. TONKIN, Hannah, Home Duties, 159 Keppel St., Occ.
6851. TONKIN, Hazel Grace, Domestic Duties, 145 Havannah St., Occ.
6852. TONKIN, John Ebenezzer, Clerk, 288 Russell St., Own/Rpr.
6853. TONKIN, Lilian Josephine, Home Duties, 288 Russell St. (Lot Pts. 17/18, Sec. 44), Own/Rpr.
6854. TONKIN, Marjorie Avina, Home Duties, 146 William St., Occ.
6855. TONKIN, Richard Keith, Shop Assistant, 145 Havannah St., Own/Rpr.
6856. TONKIN, Stanley James, Storekeeper, Blue Bird Cafe, William St. (Sec. 40, Lot "C"), Own/Rpr.
6857. TONKIN, William Albert, Agent, 159 Keppel St., Own/Rpr.
6858. TONKIN, William Albert, Cannery Hand, 146 William St., Occ.
6859. TOOBY, Betty, Shop Assistant, 164 Durham St., Occ.
6860. TOOBY, Ethel, Home Duties, 164 Durham St., Occ.
6861. TOOBY, George Harold William, Railway Employee, 12 Torch St., Occ.
6862. TOOBY, Henry George, Pianist, 32 Keppel St., Own/Rpr.

Own/Rpr. = Owner, Ratepayer
Occ. = Occupier.

BATHURST CEMETERY				
NAME	SECTION	TEXT	STONEMAS	
GOLD KEITH ALBERT	W4	IN LOVING MEMORY OF KEITH ALBERT GOLD DIED 20TH JAN 1977 AGED 54 YEARS EDNA FRANCIS GOLD DIED 25TH DEC 1982 AGED 71 YEARS		
GOLD MARY	I17	SEE GOLD THOMAS		
GOLD NORMAN	W11	IN LOVING MEMORY OF NORMAN GOLD WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE 3RD NOVEMBER 1973 REST IN PEACE		
GOLD RUBY CHARLOTTE	D10	IN LOVING MEMORY OF RUBY CHARLOTTE GOLD D. 17 NOV 1938 AGED 37 YRS DANIEL WALTER GOLD D. 4 APRIL 1956 AGE 61 YRS IVAN JAMES GOLD 26.10.81 AT REST		
GOLD THOMAS	I17	IN LOVING MEMORY OF THOMAS GOLD DIED 24TH APRIL 1934 AGED 18 YEARS MARY GOLD DIED 20TH JULY 1938 AGED 56 YEARS ALFRED GOLD DIED 5TH AUGUST 1950 AGED 77 YEARS R.I.P.		
GOLDIE ELIZABETH S.	B	IN LOVING MEMORY OF ELIZABETH S. GOLDIE DIED 7TH. FEB. 1947 AGED 54 YRS. NOT NOW BUT IN THE COMING YEARS MAY BE A BETTER LAND WILL READ THE MEANING OF OUR TEARS THEN PERHAPS SOMEDAY WILL UNDERSTAND AT BASE "MOTHER"		
GOLDRICK JAMES	P7	SEE GOLDRICK PHOEBE		
GOLDRICK PHOEBE	P7	IN MEMORY OF OUR LOVING MOTHER AND FATHER PHOEBE GOLDRICK DIED JUNE 26 1892 AGED 53 YEARS JAMES GOLDRICK DIED SEP 3 1898 AGED 70 YEARS REST IN PEACE		
GOLDSPINK GEORGE	F7	IN LOVING MEMORY OF DEAR HUSBAND AND FATHER GEORGE GOLDSPINK D 5/5/1955 AG 71 POP		
GOLDSPROUH JOHN	D5	(HOMEMADE SANDSTONE STONE) BABY JOHN GOLDSPROUH DIED APRIL 9 1927 SLEEPING		
GOLDTHORP BENJAMIN FRANK	BR5	IN LOVING REMEMBRANCE OF BENJAMIN FRANK THE BELOVED SON OF JAMES AND SARAH ANN GOLDTHORP DIED 15TH JANU 1882 AGED 6 MONTHS AND 24 DAYS THE ROSE WAS PLUCK ED JUST IN ITS BLOOM THE MORNING SUN WE NT DOWN AT NOON A LIGHT FROM OUR HOUSE HOLD GONE A VOICE WE LOVED IS STILLED		
GOLES ELISA	I2	ELISA GOLES 26.2.1930		
GOLSBY EDWARD JOSEPH	D4	IN LOVING MEMORY OF EDWARD JOSEPH GOLSBY BELOVED SON OF C & B GOLSBY WHO DIED JAN 3RD 1909 AGED 20 YEARS 'T WAS HARD TO GIVE THEE UP, BUT THY WILL O GOD	J BURNS	

BATHURST CEMETERY

NAME	SECTION	TEXT	STONEMASON
LORIMER JOHN W	C7	SEE CHAPMAN CHARLOTTE ANN	
	C1	JOHN W LORIMER DIED 14-11-47 AGED 69 YEARS..... IN SAME VAULT AS CHARLOTTE ANN CHAPMAN	
LORIMER WILLIAM J E LOVETT MAX	N6 D1	SEE FOLEY LAWRENCE BABY MAX LOVETT "SLEEPING"	
LOW EMILY JANE	B	IN MEMORY OF EMILY JANE LOW BELOVE D WIFE OF WILLIAM LOW DIED APRIL 1 1887 AGED 66 YEARS...VERSE INDECIPHERABLE... ALSO WILLIAM LOW WHO DIED DECEMBER 26 18 86 AGED 75 YEARS	
LOW WILLIAM		SEE LOW EMILY JANE	
LOWE ADOLPHUS WILLIAM	D11	IN LOVING MEMORY OF OUR DEAR SON A ND BROTHER ADOLPHUS WILLIAM LOWE..... DIED 11 OCT 1941 AGED 16 YEARS & 6 MONTH S "LOVED IN LIFE, HONOURED IN DEATH, A BEAUTIFUL MEMORY IS ALL WE HAVE LEFT"... MAY LILLIAN LOWE DIED 2 FEBRUARY 1977 AG ED 79 YEARS..LOVED MOTHER & GRANDMA.... AT FOOT OF GRAVE "DOLPHIE"	
LOWE ALBERT	D9	SEE LOWE GERTRUDE ALICE	CAM REED
LOWE DICK	T3	IN LOVING MEMORY OF DICK LOWE DIED 20 DEC 1961 AGED 65 YEARS..AT REST	
LOWE EDNA MURIEL	C	SEE LOWE JAMES G	
LOWE ELIZA EMILY	B12	SEE BOLTON MARY	
LOWE FRED WILLARD	B12	SEE BOLTON MARY	
LOWE GERTRUDE ALICE	D9	IN LOVING MEMORY OF OUR DEAR MOTHE R AND FATHER..... GERTRUDE ALICE LOWE DIED AUG 17 1920 AGE D 57 YEARS.....AND, ALBERT LOWE DIED NOV 4 1925 AGED 67 YEAR S..... "MOTHER AND FATHER"	CAM REED
LOWE HARRY HAMILTON	A	IN LOVING MEMORY OF MY DEAR HUSBAN D HARRY HAMILTON LOWE DIED 23 NOV 1968 AGED 72 'AT REST'	
LOWE JAMES	DB	IN LOVING MEMORY OF JAMES LOWE DIE D APRIL 4 1904 AGED 68 YEARS ALSO HIS BELOVED WIFE MARY ANN LOWE DIED JULY 21 1927 AGED 82 YEARS..... ISABELLA GREGORY DIED MARCH 9 1928 AGED 61 YEARS SHE BORE HER BURDEN BRAVELY. ALSO HER BELOVED HUSBAND ALBERT GREGORY DIED 30 SEPT 1940 AGED 84 YEARS GODS GREATEST GIFT, REMEMBRANCE..... IN LOVING MEMORY OF MAUD ISABELL TAYLOR BORN 23-12-1869 PASSED AWAY 5-9-1963..	

BATHURST CEMETERY

NAME	SECTION	TEXT	STONEMASON
O'ROURKE PETER	162	IN LOVING MEMORY OF PETER O'ROURKE DIED 7 MAY 1945 R.I.P.	-
O'ROURKE ROBERT	K49	SACRED TO THE MEMORY OF ROBERT O'R OURKE DIED 17 APRIL 1943 AGED 73 YEARS JANE O'ROURKE DIED 28 JUNE 1954 AGED 82 YEARS R.I.P.	
O'ROURKE ROBERT HORACE	W37	IN LOVING MEMORY OF ROBERT HORACE O'ROURKE DIED 13 MAY 1965 AGED 61 YEARS R.I.P.	
O'ROURKE THOMAS BERNARD	M9	MEMORIAL IS IN FORM OF A BOOK - ON E SIDE IS STILL BLANK..... IN LOVING MEMORY OF MY DEAR HUSBAND & FA THER THOMAS BERNARD O'ROURKE DIED 5 APRIL 1925 AGED 80 YEARS...ALSO OUR DEAR SON CPL. JOSEPH O'ROURKE KILLED IN FRANCE 1917 AGED 24 YEARS R.I.P.	J BURNS
O'SHEA ABIGAIL	J9	SEE O'SHEA JOHN	
O'SHEA DANIEL BEDE	I18	SEE O'SHEA JOHN	
O'SHEA DENNIS ROBERT PATRICK	I18	SEE O'SHEA JOHN	
O'SHEA EDITH MARY	L6	EDITH MARY O'SHEA DIED 12 APRIL 19 16 AGED 22 YEARS..... STANLEY JAMES MALLETT DIED 7 JULY 1918 A GED 27 YEARS..... ALICE RHODA MALLETT DIED 7 JAN 1933 AGED 79 YEARS..... GEORGE HENRY MALLETT DIED 22 SEPT 1936 A GED 76 YEARS..... (ALL OF THESE ARE ON ONE SMALL STONE).. (ALSO THERE IS A SMALL MARBLE SLAB LYING LOOSELY ON THE END OF THIS GRAVE AND INSCRIBED "SARAH M COTTERILL"...IT DOES NOT APPEAR TO BELONG HERE)	-
O'SHEA EDWARD JOSEPH	K34	IN LOVING MEMORY OF EDWARD JOSEPH O'SHEA DIED 2 OCTOBER 1947 AGED 32 YEARS R.I.P....."TED" ON BASE	-
O'SHEA JOHN	I18	IN LOVING MEMORY OF JOHN O'SHEA DIED 21 JAN 1935 AGED 78 YEA RS..... MARGARET O'SHEA DIED 13 DEC 1943 AGED 86 YEARS..... DANIEL BEDE O'SHEA DIED 20 AUGUST 1951 A GED 57 YEARS..... DENNIS ROBERT PATRICK O,SHEA DIED 28 AUG 1953 AGED 55 YEARS..... (TRIPLE GRAVE)	-
	J9	IN LOVING MEMORY OF OUR DEAR FATHE R JOHN O'SHEA WHO DIED AUG 27 1899 AGED 62 YEARS ALSO HIS BELOVED WIFE ABIGAIL O 'SHEA WHO DIED FEB 17 1898 AGED 63 YEARS 'REQUIESCAT IN PACE' ERECTED BY THEIR LO	-

96 C'WEALTH—MACQUARIE.

STATE—BATHURST.

SUBDIVISION OF
1947.

- 1947.
- 5681 Moxon, Allan Aubrey Clarence, 115 Stewart street, salesman, M
5682 Moxon, Edith, District Hospital, nurse, F
5683 Moxon, Evelyn Patricia, 185 Durham street, home duties, F
5684 Moxon, Francis Herbert Thomas, 186 Durham street, mechanic, M
5685 Moxon, Herbert Godfrey, 186 Durham street, labourer, M
5686 Moxon, Hilda Hazel, Peel road, Kelso, home duties, F
5687 Moxon, Ivy Matilda, Sunnyside, South Bathurst, home duties, F
5688 Moxon, Keith Stewart, Sunnyside, Mt. Panorama, labourer, M
5689 Moxon, Mabel Gertrude, 186 Durham street, home duties, F
5690 Moxon, Mavis Isabel, 11 Manilla street, factory hand, F
5691 Moxon, Noel Arthur, 51 Piper street, labourer, M
5692 Moxon, Ronald Clive, Duramana, labourer, M
5693 Moxon, Ruth, 115 Stewart street, Bathurst, home duties, F
5694 Moxon, Sarah Elizabeth, 51 Piper street, home duties, F
5695 Moxon, Sydney John, 185 Durham street, garage assistant, M
5696 Moxon, Thomas Henry, Sunnyside, South Bathurst, farmer, M
5697 Muggleton, Elizabeth Anne, 19A Howick street, home duties, F
5698 Mugridge, Henry, 190 William street, reporter, M
5699 Muir, David, 8 Park street, metal worker, M
5700 Muir, Hephzibah Marion, 10 Tremain avenue, home duties, F
5701 Muir, Oswald John, 10 Tremain avenue, munition worker, M
5702 Muir, Vera Anne, 8 Park street, home duties, F
5703 Muirson, Thomas William, 114 Piper street, salesman, M
5704 Mulach, Ethel May, Vale road, home duties, F
5705 Muldoon, Alice Maude, 20 Brilliant street, home duties, F
5706 Muldoon, Bernard, 20 Brilliant street, cleaner, M
5707 Muldoon, Doris May, 246 Stewart street, home duties, F
5708 Muldoon, Edith May, Pine street, South Bathurst, home duties, F
5709 Muldoon, Enid May, 8 Gladstone street, home duties, F
5710 Muldoon, Elizabeth Clare, Vale road, Bathurst, home duties, F
5711 Muldoon, Elsie May, 145 Russell street, home duties, F
5712 Muldoon, Francis Joseph, Vale road, Bathurst, farmer, M
5713 Muldoon, Gertrude Ann, Vale road, Bathurst, home duties, F
5714 Muldoon, Gladys Irene May, 335 Howick street, home duties, F
5715 Muldoon, James Thomas, 10 Spencer street, Bathurst, fireman, M
5716 Muldoon, John Francis James, 3 Pine street, carpenter, M
5717 Muldoon, Leslie John, 246 Stewart street, carpenter, M
5718 Muldoon, Margaret, Vale road, Bathurst, home duties, F
5719 Muldoon, Mary, Busby street, home duties, F
5720 Muldoon, Mary Philomena Margaret, Busby st., S. Bathurst, shop asst, F
5721 Muldoon, Michael George, 145 Russell street, carpenter, M
5722 Muldoon, Raymond Norman, 8 Gladstone street, warder, M
5723 Muldoon, Reginald George, 335 Howick street, motor driver, M
5724 Muldoon, Thomas, Busby street, Bathurst, railway employee, M
5725 Muldoon, Violet Hilda, 10 Spencer st., Bathurst, home duties, F
5726 Mullampy, Elizabeth Grace, 18 Charlotte street, Bathurst, home duties, F
5727 Mullinger, Albert Frederick Keith, 97 Lambert street, railway employee, M
5728 Mullinger, Mabel Kate, 97 Lambert street, Bathurst, home duties, F
5729 Mullinger, Martha May, 97 Lambert street, home duties, F
5730 Mulvey, Roy Dadson, 193 George street, Bathurst, medical practitioner, M
5731 Mulvihill, Bridget, 190 Keppel street, Bathurst, home duties, F
5732 Mulvihill, Mary, 52 Keppel street, home duties, F
5733 Munro, Lila Jean, 218 Home street, home duties, F
5734 Munster, Mary Hobart, 257 Howick street, home duties, F
5735 Munster, Robert Edward, 257 Howick street, engineer, M
5736 Murnane, Catherine Alice, 148 Durham street, clerk, F
5737 Murnane, Mary Miller, 148 Durham street, clerk, F
5738 Munro, Daniel Michael, 52 Bentinck street, manager, M
5739 Munro, John Edward, Macquarie, Bathurst, station groom, M
5740 Murphy, Ada Mary, 58 Keppel street, home duties, F
5741 Murphy, Alice Maud, Macquarie Vale
5742 Murphy, Amy Kathleen, 218 Keppel str
5743 Murphy, Aubrey James, 146A Piper st
5744 Murphy, Augustus Lawrence, 176 Dur
5745 Murphy, Bernard John, Kelso, farmer, M
5746 Murphy, Bernard Joseph, Kincora, Bat
5747 Murphy, Beryl Jessie, 114 Piper stree
5748 Murphy, Catherine, White Rock, home
5749 Murphy, Chlorine, 136 Howick street, .
5750 Murphy, Clarie Victor, 146A Piper str
5751 Murphy, Daniel, 283A Piper street, no
5752 Murphy, Daniel Cyril, 77 Duration C
5753 Murphy, Elsie May, 146A Piper street
5754 Murphy, Gordon Larvel, 58 Keppel stre
5755 Murphy, Gwen Alma, 77 Duration Cot
5756 Murphy, Katharine Anne, 9 Clement
5757 Murphy, Martin Francis Kenway, 46 I
5758 Murphy, Mary Alice Evelyn, Kincora, h
5759 Murphy, Mary Jane, White Rock, hon
5760 Murphy, Mary Kathleen, Kincira, Egl
5761 Murphy, Michael Edward, 114 Piper
5762 Murphy, Nina Kathleen, 176 Durham
5763 Murphy, Richard Bernard, 58 Keppel
5764 Murphy, Vincent, White Rock, Kelso, f
5765 Murphy, Walter Joseph, 122 George st
5766 Murphy, William, 136 Howick street, F
5767 Murray, Alice Mary, The Rectory, K
5768 Murray, Alma Elizabeth, Church lane.
5769 Murray, Daisy Enid Christina, 198 Ra
5770 Murray, David Fyle, 19 Torch street, er
5771 Murray, David John, 63 Rankin stre
5772 Murray, Donald Angus, 4 Hansard pla
5773 Murray, Ella, Kelso, home duties, F
5774 Murray, Earl, 288 Howick street, Bath
5775 Murray, Edward Charles, 392 Howick s
5776 Murray, Edward Moodie, 392 Howick
5777 Murray, Ella, Kelso, home duties, F
5778 Murray, Ellen, 288 Howick street, Bath
5779 Murray, Eunice Irene, 368 Howick str
5780 Murray, Florence May, 51 George stree
5781 Murray, Francis, Police Station, Bath
5782 Murray, Geoffrey Moodie, 368 Howick
5783 Murray, Gordon, Church lane, Kelso.
5784 Murray, Grace, 43 Brilliant street, hos
5785 Murray, Grace Thelma, 63 Rankin stre
5786 Murray, Henry, Ashbrook, O'Connell r
5787 Murray, Henry, 43 Brilliant street, labo
5788 Murray, Isobel May, 392 Howick stree
5789 Murray, James Michael, 101 Durham
5790 Murray, John William, senior, 57 Hav
5791 Murray, John William, junior, 198 Ran
5792 Murray, Josephine Mary, 198 Rankin s
5793 Murray, Marjorie Phyllis, 164 George
5794 Murray, Mary Maria, 73 Rocket street,
5795 Murray, Millie, 19 Torch street, home
5796 Murray, Myee Kathleen, 4 Hansard pla
5797 Murray, Patrick Joseph, 57 Havannah
5798 Murray, Phillipa Joyce de Vere, Policc
5799 Murray, Sheila Agnes, 106 Hope stree
5800 Murray, Teresa Bridget, 43 Brilliant st

- O'Connell. *Iss*: Sara Isabelle *b* 1882 Wisemans Creek; James Harry *b* 1884 Wisemans Creek; Florence Louise *b* 1886 Wisemans Creek (all *b* Wisemans Creek). *ArrAus*. 24 May 1869 (free) per "Dandenong".
After John married Mary Ann Mead they settled at Essington near Oberon where John joined the alluvial gold miners. They lived there for 10 years.
Following Mary Ann's death John and his young family moved to Wisemans Creek where he set up a store which became an official receiving office for mail in 1881 and was raised in status to a Post Office in 1886 with John appointed Postmaster on a salary of £10 p.a.
John also worked a mine shaft known as "Lovett Hole". About 1885/6 John moved to Durham Street, Bathurst. [164,498]
- 2887 **LOWE, James** *b* 3 Mar 1816 Bolton LAN ENG *fa*. James *mo*. Jane Flavin *d*. 30 Jun 1900 Crudine. *Sp*. Susannah TURNER *m*. 5 Nov 1839 Bolton LAN ENG. *Iss*: Alice *b* 1842 Sydney; Benjamin *b* 1844 Rocky Ponds, Orange; Robert *b* 1845 Rocky Ponds, Orange; Mary Jane *b* 1850 Gulgong; Susannah *b* 1854 Wimburndale Creek; James²⁸⁸⁸ *b* 1855 Lower Turon, Sofala; Albert *b* 1857 Crudine; Emma *b* 1859 Lower Turon, Sofala; Hamilton Walter *b* 1862 Sofala. *ArrAus*. 1839-1842. [269]
- 2888 **LOWE, James** *b* 1855 Sofala *fa*. James²⁸⁸⁷ *mo*. Susannah Turner *d*. 1922 Wellington. *Sp*. Mary Smith SHIRLAW⁴³⁰⁴ *m*. 21 May 1878 Bathurst. *Iss*: Mary Isabella *b* 1880 Wellington; Hugh B *b* 1882 Wellington; Alice *b* 1884 Wellington; James *b* 1886 Wellington; Albert *b* 1888 Wellington; William John *b* 17 Oct 1889 Wellington; Susanah *b* 1891 Wellington; Walter H *b* 1895 Wellington; Ellen E M *b* 1898 Wellington; Emma M *b* 1900. [102]
- 2889 **LOWE, James Willard** *b* 1808 ESS ENG *fa*. Robert *mo*. Barbara Willard *d*. 30 Jun 1888 Molong *bu*. Molong. *Sp*. Mary Bolton WOOD⁵¹⁷² *m*. 13 Aug 1835 Sydney. *Iss*: Alice Matilda Karen *b* 1836 Bathurst; Alfred Major *b* 1838 Bathurst; Mary Barbara *b* 1839 Bathurst; James Bathurst Park *b* 1846 Bathurst; Frances Laura *b* 1848 Bathurst; Eliza *b* 1851 Bathurst; Frederick Willard *b* 1853 Bathurst; John Sidmouth *b* 1854 Bathurst; Edwin Alma *b* 1857 Bathurst; Eva Emma *b* 1858 Bathurst; Andrew J *b* 1859 Windsor. *Occ*: Farmer at Sidmouth Valley nr Tarana. *ArrAus*. May 1812 (free) per "Mary". *ArrBx*. c1822.
James received a land grant at Sidmouth Valley in 1822. He was involved in the first Bathurst Shows at O'Connell and Raglan. [440]
- 2890 **LOWE, Norman Roderick** *b* 1891 Carcoar *fa*. George Thomas *mo*. Martha Edith Blazley *d*. 18 Dec 1947 Carcoar *bu*. Carcoar. *Sp*. Edith BLOWES *m*. 1914 Carcoar. [184]
- 2891 **LOWRY, Mary** *b* c1796 Ballytarsna TIP IRL *fa*. Edward *mo*. Margaret. *Sp*. 1 James KERWICK²⁶⁴⁹ *m*. IRL. *Sp*. 2 William BERRY³⁴² *m*. 1860 RC Bathurst. *Occ*: Farm servant. *ArrAus*. 1849 per "Panama".
Mary Kerwick and family arrived in Australia to join convict James Kerwick who arrived 1823 per Portland. Mary remarried to William Berry, blacksmith of Meadow Flat. Her death has not been traced but William Berry married again to Susanna Pollitt, another convict widow. [263]
- 2892 **LOWRY, Stephen** *b* c1869 Lambing Flat *fa*. James *mo*. Martha Alexander. *Sp*. Isabella MEHAFFY *m*. 1903 Bathurst. *Iss*: Mary *b* 1906 Bathurst; Martha *b* 1908 Bathurst (both *b* Bathurst). *Occ*: Farmer, Evans Plains, Dunkeld. Res. Evan Plains, Dunkeld. [449]
- 2893 **LUCK, Percy Frederick** *b* 1883 Gunning *fa*. Nelson *mo*. Charlotte A Hilder *d*. 1937 Camden. *Sp*. Clara Anne SMITH⁴⁴⁰³ *m*. 1912 Kurri Kurri. *Iss*: William N *b* Kurri Kurri; Daphne M *b* Rockdale; Frank *b* Rockdale. [149]
- 2894 **LUGHERAN** see LOUGHRAN
- 2895 **LYDIARD, Charles John Pitfield** *b* c1828 Guilford SRY ENG *bp*. 17 Sep 1828 WAR ENG *fa*. George William Charles *mo*. Mary Elizabeth Sturt *d*. 22 Dec 1889 Bathurst *bu*. CE Bathurst. *Sp*. Charlotte Louisa DE BELIN¹²²¹ *m*. 11 Aug 1857 Melbourne VIC. *Iss*: Lizzie Emily *b* 1859 Port Fairy VIC; Marion *b* 1862; Ellen Z *b* 1863 Maitland; Gertrude C *b* 1865 Bathurst; Florence *b* 1867 Bathurst; George Charles Sydney²⁸⁹⁶ *b* 1868 Bathurst. *Occ*: Superintendent of Police at VIC, Maitland, Bathurst, 1851 - 1882. *ArrBx*. c1864. Res. William St. Further information supplied. [742]
- 2896 **LYDIARD, George Charles Sydney** *b* 2 Mar 1868 Bathurst *fa*. Charles John Pitfield²⁸⁹⁵ *mo*. Charlotte Louisa de Belin¹²²¹ *d*. 1922 Hunters hill. *Sp*. Ethel C LEE *m*. 1910 Bathurst. *Iss*: Charles J *b* 1905 Inverell; John K *b* 1906 Bathurst; unnamed *b* 1909 Bathurst. *Occ*: Soldier at Boer War South Africa, 1899 - 1902. Res. William St. [742]
- 2897 **LYNCH, Archibald (Toby)** *b* 1881 ENG *fa*. Henry *mo*. Dunning's Charlotte. *Sp*. Lydia Mary CASSIDY *m*. 1909 Orange. *Iss*: Harry *b* 1909 Orange; Thelma; Flora; Elma; Robert. [685]
- 2898 **LYNCH, Beatrice** *b* 1879 Sprowston NFK ENG *fa*. Henry²⁹⁰⁰ *mo*. Charlotte Dunning's¹⁴⁰⁸. *Sp*. William G DEVESON *m*. 1906 Bathurst. *Iss*: Harry Deveson *b* 1909 Bathurst; Ernest Deveson; Alfred Deveson; Richard Deveson; Beatrice (Trissie) Deveson; Jean Deveson. [685]
- 2899 **LYNCH, Fanny** *b* 6 Jan 1888 Bathurst *fa*. Henry²⁹⁰⁰ *mo*. Charlotte Dunning's¹⁴⁰⁸ *d*. 3 Jan 1991 Dorrigo *bu*. Dorrigo. *Sp*. Stan GUYMER *m*. 10 Feb 1923 Bathurst. *Iss*: Sheila Guymer; Margaret Guymer; Sylvia Guymer; David Guymer. [685]
- 2900 **LYNCH, Henry** *b* 20 Jul 1853 Leatherhead SRY ENG *fa*. Richard *mo*. Catherine Musk *d*. 27 Nov 1931 Bathurst *bu*. Bathurst. *Sp*. Charlotte DUNNING'S¹⁴⁰⁸ *m*. 11 Jun 1878 Nth Eling HAM ENG. *Iss*: Beatrice²⁸⁹⁸ *b* 1879 Sprowston NFK ENG; Horace Norman²⁹⁰¹ *b* 1880 Sprowston NFK ENG; Archibald *b* 1881 ENG; Katherine²⁹⁰³ *b* 1883 ENG; Jessie²⁹⁰² *b* 13 Feb 1886 Bathurst; Fanny²⁸⁹⁹ *b* 6 Jan 1888 Bathurst; Robert Ranmore *b* 13 Feb 1890

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

STATE OF NEW SOUTH WALES

1969 ELECTORAL ROLL 1969

COMMONWEALTH DIVISION OF MACQUARIE
STATE ELECTORAL DISTRICT OF BATHURST
ROLL OF ELECTORS FOR THE SUBDIVISION OF

BATHURST

1, ABBOTT, ALEXANDER,	241 ROCKET STREET	NO OCCUPATION	M
2, ABBOTT, ALEXANDER DOUGLAS,	14 BLANDFORD STREET	CLERK	M
3, ABBOTT, CORAL CAMILLE,	14 BLANDFORD STREET	HD	F
4, ABBOTT, ERNEST WILLIAM,	25 BRILLIANT STREET	RAILWAY EMPLOYEE	M
5, ABBOTT, EULALIE MYRTLE,	241 ROCKET STREET	HD	F
6, ABBOTT, JACK ELWIN,	294 PEEL STREET	LABOURER	M
7, ABBOTT, JESSIE MARY,	294 PEEL STREET	HD	F
8, ABBOTT, JOHN,	294 PEEL STREET	SHOP ASSISTANT	M
9, ABBOTT, MARY CATHERINE,	239 LAMBERT STREET	HD	F
10, ABBOTT, PETER JOHN DENNIS,	239 LAMBERT STREET	POLICE CONSTABLE	M
11, ABBOTT, WILLIAM KEITH,	25 BRILLIANT STREET	BRICK LAYER	M
12, A? ELL, JOYCE ANN,	68 PIPER STREET	HD	F
13, A? ELL, NORMAN ALFRED,	68 PIPER STREET	FITTER	M
14, A? RLEY, DORIS,	346 RUSSELL STREET	HD	F
15, A? RLEY, DOROTHY GWENDOLINE,	2/213 BRILLIANT STREET	HD	F
16, A? ERLEY, LESLIE JOHN,	2/213 BRILLIANT STREET	CARPENTER/JOINER	M
17, A? RLEY, MARILYN	247 WILLIAM STREET	HD	F
18, A? LEY, VICTOR CLEMENTS,	346 RUSSELL STREET	LABOURER	M
19, A? ?EY, VICTOR JAMES,	247 WILLIAM STREET	POSTAL EMPLOYEE	M
20, A? S, BARRY KEITH,	285 PEEL STREET	CLERK	M
21, A? , BETTY JOAN,	WILKINS STREET	HD	F
22, A? , CHARLES ALFRED,	56 MORRISSETT STREET	CLERK	M
23, A? , DAVID CHARLES,	2/61 DURHAM STREET	-----	M
24, ? , DEIDRE ANNE,	14 McGRATH STREET	HD	F
25, A? , ALICE,	2/61 DURHAM STREET	HD	F
26, A? , ? WILLIAM,	WILKINS STREET	DISPLAY MANAGER	M
27, A? , ?	56 MORRISSETT STREET	HD	F
28, A? , ?	14 McGRATH STREET	ELECTRICAL FITTER	M
29, A? , ?	MACQUARIE HOMES	-----	M
30, A? , ?	?? ?????????? STREET	HD	F
31, A? , ?	????????????? STREET	HD	F
32, A? , ?	????????????? STREET	TEACHER	M
33, A? , ?	????????????? STREET	AGENT	M
34, A? , ?	????????????????????????????	HD	F
35, A? , ?	????????????????????????????	HD	F
36, A? , ?	????????????????????????????	HD	F
37, A? , ?	????????????????????????????	?	F
38, A? , ?	????????????????????????????	?	F
39, A? , ?	????????????????????????????	HD	F

SUBDIVISION OF BATHURST

Mary Magdalene, 168 Keppel street, home duties, F
 Merle Joy, 9 Owen Way, home duties, F
 Patricia, 8 Lewins street, home duties, F
 Robert Vincent, 8 Lewins street, cannery assistant, M
 Ruth Catherine, 62 Keppel street, home duties, F
 Shirley, Vittoria street, Georges Plains, home duties, F
 Yvonne Clare, 4/104 Bentinck street, home duties, F
 John Hunter, 255 Piper street, medical practitioner, F
 Margaret Noelene, 5/137 George street, clerk, F
 Mary Alexandra, 255 Piper street, home duties, F
 Daisy, 6 Wolsley street, home duties, F
 Green, 5 Owen way, home duties, F
 Douglas McCulloch, 5 Owen way, fitter, M
 Alice Ruby, 194 William street, home duties, F
 Yvonne Lorraine, 11 Parnham street, shop assistant, F
 William Miller Garvock, 6 Hamilton street, home duties, F
 James Alexander, 194 William street, manager, M
 Patricia, 171 Rankin street, home duties, F
 Ernest George, 11 Parnham street, carpenter, M
 Margaret Joan, 6 Hamilton street, colourist, F
 Mary, Macquarie Homes, home duties, F
 Ernest Ernest, 13 Lord street, railway employee, M
 Inald John, 70 Russell street, home duties, F
 Bessie Bridget Dawn, 11 Parnham street, home duties, F
 William Edward, 171 Rankin street, salesman, M
 Bruce Humphries, 143 Hope street, Bathurst, solicitor, M
 Helen Margaret, 143 Hope street, Bathurst, home duties, F
 James Michael Bruce, 268 Keppel street, solicitor, M
 James Maxwell King, 268 Keppel street, home duties, F
 Mary Hector Farley, 5 Morrissett street, labourer, M
 Florence, 13 Lord street, home duties, F
 Erick Ernest, 7 Prospect street, labourer, M
 Gina, 2 William street, home duties, F
 Elizabeth, 24 White street, home duties, F
 Francis, 214 Hope street, bank officer, M
 Pentleton, 24 White street, forester, M
 Caroline Jean, 7 Prospect street, home duties, F
 Allan, 30 Torch street, carpenter, M
 Therese, 242 Rocket street, home duties, F
 190 Havannah street, librarian, F
 Stanley, 242 Rocket street, driver, M
 Gladys, 30 Torch street, home duties, F
 Morris, 285 Lambert street, constable of police, M
 Stanley street, home duties, F
 78 Stanley street, labourer, M
 Lewis, 270 Durham street, teacher, M
 Marion, 270 Durham street, teacher, F
 Elizabeth, 315 Stewart street, Bathurst, milliner, F
 Wilson, 315 Stewart street, student, M
 Alicia, 313 Stewart street, home duties, F
 Johanna Wilson, 315 Stewart street, W.R.A.N., F
 Alison, 315 Stewart street, Bathurst, carrier, M
 Fannie, 209 William street, home duties, F
 Douglas, Esrom road, farm hand, M
 William, 1 Alamein walk, carrier, M
 Mary, Dunkeld, home duties, F
 John, Dunkeld, gardener, M
 James, cnr. Commonwealth and Durham sts., printer, M
 Raymond, Devonglen, Esrom, farmer, M
 Martha, Devonglen, Esrom, home duties, F
 Helen, Perthville, home duties, F

SUBDIVISION OF BATHURST

139

Estelle Carmel, Esrom road, home duties, F
 Gladys May, 227 Howick street, Bathurst, home duties, F
 Gordon Francis, 153 Durham st., Bathurst, shopkeeper, M
 John Oliver, 289 Durham street, dairy farmer, M
 Kathleen Margaret, 289 Durham street, home duties, F
 Margaret Frances, cnr. Commonwealth and Durham sts., h.d., F
 Margaret Lorraine, RMB 273, Esrom road, bank officer, F
 Margaret May, Penrose, Dunkeld, home duties, F
 Morton Joseph, Penrose, Dunkeld, dairy farmer, M
 Maurice John, Perthville, carrier, M
 Sandra Vera, 1 Alamein walk, home duties, F
 Thelma Joyce, 380 Howick street, home duties, F
 Wallace Bruce, Esrom road, dairy farm hand, M
 Wendy Rosemary, Esrom road, home duties, F
 William Maxwell, 380 Howick street, truck driver, M
 Helen Margaret, 273 George street, nurse, F
 Margaret Christine, 42 Rose street, home duties, F
 Valerie Gertrude, 275 George street, home duties, F
 Charles Herbert, 71 Durham street, labourer, M
 Leslie Maurice, 53 Piper street, retort operator, M
 Joan Ann, Agricultural Research Station, home duties, F
 John Gordon, Agricultural Research Station, manager, M
 Margaret Mary, 147 Bentinck street, home duties, F
 Mary, 71 Durham street, home duties, F
 Mary Teresa, 53 Piper street, home duties, F
 Rita Elizabeth, 2/141 Keppel street, home duties, F
 Wilfred Leo, 147 Bentinck street, signalman, M
 Gertrude Ellen Maria, 3 Vittoria street, home duties, F
 Jan Lorraine, 3 Vittoria street, nurse, F
 Lionel Augustus, 13 Pioneer street, driver, M
 Patricia May, 13 Pioneer street, home duties, F
 William Tressler, 3 Vittoria street, salesman, M
 Alan George, 139 Hope street, staff inspector, M
 Elizabeth Joy, 139 Hope street, teacher, F
 Iris Una, 139 Hope street, home duties, F
 Estelle May, 298 Rocket street, home duties, F
 Francis Leo, 298 Rocket street, truck driver, M
 Gloria Joan, 210 Hope street, home duties, F
 Leila Jean, 165 Keppel street, home duties, F
 Maxwell Hatherton, 165 Keppel street, painter, M
 Ruby Kathleen, 179 Stewart street, Bathurst, home duties, F
 Spencer, 227 Peel street, linotype operator, M
 Vincent, 210 Hope street, fitter, M
 Judith Margaret, 303 Keppel street, shop manageress, F
 Richard David, 303 Keppel street, police constable, M
 Charles Rex, 158 Stewart street, grazier, M
 Marie Teresa, 158 Stewart street, home duties, F
 Frances Josephine, 37 Havannah street, home duties, F
 William Andrew, 37 Havannah street, railway employee, M
 Athol Edwin, 14 Lambert street, railway employee, M
 Barbara Joan, 31 Hill street, home duties, F
 Cyril John, 297 Lambert street, signalman, M
 Janet Margaret, 14 Lambert street, home duties, F
 Maxwell James, 14 Lambert street, technician in training, M
 William Alfred, 31 Hill street, service station proprietor, M
 Gwennyth May, Caravan Park, receptionist, F
 Joy Evelyn, 5 Mackenzie place, home duties, F
 Ronald James Albert, 5 Mackenzie place, representative, M
 Deirdre, 185 Browning street, home duties, F
 Walter, 185 Browning street, builder, M

134	C'WEALTH—MACQUARIE.	STATE—BATHURST.
	1947.	
7961	Tobin, Mary, Tabratong, Limekilns, home duties, F	8021
7962	Tobin, Mary Annie, Brooklyn, Sydney road, home duties, F	8022
7963	Tobin, Millie Irene, Limekilns, home duties, F	8023
7964	Tobin, Norman Ernest, Roxborough, Limekilns, grazier, M	8024
7965	Tobin, Patrick, Kelso, retired, M	8025
7966	Tobin, Samuel Reginald, Kelso, mechanic, M	8026
7967	Tobin, Selina Jane, Limekilns, home duties, F	8027
7968	Tobin, Thomas James, Limekilns, grazier, M	8028
7969	Tobin, Thomas Joseph, Limekilns, labourer, M	8029
7970	Tobin, Vera Mary, 10 Henry street, home duties, F	8030
7971	Tobin, William James, 10 Henry street, grazier, M	8031
7972	Todd, Ethel May, 7 Lord street, cannery worker, F	8032
7973	Todd, Margaret Victoria, 53 Piper street, Bathurst, home duties, F	8033
7974	Todd, William Thomas, 53 Piper street, Bathurst, railway employee, M	8034
7975	Tolhurst, Lillian Frances, Vale road, Bathurst, home duties, F	8035
7976	Tolhurst, Raymond Frederick, Vale road, Bathurst, rail. employee, M	8036
7977	Tomay, Annie, 268 Rankin street, home duties, F	8037
7978	Tomlinson, Alfred Iven, 206 Rocket street, labourer, M	8038
7979	Tomlinson, Constance Lillian, 206 Rocket street, home duties, F	8039
7980	Tomlinson, Harold, 150 Havannah street, minister, M	8040
7981	Tompson, Frederick Charles Hessell, 170 Russell street, C.P.S., M	8041
7982	Tompson, Lorna May, 170 Russell street, home duties, F	8042
7983	Tonkin, Hannah, 159 Keppel street, Bathurst, home duties, F	8043
7984	Tonkin, John Ebenezer, 288 Russell street, clerk, M	8044
7985	Tonkin, Lancelot Amos George, 159 Keppel street, engine-driver, M	8045
7986	Tonkin, Lillian Josephine, 288 Russell street, home duties, F	8046
7987	Tonkin, Marjorie Avina, 146 William street, Bathurst, home duties, F	8047
7988	Tonkin, Richard Keith, 159 Keppel street, shop assistant, M	8048
7989	Tonkin, Stanley James, 146 William street, Bathurst, grocer, M	8049
7990	Tonkin, William Albert, 159 Keppel street, no occupation, M	8050
7991	Tooby, Ethel, Duramana, home duties, F	8051
7992	Tooby, George Harold William, 216 Rocket street, railway employee, M	8052
7993	Tooby, Henry George, 32 Keppel street, music teacher, M	8053
7994	Tooby, Horace Claude Rankin, Limekilns, labourer, M	8054
7995	Tooby, Jessie, 216 Rocket street, home duties, F	8055
7996	Tooby, John Henry David, 216 Rocket street, warder, M	8056
7997	Tooby, Norman Albert Edward, Duramana, labourer, M	8057
7998	Tooby, Percy Hilton Victor, Peel, no occupation, M	8058
7999	Tooby, Una Violet, 242 Stewart street, Bathurst, home duties, F	8059
8000	Tooby, William Reginald, 242 Stewart street, Bathurst, tinsmith, M	8060
8001	Toohy, John Edward, 88 Rankin street, motor mechanic, M	8061
8002	Toohy, Kathleen, 88 Rankin street, home duties, F	8062
8003	Toole, Charles Patrick, 2 Lord street, labourer, M	8063
8004	Toole, Rachel Catherine, 2 Lord street, home duties, F	8064
8005	Toomey, Eugene James, 174 George street, labourer, M	8065
8006	Tooth, Edith Mary, 225 Rankin street, home duties, F	8066
8007	Tooth, Henry Victor, 225 Rankin street, clerk, M	8067
8008	Topping, William Robert, 219 George street, flour miller, M	8068
8009	Torrens, Thomas, 46 Keppel street, factory employee, M	8069
8010	Torrens, William John, 46 Keppel street, factory employee, M	8070
8011	Townsend, Connie, 108 Stewart street, home duties, F	8071
8012	Townsend, Emily, 130 Bentinck street, Bathurst, home duties, F	8072
8013	Townsend, Gladys Beryl, 92 Russell street, home duties, F	8073
8014	Townsend, Gordon Joseph, 261 Rankin street, labourer, M	8074
8015	Townsend, Harold Gordon, 92 Russell street, printer, M	8075
8016	Townsend, John, Milbank, O'Connell road, contractor, M	8076
8017	Townsend, Lorrell Irma, Milbank, O'Connell road, home duties, F	8077
8018	Townsend, Margaret, junior, 130 Bentinck st., Bathurst, dressmaker, F	8078
8019	Townsend, Neta Isa, 261 Rankin street, home duties, F	8079
8020	Townsend, Oswald, 29 Durham street, labourer, M	8080

Kelso Village

BOOK 1



MELBOURNE HOTEL
Alan K. McKee 2001

*By Alan McKee
and Carol Churches.*

To celebrate the Centenary of Federation 2001

Thomas Buchanan stayed at the school until April 1870, when Mr William Apsey replaced him.

A Kelso Public Scholl Roll, which dates from 1862 to 1879, provides an interesting insight into the occupations of some the Kelso parents around this time,.

Parents Name	Occupation	Date of Pupils Enrolment
Joseph Ainsworth	Publican	1867
Charles Albert	Publican	1878
George Matthews	Innkeeper	1872
John Bliss	Brickmaker	1865
George Bliss	Brickmaker	1869
Henry Bruce	Blacksmith	1864
?? Buckle	Tollkeeper	1873
James Marsden	Postmaster	1874
William Cornwell	Publican	1866
Patrick Crowe	Policeman	1872
Robert Dawson	Brickmaker	1869
James Whalan	Publican	1867
Thomas Dovey	Storekeeper	1878
Patrick Driscoll	Brickmaker	1862
Daniel Dunbar	Publican	1875
?? Adams	Publican	1869
Alfred Edes	Cordial Manufacturer	1876
William Evans	Bootmaker	1865
Jonathon Freeson	Brickmaker	1865
Mrs Garlick	Grocer	1874
John Green	Innkeeper	1872
JH Barsden	Bailiff	1868
Peter Hart	Wheelwright	1872
Edward Horner	Brickmaker	1872
George Horner	Brickmaker	1874
Samuel Morgan	Brickmaker	1863
Edward Jobling	Tinsmith	1872
John Kemrothy	Miller	1872
James Jackson	Shoemaker	1872
William Mackie	Poundkeeper	1866
William Lucas	Blacksmith	1874
James Marsden	Butcher	1863
William Matthews	Publican	1869
HA Maynard	Bailiff	1874
John Barker	Innkeeper	1872
George Potter	Tanner	1864
Mark Price	Constable	1871
Henry Rivett	Blacksmith	1863
James Robinson	Brickmaker	1876
John Robinson	Brickmaker	1872
William Roper	Tanner	1868
Mr Schrieber	Shopkeeper	1868
John Sherman	Cordial Manufacturer	1877
George Thompson	Tanner/Currier	1868

and only the very best materials used." It was intended that the buildings, therefore, when completed would be an "ornament" to Kelso.

Finally, a new Schoolhouse

A number of tenders were forthcoming, however it was that of Mr. James Wiburd's for £1,390 (\$2,780) which was accepted. The new buildings were completed in December, 1880. However during the construction of the new school premises, the Council of Education had been dissolved and the Department of Public Instruction was created. Under the Public Instruction Act, 1880, education had been made compulsory by law, at least to a limited degree.

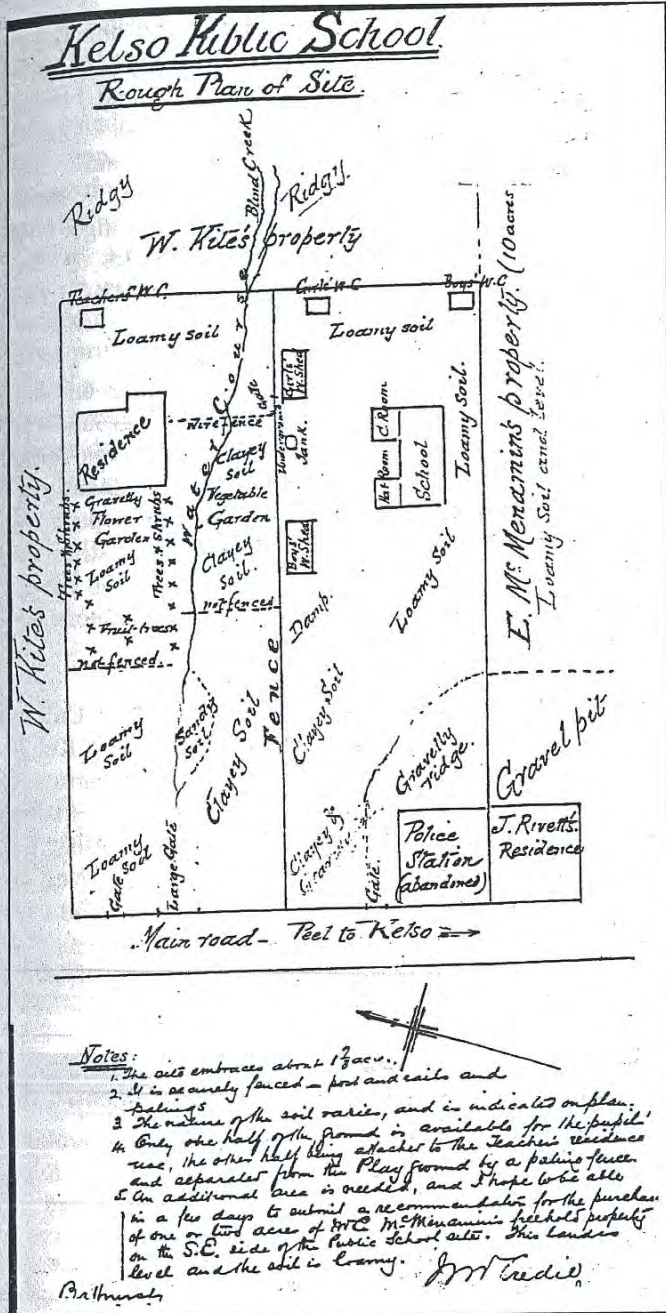
Basically it meant that children between the ages of six and fourteen were obliged to attend school at least seventy days every half year. That meant that many of the children in Kelso who had previously not attended school at all were now "persuaded" to attend. While this in itself was a desirable goal, it had repercussions for the school as the government department was either unprepared or almost was taken by surprise by the politicians decision. The new buildings had been designed to accommodate the number of children expected to attend prior to compulsory education being enforced. By 1883, accommodation was seriously strained at Kelso and almost every other school in the state of New South Wales. Despite numerous requests no temporary relief was obtained by the supply of more desks and forms for the pupils.

Due to the increased numbers the Kelso Public School became a "staffed" school. It was normal Department of Public Instruction staffing practice to provide a pupil-teacher where the average attendance at a school rose above fifty children. As the name suggests, a pupil-teacher was both a teacher and a pupil. During the day he or she taught a class under the watchful eye of the head teacher, and often in the same room, while after school he was given instruction by the head teacher, in teaching methods and in secondary-school subjects. The pupil-teacher course began at the age of thirteen or fourteen years and continued for four years. It was quite difficult to get a suitable pupil-teacher as many of the pupils did not go past fourth class, they left, stating the reason for leaving as "labor - of age". One of the early pupil-teachers at Kelso also went to Bathurst Public School several afternoons a week after school for additional instruction with the pupil-teacher there.

Richard Barton was the principal who had the added responsibility of moving everything into the new school premises, further up Gilmour Street (to the location where Kelso Public School is now). His daughter Ada also went to the school, where her father had enrolled her in 1876. Ada was aged 13 in 1880.

On 6th July, 1883, the first boy and girl recorded on the new Kelso Public School Register of Admissions were Alfred Thompson and Fanny Evans. Also recorded at this time is Frederick Jones, son of William Jones, a bootmaker. Mr C.L. Street had been appointed as a teacher. By 10th July there were 22 boys and 18 girls listed with their ages ranging from three to fourteen. In the front of the Register of Admissions Book were a series of instructions for the teachers. One of these reads: "Every child will be classed according to his ability to read. Children unable to read, together with those reading their First Book, are to be placed in First Class; those who can read the Second Book in Second Class, and so on. It is desirable to have as few classes as possible."

Some of the other pupils who attended in July, 1883 were the local Kelso blacksmith's children - Annie, Edward, Lillian and Sarah Thurling, a brickmaker's sons - Frank and James Dawson.



several brothers from a Kelso carriage builder had their children – William, Arthur, Ada, Bertie and Walter Rivett, the largest tannery in Kelso's children – Florence, Alfred and Albert Thompson and Mr Dovey, a Kelso storekeeper's children – Emma, Frank, Adelaide and Elizabeth Dovey.

The site where the new school was situated (left, which was drawn and signed by McCredie) encompassed 1-7/8 acres, and even then authorities were aware that it would later need to be enlarged. Inspector McCredie was instructed to approach Edward McMenamin to enquire if he would sell some of his land on the south east side of the school grounds.

However, all was not well in the public school system and by 1886 the Kelso schoolteacher had a severe problem. The religious antagonism which been the underlying factor in the passing of the Public Instruction Act, 1880, had finally come to a head at Kelso and was one of the main reasons why the local Catholic Bishop also wanted a school at Kelso. During May, 1886, one-third of the children (about twenty children) had left the Kelso Public School in a body to attend the local Roman Catholic Convent School (buildings had been relocated from White Rock to establish this Roman Catholic school) which was located on the opposite side of the road, and

up a little from the new Police Station (now 72 Sydney Road.)

In December, 1885, a Kelso Public School picnic was held to raise money for the school. An appeal had previously been launched to raise money to hold a picnic at Mr J Rutherford's "Hereford" property on 28th December. Some of those who subscribed were J. Shepherd, Esq, MLA - £5 (\$10), S Smith, Esq, M.L.A. - 2 guineas (\$4.20), G.A. Thompson – a Kelso tanner - £1 (\$2), P. Cullen – Kelso's teacher - £1 (\$2), James Rutherford – he owned Hereford where the picnic was to be held - 10/6 (\$1.05), William Kite - and Richard Y. Cousins gave 10/- (\$1.00) each, the Honorable W.H. Suttor and George Lee both gave 5/- (50 cents) each, and



On Wednesday, 2nd October, 1901, the Kelso Village Fair was held in the grounds of "Alloway Bank", the residence of Mr J.J. Sullivan, who had placed the grounds at the disposal of the committee, with the proceeds in aid of the Roman Catholic Church Funds. Mr G. Bellamy, auctioneer from O'Connell, gave his services gratis to auction off during the afternoon cattle, sheep, pigs, poultry and produce that realised good prices, which pleased the committee. Fancy stalls had been set up and the Bathurst District Band (above), under Mr Sam Lewins, attended throughout the day, including playing at the dance during the evening. About sixty couples attended in the evening with Mr J. Connell and Misses Connell and Hayward and others playing extras. Admission to the fair was a shilling (10 cents), which included a free lunch. Elliott's buses (horse drawn carriages) ran from Kelso to Bathurst throughout the day, to and from Mr Sullivan's house. Attendance was good, and from all parts of the district. Multicoloured flags, that had been used earlier in the year for Federation decorations in Bathurst, were intertwined in the trees around the grounds.

On Wednesday, 4th December, 1901, the pupils of "St Joseph School held their annual entertainment in the Kelso Convent Schoolroom." His Lordship, Dr Dunne, Bishop of Bathurst; Revs M.J. Gannon, C.M; J Lawless, C.M. (St Stanislaus College); E.J. Flanagan from Kelso and J.O. Dowd and Heath attending in the official party. All the pupils took part in the opening chorus "We Welcome All". In the character song "Western Express", the following took part - J. Bradley, Pierce Fowler, H. Dennis, W. McGarry, E. Kerin, P. Lenartz, A. Lenartz, J. Stollery and Hilton Murphy, J. Jagoe, J. Murphy, Percy Haywood and Harold Marsden. Miss Evie Ingersole and Master Claude Thompson were heartily applauded for their pianoforte duet.

At the conclusion of the entertainment Father Flanagan asked his Lordship to present the Trinity College of London Musical Certificates to - Intermediate Pass, Miss Bertha Fowler (87 points), Miss Pearl Haywood (80), Junior Honours, Miss Elsie Hemsworth (76), Junior Pass, **George Thompson (100)**, Miss Elsie Ingersole (98), Miss Alice Walkley (98), Miss Nellie McGarry (93), Claude Thompson (91).

Like many, William Evans did not believe in producing cheap, poor quality products and generally prided himself on his ability to turn out a good shoe or boot. Evans was a protectionist and thus would have used the locally manufactured leathers. When he commenced business, the price of leathers was quite high, especially when compared to what they would be in the late 1880's and 1890's, about half the price. Leather from The Great Western Steam Tannery at Kelso, which was first established by Mr George Andrew Thompson in about 1863, would have been available almost next door to William Evan's establishment, so logically he would have used some of the Thompson leather. Initially, Thompson's works had commenced on a small scale, turning out 30 to 40 hides a week, but later with the introduction of steam and machinery the output increased greatly.

The Evan's general store sold a variety of goods, from foodstuffs to drapery and kitchen items. William Evans died, aged 68, on 22nd January, 1892, at Kelso. He was one of the oldest members of the Loyal Kincora Lodge, MU., IOOF., of Bathurst. Evans and several others had established the Oddfellows Lodge at a time when it could not support itself due to lack of numbers. The small initial group had, with great difficulty, kept the group together until it had sufficient subscribers to make the group self sufficient. He was buried in the Holy Trinity Church cemetery at Kelso after his Sunday funeral service.

Joseph Barsden's Store

Little is known about the general store belonging to Joseph Henry Barsden. He was one of Kelso's early entrepreneurs who had been born on 16th June, 1799, in Sussex in England, being the son of Joseph and Sarah Barsden. When Joseph was just a few months old, his family emigrated to the Colony of New South Wales, arriving on board "HMS Speedy" on 15th April, 1800. On 11th June, 1821, Joseph Henry Barsden married Mary Ann Blackman at St Lukes Church at Liverpool, later travelling to Kelso, where he had arrived by 1829. The couple later had a son, Joseph, Jnr, however a report in the Bathurst Free Press in June, 1852, notes that Joseph's son, aged 23 years and five months had died on the 18th at the family's Australian Gold Finder's Inn at Kelso.

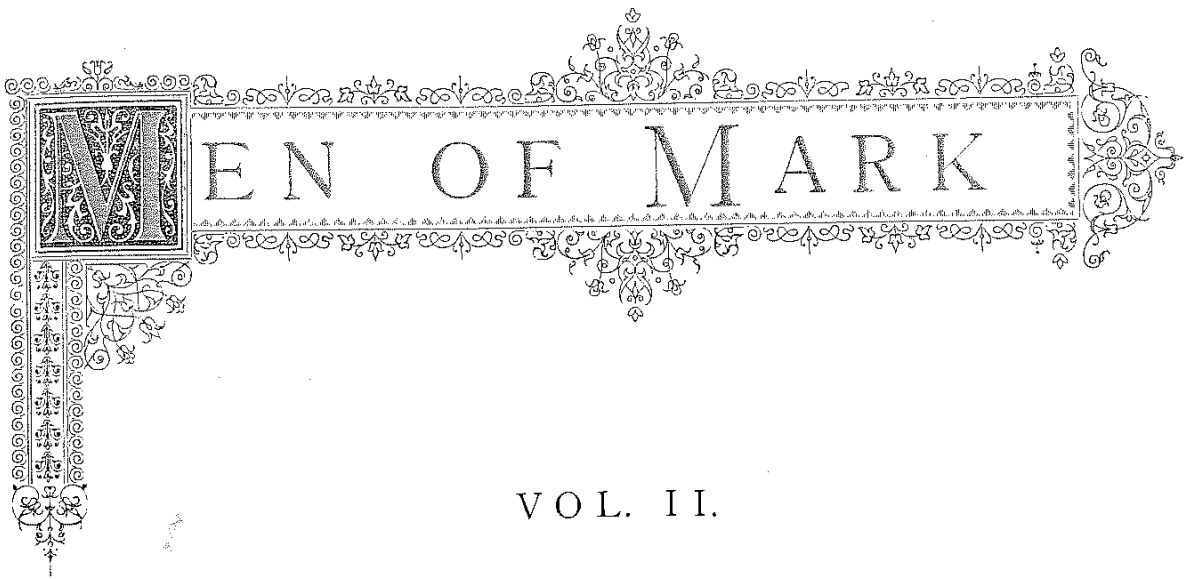
Barsden, obviously saw an opportunity when he purchased one of the first blocks of land in the Bathurst township, at the first land sale on 9th August, 1833, at the Police Office in Sydney, when he purchased a half acre block, Lot 5, for £1. The following year, on 14th February, he purchased another block.

Mrs John McLean, daughter of John Trewren, who arrived in Kelso in January, 1834, later recalled that *"the principal store was kept by Joseph Barsden. John Ford's flour mill was at the head (eastern end) of the second lane, where James Ingersole was later to live."* These were all situated in Stephens Street, then a principal street in Kelso, that led down to the crossing over the river.

Barsden was quite an astute businessman and turned his hand to a number of occupations. He became a commission agent and an auctioneer, his business noted in the pages of the Sydney Morning Herald on 16th April, 1835. In the same year, he gained the licence for the Kelso Inn at Kelso, which he only operated for one year. Possibly he operated his store from this period.

In 1849, Barsden was elected as a director of the recently commenced Ebenezer Mining Company, a silver, lead, antimony, sulphur and arsenic producing mine on Mr C. Suttor's Grosvenor estate.

AUSTRALIAN



MEN OF MARK

VOL. II.

Illustrated with Authentic Portraits.

Sydney:

CHARLES F. MAXWELL, VICTORIA CHAMBERS, ELIZABETH STREET.

MELBOURNE: 81 CHANCERY LANE.

George A. Thompson, Esquire.

THAT a man may rise to wealth and ease from small beginnings, and that the lowest state in which one may be placed need not be considered as hopeless, is illustrated every day in the lives of many of the men who have made their way in Australia. This present work contains the record of the lives of many of these, and so it affords excellent reading to those who care to study the social condition of the country, and to see how it has been possible for men to get on. The present flourishing business of the Great Western Steam Tannery, at Kelso, sprung from the unaided efforts of one man, who arrived in that town with less than the proverbial sixpence in his pocket. Mr. George Thompson is a native of Scotland, and at a very early age he was taken by his parents to the United States. There Mr. Thompson was educated, but at twelve years of age he was left alone in the world. His parents died, and he had at once to set about earning a living. He decided to learn the tanning business, and did so in a thorough manner. At this trade he got constant employment, but when the news of the discovery of gold in Australia crossed the Pacific, Mr. Thompson was so attracted by the prospect of digging up his fortune from the earth, that he left America for the goldfields of New South Wales. Although he did not find fortune at the diggings, he found it in another direction, and has had no cause to regret the day of his arrival in Australia. Landing in Sydney in 1854, he went to the diggings, but met with misfortune only, becoming so disgusted with them that he determined to fall back again on his trade. On his arrival in Kelso he possessed but fourpence sterling, but at once set to work, and such has been his steadiness and his diligence that he in the end made his way up, and developed the fine tannery which now supplies the Western district. In 1887 the business was taken over by Mr. Thompson's sons, William John and Arthur, who now carry it on with great success. The place is fitted with all the most modern machinery, and with the best appliances for the conduct of the trade. It stands on one of the best sites in Kelso, employs fourteen hands, and turns out 300 hides per month. Mr. Thompson married, in 1860, Miss Powell, of Parramatta, and has a family of two sons and one daughter. The eldest son, William J., is now the senior partner in the business, having as his junior his brother Arthur. Like most of those who have made their own way in the world, Mr. Thompson is in politics an earnest advocate of free-trade.

Heritage Building Report						
South Ward, Section 11, S1 Frontage 35', Depth 330', Part 10, 11 and 12 S3 Frontage 45', Depth 330'						
Building Address	51-53 Piper Street			Valuation		
Year	Owner	Address	Occupation	Occupier	Address	Occupation
			Description of Building	Comments		
1880	George Andrew Thompson	Kelso	Tanners		Land	
1881 - 82	"				51 Piper Street	£11
1881 - 82	"				53 Piper Street	£26
1883	"				51 Piper Street	£26
1883	"				53 Piper Street	£26
1884	"				51 Piper Street	£29
1884	"				53 Piper Street	£29
1885	"				51 Piper Street	£28
1885	"				53 Piper Street	£28
1886 - 87	"				House with 5 rooms	£31
1886 - 87	"				"	£31
1888	"				51 Piper Street	£31
1888	"				53 Piper Street	£28/10
1889	"				51 Piper Street	£31
1889	"				53 Piper Street	£31
1890	"				51 Piper Street	£26
1890	"				53 Piper Street	£26
1891	"				51 Piper Street	£23/10
1891	"				53 Piper Street	£23/10
1892	"				51 Piper Street	£23/10
1892	"				53 Piper Street	£23/10
1893	"				House with 5 rooms	£23
1893	"				"	£23
1894	"				"	£21
1894	"				"	£21
1895 - 96	"				"	£23
1895 - 96	"				"	£23
1897 - 98	"				House	£23
1897 - 98	"				"	£23
1899 - 1900	"					£18/10
1899 - 1900	"				51 Piper Street	£18/10
1901 - 02	"				53 Piper Street	£18/10
1901 - 02	"				51 Piper Street	£18/10
1903	"				51 Piper Street	£20/10
1903	"				53 Piper Street	£20/10
1904 - 07	"				House with 5 rooms	£20/10
1904 - 07	"				"	£20/10
1904 - 07	"				51 Piper Street	£20/10
1904 - 07	"				53 Piper Street	£20/10

Heritage Building Report

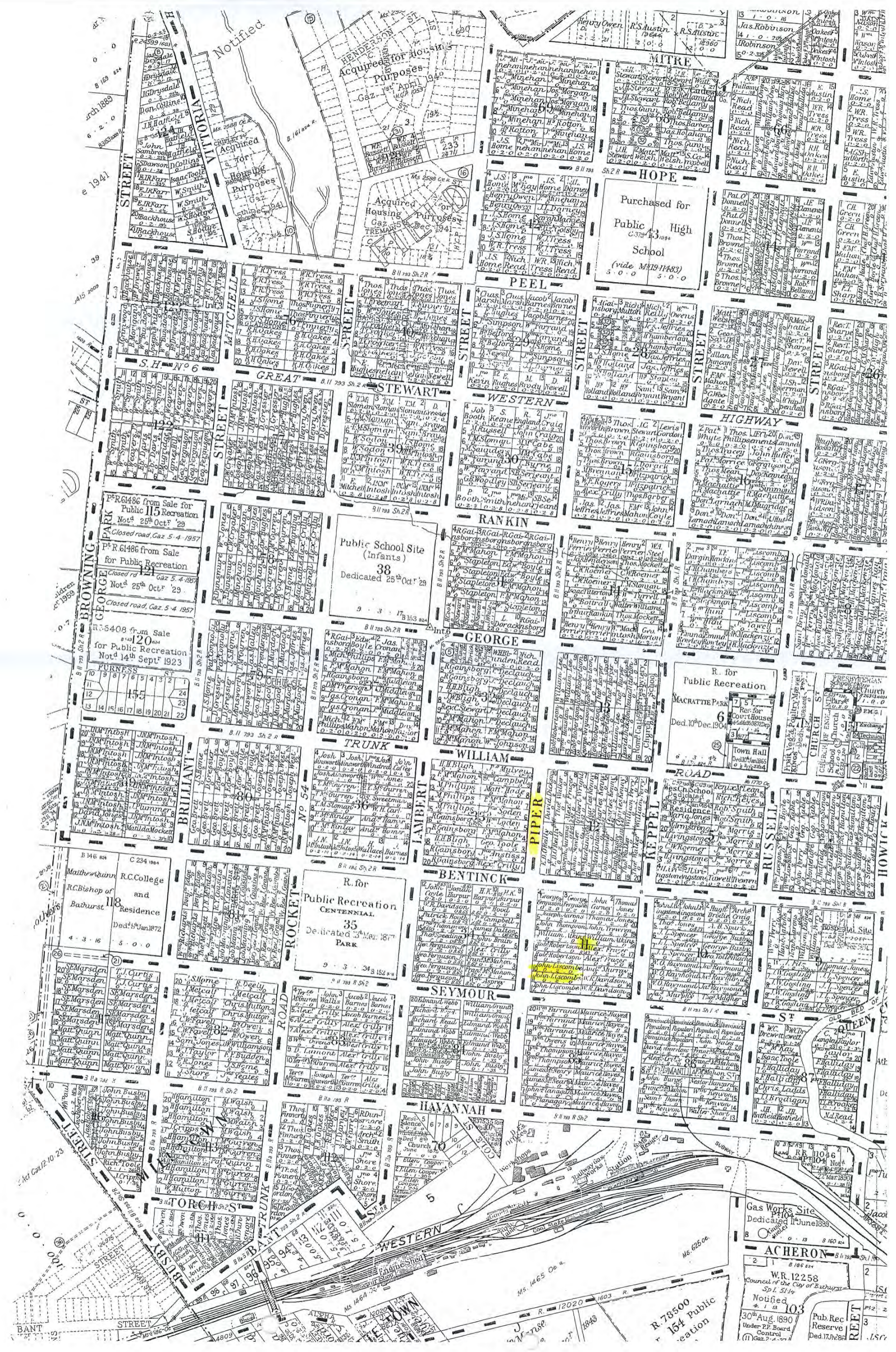
Building Address		51-53 Piper Street				South Ward, Section 11, 51 Frontage 35', Depth 330', Part 10, 11 and 12 53 Frontage 45', Depth 330'			
Year	Owner	Address	Occupation	Occupier	Address	Occupation	Description of Building	Comments	Valuation
1908 - 10	"			Albert Lowe	51 Piper Street			Albert Lowe was working for Wright Heaton and Co. as a carter.	£18
1908 - 10	"			George Mallett	53 Piper Street				£18
1911 - 13	Thompson Brothers	Kelso	Tanners	Unlet	51 Piper Street		House		
1911 - 13	"	"	"	George Mallett	53 Piper Street	Carter	"		
1914 - 16	"	"	"	Albert Lowe	51 Piper Street	"	"		
1914 - 16	"	"	"	George Mallett	53 Piper Street	"	"	Goerge Mallett died 22/9/1936 and is buried in Bathurst Cemetry.	
1917 - 19	"	"	"	Unlet	51 Piper Street	"	"		
1917 - 19	"	"	"	"	53 Piper Street	"	"		
1920 - 22	Albert E.H. Thompson	Kelso	Builder	"	51 Piper Street			Gertrude Alice Lowe, the wife of Albert, died 17/8/1920.	
1920 - 22	"	"	"	"	53 Piper Street				
1923 - 25	"	"	"	Miss Lowe	51 Piper Street	Home Duties	Brick with 4 rooms, kitchen, bathroom & laundry.	Albert Lowe died 4/11/1925 and with his wife are buried in Bathurst Cemetry.	
1923 - 25	"	"	"	Samuel Ross	53 Piper Street	Railway Employee	"		
1926 - 28	"	C/o A.E. Thompson		Miss M. Lowe	51 Piper Street	Retired	"	On 15/10/1926 a Miss M. Lowe held a auction of household goods from 51 Piper Street.	
1926 - 28	"	"		David E. Ross	53 Piper Street	Railway Employee	"		
1929 - 32	"	C/o Mrs Sambrook	Lambert Street	Daniel Gold	51 Piper Street	Railway Employee	"	Daniel Gold died 4/4/1956.	
1929 - 32	"	"	"	David E. Ross	53 Piper Street	"	"		
1940									
1947				Noel Arthur and Sarah Elizabeth Moxon	51 Piper Street	Labourer and Home Duties		The Electoral Roll for 1947 has Noel and Sarah Moxon as residing at 51 Piper Street.	
1950				Horace Hutchin	51 Piper Street	Linotype Operator			
1950				Noel Arthur and Sarah Elizabeth Moxon	51 Piper Street	Labourer and Home Duties		The Electoral Roll for 1950 has Noel and Sarah Moxon as residing at 51 Piper Street.	

Heritage Building Report

Building Address		51-53 Piper Street		South Ward, Section 11, Part 10, 11 and 12		51 Frontage 35', Depth 330', 53 Frontage 45', Depth 330'			
Year	Owner	Address	Occupation	Occupier	Address	Occupation	Description of Building	Comments	Valuation
1950				Margaret Victoria and William Thomas Todd	53 Piper Street	Home Duties and Railway Employee		The Electoral Roll for 1950 has Margaret and William Todd as residing at 53 Piper Street.	
1969				Leslie Maurice and Mary Teresa Stone	53 Piper Street	Retort Operator and Home Duties		The Electoral Roll for 1969 has Leslie and Mary Stone residing at 53 Piper Street.	
1978				John Thomas and Jean Ida O'Leary	51 Piper Street	Driver and Home Duties		The Electoral Roll for 1978 has John and Jean O'Leary residing in 51 Piper Street. John T. O'Leary died 4/11/1978 late 51 Piper Street.	
1981				Jean Ida O'Leary	51 Piper Street	Home Duties		The Electoral Roll for 1981 has Jean Ida O'Leary residing at 51 Piper Street.	

Compiled by Dianne Hanrahan and Sylvia Kilby from the Bathurst Council rates and valuations books from 1875 to 1932 and 1940 and other material held in the Bathurst District Historical Museum.

Signed



WEDNESDAY SEPTEMBER 17 1890

his father's will was made by Booth, and by Mr. James a Bulla; Mr. the Bank of Orange, but market branch funeral took

ENTS.—From a look agent full, convicted paring that a 'wed an order was sentenced a years' hard erred pending on a question

It has been hen the com- tution let the full charge of maintenance of himself the age to the old, therefore, and the recur- as that com- ight last. It his view of the armore careful n they are of

—A meeting cas held last oms, Howick- on members of 176 be present of wisdom that ck to posterity. of the original has offered to his memory at ins. A large attended this

he value of the for one year is Now South no credited with 868. If the carriers go an nity of money niter. This is allude to when earners out.

AMAZING.— students in the ney University Masonic Hall revision of the leason) and, the ent. The sub- r was English, bra, and Civil taken in hand.

on School.— e Girls' High ing its annual McCreddie, Dis- Inspector Law- is work. This l on simultane- Schools in the

L TIP. a bottle w. e cup 4 eight a-top. mther. great Betrop. six cup and 1/2. BERNIE tip.

responsibility [deats.]

RIFLE

ATIONAL

castre the ag, signed ppared in- per. All es a lovely iter should becoming big to find ntion to rmed that he simply s referring me to time eading of id this is drawn the s, one, two. Of course, ing able to se of pro- Jones is endearor- propose the) for the capacity of tice-of the ed them to, now that, a start, he lers of the about the at that his not deter- jars of his, etc.

OTIST.

—TY.

ATIONAL y you give meeting of

"RUBY BATHURST" No. XXI. THE GREAT WESTERN STEAM TANNERY, KELSO. MESSRS. G. A. THOMPSON AND SONS.

The Great Western Steam Tannery at Kelso is owned and worked by Messrs. G. A. Thompson and Sons. Mr. Thompson first commenced business on the present site of the establishment, about 25 years ago, and has found the water and other facilities so exception- ally good for his business that he has never thought of shifting. The works are conveniently situated just off the main Sydney road at Kelso, standing in a couple of acres of ground. At the time of our visit steam was up, the whir and the clang of machinery is heard, hides are being split, knives are being ground, sole leather is being rolled, and wattle bark is being crushed to powder, the works are in full swing, twelve men are employed there, and everyone is busy. Mr. Thompson, who meets us, informs us that he has just received an offer from an English buyer for a thousand sides of sole leather, and it is simply a question of price whether the deal is made or not. Chatting with the head of the firm before he takes us round the premises, we learn that colonial tanners are terribly handicapped by two different drawbacks; in the first place the system of fire branding cattle, which is universally practised in the colonies, is, of course, injurious to the hides; Mr. Thompson is of opinion that the brands should be placed only on the shoulder or neck, and that over the ribs and rump the hide should be left free from those disfiguring blotches; one hide he had obtained from Queensland recently had no less than thirteen brands on it; a calf-skin, burst right through with a brand, was shown us in support of this contention, and the skin of a yearling disfigured with four huge brands all over the hide. But bad as the cattle owners and their fire brands are to the tanning industry, said Mr. Thompson, the slaughtermen are far worse; the careless way in which they remove the skins from the animals is something incredible; the hides are so often cut and slashed about that it is almost impos- sible to make use of them. Often these cuts do not appear in the green state, and it is only after they have been dressed that their defects become known. We were shown a number of dressed hides showing cuts badly, and a lot of dressed and tanned calf skins that were almost valueless from the above causes. Our guide speaks warily on this subject, as he thinks that if the tanners of the colony could only get hides free from cuts and brands New South Wales would export dressed leather as well as sole leather, and the colony would thereby save thousands of pounds annually. In 1887 the colony exported 4,614 packages of leather, valued at £100,309, and in the same year 161,055 raw hides, valued at £143,968, were also exported.

The output of the establishment is from 100 to 120 hides per week, equal to 200 to 240 sides of leather. At the present moment the firms have in stock, ready for the English market, from 1200 to 1400 sides of sole leather packed in bales. Of wattle bark a large quantity, fully 100 tons, equal to a year's supply, is always kept on hand at the Great Western Tannery, and as the firm uses from three to four tons per week, about 100 tons are kept in stock, securely stacked in a long shed ad- jacent to the machinery shed. The bark used here is procured chiefly from the Abercrombie, Capertee and Turon districts. The green wattle is chiefly used owing to the increasing scarcity of the black wattle or hickory; the latter makes the better tannage, and is, in Mr. Thompson's opinion, almost equal to the golden wattle or the South Australian variety; he does not think the latter variety would grow well here, but the black wattle would grow anywhere. The bark is bought by weight and varies in price from £3 to £9 per ton.

THE PREPARATION OF LEATHER. For the preparation of dressed leather for light goods the green hides are first soaked for about a couple of days in clean water, then put into lime for about eight or ten days, and from that put into the "bate" (this is a compost of pigeon's ordure), for the purpose of killing the lime; after being taken out of the "bate" the hides are worked on the tanner's beam until they are perfectly clean; the hides are then washed in clean water, taken out and put into tan liquor; the hides remain in the liquor for three or four days and are then put through the splitting machine. After this process the light goods are returned to the liquor for about another three or four days, after which they are taken out and handed over to the curriers, who govt and generally manipulate them. The curriers shave off waste pieces, level the sides and trim them up generally. After this process they are dried to a certain degree and are then "set out" and a certain quantity of "stuffing" (grease) is spread over them with a brush; the sides are then linnz up to dry. After a

for another five or six weeks. They are then taken up, and the best sides are picked out, and laid away again in order to get extra tannage; these hides are intended for the local market. They are then taken up, washed through strong liquor, and hung up to half dry, when they are taken down and passed through the steam rolling machine twice, receiving on each occasion a pressure equivalent to seven tons; after that the sides are dried and stacked and are ready for the market, as we see them now some 1200 or 1400 ready for the English or colonial buyers. The Great Western Tannery is well supplied with machinery, and everything is worked by steam power. We notice a patent splitting machine, A. Richardson, maker, United States; this machine splits a hide into two sides in the twinkling of a bed-post; a rolling machine, C. and C. Hoskins, Sydney, makers, with a pressure of seven tons, and which can roll 300 sides a day; a self-acting knife grinder, a horizontal engine (11 h.p.), C. D. Young and Co., makers, Edinburgh; this last is worked by a Cornish boiler (15 h.p.), C. and C. Hoskins, makers, Sydney; a bark crushing mill, C. and C. Hoskins, makers, Sydney, which can crush from four to six tons of bark daily; two Tangye steam pumps, one delivering 7,000 gallons per hour, the other 1,600 gallons per hour; these pump the liquor into and out of the tan pits and "spenders." Water is procured from a never-failing well; this well has been in use for the past twenty-five years, and has never been known to have less than fourteen or fifteen feet of water in it; the well is provided with a double-action force pump, and has never been pumped dry. At the tannery there are no less than fifty-three tan pits, the majority of them being nine feet square and about seven feet deep; a "spender" is a pit in which the tan liquor is steamed and boiled; it is a pit nine feet square, by seven feet deep, and holds about four tons of ground bark; this powdered bark is shot into the "spender" direct from the bark mill by means of an elevator, or Cal- ifornia pump; in this "spender" the bark is steamed and boiled by means of a steam pipe for a few hours, this process of steaming extracting the tannic acid from the bark. According to Mr. J. Maiden, Curator of the Techno- logical Museum of Sydney, the per- centage of tannic acid in the dried wattle bark varies considerably; hickory is quoted as possessing 16.21 per cent. of tannic acid, to dried substance; golden wattle (*acacia longifolia*), 18.03 per cent.; black wattle (*acacia decurrens*) 32.08 per cent.; black wattle (*acacia lineolata*) 30.4 per cent.; gold-silver wattle (*acacia dealbata*), 21.22 per cent. The Great Western Tannery has been very successful with its exhibits; at every occasion they have exhibited a Bathurst the firm took the first prize last year at the Bathurst, A. H. and P. Show Messrs. G. A. Thompson and Sons secured three prizes for sole and dressed leather, besides being specially commended for a special exhibit in sole leather, the judges saying it was the best exhibit they had ever seen; the side of leather that received this encomium weighs no less than 14lbs, and is believed to be the best of the kind in the colony. Messrs. Thompson also receive a special medal and certificate for their exhibits in the Colonial and Indian Exhibition (The "Colinderies") in the year 1886.

THE SUICIDE IN GAOL.

THE INQUEST.

An inquest was held by the Coroner (Mr. W. A. Steel, P.M.) yesterday at the Bathurst Gaol on the body of John William Reader, whose melancholy death by suicide we reported in yesterday's issue. Mr. W. H. Duff was chosen foreman of the jury.

Patrick Joseph Fitzgibbon, deputy-governor of the gaol, deposed that the body was that of John William Reader, who was received from Sunny Corner Police Office on 1st May last, under committal for wounding, with intent to inflict grievous bodily injury; he was tried at the Bathurst Quarter Sessions on 29th July last, and sentenced to ten years' penal servitude; he was a native of England, and 52 years of age, engine-fitter by trade, and arrived in the colony in the Dunbar Castle in 1887; on the afternoon of the 15th instant witness was called to see the prisoner in A wing; when he reached there, Warders Little, Smith, and How were rubbing deceased's hands and feet; Warder Little informed witness that deceased had hanged himself with his braces to the iron pipe in his cell; the doctor arrived at four o'clock, and pronounced life to be extinct.

Warder Little, first-class warder, in charge of A wing, deposed: About half-past three on the 15th instant he pro- ceeded to No. 7 cell; witness then saw deceased hanging by the neck; with the assistance of Warder Smith and prisoner Wiseman witness lifted deceased down; he believed that there was life in him then; witness assisted to rub his hands and feet, but found life was extinct; witness had seen deceased several times daily, and had never noticed anything wrong in his mind; the cell was now in the same state as it was on Monday afternoon.

Robert Wiseman, a prisoner, deposed: About 25 minutes to four on Monday afternoon I took prisoner his supper; I was in company with Warder Smith;

da an in reu see a of ex wi mi Th co gr go pl 20 th 42 44 46 sh P. lo

agent...
 It has been...
 A meeting...
 the value of the...
 New South...
 carriers go on...
 money...
 allude to when...
 admissions...
 students in the...
 Masonic Hall...
 revision of the...
 the...
 was English...
 and Civil...
 taken in hand...
 on School...
 to Girls' High...
 ing its annual...
 McCreddie, Dis...
 Inspector Law...
 is work. This...
 on simultaneous...
 Schools in the...
 L. T. P.
 bottle up...
 the cup...
 right a-top...
 rather...
 great Metro...
 wit and...
 BUNNIE the...

at Kelso is owned and worked by Messrs. G. A. Thompson and Sons. Mr. Thompson first commenced business on the present site of the establishment, about 25 years ago, and has found the water and other facilities so exceptionally good for his business that he has never thought of shifting. The works are conveniently situated just off the main Sydney road at Kelso, standing in a couple of acres of ground. At the time of our visit steam was up, the whir and the clang of machinery is heard, hides are being split, knives are being ground, sole leather is being rolled, and wattle bark is being crushed to powder, the works are in full swing, twelve men are employed there, and everyone is busy. Mr. Thompson, who meets us, informs us that he has just received an offer from an English buyer for a thousand sides of sole leather, and it is simply a question of price whether the deal is made or not. Chatting with the head of the firm before he takes us round the premises, we learn that colonial tanners are terribly handicapped by two different drawbacks; in the first place the system of fire branding cattle, which is universally practised in the colonies, is, of course, injurious to the hides; Mr. Thompson is of opinion that the brands should be placed only on the shoulder or neck, and that over the ribs and rump the hide should be left free from those disfiguring blotches; one hide he had obtained from Queensland recently had no less than thirteen brands on it; a calf-skin, burst right through with a brand, was shown us in support of this contention, and the skin of a yearling disfigured with four huge brands all over the hide. But bad as the cattle owners and their fire brands are to the tanning industry, said Mr. Thompson, the slaughtermen are far worse; the careless way in which they remove the skins from the animals is something incredible; the hides are so often cut and slashed about that it is almost impossible to make use of them. Often these cuts do not appear in the green state, and it is only after they have been dressed that their defects become known. We were shown a number of dressed hides showing cuts badly, and a lot of dressed and tanned calf skins that were almost valueless from the above causes. Our guide speaks warily on this subject, as he thinks that if the tanners of the colony could only get hides free from cuts and brands New South Wales would export dressed leather as well as sole leather, and the colony would thereby save thousands of pounds annually. In 1887 the colony exported 4,614 packages of leather, valued at £109,309, and in the same year 161,055 raw hides, valued at £149,968, were also exported.

ready for the market, as we see them; now some 1200 or 1400 ready for the English or colonial buy. The Great Western Tannery is well supplied with machinery, and everything is worked by steam power. We notice a patent splitting machine, A. Richardson, maker, United States; this machine splits a hide into two sides in the twinkling of a bed-post; a rolling machine, C. and C. Hoskins, Sydney, makers, with a pressure of seven tons, and which can roll 300 sides a day; a self-acting knife grinder; a horizontal engine (11 h.p.); C. D. Young and Co., makers, Edinburgh; this last is worked by a Cornish boiler (15 h.p.), C. and C. Hoskins, makers, Sydney; a bark crushing mill, C. and C. Hoskins, makers, Sydney, which can crush from four to six tons of bark daily; two Tangye steam pumps, one delivering 7,000 gallons per hour, the other 1,600 gallons per hour; these pump the liquor into and out of the tan pits and "spenders." Water is procured from a never-falling well; this well has been in use for the past twenty-five years, and has never been known to have less than fourteen or fifteen feet of water in it; the well is provided with a double-action force pump, and has never been pumped dry. At the tannery there are no less than fifty-three tan pits, the majority of them being nine feet square and about seven feet deep; a "spender" is a pit in which the tan liquor is steamed and boiled; it is a pit nine feet square, by seven feet deep, and holds about four tons of ground bark; this powdered bark is shot into the "spender" direct from the bark mill by means of an elevator, or Californian pump; in this "spender" the bark is steamed and boiled by means of a steam pipe for a few hours, this process of steaming extracting the tannic acid from the bark. According to Mr. J. W. Maiden, Curator of the Technological Museum of Sydney, the percentage of tannic acid in the dried wattle bark, varies considerably; hickory is quoted as possessing 16.21 per cent. of tannic acid, to dried substance; goldor wattle (*acacia longifolia*), 18.33 per cent.; black wattle (*acacia decurrens*) 32.08 per cent.; black wattle (*acacia binerata*) 30.4 per cent.; and silver wattle (*acacia dealbata*), 21.22 per cent. The Great Western Tannery has been very successful with its exhibits; on every occasion they have exhibited a Bathurst the firm took the first prize last year at the Bathurst A. H. and P. Show Messrs. G. A. Thompson and Sons secured three prizes for sole and dressed leather, besides being specially commended for a special exhibit in sole leather, the judges saying it was the best exhibit they had ever seen; the side of leather that received this encomium weighs no less than 34lbs, and is believed to be the best of the kind in the colony. Messrs. Thompson also received a special medal and certificate for their exhibits to the Colonial and Indian Exhibition (The "Colinderies") in the year 1885.

responsible...
 RIFLE...
 TIONAL...
 castre the...
 ng, signed...
 peared in...
 per. All...
 a lovely...
 iter should...
 becoming...
 ing to find...
 allusion to...
 rmed that...
 he simply...
 s referring...
 me to time...
 ending of...
 id this is...
 draw the...
 s, one, two...
 Of course...
 ing able to...
 se of pro...
 Jones, is...
 endeavor...
 ropose the...
 for the...
 capacity of...
 tee of the...
 id them to...
 now that...
 a start, he...
 lers of the...
 about the...
 at that his...
 not deter...
 sars of his...
 etc...
 OTIST...
 TY...
 TIONAL...
 if you give...
 meeting of...
 nday night...
 he Society...
 is not the...
 to adopt a...
 nation of a...
 with the...
 rmed the...
 nb.—I am...
 on...
 best

The output of the establishment is from 100 to 120 hides per week, equal to 200 to 240 sides of leather. At the present moment the firms have in stock ready for the English market, from 1200 to 1400 sides of sole leather packed in bales. Of wattle bark a large quantity, fully 100 tons, equal to a year's supply, is always kept on hand at the Great Western Tannery, and as the firm uses from three to four tons per week, about 160 tons are kept in stock, securely stacked in a long shed adjacent to the machinery shed. The bark used here is procured chiefly from the Abercrombie, Capertee and Turon districts. The green wattle is chiefly used owing to the increasing scarcity of the black wattle or hickory; the latter makes the better tannage, and is, in Mr. Thompson's opinion, almost equal to the golden wattle or the South Australian variety; he does not think the latter variety would grow well here, but the black wattle would grow anywhere. The bark is bought by weight and varies in price from £3 to £6 per ton.

THE PREPARATION OF LEATHER.

For the preparation of dressed leather for light goods the green hides are first soaked for about a couple of days in clean water, then put into lime for about eight or ten days, and from that put into the "bate" (this is a compost of pigeon's ordure), for the purpose of killing the lime; after being taken out of the "bate" the hides are worked on the tanner's beam until they are perfectly clean; the hides are then washed in clean water, taken out and put into tan liquor; the hides remain in the liquor for three or four days and are then put through the splitting machine. After this process the light goods are returned to the liquor for about another three or four days, after which they are taken out and handed over to the carriers, who count and generally manipulate them. The carriers shave off waste pieces, level the sides and trim them up generally. After this process they are dried to a certain degree and are then "set out" and a certain quantity of "stuffing" (grease) is spread over them with a brush; the sides are then hung up to dry. After a time they are taken down, dried, buffed, blackened, and waxed; they are then folded up ready for the market. Harness leather goes through a similar process to the light goods. The preparation of sole leather is slightly different; the hides when they are taken out of the lime pits are washed in clean water and then hung in the tan liquor for 14 to 21 days; after that they are taken out and laid away in a pit in alternate layers of wattle bark and sides of leather; they stay in that stack for about five or six weeks, when they are taken out, turned over, and relaid

THE SUICIDE IN GAOL.

THE INQUEST.

An inquest was held by the Coroner (Mr. W. A. Steel, P.M.) yesterday at the Bathurst Gaol on the body of John William Reader, whose melancholy death by suicide we reported in yesterday's issue. Mr. W. H. Duff was chosen foreman of the jury.

Patrick Joseph Fitzgibbons, deputy-governor of the gaol, deposed that the body was that of John William Reader, who was received from Sunny Corner Police Office on 1st May last, under committal for wounding with intent to inflict grievous bodily injury; he was tried at the Bathurst Quarter Sessions on 29th July last, and sentenced to ten years' penal servitude; he was a native of England, and 32 years of age, engine-fitter by trade, and arrived in the colony in the Dunbar Castle in 1887; on the afternoon of the 15th instant witness was called to see the prisoner in A wing; when he reached there, Warders Little, Smith, and How were rubbing deceased's hands and feet; Warder Little informed witness that deceased had hanged himself with his braces to the iron pipe in his cell; the doctor arrived at four o'clock, and pronounced life to be extinct.

Warder Little, first-class warder, in charge of A wing, deposed: About half-past three on the 15th instant he proceeded to No. 7 cell; witness then saw deceased hanging by the neck; with the assistance of Warder Smith and prisoner Wiseman witness lifted deceased down; he believed that there was life in him then; witness assisted to rub his hands and feet, but found life was extinct; witness had seen deceased several times daily, and had never noticed anything wrong in his mind; the cell was now in the same state as it was on Monday afternoon.

Robert Wiseman, a prisoner, deposed: About 25 minutes to four on Monday afternoon I took prisoner his supper; I was in company with Warder Smith, on entering the cell I found deceased, Reader, hanging against the wall of his cell; his braces were round his neck and fastened to the iron ventilator; I helped the warder to take him down; he seemed quite dead; I assisted to carry the body downstairs; I visited deceased in the morning and saw nothing strange in his manner then.

Dr. W. P. Bassett, visiting surgeon of Bathurst Gaol, deposed: That he found life was extinct when he arrived; the place was pointed out to him where deceased had hung himself; the drop was very small, not sufficient to break

da
 an
 in
 re
 re
 a
 ol
 ca
 wi
 m
 T
 th
 co
 gr
 go
 ph
 so
 th
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50

STERDAY TODAY WITH ALAN MCRAE

is week is of George Andrew Thomp-
ome at 103 Seymour Street in Bathurst.

lished the Great Western Steam
Kelso around 1863, which went
me the largest tanning business at
oling him to construct this house.
Thompson was born in Scotland
ated to America, where he served
iceship as a tanner before
New South Wales, after he heard
ad been discovered on the Turon
ubsequently made his way to
ad to the goldfields, only to meet
rtune.

e left the diggings and arrived in
only possessed but fourpence”
I to get a job in the only field he
erved with several local tanners
before amassing sufficient cash
business partnership with a Mr
lso, on the site of the then present
ett Bros shops.

ved this up two years later by
ther along the O’Connell Plains
(Lee Street), situated on the
establishing ‘the present known
is tannery then occupied a couple
ground.

Thompson married Fanny Moran
1853. She later died, but not
couple had three children. He
ite Maguire in Sydney in 1887 -
the same year that his sons took
siness.

Thompson was a Protectionist,
ny Kelso and Bathurst business-
90, he was visiting local business-
ocating that other businessmen
tionists made sure that their
on the electoral roll, which was
oiled locally by Senior Sergeant

table and Muggeridge were the
of the Bathurst branch of the
League and personal friends of
son.

ary 1, 1908, after a somewhat



HOME BASE: Well-known Kelso tanner George Andrew Thompson lived - and, eventually, died - in this home at 103 Seymour Street.

lingering illness, George Thompson, the well-known Kelso tanner, passed away at his residence, 103 Seymour Street, Bathurst, at the mature age of 80 years. For several weeks just previous to Christmas he had been confined to his room, but during the festive season he was sufficiently well to be about, and was able to partake of Christmas dinner, as well as several other meals, at the table with members of his family.

Shortly after nine o'clock on Monday night, however, he was seized with an attack of haemorrhage of the lungs, beneath the stress of which he gradually sank and passed away. He was with an inexhaustible supply of indomitable pluck and energy running the tannery for the past 46 years, and in which he was to be found working up to the commencement of his illness about three months ago.

He was survived by four sons and two daughters by his former marriage, and one son and one daughter by his latter marriage. His first wife's surviving family were Messrs William, Arthur, Alfred and Albert Thomp-

son, of Kelso, and Mesdames F. Croft and A. Sambrook, of Bathurst, while his second wife's children were Mr Harold Thompson and Miss Gladys Thompson. He was also survived by his second wife, to whom, as well as to the other bereaved ones, wide-spread sympathy was extended.

Mr Thompson did not identify himself with public affairs but was a life member of both the Bathurst School of Arts and the Bathurst District Hospital. Although Mr. Thompson always stated he wasn't terribly publicly minded, he was for a time the president of the Bathurst Progress Association. He usually chaired the meetings in 1898, when Drs. W.F. Bassett and Hurst, Messrs. W. G. Thompson, H.C. Beavis and G.S. White were usually present.

He regularly donated prizes to the Kelso Public School and the Catholic Primary School children. He supported any of the children's sports at the Sports Ground, donating money for prizes and food.

Alan McRae is with the Bathurst District Historical Society

CONNECT WITH US

MAIL

and letters to:
l.westernadvocate
irifaxmedia.com.au



PHONE

Call us:
(02) 6331 2611



SOCIAL

facebook.com/
westernadvocate,
twitter.com/WesternAdvocate



POST

PO Box 11
Bathurst,
NSW, 2795

All letters to the Western Advocate must carry the sender's full name, home address and day and evening telephone numbers for verification. The sender's first name/initial and suburb/town will be published. Ideally, letters will be a maximum of 250 words. By submitting your letter for publication you agree that we may edit the letter for legal, space or other reasons and may, after publication, republish it on the internet or in other media.



20180833
Monday, August 6, 2018

McIntosh McPhillamy & Co
PO Box 33
BATHURST NSW 2795

Attention: Pat Bird

Dear Pat

RE: 51/53 Piper Street, Bathurst

Building Condition Survey



CIVIL • STRUCTURAL

Calare Civil Pty Ltd

ABN 41 050 057 933
170 Rankin Street
Bathurst NSW 2795

Tel: 02 6332 3343
Fax: 02 6331 8210
Email: bathurst@calare-civil.com.au
Web: www.calare-civil.com.au

1. Introduction

The purpose of this survey is to examine and document the existing condition of the buildings at the above address.

BUILDING CLASS:	Dwelling
DATE OF INSPECTION:	3 rd August 2018
INSPECTION CARRIED OUT BY:	Mr Arthur Sonter
PROPERTY DETAILS:	51/53 Piper Street Bathurst
BUILDING OWNER/OCCUPANT:	F & J Belecky
Prepared by:	Calare Civil Pty. Ltd. 170 Rankin Street, Bathurst. N.S.W.

Note: All descriptions are given as viewed looking towards the detail. Inspections were not carried out behind fixed or heavy furnishings or other immovable objects.

2. General Description

The building is located on the north eastern side of the road.

The building is of single storey full masonry semidetached construction, as defined in AS 2870-"Residential Slabs and Footings" Code. The building has most likely been constructed on masonry footings with a suspended timber floor and an iron clad timber framed roof.

3. External Inspection

Roof iron was in poor condition at the time of the inspection with severely damaged/leaking roof guttering and downpipes.

External walls of dwelling are badly cracked and damaged.

External timber (structural and non-structural) and eaves displayed weather damage at the time of the inspection. There would be a strong likelihood of asbestos in the building and will need to be tested.

4. Internal Inspection

The internal inspection revealed major damage through every part of the building.

There was evidence of long term movement patterns (e.g. doors out of alignment, old crack etc.)

The floors throughout the front part of the house are "bouncy" indicating damage to the sub floor structure.

There is major damage to the internal walls of the building with cracking and movement in most areas.

DISCUSSION

Our inspection revealed that the building has suffered major damage throughout due to reactive clay movement, unsuitable building techniques and general weathering/deterioration due to lack of maintenance over a long period of time.

Remedial Works and cost estimate excluding GST

1. Essential Work (to ensure structural soundness and safety of building)

a) Repair external timber and eaves	\$5,000
b) Replace iron roof	\$15,000
c) Replace all gutters and downpipes and ensure connection to in ground system	\$5,000
d) Repair sub floor bearers and joists and replace floor throughout	\$40,000
e) Test for and remove if necessary any asbestos present.	\$70,000
f) Repair external cracked and damaged masonry	\$9,000
g) Replace all internal plumbing	\$6,000
h) Repair all stormwater drainage	\$4,000
i) Replace bathroom	\$15,000
j) Replace kitchen	\$15,000
k) Replace all electrical wiring	\$11,000

Cost estimate ex GST \$195,000 + gst

2. Desirable Work (to make structure more habitable and comfortable)

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|
| a) Demolish and replace carport | \$4,000 |
| b) Repair or replace damaged fencing | \$7,000 |

Cost estimate ex GST \$11,000 + gst

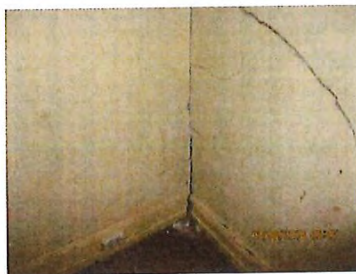
We trust that this information meets your requirements. Please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned should you require any further information.

Yours faithfully,
CALARE CIVIL PTY LTD



Mr Arthur Sonter
Structural Engineer

**Appendix A:
Photographs**







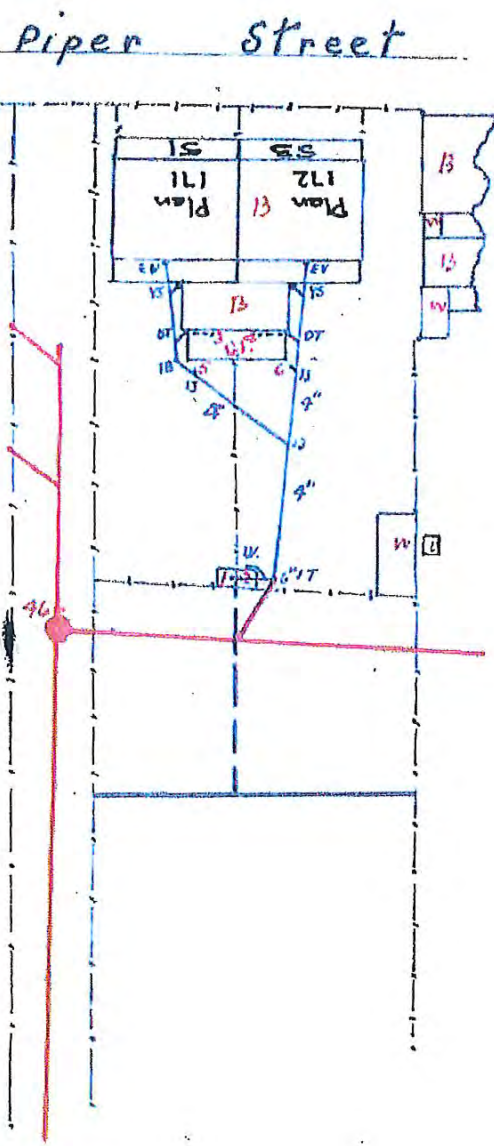




Albert Thompson 51-3 Piper Street
 The Council of the Municipality of Bathurst

- | | | | |
|-----|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 10/ | Intercepting Trap | Note B.W. Bath Waste | Note - M.F. Mica Flap |
| | Sink | G.I. Grease Interceptor | S.V.P. Soil Vent Pipe |
| | K.I. Kitchen Sink | R.S. Reflux Sink | Approximate Depth of Sewer 5'9" |
| | V. Ventilating Pipe | R.V. Reflux Valve | SCALE: 40 feet to 1 inch |
| | I.P. Inlet Pipe | L.T. Laundry Tubs | |
| | L.C.E. Long Cleaning Eye | | |

1. All drains are the property of the Proprietor, and is to be returned to him on completion of the work. Where vent pipes are attached to chimneys, the outlet of vent must be at least 6 feet above the opening. 2. All drains for drawing and sanitary plumbing may be obtained on application at this office. Existing pipes to be opened up for inspection, and relaid with Bitumen joints where directed. Drains to be trapped and ventilated. 3. All drains, including those connected with drains, cleaning eyes must be provided. 4. All drains must be 4 1/2" x 12" feet from downstream Mainline. 5. All plumbing and drainage work shown on diagram, and covered by attached By-laws and Regulations, must be done to the satisfaction of the Council, and no responsibility will be taken for same unless official certificates are obtained by licensed plumbers and drainers. 6. RAIN OR SURFACE WATER MUST NOT BE CONNECTED WITH COUNCIL'S SEWER. EXISTING SURFACE WATER PIPES MUST BE DISCONNECTED FROM SEWER.



- SPECIAL ATTENTION
- 1 WC proposed
 - 2 WC "
 - 3 Bath existing
 - 4 Bath "
 - 5 2/6. Capped Js for Future Tubs.
- Wastes to be Trapped

No. 51 PIPER ST.

NOTE: These premises have a common Sewer line with adjoining property. Future alterations to house drainage lines would necessitate owner to install separate connection to Council Sewer main.

Bathurst City Council expressly disclaims all liability for errors or omissions of any kind whatsoever, or for any loss, damage or other consequence which may arise from any person relying on information comprised in this plan.

Delg...

BATHURST
REGIONAL COUNCIL

Civic Centre:
158 Russell Street
Correspondence:
Private Mail Bag 17
BATHURST NSW 2795

Telephone 02 6333 6111
Facsimile 02 6331 7211
council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au
www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au

RESIDENTIAL INFILL APPLICATION

DA No:

Section 1 Applicant details

Contact Name: P. Bird

Contact Nos: Mobile: Work 02 6331 1533 Home 02 6334 2073

Section 2 Property details

No: 51-53 Piper Street: Suburb: Bathurst

Section 3 Infill details

	Nearest left hand side residence	Nearest right hand side residence	How does your proposal relate to its neighbours?
Scale (the height and width, or size of the building)			
Number of storeys	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	1
Approx. height to eaves – A	2.9 metres	3.1 metres	3.2
Approx. width of building – B	11 metres	17 metres	18.4
Approx. height or roof – C	4 metres	3 metres	3.7
Massing (The arrangement of the parts. The proportions of the parts within the whole, and the spacing between items)			
Roof pitch	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flat <input type="checkbox"/> Low <input type="checkbox"/> Medium <input type="checkbox"/> High	<input type="checkbox"/> Flat <input type="checkbox"/> Low <input type="checkbox"/> Medium <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High	high
Roof style	<input type="checkbox"/> Hip <input type="checkbox"/> Gable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Skillion	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hip <input type="checkbox"/> Gable <input type="checkbox"/> Skillion	hip
Window shape & type	<input type="checkbox"/> Vertical <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Horizontal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vertical <input type="checkbox"/> Horizontal	vertical
Verandah or awning	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Other elements (e.g. chimney, balustrade etc)		chimney	chimney
Setback (from front boundary/s)			
	4.2 metres	3.5 metres	2
Materials			
Walls	brick	red brick	red brick
Roof	kliplock steel	tile	colorbond steel
Other			
Colours			
Walls	light brown	red brick	red brick
Roof	grey	terracotta ornage	grey
Other			

The information on this form is being collected to allow Council to process your application and/or carry out its statutory obligations. All information collected will be held by Council and will only be used for the purpose for which it was collected. An individual may view their personal information and may correct any errors.

Ref: 08 0016/055

Issue Date: 1 July 2013

Review Date: As required

Page 1 of 2

RESIDENTIAL INFILL POLICY

This form is to be filled out and submitted with a Development Application where the proposal includes new infill development on vacant land, or is a proposed replacement residential building within any of the conservation areas within the Bathurst Regional Council Local Government Area.

Within the Conservation Areas of Bathurst, Kelso and within the historic villages of the region, infill development must complement and enhance the local character by relating to the predominant:

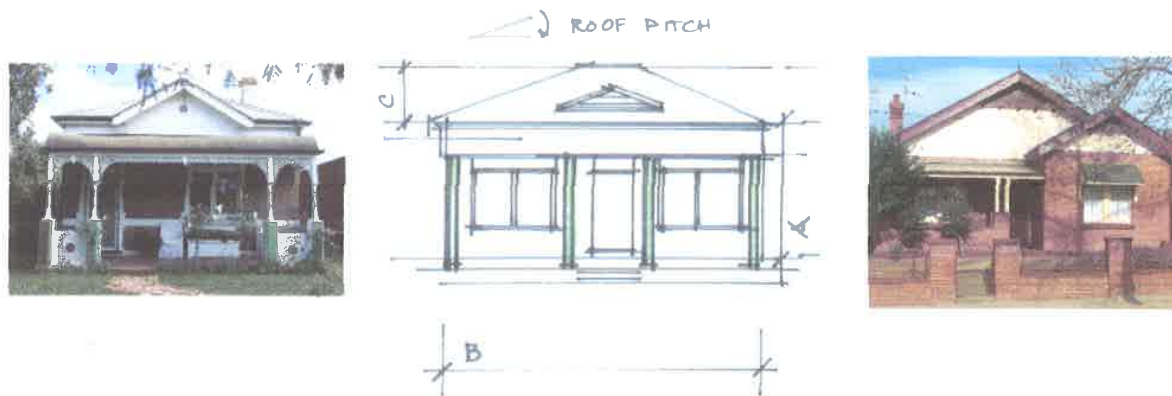
SCALE, MASSING, SETBACKS, COLOURS AND MATERIALS

of the area. This does not mean a developer must mimic the buildings nearby. It is acceptable to relate to the above factors, yet produce a contemporary design. To demonstrate that this Policy has been complied with, an application for residential 'infill' must be accompanied by the following:

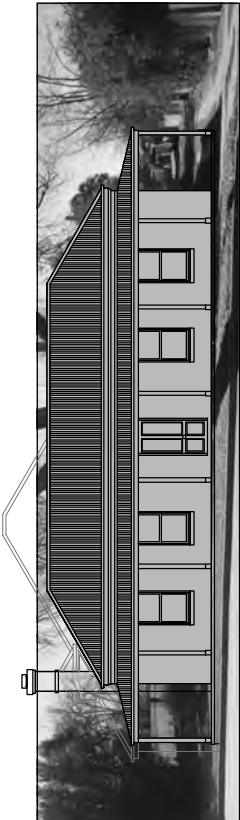
1. Street photographs showing the proposed site and adjoining developments to each side, and include the dimensions A, B, C and roof pitch as indicated in the illustration below.
2. A completed infill application form containing an explanation of your selection of scale, massing, setbacks, colours and materials.

It is recommended that intending infill designers or builders should discuss their proposal at an early stage with Council's planning staff. Assistance will be given, if required, with completing the infill application.

Example of dimensions and context photos required as below.



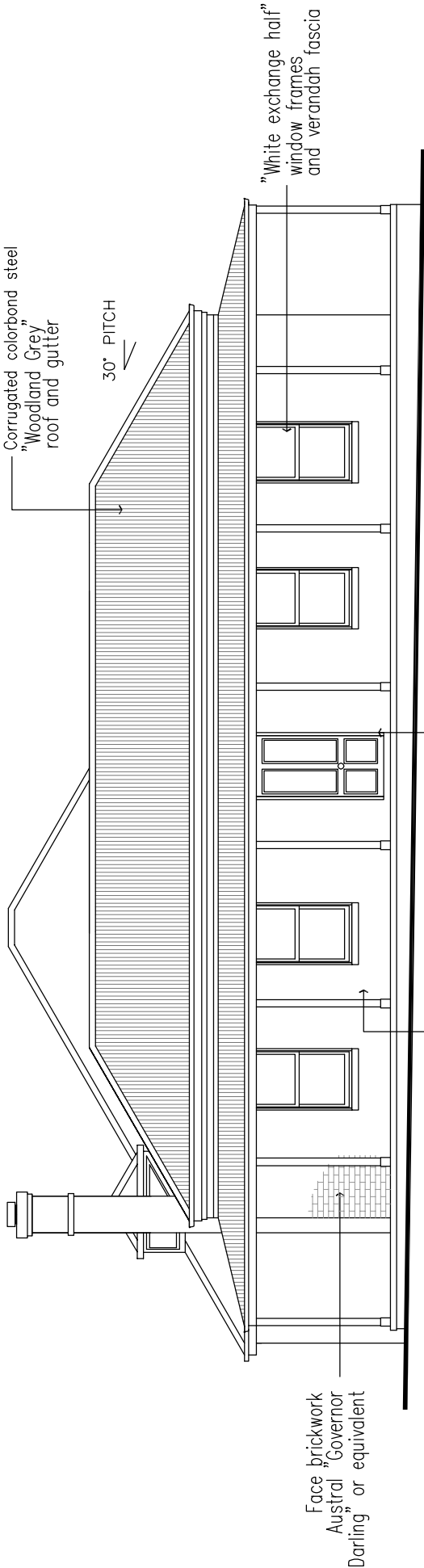
NOTES:




STREETSCAPE


ISSUE No.	DESCRIPTION	APPROVAL DATE
A	D.A. Issue	24.07.19
B	D.A. Issue	21.08.19
Roof pitch lowered over bedrooms 2/3 & kitchen/dining		
CLIENT BOOMIE PTY LIMITED		
PRESENTATION ROBIN WHITE 69 Brilliant Street, Beahurst, NSW 2795 t (02) 63315889 m 0427315889		
PROJECT PROPOSED NEW RESIDENCE No.51-53 PIPER STREET LOT 11 DP 527669 & LOT 1 DP 560405 BATHURST, NSW 2795		
DRAWING STREETSCAPE		
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN
n1s		R.W.
DWG.No		ISSUE
A06		B
SITE NORTH		


© Copyright





B	D.A. Issue	Reel pitch lowered over balcony 2/2 & kitchen/dining	23.09.19
A	D.A. Issue		24.07.19
ISSUE No.		DESCRIPTION	APPROVAL DATE
CLIENT			
BOOMIE PTY LIMITED			
PRESENTATION			
ROBIN WHITE			
60 Brighton Street, Bathurst, NSW 2795 P (02) 6333366 M 042715266			
PROJECT			
PROPOSED NEW RESIDENCE No.51-53 PIPER STREET LOT 11 DP 527669 & LOT 1 DP 560405 BATHURST, NSW 2795			
DRAWING			
COLOURS			
SCALE	NTS	DRAWN	R.W.
DATE	July 2019	DWG.No	C01
SITE	NORTH	ISSUE	B

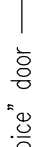
"Governor Darling" 

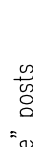
"Teahouse" 

"Woodland Grey" 

"White exchange half" 

"Warm Spice" 

"Warm Spice" door 

"Teahouse" posts 

FRONT ELEVATION

© Copyright

**DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT -
ATTACHMENTS**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

16 OCTOBER 2019

**BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL
INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE**

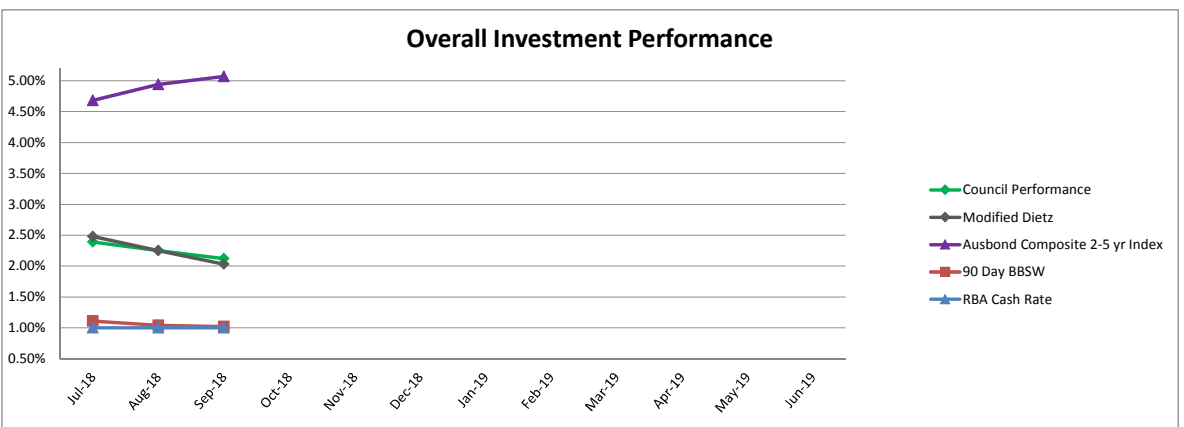
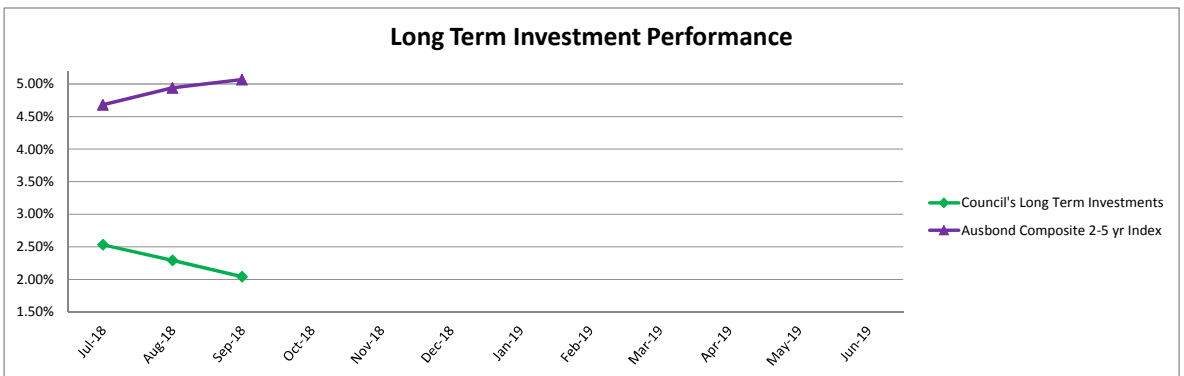
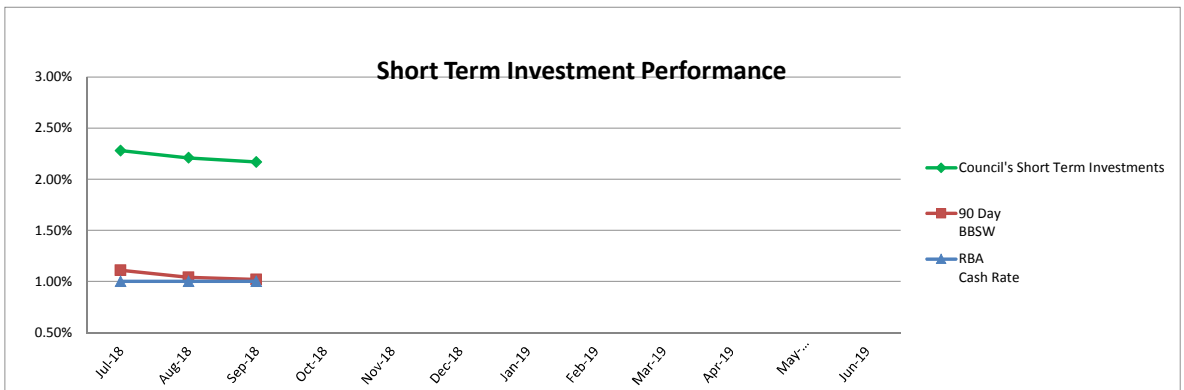
Investment Policy Benchmarks

Benchmark 1 - The performance of the portfolio shall be against the industry standard 90 Day Bank Bill Index or the official RBA Cash Rate

Council's current year to date performance compared to the two benchmarks is shown below. Council has outperformed both benchmarks.

Reserve Bank of Australia - Cash Rate	1.00%
AFMA - 90 Day Bank Bill Swap Rate (BBSW) Avg Mid	1.02%
Ausbond Composite 2-5 yr Index	5.07%
Modified Dietz Calculation	2.03%

	Short Term			Long Term		Overall Performance	
	RBA Cash Rate	90 Day BBSW	Council's Short Term Investments	Ausbond Composite 2-5 yr Index	Council's Long Term Investments	Modified Dietz Calculation	Council Performance
Jul-18	1.00%	1.11%	2.28%	4.68%	2.53%	2.48%	2.39%
Aug-18	1.00%	1.04%	2.21%	4.94%	2.29%	2.25%	2.25%
Sep-18	1.00%	1.02%	2.17%	5.07%	2.04%	2.03%	2.12%
Oct-18							
Nov-18							
Dec-18							
Jan-19							
Feb-19							
Mar-19							
Apr-19							
May-19							
Jun-19							



**BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL
INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE**

2a - Overall Portfolio Credit Framework

To control the credit quality on the entire portfolio, the following credit framework limits the percentage of the portfolio exposed to any particular credit rating. AMP was recently downgraded from A- to BBB+ on the 27 Aug 2019. Council will reinvest into a complying rated institution at the maturity of these investments.

Short Term	Ratings	Maximum Holding %	Actual Holding %	
	A-1+	100	56%	Complies
	A-1	100	0%	Complies
	A-2	40	26%	Complies
	A-3 or unrated	Note*	18%	Complies
			100%	
Long Term				
	AAA	100	0%	Complies
	AA+ AA AA- A+ A	100	65%	Complies
	A-	40	0%	Complies
	BBB+ BBB	20	30%	Does not comply
	BBB- & unrated	Note *	5%	Complies
			100%	

*Note: For reasons of practicality the number of these investments should be kept to a minimum.

2b - Institutional Credit Framework

To limit single entity exposure each individual institution will be limited by their credit rating. AMP was recently downgraded from A- to BBB+ on the 27 Aug 2019. Council will reinvest into a complying rated institution at the maturity of these investments.

	Ratings	Maximum Holding %	Actual Holding %	
CBA	AA-	40	10%	Complies
National Australia Bank Limited	AA-	40	28%	Complies
Westpac	AA-	40	10%	Complies
Bankwest	AA-	30	5%	Complies
HSBC	AA-	30	2%	Complies
Suncorp Metway	A+	30	1%	Complies
Rabobank	A+	30	1%	Complies
Macquarie Bank Limited	A	30	2%	Complies
AMP	BBB+	5	12%	Does not comply
Bank of Queensland Limited	BBB+	5	5%	Complies
Bendigo & Adelaide	BBB+	5	1%	Complies
IMB	BBB	5	2%	Complies
Newcastle Permanent	BBB	5	2%	Complies
Members Equity Bank	BBB	5	1%	Complies
Greater Building Society	BBB	5	1%	Complies
Credit Union Australia	BBB	5	0%	Complies
Auswide Bank	BBB	5	4%	Complies
Railways Credit Union Limited	ADI	Note*	0%	Complies
Maritime Mining & Power Credit Union	ADI	Note*	13%	Complies
			100%	

*Note: For reasons of practicality the number of these investments should be kept to a minimum.

*Credit rating to Auswide Bank issued by Fitch Ratings, equivalent Rating by S & P shown

2c - Maturity Profile

The Investment Portfolio is to be invested within the following maturity constraints, Council has successfully met this criteria.

	Short Term	FRTD	TCD	FRN	Min %	Max %	Actual %	
Within one year	51,000,000	3,000,000	1,000,000	4,000,000	40	100	71%	Complies
One to three years	0	9,500,000	1,000,000	9,850,000	0	60	24%	Complies
Three to Five Years	0	1,630,000	0	2,700,000	0	30	5%	Complies
Over Five Years	0	0	0	0	0	15	0%	Complies
	51,000,000	14,130,000	2,000,000	16,550,000			100%	

Recommendation: That the report be noted.

Responsible Accounting Officer

.....
Aaron Jones
Director Corporate Services & Finance

.....
Prepared By Lesley Guy

2-Oct-19

.....
Reviewed By Tony Burgoyne

2019/20 Annual Operational Plan

Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan

As at 30th September 2019

Council's Vision:

Bathurst: A vibrant and innovative region that values our heritage, culture, diversity and strong economy.

As a community it is important to have a plan that outlines what we want and need as a community now and as the region grows. The NSW Government also requires all councils to have such a plan. The Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan (CSP) is the highest level forward planning document of Bathurst Regional Council. It identifies the community's priorities and guides the direction for the Bathurst region over the next 20 years.

Six key objectives have been established in the CSP:

1. Our Sense of place and identity
2. A smart and vibrant economy
3. Environmental stewardship
4. Enabling sustainable growth
5. Community health, safety and well-being
6. Community leadership and collaboration

These objectives are supported by strategies, shown below, aimed at identifying the importance of each objective.

As a 20 year plan, the CSP is not able to be wholly implemented in one term of Council. The Delivery Program represents actions that the Council expects to achieve during the current term of election for the Council, typically four years. This [Annual Operational Plan](#) identifies the individual activities and projects that will be completed within the current financial year of the Delivery Program.

OBJECTIVE 1: Our sense of place and identity

- 1.1 Respect, protect and promote the region's Aboriginal heritage assets
- 1.2 Protect, enhance and promote the region's European heritage assets and character
- 1.3 Enhance the cultural vitality of the region
- 1.4 Protect and improve the region's landscapes, views, vistas and open space
- 1.5 Promote good design in the built environment

OBJECTIVE 3: Environmental stewardship

- 3.1 Protect and improve our natural areas and ecosystems, including the Macquarie River and other waterways
- 3.2 Protect the City's water supply
- 3.3 Minimise the City's environmental footprint, live more sustainably and use resources more wisely
- 3.4 Protect and improve the region's biodiversity
- 3.5 Increase resilience to natural hazards and climate change

OBJECTIVE 5: Community health, safety and well being

- 5.1 Provide opportunities for our community to be healthy and active
- 5.2 Help make the Bathurst CBD, neighbourhoods and the region's villages attractive and full of life
- 5.3 Help build resilient, inclusive communities
- 5.4 Make our public places safe and welcoming
- 5.5 Plan and respond to demographic changes in the community

Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan**OBJECTIVE 2: A smart and vibrant economy**

- 2.1 Support local business and industry
- 2.2 Grow local employment, investment and attract new businesses by nurturing and supporting entrepreneurs, partnerships and local skill development
- 2.3 Develop Bathurst as a Smart City
- 2.4 Support agriculture, local manufacturing, food production and education as significant contributors to the region's economy
- 2.5 Support Mount Panorama as a premier motor sport and event precinct
- 2.6 Promote our City and Villages as a tourist destination

OBJECTIVE 4: Enabling sustainable growth

- 4.1 Facilitate development in the region that considers the current and future needs of our community
- 4.2 Provide safe and efficient road, cycleway and pathway networks to improve accessibility
- 4.3 Ensure services, facilities and infrastructure meet the changing needs of our region
- 4.4 Provide parking to meet the needs of the City
- 4.5 Work with partners to improve public transport, and passenger and freight transport connections to and from the region
- 4.6 Plan for, assess and regulate development activity

OBJECTIVE 6: Community leadership and collaboration

- 6.1 Communicate and engage with the community, government and business groups on important matters affecting the Bathurst Region
- 6.2 Work with our partners and neighbouring councils to share skills, knowledge and resources and find ways to deliver services more efficiently
- 6.3 Advocate for our community
- 6.4 Meet legislative and compliance requirements
- 6.5 Be open and fair in our decisions and our dealings with people
- 6.6 Manage our money and our assets to be sustainable now and into the future
- 6.7 Invest in our people
- 6.8 Implement opportunities for organisational improvement

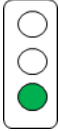
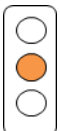
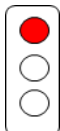
On the following pages, each of Council’s principal activities is shown along with their four year Delivery Program actions and the Annual Operational Plan tasks that will be undertaken. These actions and tasks are linked back to the Bathurst 2040 CSP to show the community how its needs and wants are being delivered.

The table below is a guide to reading the Delivery Program and Annual Operational Plan.

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer
From the Objectives shown on Page 2	What actions will be delivered to achieve the objective	What specific projects will be undertaken this year to address the 4 year actions	Measurable KPI - How we will know when we have achieved our plans	Position Title – Director, Manager, Team Leader

The Performance Measures in this Plan have been rated by the responsible Directors as to their status of completion.

Below is a summary of the Status of all Performance Measures:

In progress – tracking as expected	Needs Attention	Urgent Attention
 <p>165 / 165 100 %</p>	 <p>0 / 165 0 %</p>	 <p>0 / 165 0 %</p>

Engineering Services



The key to developing a sound foundation for growth and prosperity of the Bathurst Region is by ensuring infrastructure needs are keeping pace with demand. The Engineering Services Department has the responsibility to ensure the current needs of the community are met and the capacity exists to cater for future growth. A clean and safe water supply, a quality local road network, and environmentally responsible waste management systems are all high priorities for engineering the future of the Bathurst Region.

Asset Management




Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
4.1 4.2 5.1	Improve pedestrian access within the urban area.	Completion of additional concrete footpaths/cycleways in accordance with the Bathurst Regional Community Access and Cycling Plan 2011. Monitor condition of footpaths.	200 lineal metres of footpath and or cycleway completed. 100% of urban footpath inspected	Manager Works Manager Works	Howick St – Bentinck to Havannah 50m Nil to date	
4.1 4.5	Maintain and improve the existing road infrastructure consistently throughout the network.	Improvement of road infrastructure to upgrade sub-standard sections of the sealed network.	Reconstruction and resealing works as per Council's 2019/2020 capital works and routine maintenance programs. Completion of 2019/2020 Roads to Recovery Program. Completion of 2019/2020 Unsealed Roads Gravel Resheeting program.	Manager Works Manager Works	Turondale Rd widening – Commenced Bathurst St Perthville -75% complete Nil to date	




Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
		Undertake maintenance program in accordance with allocated budget.	Greater than 90% of the urban road network remains at condition index 3 or above.	Manager Works	Nil to date	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
4.1 4.3	Protection of urban areas on the Bathurst Floodplain	Completion of flood mitigation works as outlined in the Bathurst Flood Management Plan.	Complete construction of Perthville Levee.	Manager Technical Services	Nil to date	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>




Mount Panorama



Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
6.4 6.5 6.8 2.5	Increase profile of Mount Panorama as the premier motor racing venue in Australia.	Construction of additional spectator facility - Conrod Straight	Spectator debris fencing purchased and installed. Spectator mound at Conrod Straight complete.	Director Engineering Services	Spectator fence purchased. Spectator mound earthworks complete. Grass coverage to be established.	
		Development of the second circuit	Development Consent obtained.	Director Engineering Services	Masterplan Complete. Preliminary Design Complete Aboriginal Cultural Heritages Assessment commenced. Environmental Impact Assessment commenced. Community Consultation commenced.	


Water, Sewer and Waste

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
3.2 3.3 3.5 4.3 6.2 6.6	Maintain and upgrade existing water and sewer infrastructure to meet the needs of all stakeholders into the future.	Operate, maintain, repair and upgrade Water Filtration Plant.	Achieve the Australian Drinking Water Standards 90% of the time.	Manager Water and Waste	Water Filtration Plant daily operations are ongoing, with maintenance and repairs conducted as required. The treatment processes are constantly monitored through a SCADA system and reviewed daily by staff. Australian Drinking Water Guideline results were achieved over 95% of time.	
		Operate, maintain, repair and upgrade water distribution system.	Customer complaints regarding flow and pressure are kept below 52 p.a.	Manager Water and Waste	Water distribution system operations are ongoing, with monitoring, maintenance and repairs conducted as required. Significant reservoir improvements have been completed, with further work planned, to continue to improve the integrity of the drinking water system around Bathurst. Complaints regarding flow and pressure to end of September totalled 0.	
		Respond effectively to discoloured water complaints	Respond to 90% of complaints within 4 hours.	Manager Water and Waste	Complaints regarding discoloured water are actioned within the required timeframe. 90% of customer calls are responded to within 4 hours. Complaints regarding discoloured water for September were 3 in total for the financial year.	




Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
		Review, update and adhere to Drinking Water Management System (DWMS).	Australian Drinking Water Guidelines & DWMS compliance, published on website weekly.	Manager Water and Waste	A Drinking Water Management System (DWMS) document has been completed and is in effect. Details on addressing the actions to ensure continuous improvement are being documented. A weekly internal review takes place, along with an external check of our water quality results through the NSW Health laboratory.	
		Winburndale Dam Flood Security Upgrade	Project is constructed and commissioned	Manager Water and Waste	Work in progress.	
		Eglington Village expansion – provision of trunk water mains and sewer mains for new subdivisions	Project is constructed and completed	Manager Water and Waste	In order to cater for the doubling in size of Eglington, a number of new water and sewer trunk mains were required. So far, for East Eglington 70% of the required new trunk mains for water and sewer are in place. For West Eglington, 100% of the required new trunk mains for water and sewer are in place. Tenders have been awarded for the upgrade of the existing sewer rising main from Eglington to Bathurst. Work commenced in August 2019 and is 100% complete at the end of September 2019.	

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
		Review and update existing Best Practice Guidelines plans as required.	Best Practice Guidelines compliance reported quarterly.	Manager Water and Waste	There are no new Best Practice Guidelines introduced since the 2007 Best Practice Guidelines. Compliance remains at 100%.	
		Continue implementation of Trade Waste Policy.	Maintain approvals at over 90% of active businesses	Manager Water and Waste	Trade Waste Policy is current, has been approved by NSW Office of Water, and adopted by Council. As at the end of September 2019 there are 319 approvals in place, with 344 active businesses (93%).	
		Monitor and action developments from State Government regarding changes in the Best Practice Guidelines	Review Guidelines monthly, then action as required.	Manager Water and Waste	The existing level of compliance with the Best Practice Guidelines is 100% for both Water and Sewer. The review of further initiatives will be commenced, once DPI Water advises the outcomes of their proposed review of the guidelines. As at the end of September 2019 DPI Water is yet to release their issues paper and monitoring of this continues.	



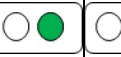


Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
		<p>Prepare reports and studies for Winburndale Dam and Chifley Dam to achieve compliance with NSW Dams Safety Committee regulatory requirements.</p>	<p>Compliance with NSW Dam Safety Committee requirements, reported quarterly.</p>	<p>Manager Water and Waste</p>	<p>For both Chifley and Winburndale, a Dam Safety Emergency Plan is in place, and has been updated.</p> <p>Chifley Dam is safe to withstand a 1 in 1,000,000 year flood event.</p> <p>A surveillance inspection of Chifley Dam was undertaken in August 2019. Winburndale Dam inspections are on hold for the next 12 months during the construction period.</p> <p>Winburndale Dam is not safe to withstand a 1 in 100,000 year flood event, however detailed design is complete, the tender has been awarded and construction has commenced.</p> <p>Grant funding was sought through the NSW Safe and Secure Water Program. Council has been successful in procuring \$2.225 million towards this project under the Program.</p> <p>A tender was awarded at the 3 July 2019 Council Meeting to EODO for Winburndale Dam Safety Upgrade.</p>	
		<p>Work with CENTROC on Water Utilities Alliance goals</p>	<p>Meeting attended. Relevant projects supported. Goals delivered.</p>	<p>Manager Water and Waste</p>	<p>Work is continuing, through meetings and projects. Alliance Business Plan has been developed and adopted. Bi-monthly meetings attended, with other projects and correspondence dealt with as required.</p>	







Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
		Operate, maintain, repair and upgrade Waste Water Treatment Works to comply with licence conditions.	Achieve over 90 % compliance with EPA licence conditions.	Manager Water and Waste	<p>Waste Water Treatment Works operations are ongoing, with maintenance and repairs conducted as required.</p> <p>Plans for minor upgrades are underway. Daily and weekly sampling and monitoring of the plant's performance are continuing, with internal and external testing performed.</p> <p>An Annual Return is completed following the end of the licence year (1 April). 312 samples were tested with over 95% of samples tested meeting the licence requirements, with only 3 minor breaches of the licence conditions in 2018/19 licence year.</p> <p>Next report is due end of May 2020. The Annual Return for 2018/2019 has been completed and submitted.</p>	

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
		Continue program of sewer main CCTV inspection, and lining if warranted	Mains where blockages or overflows occur are inspected	Manager Water and Waste	Identification of appropriate locations for CCTV is ongoing through customer issues, staff advice and development proposals. Any issues found are scheduled for repair or replacement as required.	
		Identify, plan and undertake water and sewer construction works.	Complete 2019/2020 capital works program	Manager Water and Waste	Liaison with Technical Services staff to obtain advice on road projects and / or developments is continuing. The aim is to ensure water and sewer services are relocated prior to RMS or BRC projects commencing, such as roundabouts (Mitre/Suttor Street roundabout being the current project).	
1.4 3.3 4.3 6.2 6.6	Maintain and upgrade existing waste infrastructure to meet stakeholder requirements.	Replace waste collection vehicles on a 4 yearly cycle.	One waste collection vehicle replaced in 2019/2020	Manager Water and Waste	The waste collection vehicle fleet is up to date.	
		Review Waste Management Centre filling plans to ensure the optimum long-term strategy is delivered, and to enable future planning timelines to be developed.	Survey and monitor the remaining air space of the landfill annually. Air space reduction minimised.	Manager Water and Waste	A stormwater management audit of the WMC has been conducted by EPA staff. A review has been conducted by an independent consultant. The final report has been received and recommendations are being put into effect. Planning is underway to conduct a future aerial survey, which is done annually to monitor actual fill and the final fill plan.	
2.2 3.3 6.1 6.2 6.6	Reduce waste to landfill.	Work with NetWaste on waste projects and opportunities, for greater diversion from landfill and increased efficiencies.	Meeting attended. Relevant projects supported and delivered.	Manager Water and Waste	Several ongoing projects are supported, with bi-monthly meetings attended. New projects or opportunities are assessed as they arise. All options available to Bathurst Regional Council through NetWaste are supported.	

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
		<p>Council to continue education and promotion of appropriate WasteWise behaviours regarding green waste and recycling. Promote recycling to maximise diversion from landfill.</p>	<p>25 recycling promotion and education programs run. Combined diversion target is 5,000 tonnes.</p>	<p>Manager Water and Waste</p>	<p>Examples include recycling of waste tyres, mattresses, Household Chemical Cleanout, Waste 2 Art and collection and recycling of scrap metal. Recycling and organics collection service started in April 2016. The contract is proceeding well. The roll out of promotion and education will continue throughout 2019/20. For 2019 to the end of August, food and garden tonnage is 376 and recycling is 347 giving a total of 724 tonnes. 12,468 tonnes of food and garden waste have been sent for composting in the first 41 months (April 2016 to August 2019). Combined with recycling totals show a diversion from landfill of over 20,920 tonnes, or 20.9 million kilograms in the first 3 years. Wastewise education works are continuing, and the recycling contract education strategies are also underway.</p>	 
				<p>Manager Water and Waste</p>	<p>Council participates in all 9 NetWaste Regional collection contracts being used - motor oil, scrap metal, E-waste, wood/timber processing, landfill environmental monitoring, regional waste services, tyres, household chemical cleanout, and mattress recycling new contract commencing.</p>	

Recreation

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
1.4 5.1 5.5	Plan for increasing population and aging population in the provision of suitable recreational projects	Construct additional facilities as determined in budget.	Construction of 2 x additional rugby league fields between Ashwood Park and Jack Arrow Complex.	Manager Technical Services	Project postponed for 2019/20 due to drought conditions and introduction to level 4-5 water restrictions. Due to small window of opportunity to construct new playing fields during the spring summer period. Project now to be considered for 2020/21 Management Plan, subject to water availability and funding.	
			Amenities / club room complex installed at the Bathurst Bike Park Precinct.	Manager Technical Services	Design & construct contract awarded. Design being finalised. Construction Certificate expected to be issued early September with on site works commencing end of September 2019.	
			Carrington Park Grandstand Design	Manager Technical Services	Tender for Design closed and report sent to Council in June 2019. CI rejected all tenders due to excessive tender costs. Consideration now being given to reduce scope of works to the development of a concept design for a future D&C, pending sufficient carryover funding provided.	
		Update sporting venues, including associated infrastructure.	Construction of the Bathurst Skate Park extension	Manager Recreation	Tender awarded. On site works commenced in September 2019 with expected completion of works in February 2020.	
			Construction of multi-purpose sports courts within the Perthville Village Square	Manager Recreation	Design completed July 2019. Tender documents being prepared anticipate calling tenders in October 2019. Anticipate on site works to commence in January 2020.	

				Redevelopment of the Bathurst Sportsground	Manager Recreation	Project postponed for 2019/20 due to drought conditions and introduction to level 4-5 water restrictions. Due to small window of opportunity to construct new playing fields during the spring summer period. Project now to be considered for 2020/21 Management Plan, subject to water availability and funding.	
				Reconstruct fields at Proctor Park	Manager Recreation	Project postponed for 2019/20 due to drought conditions and introduction to level 4-5 water restrictions. Due to small window of opportunity to construct new playing fields during the spring summer period. Project now to be considered for 2020/21 Management Plan, subject to water availability and funding.	
1.4 5.1 5.5	Continue construction of new playgrounds in expanding residential areas and upgrade existing	Plan for the construction of new playgrounds in expanding residential areas.		Install new playground at Coates Drive, Mendel Drive and Keane Drive Open Space Parks.	Manager Recreation	Anticipate design and quotations to be finalised by October 2019, with on site works to commence in January 2020.	
1.4 5.1 5.5	Maintain existing and future recreational areas.	Maintain existing levels of service to all parks, reserves, open space areas and other recreational facilities		Maintenance activities undertaken to all recreation Assets in accordance with adopted maintenance service levels in the Asset Management Plan.	Manager Recreation	Ongoing as part of adopted maintenance service levels and funding provisions of the current Council Operational Plan.	
1.4 5.1 5.5	Continue environmental programs identified within the Bathurst Vegetation Management Plan	To ensure that appropriate Environmental Management Plans for the Bathurst Region are current, relevant and provide long term strategies for the Region		Arrange for 10 Tree Planting and volunteer engagement activities.	Manager Recreation	One community planting day has been held this month. Further planting days will be held as the warmer weather approaches.	
				Complete the revegetation component of the Macquarie River Corridor Grant Project	Manager Recreation	Plants have been ordered. Contract for works has been awarded. Works scheduled for Oct 2019 followed by a maintenance period.	

						
					Complete revegetation project at Peppers Creek, Rockley	Manager Recreation
						Plants for this project have been ordered. Specification for works currently being prepared. Anticipate commencement of on site works in November 2019.

Corporate Services & Finance

Looking after its staff and ensuring open and transparent government is the main priority at Bathurst Regional Council. Council employs approximately 378 full time equivalent staff in 20 locations and attracting and keeping good people is our priority. For the fourth time in succession, in the bi-annual Employee Opinion Survey, Council rated above the Australian Local Government Industry Standard for employee satisfaction.

Human resources





Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
4.5 6.1 6.2	Establish and build on effective networks with other councils to identify areas for operational improvements and efficiencies.	Regularly participate in cross-functional teams with Centroc and Evocities councils to identify opportunities for efficiencies.	Review minimum 2 HR functions and outline how efficiencies will be made.	Manager Human Resources	Council regularly meets with other Councils within the CENTROC area as part of quarterly HR Group meetings, to discuss current HR issues and exchange ideas for improved service delivery.	
1.1 5.3 6.4 6.7	Ensure all staff complete induction training, ongoing compliance updates and professional development.	Review staff induction program and identify opportunities to streamline into HRIS onboarding and performance areas.	Induction program reviewed, new process developed and aligned with HRIS.	Manager Human Resources	As at the end of September all new staff have attended the appropriate induction training.	
6.2 6.7 6.8	Provide a range of education and training opportunities for Council's workforce.	Identify areas across Council to target education and training to support the achievement of the KPI's in the Workforce Plan	Education and training programs align to KPI's contained in Council's Workforce Plan.	Manager Human Resources	Promotion of Council's Learning and Development Policy via staff newsletters during August 2018. Since this time several applications for education assistance were received with eight approvals being granted last financial year. Further opportunities for education and training to be identified during annual staff appraisal process.	
6.7 6.8	Develop and implement programs and initiatives to foster a strong leadership culture.	Review current framework that underpins leadership capability and identify areas for improvement.	Review completed and improvement areas highlighted.	Manager Human Resources	Not commenced.	

Governance



Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
6.4 6.5 6.8	Ensure Council policies reflect community needs and organisational requirements.	Regular review of Council's policies (Policy Manual).	Individual Policies reviewed for relevance and compliance with statutory requirements	Manager Corporate Governance	Manual monitored regularly and updated as required. Last update issued 16 October 2018. Council Code of Meeting Practice and Code of Conduct updated and placed on Council website.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
6.4 6.5	Implementation of the Government Information Public Access Act (GIPA Act)	Provision of Contract Register on Council's website. Action requests for information under GIPA Act.	Register updated monthly. Information requests (formal and informal) actioned in accordance with statutory guidelines.	Manager Corporate Governance Manager Corporate Governance	Updated to July Council meeting 1 formal application received in July. 1 application completed (from 2018/2019) 1 application outstanding.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
4.3 6.4	Ensure Council's continuity of operations.	Review of Disaster Recovery Plan and Business Continuity Plan.	Plan reviews completed	Manager Corporate Governance	Civic Centre Business Continuity Plan (BCP) completed. Information Services (IS) BCP in draft from being reviewed.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>

Information Services


Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
2.3 2.5 6.8	Improve long-term viability and availability of electronic data for both the current and long term.	Develop suite of IT Policies taking into account relevant information from Australian Signals Directorate and The Australian Privacy Act	Goals defined and suite of policies developed to match goals. Education program being delivered to facilitate staff understanding.	Manager Information Services	Policies have been developed. Workshop will be run in September for relevant staff to ensure accuracy and relevance of policies. Policies will then be rolled out progressively with an education process for Council staff.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Develop strategy for the transition away from on premises file storage to use of Microsoft SharePoint cloud storage.	Strategy developed and implementation in process	Manager Information Services	Strategy is being developed. Budget has been identified in current year to facilitate a staff education and training program and to assist with the migration away from on premises file storage.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Renewal of Council's fleet of Desktop and Notebook computers.	Computers purchased and deployed.	Manager Information Services	PCs have been delivered. Information services is in the final stages of developing the new Operating System image. Roll out to commence Mid October.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Develop Information Services Strategic Plan	Plan Completed	Manager Information Services	Sloan & Taylor Consulting have been retained to assist in the development of the strategic plan. The workshop will take place on Tuesday September 10 with a view to having the strategy completed and in place by June 30, 2020.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Develop Software Asset Management protocol including the implementation of a system to assist in software Budgeting, auditing and reporting.	Software installed staff trained and software assets being managed.	Manager Information Services	The SNOW Software Asset Management system has been procured through Data3. The implementation of this system will be complete by November 2019.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
2.2 2.3 2.6 5.2	Support the Smart Cities project.	Complete CCTV system for the Bathurst CBD.	System implemented staff and police trained.	Manager Information Services	The tender documents for the final stage of the CBD CCTV system are being developed with a view to having the system commissioned by June 30, 2020.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>

Finance						
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
6.1 6.6	Ensure Council's long term financial sustainability.	Review need for special variation in rate income.	Long Term Financial Plan complete and adopted by Council. Special Rate Variation considered by Council.	Manager Financial Services	Long Term Financial Plan completed for 2019/20. Council did not apply for a special rate variation for 2019/20 Operating/Delivery Plan.	
	Improve Council's cash flows.	Rates and Charges Outstanding Ratio less than 10%.	As per 2017/18 Financial Statements achieved 6.17% (2016/17 5.68%). (2015/16 5.85%). (2014/15 6.63%).	Manager Financial Services		
	Ensure Council's level of debt is manageable.	Debt service ratio less than 10%.	As per 2017/18 Financial Statements achieved 3.66% (2016/17 4.12%). (2015/16 3.95%). (2014/15 4.10%).	Manager Financial Services		
	Maximise invested funds within prudential guidelines.	Outperform monthly 90 day bank bill swap rate.	At 30 th September 2019: • Current year average earnings – 2.12% (2018/19 average 2.63%) • 90 day Bank Bill Swap Rate – 1.02%	Manager Financial Services		

Property							Status
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date		
1.5 6.4 6.5 6.8	Manage development of new residential land releases to ensure appropriate level of supply.	Complete development of residential land in accordance with Council plans.	Release of Sunnybright Estate	Property Manager	Release of Stage A was done in April 2019. 16 lots out of 95 sold as of 30 Sep 2019. Stage B – 65 lots planned for completion by Dec 2019. Stage C – due for completion by end of 2020. Stage D – due for completion by mid-2021.		
2.1 4.1 6.4	Manage development of new commercial and industrial land releases as required to meet the needs of new businesses.	Development in Bathurst Trade Centre and Kelso Industrial Park as required.	Provision of land to meet demands.	Property Manager	Registration in September 2019. 13 out of 15 Lots sold as at 30 Sep 2019.		

Corporate Communications						
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
6.1	Communicate and engage with the community	Bathurst Regional Council Community Survey.	Overall satisfaction rating > 70%	Manager Corporate Communications	Report completed and submitted To Council. 90% of residents are at least somewhat satisfied with the performance of Council. (96% are at least somewhat satisfied with the courteousness of staff; 91% are at least somewhat satisfied with the helpfulness of staff; 93% are at least somewhat satisfied with the knowledge of staff & 84% are at least somewhat satisfied with the responsiveness of staff.	
		Ensure community consultation occurs	All consultation projects included on the "Your Say" platform Followers on social media > 9,000 BRC Website visits > 40,000	Manager Corporate Communications	As at 30 September 2019: 100% consultation projects on Your Say Bathurst (Mitre Sutor Lambert St roundabout, Bathurst Library Strategic Plan, Bathurst Rail Museum, Draft Council Policies, Pillars of Bathurst, Irrigators Portal, BMEC User Survey, Smart Community Strategy) Social ,media followers: July: 9,456 August: 9,609 BRC Facebook Page: September: 8,202 BRC Twitter Page September: 1,589 September Total: 9,791 Website visits July: 74,438 August: 46,713 September: BRC: 23,464 Mt Panorama: 12,638 BMEC: 9239 Bathurst Cycling Festival: 4788 NMRM: 2394 BRAG: 1971 Hill EndArt: 1692 AFMM: 1115 Cobb & Co: 627	




Chilley Home: 623 September total: 58,733

Events	Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
	1.3 2.1 2.2 2.6 5.2 5.3 6.3	Coordinate and deliver events to enhance the cultural life of residents and promote the Bathurst Region	Deliver events including New Years Eve, Australia Day, Bathurst Cycling Classic, NRL game, Bathurst 1000 off track events.	90% or more of residents attend an event.	Events Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Winter Festival planned and executed in July 2019. Overall successful year. Data still being collated, approx. 55% from inside 2795 postcode and 45% from out of region attended. - Planning underway for the following events; Bathurst 1000 Off Track Events, Garage Sale, Elton John. Bathurst Cycling Classic which will have a new course - Squiz events scheduled and held to encourage business engagement - New course released for Bathurst Cycling Classic, major stakeholders notified prior to public launch. Little negative feedback to date. 	

Cultural & Community Services


Bathurst Regional Council supports a vibrant culture and community. Lifestyle in the Bathurst Region is enriched by providing a diverse range of cultural facilities and programs and by promoting cultural diversity. Community well-being is promoted through social planning, community development and ensuring access to community services.

Community Services

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
5.1 5.2 5.3 5.5	Work in partnership with key stakeholders to develop administer and deliver community planning that reflects the strengths and needs of specific sectors and the community as a whole.	Undertake the actions identified in the Bathurst Community Safety Plan in partnership with the Bathurst Regional Community Safety Committee.	Provide administrative support to 4 meetings of the Bathurst Regional Community Safety Committee. Relevant campaigns /projects developed and implemented as per actions identified in the Bathurst Community Safety Plan.	Manager Community Services	Community Safety Committee meeting held 26 September. Two Community Safety Committee meetings held YTD. Red Bench project launched 26 September 2019.	
6.3		Implementation of the strategies and actions identified in the Disability Inclusion Action Plan (DIAP) that address each of the four focus areas of the plan 2017-2021.	Undertake annual review and evaluation of actions. Ensure continuing public awareness raising and promotion of DIAP.	Manager Community Services	Review of actions and strategies listed in the Disability Inclusion Action Plan undertaken. 50 actions exist across four areas, with 32 actions complete to date. Therefore, tasks in the Plan are on track. Public awareness raising and promotion items listed in Disability Inclusion Action Plan have continued during September as reflected by 32 actions completed YTD.	
5.1 4.3 1.3 5.4 6.2 6.3	The provision of the Kelso Community Hub as a safe community hub and venue for outreach service provision that meet the	Continue to provide ongoing review of service delivery for future direction of Kelso Community Hub.	Facilitate 2 meetings with Kelso Community Hub stakeholders. Provide 3 Kelso Community Hub update reports to Council.	Manager Community Services	No KCH stakeholder meetings were held in September. One stakeholder meeting has been held YTD. No Council report for September.	

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
	needs of the community.	Encourage and facilitate the use of the Kelso Community Hub by outside services, organisations and businesses to meet the needs of the community.	10% increase on 2018/2019 utilisation by external services, organisations and businesses	Manager Community Services	Summary of external service providers and programs at the Kelso Community Hub during September: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 22 individual uses by external one-off and repeated services and programs (23 during August 2019) 269 people serviced in the month of September 2019 (287 during August 2019) 	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Develop and provide programs and activities that meet the identified needs of the community	Deliver the breakfast program 3 days per week during school terms 15 young people accessing afterschool programs per session 10 young people accessing school holiday activities per session. 2 Community celebrations per year.	Manager Community Services	The following programs/activities and celebrations were held at Kelso Community Hub throughout September <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Breakfast Program - 145 young people were serviced, operating 12 days during September, YTD 380. After School Programs – 104 young people attended during September, YTD 311 Community Celebrations – no celebrations held during September: YTD one community celebration held with 130 people in attendance. 	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
5.1 5.3 1.3 6.2 6.3 6.7	Value and support opportunities for young people to understand the processes of Local Government and be involved in relevant projects.	Providing support for the Bathurst Regional Youth Council and their related activities, programs and events	Facilitation of 6 Bathurst Regional Youth Council meetings, including attendance numbers. Undertake at least 2 youth initiatives, activities, programs and events including attendance numbers.	Manager Community Services	Bathurst Regional Youth Council meeting held 10 September with 9 Youth Councillors in attendance. Two meetings have been held YTD, with a total attendance of 22 Youth Councillors. The Youth Council created a Father's Day video in collaboration with Council's Children's Services in September. Six Youth Councillors collaborated with Council's Environmental, Planning & Building Services Department to visit the Bathurst Small Animal Pound. Five Youth Councillors attended the NSW Youth Council Conference held by Blacktown City Council from 13-15 September 2019. Youth Councillors have attended and/or undertaken four initiatives, activities, programs and events YTD.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 6.3 6.4 6.7	Provision of high quality child care facilities to cater for children aged 0-12 years in the Bathurst Community	Update policies and procedures to ensure alignment with: 1. Education and Care Services National Quality Standards. 2. Education and Care Services National Regulations and Law Framework 3. The Early Years Learning Framework	25% of policies reviewed. Develop combined Quality Improvement Plan (QIP) for Council's combined Long Day Care service. 7 National Quality areas to be reviewed.	Manager Community Services	No policies have been reviewed during September for Children's Services section. Review of separate Quality Improvement plans has commenced in September for consideration of a combined plan. A review of Quality Area 2 was conducted regarding individual children's health needs and children who have management plans in the month of September. Year to date the seven quality areas have been reviewed.	
	The provision of Council's Children Services, setting a benchmark for education and care in the Bathurst LGA	Ongoing review of service delivery for future growth of occupancy rates of all services.	Facilitate 1 survey for Family Day Care (FDC) for review of service delivery. Facilitate 1 survey for Long Day Care (LDC) for review of service delivery Provide 2 Children's Services update reports to Council	Manager Community Services	No surveys completed for Family Day Care and Scallywags year to date. No reports to Council year to date.	
		Open and operate newly refurbished Long Day Care Services	> 75% occupancy	Manager Community Services	Child enrolments have continued to rise in September with seven (7) new enrolments commencing in September. Occupancy has raised to approximately 82%. Enquiries from the general community continue to be made regarding immediate placements and for 2020. During the month of September Facebook has been utilised as a marketing tool to build the profile of Family Day Care. Including a post regarding learning opportunities and excursions Year to date one (1) marketing mechanism (Facebook) has been used.	
		Build profile of Family Day Care (FDC) Scheme in the Bathurst Community	Facilitate 2 marketing mechanisms	Manager Community Services	Year-to-date sixteen (16) Facebook posts on the Children Services Facebook page have been published. This is proving successful in engagement with community and reaching our current stakeholders. Year to date the Facebook page has 1,447 followers. There has been an increase in followers from paid ads posted on the page.	
	Promotion of Children's Services.	Communicate and engage with the community and stakeholders.	Undertake 3 promotional initiatives. 2% growth on 2018/2019 in followers on Council's Children's Services Social media platform – (Facebook)	Manager Community Services		




Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
	Connect and collaborate with Children's Services networks locally and regionally to ensure service provision reflects strengths and needs of the sector	Participate in existing services and networks relevant to Council's Children's Services	Review and update Council's Children's Services website Attendance/participation at 2 relevant forums	Manager Community Services	Review of website was completed in September. With service information being updated and an online application option being established for prospective educator recruitment. Family Day Care staff attended the Family Day Care Australia National Engagement Program. The forum was designed to bring regional services together to receive professional development and as a networking opportunity. Year to date on networking forum has been attended.	

Bathurst Library


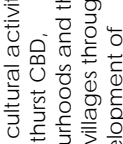



Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
4.3	Develop a strategic approach to planning the next-practice library	Draft Strategic Plan reported to Council	Report to Council by August 2019	Manager Library Services	Draft Strategic Plan on public exhibition until 19 September 2019.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Strategic Plan adopted by Council	Strategic Plan adopted by Council by September 2019	Manager Library Services	Draft Strategic Plan on public exhibition until 19 September 2019.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Strategic Plan Implemented	September 2019 and ongoing	Manager Library Services	Two submissions received from public exhibition with no impact on content of draft Strategic Plan. Plan to be considered at 16 October 2019 Council meeting.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
5.3	Maintain and improve community participation in the Library Services	Maintain and improve membership base	Membership is 25% or more of total population	Manager Library Services	September 2019 membership is 12,204 = 28% of Bathurst population (excludes non-2795 members). September 2019 membership for Reciprocal/Temporary (non-2795 postcode) is 814. Total active membership is 13,018 = 30% of Bathurst population.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Maintain and improve visitations	Yearly visitations are 140,000 or more	Manager Library Services	13,110 people visited the library this month (YTD 38,314).	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Maintain and improve program and event delivery	Deliver 20 or more programs / events per month	Manager Library Services	29 events were held this month (YTD 103).	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Maintain and improve attendance at programs and events	650 attendees or more to programs / events per month	Manager Library Services	746 people attended library program this month (YTD 3,437).	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
5.3	Maintain and improve access to information and life-long learning	Maintain and increase circulation of all library material	Loans exceed 20,000 per month	Manager Library Services	21,707 items were borrowed this month (YTD 66,983).	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Improve online information	Launch an online portal for kids and young adults on the library website	Manager Library Services	No action this month.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Improve adult digital literacy skills	Provide at least 20 tech sessions for adults	Manager Library Services	21 participants attended eight Tech Help morning sessions (YTD 69 participants at 22 sessions).	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
6.1	Communicate and engage with the community	Honour Wiradjuri History	Curate a Wiradjuri research collection	Manager Library Services	Research in progress.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Growth in followers on the library social media platforms	More than 2,100 Facebook likes and more than 875 Twitter followers	Manager Library Services	Facebook: 2,218 Twitter: 901	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
6.2	Maintain and create partnerships with local organisations and neighbouring councils	Further the partnership with the Kelso Community Hub	Deliver at least 2 activities	Manager Library Services	Activity 1: Planning Ahead session held on Thursday 25 July with 7 people in attendance.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>

Bathurst Regional Art Gallery

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
1.3	Provide a focus on the visual arts for the community by providing education and public programs that challenge thinking and stimulate creativity, and promote cultural vitality in the region through the development and care of the permanent collection, temporary exhibitions and research facilities.	Develop community access and inclusion to the Gallery's exhibition program through the development education, outreach and public programs.	Staging of 6 education / public programs in conjunction with BRAG exhibitions	Art Gallery Director	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Starstruck/Solness (July) Ed Programs: 4 Public Programs: 6 Total: 10 RocoColonial @ BRAG & Abercrombie (August) Ed Programs: 8 Public Programs: 5 Total: 13 RocoColonial @ BRAG & Abercrombie (Sept) Ed Programs: 3 Public Programs: 6 Total: 9 	
			At least 1,200 students from school and 15 community groups or organisations accessing BRAG education / outreach / public programs including the Art in a Suitcase program.	Art Gallery Director	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Starstruck/Solness (July) Ed Program participation: 43 Public Program participation: 177 Community Groups: 12 RocoColonial @ BRAG (August) Ed Program participation: 73 Public Program participation: 252 Community Groups: 9 RocoColonial @ BRAG (September) Ed Program participation: 40 Public Program participation: 443 Community Groups: 9 	
	Provide opportunities for the professional development of regionally based artists through exhibition.		Staging of 2 local artist projects with at least 3,250 attendees.	Art Gallery Director	Art in a Suitcase: September No activity <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bathurst Art Fair: September: 758 Local Artist Participation: 163 	


Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
			Production of 2 exhibition catalogues.	Art Gallery Director	September: no activity	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Develop community access to and understanding of contemporary indigenous art through exhibition and tour development.	Staging of 2 exhibitions of contemporary indigenous art including the development of 1 touring exhibition.	Art Gallery Director	September: no activity	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Develop community access to the permanent collection through exhibition, research, loans and touring exhibitions on an as needs basis.	Staging of 2 permanent collection exhibitions.	Art Gallery Director	September: no activity	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
			Improve database access through updating fields (20% p.a.) ready for transferring information to KEmU by 2022.	Art Gallery Director	September: Activity continuing	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
			At least 5 works loaned to other galleries, and visitation of more than 2,500 per venue.	Art Gallery Director	Virginia Cupaidge Dusk on Grand St 1989: NRG 11 May – 21 July Total Visitation: 17,287 Margaret Olley St Paul's Terrace: OAGOMA 15 June – 20 October 2019 Visitation @ 31 August: 231,036 (2,962 per day) Penrith Regional Gallery, Gifting (7 Sept – 17 Nov) Fred Williams, Bachus Marsh Fred Williams, Red & Blue Landscape William Robinson, Morning Light Darlington Range Visitation @ 30 September: 9,200	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
		Increase community engagement on social media platforms.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Instagram followers to 1,200 engagement with online booking platforms by 5% of total bookings per event. 	Art Gallery Director	Insta followers @ 31 July: 1,248 Online booking engagement @ 31 July: Deborah Kelly workshop: 50% bookings via Eventbrite Insta followers @ 31 August: 1,308 Online booking engagement @ 31 August: Deborah Kelly workshop: 44.4% bookings via Eventbrite Insta followers @ 30 September: 1,361 Online booking engagement @ 30 September: NAVA 'Valuing Your Work' workshop: 24 bookings - 100% bookings via Eventbrite	
5.2	Promote cultural activity in the Bathurst CBD, neighbourhoods and the region's villages through the development of inclusive and accessible satellite programs and events, and the promotion of Hill End as a significant site of contemporary and historic Australian art and culture.	Develop community understanding of the achievements of the Hill End Artists in Residency Program through exhibition and international participation.	Staging of 3 Hill End Artists in Residency exhibitions with at least 3,250 attendees.	Art Gallery Director	1. Peter Solness: Lamplight Total Visitation: 4,337 August: No activity September: no activity	
		Broaden access and inclusion to the Gallery's exhibition program through the development of a program of off-site and/or satellite programs.	Increase international exposure. Increase in international applications by 5%.	Art Gallery Director	July: Res Artis Hill End AIR page updated August: No activity September: AGD met with French Cultural Attache to discuss FAR 2020	
			Development of 2 off-site programs / events.	Art Gallery Director	1. July: Ways of Seeing projection (Winter Festival) partner project with BRC Events and ESEM 2. August: RocoColonial @ Abercrombie 3. September: RocoColonial @ Abercrombie	
			At least 1,000 participants per program / event.	Art Gallery Director	July: Ways of Seeing launch: 50 in attendance Ways of Seeing reach: c. 2,500 August: RocoColonial @ Abercrombie visitation: 1,515 September: RocoColonial @ Abercrombie visitation: 1,825	

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
			Develop 2 new partnerships in the region to promote contemporary visual art.	Art Gallery Director	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> July: BRC Events Team / ESEM collaboration August/September: Abercrombie House RocoColonial partnership developed (satellite BRAG exhibition) 	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Implement relevant activities within the Public Art Policy as resources permit	Develop Terms of Reference for Public Art Policy Advisory Panels (Review and Technical)	Art Gallery Director	September: in development	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
			Develop a Public Art Policy Asset Register	Art Gallery Director	September: in development	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>



Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
4.1 1.1 1.2 5.3 6.2	Implement a strategic approach to planning the next-practice Performing Arts Centre	Consultant to develop framework, provide timeline, and produce interim solution	Timeline & interim solution provided by October. Framework provided by April 2020	Manager BMEC	A triumvirate of consultants, Virginia Ross, Craig Gamble and Rob Gebert have been appointed to deliver the second stage of the NPPAF, a framework of required facilities. The consultants will make their initial visit to Bathurst on 22, 23 & 24 October.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
5.2 5.3	Maintain and improve community participation in BMEC services and activities	Maintain and improve average number of tickets purchased per Member	Average of at least 5 tickets per Member	Manager BMEC	The BMEC Annual Season is a calendar year program. The average number of tickets purchased per member to date is 9.5	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Maintain and improve venue attendance	Attendances exceed 55,000	Manager BMEC	8,221 people attended BMEC in July 2019 compared to 2,490 in July 2018. 7,331 people attended in August 2018 compared to 4,811 in August 2019. To date in 2019, 13,032 people have attended compared to 9,821 in 2018.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Maintain and improve program and event delivery	Deliver approximately 17 Season and other events, 9 associated workshops and a Local Stages Program including LEAP program, local writers and other performing arts development	Manager BMEC	The BMEC Annual Season is a calendar year program. Within the 2019 Annual Season there are 18 productions programmed with five associated workshops. Additional workshops are offered within the Local Stages program In the 2019/2020 financial year 7 Season events have been presented to date with 4 workshops and extensive community engagement. Local Stages continues to support local artists and the local development of the performing arts. In September Local stages worked with Lingua Franca, Q Theatre Penrith & Arts OutWest on the ROUTES Project- 4 Bathurst based playwrights working with dramaturgs from Western Sydney and 5 professional actors. Drama classes for primary age students continued in September with a total of 20 students across two classes.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Maintain and improve attendance at programs and events	5,200 attendees or more to Season shows and 5,600 at associated and Local Stages projects per year	Manager BMEC	In the financial year to date 2,851 people have attended Season shows. In the financial year to date 283 people have attended Local Stages projects at BMEC.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
1.1 1.2 5.3	Communicate and engage with the community	Growth in community engagement	At least one intrinsic impact study per year. 2% growth in social media followers over 2018/2019	Manager BMEC	The intrinsic impact study for 2019 is being undertaken in association with Wolfe Brown marketing consultants and performing arts centres nationally. Dashboard access and results will be analysed for the September report. BMEC currently has: 3257 Facebook followers 520 Twitter followers 772 Instagram followers This does not include ISoS, Catapult Festival or Central West Short Play Festival followers	

Museums

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
2.6 1.1 1.2 1.3 6.6	An increase in total visitor numbers to the Bathurst Regional Council managed museums of 8% over 4 years	An increase on 2018/19 total visitor numbers to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum National Motor Racing Museum Chifley Home and Education Centre Bathurst Rail Museum 	Total 4% increase in visitor numbers	Manager Museums	In September 2019 the following total visitor numbers included: Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum 1,881 which is a 7% decrease on September 2017 visitor numbers of 1,959. National Motor Racing Museum 2,484 which is a 20 % decrease on September 2017 visitor numbers of 3,113. Chifley Home 90 which is an 7% increase on September 2017 visitor numbers of 84. Total number of visitors across the Museums in September 2019 was 4,405 which is a 15% decrease on September 2017 numbers of 5156. Year to date (YTD) total visitors to Council Museums is 14,638 which is a 12% increase 13,082 YTD 2017.	
2.6 1.1 1.2 1.3 6.6	An increase in the total educational/schools engagement with the Bathurst Regional Council managed museums of 8% over 4 years	An increase on 2018/19 total education/ schools engagement at: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum National Motor Racing Museum Chifley Home and Education Centre Bathurst Rail Museum 	Total 4% increase in education/ schools engagement	Manager Museums	In September 2019 the following education/schools engagement included: Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum 557 visitors which is a 8% decrease on September 2017 visitor numbers from 606. National Motor Racing Museum 160 education/school visits which is a 19% increase on September 2017 visitor numbers from 134. Chifley Home and Education Centre 0 education/school visits which is the same as September 2017 visitor numbers of 0. The number of education/school engagement across the Museums in September 2019 was 717 which is 6% decrease on September 2017 numbers from 760. Year to date (YTD) total education/school visitors to Council Museums was 1,843 which is a 6% increase from 1,742 YTD 2017.	

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
2.6 1.1 1.2 1.3 6.6	The provision of a range of public programs, exhibitions and community events at the Bathurst Regional Council managed museums	Undertake exhibitions, public programs and community events across the Bathurst Regional Council managed museums	Minimum six exhibitions, five public programs and two community events		<p>The September 2019 the following has occurred:</p> <p>Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Albert Chapman Collection: remarkable minerals from the Australian Museum. Planning underway for the Somerville Lecture to be held in October. <p>National Motor Racing Museum</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exhibition: Final works and installation for Bacecam exhibition opening in October. Loan vehicles – 1977, 1979 and 1981 Toyota Celicas and 1984 Toyota Supra all ex-Peter Williamson arrived for Racecam exhibition. 2019 Father's Day event on Sunday 1 September was well attended. The 2018 event attracted 472 people and the 2019 event attracted 546 people which is a 16% increase. <p>Chifley Home and Education Centre</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exhibition: Chifley Album Gathering Thread – Digital exhibition. Reflections on objects from the Chifley Home in partnership with Charles Sturt University. <p>Bathurst Rail Museum</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exhibition: The second All Aboard Public Art project printed and ready for installation. <p>Year to date (YTD) the following exhibitions, public programs and community events were held across the Museums:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (3) Exhibitions ((1) Community Event ((1) Public program 	
2.6 1.1 1.2 1.3 6.6	An overall increase in revenue generated from museum retail outlets and venue hire across the Bathurst Regional Council managed museums	An increase on 2018/19 total revenue generated from museum retail outlets and venue hire across the Bathurst Regional Council managed museums	Total 4% increase in retail and venue hire revenue	Manager Museums	<p>In September 2019 the following retail and venue hire gross revenue was achieved:</p> <p>Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum</p> <p>\$7,614 which is a 26% decrease on September 2017 income from \$10,268.</p> <p>National Motor Racing Museum</p> <p>\$24,633 which is a 19% decrease on September 2017 income of \$30,422.</p> <p>Chifley Home and Education Centre</p>	

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
					\$236 which is a 30% decrease on September 2017 income of \$340. Total retail and venue hire gross income across the Museums in September 2019 was \$32,483 which is a 21% decrease on September 2017 income of \$41,030. Year to date (YTD) total gross revenue for Council Museums was \$99,788 which is a 1% increase from \$98,364 YTD 2017.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
2.6 1.1 1.2 1.3 6.6	Bathurst Rail Museum	Complete construction and begin operations of the Bathurst Rail Museum	Complete construction and begin operations of the Bathurst Rail Museum, December 2019	Manager Museums	In September 2019 the following occurred: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Layout room completed. • Children's area 60% completed. • Amenities area commenced 	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
1.1 1.2 1.3 6.6	Central Tablelands Collection Facility	Commence and complete design stage of facility including input from a range of stakeholders	Design completed May 2020	Manager Museums	In September 2019 the following occurred: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Functional Brief completed and Expression of Interest advertised on 23 September. • Consultation with internal and external stakeholders completed. 	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>





Tourism

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
2.1 6.1	Grow the number and engagement of businesses associated with the Visitor Economy	Work with local operators in the provision of visitor services	Experience packages and new product developed	Manager BVIC	Promotion of new Bathurst Explorer Bus ongoing with increase in usage in September Village Event Development Program - meetings with Hill End, Peel, Rockley and Wattle Flat groups Development of new product/initiatives including the 'fossil trail' and 'astro-trail' as regional attractors	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Grow Regional Tourism Partnership program	Number of tourism partners increased by 10%	Manager BVIC	106 Tourism Partners reviewed to end September 2019, Same as equivalent period in 2018.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
2.6	Provide visitors and prospective visitors to the area with quality information and services.	Increase stakeholder advertising in Destination Planner	Advertising revenue increased 20%	Manager BVIC	New advertising prospectus completed and advertising campaign underway	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Increased optimisation of tourism website	SEO rating increases from 83-88%	Manager BVIC	All recommendations of SEO audit were implemented by Tourism Manager. Subsequent review by Wisdom commissioned. New content strategy underway	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Develop new engaging content for Bathurst Step Beyond App	2 new tour products added	Manager BVIC	Script writing ongoing for new Hill End tour. Launch of App planned for October pending availability of Grant Denyer for launch event.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Increase online booking capability	Increase of 20% bookings through online portal	Manager BVIC	\$2,568 bookings in August 2019 through Bookeasy.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Develop annual Destination Planner	2020 Destination Planner published	Manager BVIC	Designer (Wisdom) appointed and design work underway	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
		Develop new Bathurst Region Villages Guidebook	Village committees engaged; guidebook published	Manager BVIC	Funding received from Drought assistance fund to produce new book; project to be complete by December	
		Create focused local range of retail products at BVIC	Retail sales at BVIC increase by 10% over previous year	Manager BVIC	September retail was 28.4% ahead of 2018 period result Tourism manager working with Cirencester as part of Friendship Agreement to develop new focus area and imported retail range. Goods ordered and shipped with soft launch in October	
2.6	Effectively promote and market the Bathurst Region as a key destination	Implement 2019-2021 marketing plan	75% of Plan outcomes achieved	Manager BVIC	26 of 34 action items in plan either completed, commenced or ongoing as at 30 September 2019.	
		Implement online content strategy	Destination website page views increase 15% Total social media following increase 20%	Manager BVIC	20,563 pageviews in September 2019, YTD increase of 105.5% Total of 13,587 followers across all platforms. 11.3% increase YTD.	
		Develop Bathurst region conferencing guide and planner	Planner published	Manager BVIC	Bathurst confirmed to attend AIME February 2020, discussion ongoing with organisers through DNSW Planner in early draft stage	
2.6	Increase total number of visitors and overnight stays in the Bathurst region	Promote Bathurst region to niche and specialist markets as identified in Destination Management Plan and Brand strategy	Overnight visitors increase by 8% Average length of stay increases by 10%	Manager BVIC	Worked with Bathurst Region Vignerons Association on Sydney media and industry pop up event Bathurst LGA profile report issued in August by Tourism Research Australia shows: 5.9% rise in total visitors 2017-2018 26.5% increase in total visitor nights 2017-2018	

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
		Promote BVIC as essential step off point for Bathurst region.	Annual visitation to BVIC increases 5%	Manager BVIC	Autumn Colours and BHIT 2020 inception meetings held 4,131 visitors to BVIC in September 2019 and 619 phone calls received. 8% decrease in visitation YTD	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>



Destination Management

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
2.6	Utilise the Destination Management Plan as a basis for marketing, promotion and tourism development	Develop new Bathurst region Destination Management Plan Implement 3 Year Marketing Plan	DMP adopted by Council 75% of Plan outcomes achieved	Manager BVIC	Final Draft of Destination Management Plan completed, and report prepared for public exhibition period 26 of 34 action items in plan either completed, commenced or ongoing as at 30 September 2019 (76.5%).	
2.6	Support the Tourism Reference Group, which consists of a cross section of the industry	Improved collaboration between industry groups and Council.	4 meetings held annually >75% attendance at Tourism Reference Group	Manager BVIC	Meeting held 2 September 2019 at Bishop's Court estate. 75% attendance Statistics sent on monthly basis to TRG via online portal.	
2.6	Connect with industry	Commence monthly industry eDM Host minimum of 4 industry gatherings	Minimum of 12 eDMs issued Minimum of 4 events held	Manager BVIC	Initial industry eDM to be sent in October with a fortnightly schedule to commence managed by Council's new Tourism Marketing Coordinator Attended: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meeting with Arts Trail, 5 September CENTROC EV Steering committee meeting BRC Squiz events – 19 and 26 September 	
2.6	Set and measure benchmarks	Publish annual market intelligence report to strengthen knowledge and guide investment.	Report produced	Manager BVIC	WRI commissioned to undertake LGA specific research. Survey sent to accommodation providers in August and follow up in September	

Environmental, Planning & Building Services



Council will manage growth and development in alignment with Council's and the NSW Government's planning instruments and controls, and continue forward planning through reviews of the Housing Strategy, Open Space Strategy and Transport and Parking Strategy. Adoption of a new Economic Development Strategy will identify opportunities for continued growth, mindful of Council's obligations to environmental stewardship, heritage conservation and good urban design.



Environmental



Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
6.4 5.2 5.4	Meet Council's responsibilities under the Companion Animals Act 1998 by continuing to provide community programs relating to responsible pet ownership	Complete Responsible Pet Ownership community programs Maintain and enhance areas for off-leash recreation for dogs	Two Community desexing programs conducted Pet Education event held Educational radio interviews conducted weekly Educational social media posts conducted monthly Maintain Kefford Street Off Leash areas fortnightly	Team Leader Regulatory Services	Planning underway for next desexing program, scheduled for November 2019. Educational radio interviews held weekly with Senior Ranger. Six educational posts uploaded in September 2019 including four Feel Good Friday (Average reach 3,250 average clicks 401, average engagement 104. Also Posts on microchipping & registration and Cat Protection Society. Fortnightly maintenance undertaken during September.	
6.4 5.4	Meet Council's responsibilities under the Companion Animals Act 1998 and Impounding Act 1993 by promptly responding to customer requests and implementing enforcement action for breaches	Investigate animal related complaints, including matters reported after hours Undertake regulatory action consistent with Council's Enforcement Policy for identified breaches	95% of customer requests responded to within adopted corporate standards 100% response to customer requests reported out of hours	Team Leader Regulatory Services	99.06% of customer requests responded to within the service standard during September 2019. 100% of customer requested responded to out of hours in September 2019.	

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
6.4	Meet Council's responsibilities under the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Act 1979 and the Impounding Act 1993 in the operation of the Small and Large Animal Impounding Facilities	Operate Small Animal Pound at Vale Road site	<p>Implement electronic impounding register by December 2019</p> <p>Implement social media program to promote rehoming of impounded dogs and cats</p> <p>Increase the % of impounded dogs returned to owner or sold or released to welfare organisation</p> <p>Increase the % of impounded cats returned to owner or sold or released to welfare organisation</p>	Manager Environment	<p>Discussions ongoing with IT regarding an electronic impounding register. Still waiting.</p> <p>One adoption post uploaded in September 2019, with a reach of 18,200, clicks of 3,700 and engagement of 273.</p>	
		<p>New Small Animal Impounding Facility designed and construction commenced</p> <p>Large Animal Impounding Facility relocated to Hampden Park Road site</p>	<p>Design 100% complete by December 2019</p> <p>Construction 50% completed by 1 April 2020</p>		<p>Draft design currently being reviewed by Quantity Surveyor. Detailed feedback on draft design has been submitted to the Architects by staff.</p>	
6.4 4.4 5.2 5.4	Meet Council's responsibilities under the Road Rules 2014 and Fines Act 1996	<p>Monitor and enforce parking regulations on public roads</p> <p>Implement a community education program regarding the Australian Road Rules</p>	<p>Daily monitoring undertaken</p> <p>Educational social media posts conducted monthly</p>	Team Leader Regulatory Services	<p>Daily monitoring undertaken.</p> <p>Two educational post uploaded in September 2019 relating to stock on roads and signage on public land.</p>	
6.4 5.2	Meet Council's contractual obligations under the Local Government Act 1993 in monitoring and enforcing parking regulations in off street car parks	Monitor and enforce parking regulations in off street car parks in accordance with contractual obligations	100% compliance with contractual obligations	Team Leader Regulatory Services	Car parks regularly monitored in accordance with contractual requirements.	




Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 6.4 1.4	Meet Council's responsibilities under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act	Investigate customer requests and pollution incidents Undertake regulatory action consistent with Council's Enforcement Policy for identified breaches	95% of customer requests responded to within adopted corporate standards	Manager Environment	100% of customer requests responded to within the service standard during September 2019. Regulatory actions initiated as and when required in accordance with Council's Enforcement Policy. There were no PINs issued in September 2019 for litter and waste related offences.	
3.3 3.5 6.1	Continue to improve the community's awareness and capacity regarding environmental sustainability	Undertake educational programs to enhance community knowledge Communicate sustainability messages via a range of on-line and traditional media sources Conduct sustainability education programs	Monthly posts on the @sustainablebathurst Facebook page Weekly posts on the @sustainablebathurst Facebook page Conduct Sustainable Living Expo in March 2020 Conduct a sustainability education program targeting primary school aged students by December 2019	Manager Environment	Sustainable Schools program projects are underway and site visits were undertaken in September 2019. @sustainablebathurst page had a reach of 6519, post engagement of 2091, and the top post was "what a gold medal effort" regarding volunteers replanting riparian vegetation at the Macquarie River. Likes at end of September 2019 was 1090. Planning underway for the 2020 SLE with the venue confirmed and liaison with the Bathurst Lions Club underway. Environators program is scheduled to be delivered in October and November 2019 with a focus on Water conservation and catchments.	
3.1 3.2 6.4	Implement Council's Onsite Sewage Management Strategy and meet Council's obligations under the Local Government Act 1993	Conduct inspections and issue approvals for existing onsite sewage management systems without approvals or requiring renewal	Increase the number of onsite sewage management systems with a current approval to operate	Manager Environment	Average approvals issued each month is fifteen. Liaison with the community is ongoing.	
3.1 3.4 3.5 1.4	Meet Council's obligations under the Local Government Act 1993 and community expectations to manage, restore, enhance and conserve the natural environment	Implement the Urban Waterways Management Plan Implement the Biodiversity Management Plan Implement the Pest Bird Management Plan Implement the Roadside Vegetation Management Plan	Implement a priority project identified in the Urban Waterways Management Plan. Implement a priority project identified in the Biodiversity Management Plan.	Manager Environment	Project planning underway for a priority project from the Urban Waterways Management Plan. Planning also underway for implementation of on-ground works at the Brick Pit wetlands.	

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
			Implement a priority project identified in the Pest Bird Management Plan Implement a priority project in the Roadside Vegetation Management Plan		Pigeon surveys undertaken in July 2019. Control activities ongoing Project planning underway for a priority project from the Roadside Vegetation Management Plan.	
3.5 3.3 6.6	Implement energy efficiency and renewable energy projects at Council facilities	Identify and prioritise energy efficiency projects at Council facilities Identify and prioritise renewable energy projects at Council facilities	Implement an energy efficiency upgrade at a Council facility Implement a renewable energy project through the Revolving Energy fund	Manager Environment	The installation of a 100kWh solar array at the Bathurst Manning Aquatic Centre was completed on 11 July 2019 and is fully operational. For the month of September 18.0% of electricity use was supplied by the solar array. A project for the installation of a 25kW solar system at the National Motor Racing Museum has been awarded to Inspire Energy. Installation is expected to be completed in November 2019.	
3.1 3.4 6.4 1.4 4.6	Meet Council's obligations under the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016, Fisheries Management Act 1994 and Water Management Act 2000 Meet Council's obligations under SEPP55 and related planning policies	Ensure the assessment of development applications meets all of the requirements of the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016, Fisheries Management Act 1994 and other relevant planning policies Ensure that Council activities are compliant with the requirements of the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 Ensure the assessment of development applications meets all of the requirements of SEPP55 and Council's Contaminated Land Policy	Number of development applications assessed and professional advice provided. Council policies and plans are reviewed and updated where required to ensure consistency with current legislation Assess vegetation removal applications in urban zones in accordance with the vegetation SEPP in Council's DCP.	Manager Environment	Council has now adopted changes to its Development Control Plan (DCP) which provide protection to native vegetation through the Vegetation SEPP. Environmental Staff were assigned 20 DAs for assessment in September 2019 and provided specialist advice on a range of current and proposed development matters. Environmental Staff investigated two customer requests relating to alleged illegal clearing of vegetation.	

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
2.3 3.3 5.2	Contribute to the development of Bathurst as a Smart City	Identify the optimum efficiency LED luminaires for the street lighting upgrade Identify the optimum technology for smart controls to be incorporated into LED street lighting upgrade	Professional advice provided including pre-DA advice on contaminated land matters Complete upgrade of all standard P3, P4 and P5 street lights to LED luminaires Complete upgrade of all V category lights to LED luminaires	Manager Environment	Environmental Staff provided specialist advice and updated Council's land use information system to ensure ongoing compliance with the Contaminated Land Policy during September 2019. Liaison with Essential Energy ongoing. Lighting assessment reports received for four distributor roads to guide choice of luminaires for LED upgrade. Essential Energy have advised that the bulk lamp replacement for P & V category lighting will commence in late October 2019 (a further delay from previous agreements). Inventory of luminaire preferences provided to Essential Energy in July 2019. Input from RMS also required. List of luminaires to be quarantined from BLR until Zhaga enabled luminaires are available was provided to Essential Energy in September 2019. A total of 210 luminaires will be quarantined until Zhaga is available. Grant application made for placement of EV charge stations in three rural villages in mid 2019. Outcome not yet known.	
3.3 3.5 6.4 3.1	Meet Council's statutory reporting obligations under the Local Government Act 1993	Monitor the operational footprint of Council's operations and report on trends identified. Measure and collate the trends in environmental condition across the Local Government Area	Collate data to allow for preparation of the State of Environment report as required by the Local Government Act 1993	Manager Environment	Collection of data for the 2019 RSOE completed in July 2019. Case studies and other information provided to consultant preparing the Regional SOE in August 2019. Bathurst 2019 SoE in preparation.	

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
6.4 5.4	Meet Council's obligations in the Food Regulation Partnership and the Food Act 2003	Conduct a program of inspections of food premises including home-based food premises and Bed & Breakfast establishments to ensure compliance with regulations	<p>Conduct an inspection of all high and medium risk food premises by June 2020</p> <p>Implement a risk based inspection program for B&B and home-based food premises</p> <p>Prepare and distribute educational material on food safety three times annually</p> <p>95% of customer requests responded to within adopted corporate standards</p>	Manager Environment	<p>18 inspections of food premises and no inspections of temporary food premises undertaken in September 2019.</p> <p>1 improvement notice and no PINs issued in September 2019.</p> <p>No B&B inspections conducted in September 2019.</p> <p>No customer requests received in September 2019.</p>	
6.4 5.4	Meet Council's obligations under the Public Health Act 2010 and associated regulations	Conduct a program of inspections of skin penetration premises, public swimming and spa pools and cooling towers	<p>Conduct an inspection of all skin penetration premises</p> <p>Conduct an inspection of all public swimming pools and spa pools</p> <p>Implement the activities identified as Council's role in Legionella management and the inspection of cooling towers</p> <p>95% of customer requests responded to within adopted corporate standards</p>	Manager Environment	<p>1 inspection of skin penetration premises in September 2019.</p> <p>No inspections of public swimming pools and spa pools in September 2019. Program will re-commence in November 2019.</p> <p>Liaison with the owners and operators of cooling towers ongoing. Register is up to date with requests made to owners to provide certificates of compliance where they have not already been provided.</p> <p>Two customer requests received for public health matters in September 2019 which are under investigation at present.</p>	

Planning




Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
1.5 2.1 3.3 4.6 5.5 6.4	Prepare relevant planning proposals to ensure Council's planning controls remain relevant and up to date.	Prepare draft LEP and DCP amendments.	Planning proposals referred to NSW Department of Planning & Environment for gazettal	Manager Strategic Planning	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Moveable and Monumental Heritage LEP Amendment – Planning Proposal being prepared. 2. Health Services LEP Amendment to the RE2 Private Recreation Zone. Adopted by Council. Gazetted. 3. Housekeep LEP Amendment. Adopted by Council. Awaiting gazettal. 4. Laifing Waters Master Plan LEP Amendment – design guidelines for the new R3 zone being prepared. Public exhibition of Master Plan completed to inform the LEP amendment. 5. Bathurst DCP Amendment – repeal chapter 2 and refer to the Community Participation Plan. DCP amendment adopted by Council, Community Participation Plan is in force. 	
1.5 2.1 3.3 4.6 5.5 6.4	Investigate relevant land use and planning issues of the Bathurst Region.	Prepare studies and plans. 1. Local Strategic Planning Statement 2. Bathurst Integrated Transport Plan.	Draft studies/plans are well underway by 30 June 2020	Manager Strategic Planning	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Local Strategic Planning Statement – community consultation completed. Preparation of draft statement underway. 2. Bathurst Region Open Space Strategy – final report received. To be referred to October Council meeting for public exhibition. 3. Bathurst City Traffic Model and Traffic Options Report. Final reports completed. To be presented to Council at a special working party before the end of 2019. 4. Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment – 2nd circuit lands. Additional lands added to the study process. Survey of additional lands completed. Draft final ACHA being prepared. 5. Duramana Master Plan – adopted by Council. 6. Bathurst Town Centre Master Plan – consultants brief prepared. Tenders called and close 29 October. 	
4.1 4.6 6.4	Review and update Council's section 7.11 plans.	Review existing or prepare new s7.11 Plans.	Draft plans considered and adopted by Council	Manager Strategic Planning	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Stormwater drainage – draft plan being prepared. 	

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
1.1 1.2 1.5 4.6 5.5	Implement the Bathurst Regional Heritage Strategy.	Provide a Heritage Advisory Service.	Number of site visits undertaken by the heritage advisory service.	Manager Strategic Planning	1. Site visits to date: 48	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Provide heritage incentive funding programs to protect, maintain, enhance and promote the regions heritage assets.	Value of works generated from Council's incentive funds.	Manager Strategic Planning	1. Bathurst Region Local Heritage Fund – 67 applications received. 59 projects offered funding. Projects underway. 2. Bathurst Region Conservation and Interpretation Fund – 17 applications received, 15 projects offered funding. Projects underway. 3. Bathurst CBD Main Street improvement program – 19 applications received. 17 projects offered funding. Projects underway. 4. Bathurst Macquarie Medal Heritage Project/Scholarship 2018 – the Church Block Eglinton. Project underway.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Prepare and implement projects for the interpretation and display of cultural heritage and history information.	New interpretative / promotional information made available.	Manager Strategic Planning	1. Interpretation sign installed at Alan Morse Park 2. Interpretation sign designed for Centennial Park. Manufacture and installation awaiting final designs for upgrades to the park. 3. Interpretation sign being prepared for the Wambool Ceremonial Ground. Draft text referred to Wiradyuri Elders for consideration. 4. Aboriginal Heritage Interpretation Strategy referred to the Wiradyuri Elders and the BLALC for consideration and ongoing discussions.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Prepare research/studies into the region's heritage values	Studies/plans considered and adopted by Council. Number of local heritage items included in the Local Environmental Plan.	Manager Strategic Planning	1. Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area Review – referred adopted by Council. 2. Archaeological Assessment 128 Bentinck Street – awaiting revised engineering plans.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>

Development Assessment

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date				Status
					NSW State Average 2015-2016	Bathurst Regional Council September 2019	Bathurst Regional Council year to date average	Bathurst Regional Council year to date average	
1.5 4.1 4.6 6.4	Ensure the assessment of development and other applications, in accordance with planning instruments, development control plans and policies, occurs within appropriate timeframes.	Process all development applications within statutory time frames set out in the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.	To be at or below the state average for determination times of development applications	Manager Development Assessment					
					Average gross days taken to determine a DA	75	52.14	43.66	
					Average net days taken to determine a DA	52	47.98	37.61	
			To be at or below the state average of determination times for complying development	Manager Development Assessment					
					Average days taken to determine a CDC	22	4.22	3.88	

Economic Development

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.6 4.1 4.5 5.5 6.3	Implementation of the Economic Development Strategy 2018-2022 and associated actions.	Nurture economic infrastructure development by supporting the development of the aerodrome, industrial precincts and telecommunications.	Seek funding for economic infrastructure projects.	Manager Economic Development	\$4.9M GLE/Drought Stimulus Package application successful for expansion of Kelso Industrial Estate Airport application for Growing Local Economies/Drought Stimulus Fund still under assessment – additional information supplied Completing submission for Round 5 of the Federal Mobile Black Spots Program (MBSP)	
	Market-leading promotional campaigns and events through continued participation in Evocities, destination marketing, and maintenance of promotional assets.	Representation at all Evocities meetings. All 4 entrance billboards updated/maintained, and entrance signs erected in selected villages. New Bathurst Lifestyle promotional prospectus developed.		Manager Economic Development	Evocities to finish end of 2019. Alternative relocation campaigns under investigation. Discussions underway with selected villages for the installation of new entrance signs. Existing entrance signs will be updated to include "European" New lifestyle promotional "post card" under development.	
	Support local business growth, partnerships and skill development through management of Councils business database (eNewsletters), business cluster groups, business management programs, business events and the ID platform.	12 eNewsletters issued. Cluster Strategy developed and cluster groups activated. Run BizMonth, Buy Local Gift Cards and Business Leaders Lunch programs. Bathurst Business Hub website updated/maintained.		Manager Economic Development	July, August, September eNewsletters sent. Cluster Strategy EOJ document under development. Supporting documentation completed. Business Hub website fully updated with new content/events.	

	<p>Upstairs board meetings attended.</p> <p>New marketing campaign for Upstairs start-up hub underway.</p>	<p>Manager Economic Development</p>	<p>Attendance at 75% of Business Chamber After-Hours events.</p> <p>Representation at all "Upstairs Start-up Hub" board meetings and implementation of a marketing campaign for "Upstairs".</p> <p>Organise the Bathurst Jobs Expo with minimum 40 stalls and minimum 1,500 attendees.</p> <p>Minimum of 60 new jobs loaded on Evojobs each month.</p> <p>Develop relocation proposals, relocation materials and support the relocation of new businesses.</p> <p>Monthly Project Group meetings held.</p> <p>Seek funding and roll out Smart Community priority projects.</p> <p>Promote Bathurst as a Smart Community through marketing campaigns and speaking at events.</p>	<p>Support local start-up hubs and manage Council's relationship with the Business Chamber.</p> <p>Grow local employment, investment and attract new businesses</p> <p>Develop Bathurst into a Smart Community of national significance.</p> <p>Support innovative practices from industry.</p>	
	<p>Jobs Expo held 30th July, approx. 2,000 attendees and 64 stalls.</p> <p>Ongoing discussions with various new business ventures inclusive of solar farms, petrol stations, medical and educations/innovation precincts.</p> <p>864 jobs loaded on Evojobs to date.</p>	<p>Manager Economic Development</p>			
	<p>Assessing Climate Resilience Grant to determine suitability for Smart Water Meter funding.</p> <p>Draft Smart Community Plan presented to Councillors and placed on exhibition.</p> <p>Ooh! Media Smart Community marketing campaign underway with digital billboards at Mascot and Easttakes.</p>	<p>Manager Economic Development</p>			

2019-2020 Section 356 Donations
Report as at 30 September 2019

Details	Reference	Date	Standard Annual Donations \$	Specific Donations \$	Mt Pan Fee Waived \$	BMEC Donations \$	Sundry Donations \$	TOTAL \$
Annual Budget			64,780.00	53,070.00	50,000.00	60,000.00	20,000.00	247,850.00
Spent to date:								
WRAS Annual Subscription/donation	Operation Plan	10/07/2019	-2,409.99					-2,409.99
BMEC - CPSA July Meeting	Operation Plan	25/07/2019				-708.18		-708.18
Bathurst Public School Mid-year concert	S356 Policy	31/07/2019				-1,396.36		-1,396.36
2019 Australian International Luthiers Congress	DCS&F 20/06/18 Item 13	31/07/2019		-5,000.00				-5,000.00
City Colts Water Account	Operation Plan	7/08/2019	-2,713.82					-2,713.82
Monkey Hill UHF Repeater	Operation Plan	15/08/2019	-800.00					-800.00
Sofala Progress Association	Operation Plan	15/08/2019	-2,500.00					-2,500.00
Evans Arts Council	Operation Plan	15/08/2019	-3,000.00					-3,000.00
Bathurst Edgell Jog	Operation Plan	15/08/2019		-7,500.00				-7,500.00
Greening Bathurst Inc	Operation Plan	15/08/2019		-3,000.00				-3,000.00
Central Tablelands Woodcraft	Operation Plan	15/08/2019		-500.00				-500.00
Bathurst Gardener's Club Inc	Operation Plan	15/08/2019		-500.00				-500.00
Bathurst Filipino-Australian Community Inc (BFAC)	Operation Plan	15/08/2019		-600.00				-600.00
Bathurst Refugee Support Group Inc (BRSG)	Operation Plan	15/08/2019		-2,000.00				-2,000.00
Quota International of Bathurst - QuoCKa reading	Operation Plan	15/08/2019		-1,000.00				-1,000.00
Bathurst Remembers / AVAMS / Communications and Resources Project	Operation Plan	15/08/2019		-5,000.00				-5,000.00
Macquarie Philharmonia - Platinum Donation	Operation Plan	16/08/2019	-2,000.00					-2,000.00
The Neighbourhood Centre (formerly BINC)	Operation Plan	16/08/2019	-800.00					-800.00
Bathurst City & RSL Band Association Inc	Operation Plan	16/08/2019	-5,000.00					-5,000.00
Bathurst Seymour Centre Inc	Operation Plan	16/08/2019		-2,500.00				-2,500.00
Bathurst City Mens Bowling Club - Carillon Fours	Operation Plan	16/08/2019		-1,000.00				-1,000.00
Bathurst Arts Council - Annual Youth Arts Awards	Operation Plan	16/08/2019		-2,000.00				-2,000.00
Miss Trail's House & Garden	Operation Plan	16/08/2019		-1,500.00				-1,500.00
3rd Bathurst (All Saints Cathedral) Scout Group	Operation Plan	16/08/2019		-500.00				-500.00
Neroli Colvin Storytelling Competition	Operation Plan	16/08/2019		-1,000.00				-1,000.00
Eglinton Public School P & C Country Fair Committ	Operation Plan	16/08/2019		-500.00				-500.00
Mitchell Conservatorium	Operation Plan	16/08/2019		-3,000.00				-3,000.00
Bathurst Panthers RLFC	Operation Plan	20/08/2019		-2,000.00				-2,000.00
Sofala & District AH&P Association	Operation Plan	20/08/2019	-350.00					-350.00
Bathurst AH&P Association	Operation Plan	28/08/2019	-6,363.64					-6,363.64
Mitchell Conservatorium - Grigoryan Brothers Concerts	Operation Plan	3/09/2019				-1,843.75		-1,843.75
CSU Presentation	Operation Plan	12/09/2019				-137.93		-137.93
Denison College Kelso - Future Directions Forum	Operation Plan	12/09/2019				-508.36		-508.36
BMEC - CPSA Aug Meeting	Operation Plan	12/09/2019				-961.36		-961.36
International All Veteran Auto Rally 2019	DCS&F 15/06/16 Item 7	30/09/2019			-24,000.00			-24,000.00
Amount Spent			-25,937.45	-39,100.00	-24,000.00	-5,555.94	0.00	-94,593.39
Available Balance before commitments			38,842.55	13,970.00	26,000.00	54,444.06	20,000.00	153,256.61
Committed:								
Bathurst AH&P Association	Operation Plan		-1,880.36					-1,880.36
Bathurst Junior Sports Awards (2BS)	Operation Plan		-5,000.00					-5,000.00
Bathurst City Colts Water Account	Operation Plan		-3,962.18					-3,962.18
CSU Foundation Trust (Gordon Bullock Scholarship)	Operation Plan		-3,000.00					-3,000.00
CSU Foundation Trust	Operation Plan		-5,000.00					-5,000.00
Bathurst District Sport & Rec (BDRSC) grants	Operation Plan		-20,000.00					-20,000.00
Bathurst Street & Custom Motorcycle Show	Operation Plan			-13,970.00				-13,970.00
Mitchell Conservatorium - BMEC Concerts	Operation Plan					-5,156.25		-5,156.25
BMEC - Bathurst Eisteddfod Sep 2019	Operation Plan					-30,000.00		-30,000.00
BMEC - Bathurst Youth Council	Operation Plan					-2,000.00		-2,000.00
BMEC - CPSA Monthly Meetings	Operation Plan					-9,330.46		-9,330.46
Rotary Club of East Bathurst - RYDA	Operation Plan				-4,333.00			-4,333.00
ASRA - Newtons Nation IDF World Cup	Operation Plan				-15,000.00			-15,000.00
NSW Police - White Ribbon Event	DCS&F 17/04/19 Item 6				-2,000.00			-2,000.00
Bathurst Light Car Club - 2019 Australian Hill Climb	DCS&F 21/08/19 Item 8				-5,000.00			-5,000.00
Western Sydney University Medical Scholarship	GM 18/09/19 Item 4						-2,500.00	-2,500.00
Australian Air Force Cadets	DCS&F 18/09/19 Item 8						-1,000.00	-1,000.00
Amount Committed			-38,842.54	-13,970.00	-26,333.00	-46,486.71	-3,500.00	-129,132.25
Adjustment between Funds			-0.01		333.00	-332.99		
Available Balance			0.00	0.00	0.00	7,624.36	16,500.00	24,124.36

Summary Remaining Budget		\$
Standard Annual Donations		0.00
Specified Donations		0.00
Mt Pan Fee Waived		0.00
BMEC Donations		7,624.36
Sundry Donations		16,500.00
Total Remaining		24,124.36

Summary		\$
Total Budget		247,850.00
Less: Amount Spent		-94,593.39
Less: Amount Committed		-129,132.25
Total Remaining		24,124.36

Market Rental Subsidies for 2019/20

NAME OF TENANT	LOCATION	Current Rent PA	Estimated Market Rent	BRC Rental Subsidy
Mitchell Conservatorium	Machattie Park Cottage	446.68	16,378.00	15,931.32
Central Tablelands Woodcraft Inc.	Learmonth Park	576.07	15,240.00	14,663.93
Community Opportunity Shop Inc	8 Lions Club Drive	1,100.00	20,320.00	19,220.00
Community Opportunity Shop Inc	Veggie Patch Church Lane	1.00	15,240.00	15,239.00
Air Services Australia	Aerodrome - Communicatic	1.10	18,288.00	18,286.90
Taxi Cabs of Bathurst Co-operative Society Ltd	Communication tower	1,262.96	18,288.00	17,025.04
Master Communications & Electronics Pty Ltd	Communication tower	4,458.10	18,288.00	13,829.90
Bathurst City & RSL Band Association	Walmer Park	228.20	20,320.00	20,091.80
Bathurst Lions Club Inc.	Short St	1.10	15,240.00	15,238.90
Evans Arts Council Inc.	Lee Street	510.29	5,080.00	4,569.71
Bathurst District Historical Society Inc.	Mitre Street	1.00	10,160.00	10,159.00
Bathurst District Historical Society Inc.	Stanley Street	1.00	10,160.00	10,159.00
Bathurst Meals on Wheels Inc	4 Watt Drive	1.10	50,800.00	50,798.90
				225,213.40

DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT - ATTACHMENTS

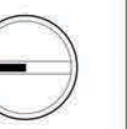
ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

16 OCTOBER 2019



SITE CONCEPT PLAN

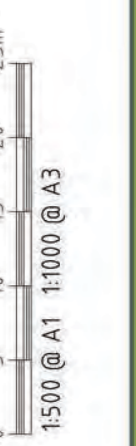
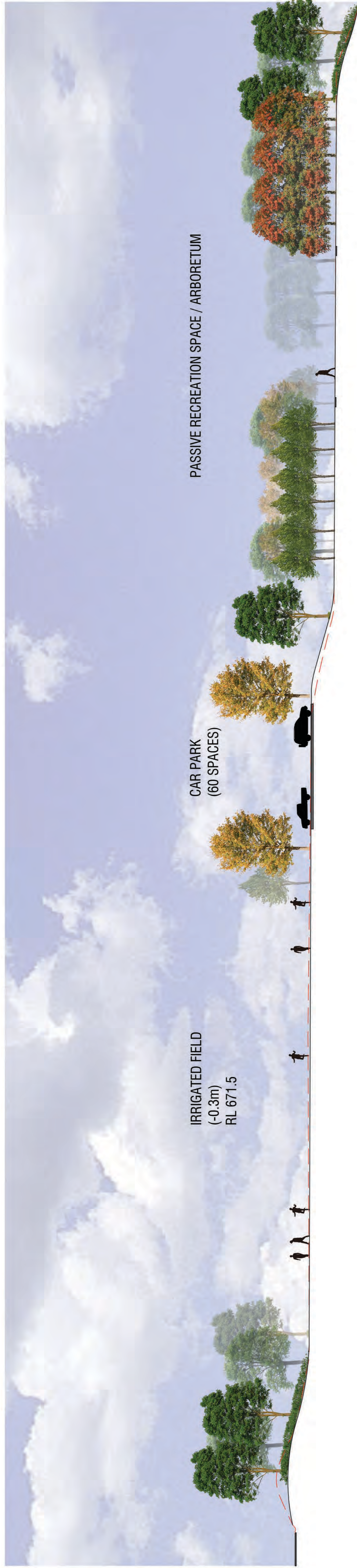
BATHURST ALEC LAMBERTON PARK



DRAWING NO.	3759-P301
REVISION	8
DATE	1 October 2019

PROJECT	Alec Lamberton Park Bathurst
CLIENT	Bathurst Regional Council





**DIRECTOR CULTURAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES' REPORT -
ATTACHMENTS**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

16 October 2019



Bathurst
step beyond



BATHURST REGION DESTINATION MANAGEMENT PLAN 2019

Acknowledgement of Country

The Bathurst Regional Council Local Government Area encompasses part of the Traditional Lands of the Wiradjuri people. The Wiradjuri people are the people of the three rivers - the Wambool (Macquarie), the Calare/Kalari (Lachlan) and the Murrumbidgee.

Bathurst Regional Council and the author of this document would like to acknowledge and pay their respects to the Traditional Custodians of these lands, past, present and future.

In acknowledging the Aboriginal Community's deep and enduring connection to Country, it is also recognised that this Community is integral to the future of the special places and landscapes of the Bathurst region.



Message from the Mayor



**TEXT TO BE ADDED BY
MAYOR**

Cr Bobby Bourke, Mayor of Bathurst

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	4		
Glossary & Terms	7		
SECTION 1 - INTRODUCTION	9		
Background	9		
Context for Planning	9		
Scope of the DMP	11		
Stakeholders	11		
Methodology	12		
SECTION 2 - SITUATION ANALYSIS	13		
Destination Footprint	13		
The Visitor Economy	14		
Local Government's Role in Visitor Economy	15		
The Importance of Tourism	15		
Perceptions of the Bathurst Region	16		
Destination Brand & Positioning	17		
Destination Lifestyle	18		
Destination Management	19		
Destination Marketing	20		
SECTION 3 - PRODUCT & INFRASTRUCTURE	20		
Attractions, Tours & Experiences	21		
Accommodation	22		
Events	23		
Touring Routes	24		
Key Infrastructure	25		
Visitor Information Servicing	26		
SECTION 4 - THREATS & OPPORTUNITIES	27		
Industry Challenges	27		
Regional Competitor Regions	28		
SWOT Analysis	29		
SECTION 5 - VISITOR OVERVIEW	31		
Macroeconomic Environment	31		
Global Megatrends Defining Travel	32		
Domestic Trends Defining Travel	32		
Motivations for Travel	33		
Visitation to the Bathurst Region	33		
Regional LGA Comparative	34		
		SECTION 6 - KEY SOURCE MARKETS	34
		Current Markets	34
		Aspirational Target Markets	35
		VFR	35
		Over 55/Seniors	35
		Niche & Specialist Markets	36
		Accessible Tourism	39
		SECTION 7 - COMMUNICATION CHANNELS	39
		Digital	40
		Advertising	41
		Signage & Billboards	41
		Public Relations	41
		Visitor Information Servicing	42
		Partnerships and Strategic Relationships	42
		SECTION 8 - DESTINATION DEVELOPMENT	42
		Vision & Mission	42
		Positioning Statement	43
		Experience Development	44
		Brand Assets	44
		Visitor Information Servicing	44
		Potential Game Changers	45
		SECTION 9 - TOURISM ACTION PLAN	47
		APPENDIX 1- KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS	63
		APPENDIX 2- LITERATURE REVIEW AND REFERENCES	64
		APPENDIX 3- PRODUCT & EXPERIENCE AUDIT	65
		APPENDIX 4- LIST OF FIGURES & IMAGES	70
		APPENDIX 5- COMMUNITY AND STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT REPORT	71



Executive Summary

Bathurst Regional Council acts as the coordinating Destination Marketing Organisation for the Bathurst region with activities coordinated by the staff of the Bathurst Visitor Information Centre. A review in November 2018 of Council's existing Destination Management Plan, adopted in January 2015, demonstrated that the majority of action items had been completed and that successful execution of this Plan had created a solid foundation for the future growth of tourism in the LGA. Council therefore determined to prepare a new Destination Management Plan in 2019. The primary purposes of this plan are to:

- ✓ Review the current state of the visitor economy in the Bathurst region,
- ✓ Identify the macro and micro challenges facing the regional tourism industry,
- ✓ Identify the current and aspirational target markets for the destination,
- ✓ Define the destination experience and appeal to target markets, and
- ✓ Provide clear and measurable actions regarding the development of tourism in the Bathurst region, destination positioning, visitor information servicing and pursuing opportunities for growth.

i. Bathurst Region Visitor Economy Snapshot

The visitor economy is a broader concept than the traditional view of the 'tourism sector' and includes all visitors that travel outside their usual home to take part in activities including leisure, business, events, employment, education or to visit friends and relatives. [Figure 1](#) provides a graphical summary of the visitor economy of the Bathurst region.

ii. Process & Key Findings

Contemporary destination planning requires extensive research and broad engagement with destination stakeholders in the planning phase. Destination management is an ongoing collaborative process between the tourism industry, government and community. Successful delivery of this plan requires meaningful early input and feedback to allow Council to accurately represent the needs of industry as well as the

perceptions and expectations of the consumer and of current and prospective visitors to the Bathurst region.

Research and consultation in the preparation of this Destination Management Plan was extensive. A literature review was conducted, including gathering all available data concerning visitation and expenditure within the visitor economy across the Bathurst region. A period of direct consultation with the Bathurst region community and with industry stakeholders was facilitated by communications specialists *Flagship Communications* and captured feedback through group workshops, supplemented by an online survey and phone interviews (Appendix 5). Further consultation and follow up between Bathurst Visitor information Centre staff and Industry continued in the form of one on one meetings over a three-month period. Consultation demonstrated a high level of industry and community support for the tourism industry and for Council's execution of the previous Destination Management Plan and new brand strategy as adopted in 2017. The consultation period also saw the identification of common themes and of several threats and opportunities that are considered within this new planning framework document.

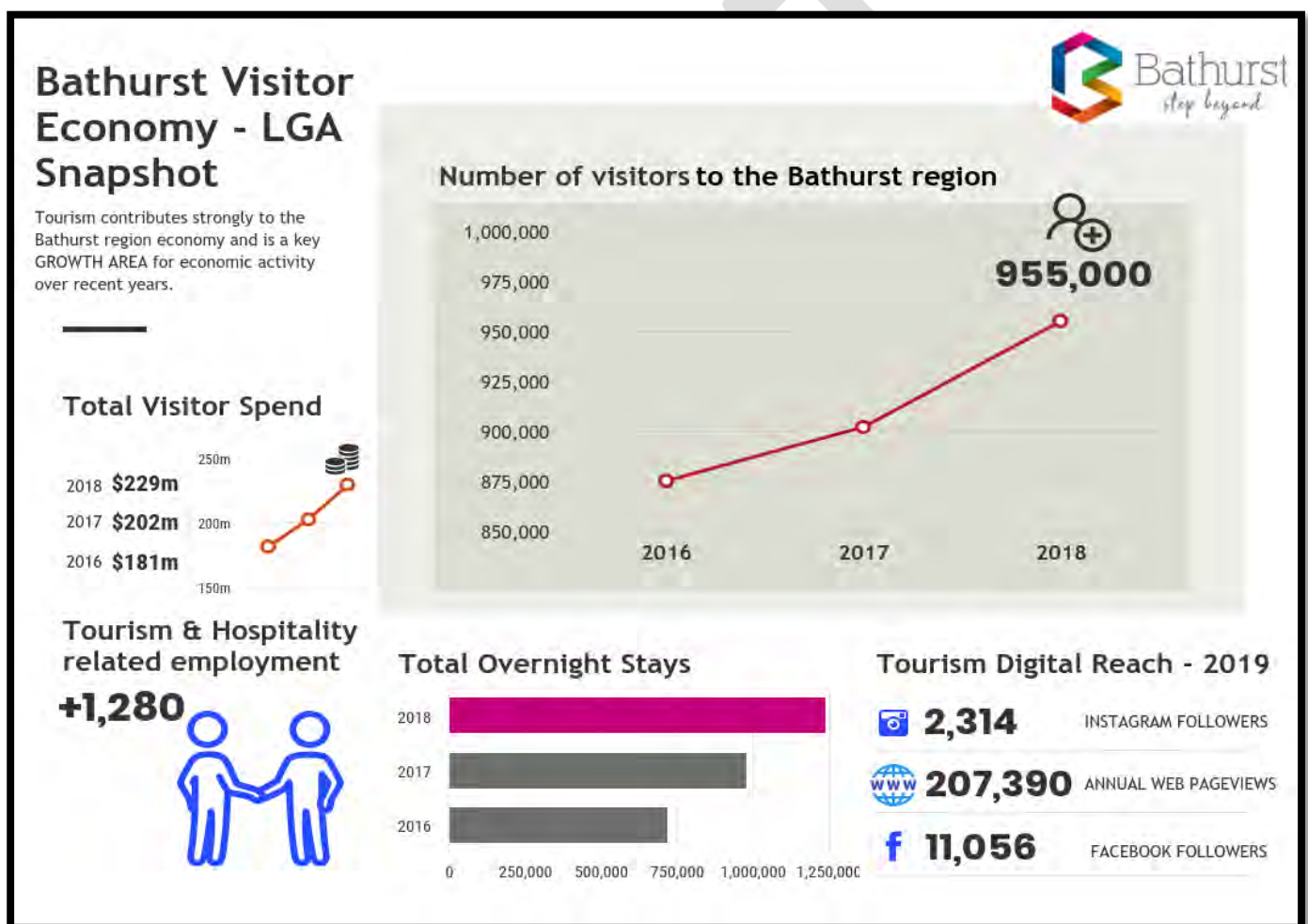


FIGURE 1: State of the Bathurst region visitor economy, 2019.

iii. The Destination Vision

This DMP establishes a vision for tourism in the Bathurst region and a framework for Bathurst Regional Council, through the Bathurst Visitor Information Centre and collaboration with Industry, to continuously and successfully manage the destination using a flexible, holistic, systematic and measurable approach.

The vision of Bathurst Region Tourism is:

A constantly evolving, sustainable and vibrant tourism industry that contributes strongly to the social and economic wellbeing of the community of the Bathurst region

The mission statement of Bathurst Region Tourism, delivered through the Bathurst Visitor Information Centre, is:

To make the Bathurst region the premier tourism destination in regional NSW through collaboration, innovation and development of outstanding authentic experiences that capture the region's intrinsic values

Section 9 of this document includes the full range of strategic areas, initiatives and actions that will deliver upon the promise of this mission statement and enhance the Destination over the life of the Plan.

iv. The Destination Management Plan Framework

The framework for the Bathurst region DMP is shown below. A set of four overarching Strategic Priority Areas were developed to respond to the issues and opportunities identified in background research and by the Bathurst region tourism team based at the Bathurst Visitor Information Centre. 104 Priority Actions were identified and prioritised to deliver outcomes against each of the strategic priority areas over the next 5 years.



v. Glossary & Terms

The following acronyms are used within this plan:

ABS	Australian Bureau of Statistics
ART	Australian Regional Tourism
ATAP	Australian Tourism Accreditation Program
ATDW	Australian Tourism Data Warehouse
BRC	Bathurst Regional Council
BVIC	Bathurst Visitor Information Centre
CSU	Charles Sturt University
DMO	Destination Management Organisation
DMP	Destination Management Plan
DNCO	Destination Network Country & Outback
DNSW	Destination New South Wales
HRG	Heritage Reference Group (of Bathurst Regional Council)
IVS	International Visitor Survey
LGA	Local Government Area
LGNSW	Local Government New South Wales
MICE	Meetings, Incentives, Conference and Exhibitions
NIEIR	National Institute for Economic & Industry Research
NVS	National Visitor Survey
TRA	Tourism Research Australia
TRG	Tourism Reference Group (of Bathurst Regional Council)
VEIAP	Visitor Economy Industry Action Plan
VFR	Visiting Friends and Relatives



The following Terms are used throughout this Plan:

Bathurst Region	The geographic region within the shire boundaries of the Bathurst Regional Council LGA
Bathurst Region Tourism	Overarching term for the section of Bathurst Regional Council responsible for delivering tourism in the region and based at the Visitor Information Centre
Destination Management	An ongoing process in which tourism, industry, government and community leaders plan for the future and manage the destination (ARTN, 2012)
Destination Marketing	A type of marketing that promotes a destination (town, city, region, country) with the purpose of increasing the number of visitors



BATHURST REGION DESTINATION MANAGEMENT PLAN

1. Introduction

1.1 Background

In 2014/15 Bathurst Regional Council (“Council”) developed and adopted a Destination Management Plan (DMP) in response to the NSW Government’s Visitor Economy Industry Action Plan (VEIAP). The VEIAP was commissioned by the NSW State Government to the Visitor Economy Taskforce whose key strategy is to double overnight visitor expenditure in NSW, in line with the State’s goals. In 2018 Bathurst Regional Council undertook a review of its existing DMP. This review demonstrated that all six priority actions identified in this 2015 DMP had been actioned and that 63 out of 65 of the sub actions were either complete or in progress. As a consequence of this review and of the changes in the visitor economy in the Bathurst region and to best practice approaches to destination management, Council decided to complete a new DMP for the Bathurst region in 2019.

Council plays an important role as the Destination Management Organisation (DMO) responsible for overall destination marketing in the Bathurst region. Promotion of the city and villages as a tourist destination and delivering growth in the visitor economy is a strategic priority identified in Council’s Community Strategic Plan, ‘Bathurst 2040’.

The Destination Management Plan represents the key tourism strategy to guide the actions and initiatives needed to grow the capacity and resilience of the tourism industry in the Bathurst Region and increase visitation and overnight stays. The Destination Management Plan:

1. Defines clear directions and actions highlighting investment opportunities;
2. Articulates the current market perceptions of the region;
3. Identifies the triggers of visitation to the region and their relative importance and effectiveness;
4. Identifies perceived gaps in the current product and experience offer relevant to the region;
5. Prioritises product development opportunities based on targeting market appeal, economic viability and the potential to increase visitation, extending length of stay and improving the quality of the visitor experience;
6. Provides relevant material and information that will be critical to private sector investment decisions making for priority product development opportunities;
7. Identifies current tourism industry trends, and projected trends over the next five years;
8. Identifies how industry and Council must work together
9. Follows the best practice Destination Management models as identified by ART (Australian Regional Tourism).

1.2 Context for Destination Management Planning

The Australian Federal Government’s *National Long Term Tourism Strategy for Australia* (2009) stated that ‘domestic tourism accounts for around 75 per cent of the industry and is fiercely competitive, with domestic operators competing not only against overseas travel options but also against a range of other consumer activities and products. For tourism to compete with discretionary spending alternatives, marketing must remain a key sector priority.’ The Strategy further identifies that to ‘remain competitive

requires quality tourism business products and services from tourism operators committed to innovation, continuous improvement and renewal (and) greater investment in the tourism industry will drive long-term profitability, innovation and growth in the sector' and that 'provision of high quality, innovative tourism products and experiences, coupled with delivery of excellent customer service, are essential to Australian tourism's performance against international competitors.'

Competition both within the industry and against competing consumer activities has only increased over the past decade. Effective modern Destination Management Planning is intended to deliver an integrated approach to product and infrastructure development, positioning, promotion and marketing to ensure an effective and competitive industry sector. Destination management is about planning for sustainably managing and building the visitor economy. Unlike traditional tourism strategies which tend to be focused on marketing, a destination management plan is much broader and focuses on product development, planning requirements, industry development as well as marketing. Destination management is, therefore, far more comprehensive than destination marketing. Because of this, destination management does not happen in isolation; it involves a wide range of sectors, stakeholder groups and delivery partners – such as government agencies (local, state and federal), communities and business groups – working collaboratively.

Both the State and Federal Governments have identified a well-developed Destination Management Plan as a key requirement for accessing future investment. The plan should support the work being proposed to assure the government that their investment is being used on projects for which there is an agreed need.

There is no all-encompassing template for a Destination Management Plan, given the variance in scope, maturity, size, resources, capacity and level of aspiration that may be applied to any particular visitor destination. However, the Bathurst region DMP is broadly based on the principles articulated in *The Guide to Best Practice Destination Management* (2012) developed by the Australian Regional Tourism Network (now known as Australian Regional Tourism, ART) in association with the Federal Department of Resources, Energy and Tourism.

Traditionally, many regions have concentrated most of their efforts on marketing, and while it certainly remains a critical element, effective destination management also recognises the full range of components that are essential in maintaining and growing an attractive, competitive and sustainable destination.

Best practice destination management integrates four key delivery areas; research and analysis, consultative planning, experience and product development, and marketing and promotion. (Australian Regional Tourism Network 2012). This is not an occasional process but rather an ongoing cycle of planning, implementation, review and assessment to ensure that a visitor destination maintains both a fresh and competitive approach. This DMP continues the process of providing this for the Bathurst region and builds upon the implementation of the previous DMP (2015).

The DMP also provides a structure to:

- Increase capacity;
- Drive demand;
- Build an experience base;
- Prioritise resources;
- Address any industry fragmentation;

- Support innovative partnerships; and
- Build a common vision for the future.

It will assist in the development of products, services and experiences, and the infrastructure required to support them. It also identifies key actions for success and provides a tangible case for further industry funding. Most importantly, the DMP will identify and promote the region's competitive advantages to build a resilient tourism economy that benefits both visitors and the host communities of the Bathurst region.



The Destination Network Country & Outback Destination Management Plan (2018) and the NSW State-wide Destination Management Plan (2019) were reviewed in preparation of this DMP, and linkages were identified to provide consistency within a whole of region approach and strengthen the case for funding of projects meeting the priorities identified at state, regional and local levels. These linkages are shown in the Action Plan ([Section 9](#)).

The development of this DMP took a holistic and collaborative approach that ensures that tourism adds value to the economy, social fabric and ecology of the regions. The DMP draws on a wide range of primary research, policy analysis and consultation in order to understand the possibilities and priorities for tourism development in the Bathurst region.

1.3 Scope of the Destination Management Plan

The Destination Management Plan introduces opportunities that are important to help grow the visitor economy on a sustainable basis and meet the objectives highlighted above. A product or opportunity proposed during the effective lifetime of this Plan but not noted as an initiative or action in this DMP does not preclude the opportunity from being pursued and developed and may also be considered via other avenues. This DMP is unable to include every tourism opportunity, but deliberately focusses on those which are more likely to lead to improved social and economic benefits for the communities within the Bathurst LGA, and which add resiliency to better manage the visitor economy and its expected sustainable growth.

1.4 Stakeholders

A key objective of the DMP is to create deeper engagement with industry and the community and to facilitate partnerships to drive the development and delivery of collaborative and constructive destination management. It should be recognised that successful implementation of this DMP cannot be achieved solely by Bathurst Regional Council but requires genuine cooperation across a broad stakeholder base.



The following essential partners for delivering on the promise and potential of the Bathurst region have been identified in preparation of this Plan:

Key Stakeholders	Roles and Relationships
Bathurst Region Tourism Partners	Collective group of tourism and hospitality operators and other businesses within the visitor economy working as a collective with BVIC.
Tourism Reference Group	Industry Advisory Body that meets a minimum of four times annually to advise Council on best practice activities and industry requirements
Business Community	The broad visitor economy impacts positively upon a wide range of businesses across the Bathurst region
Destination Network Country & Outback (DNCO)	Network established by DNSW to represent and coordinate the region's tourism industry.
Destination NSW (DNSW)	NSW State Government agency responsible for overall coordination of tourism activity and marketing for NSW
CENTROC	Group of adjoining 10 LGAs in the Central West of NSW including Bathurst that works collectively through Council Tourism Managers Group.
Bathurst Business Chamber	Industry group that promotes a vibrant business community and provides support, education and connections to businesses.
Local Aboriginal Lands Councils and Elders Groups	Two groups providing community support and ensuring Wiradjuri culture remains strong whilst educating the wider community.
Bathurst Regional Council (BRC)	The largest single stakeholder in managing and coordinating the visitor economy across the Bathurst region
National Parks & Wildlife Service (NPWS)	Management of national parks in and around the LGA including the Hill End heritage site.
Local Communities	Tourism impacts all residents of the LGA indirectly. Visitors use public facilities and infrastructure, utilise local businesses and services and contribute to the regional economy.

1.5 Methodology

The methodology adopted for this Plan has included the following:

- Consultation with key personnel, including Councillors, Council staff, general community and industry stakeholders (including local businesses, tourism partners and academics) with workshops facilitated by specialist agency *Flagship Communications* ([Appendix 5](#));
- A review of relevant strategies and policies to build the context for the new Plan;
- A review of available demographic and visitor data;
- Examination of visitor segmentation, target markets and forecasting visitor growth;
- Identification of key strengths, opportunities and priorities for tourism growth;
- Development of an Action Plan and recommendations;

- Preparation of the draft Plan and presenting draft recommendations and findings to Council; and
- Finalisation of the Bathurst region Destination Management Plan.

Key guiding documents that have informed the DMP include:

- ✓ National Long-Term Tourism Strategy
- ✓ NSW Visitor Economy Action Plan
- ✓ NSW Government Statewide Destination Management Plan
- ✓ Destination Network Country & Outback Destination Management Plan
- ✓ Bathurst Regional Council Community Strategic Plan 2040
- ✓ Bathurst Regional Council Economic Development Plan
- ✓ Bathurst Regional Council Cultural Vision
- ✓ Bathurst Regional Council Heritage Strategic Plan
- ✓ Regional tourism plans and policies across the Central West region of NSW

All references are listed in [Appendix 2](#).

2. Destination Situation Analysis

2.1 Key Destination Footprint

The Bathurst region is located in the Central West of NSW approximately 160km west of Sydney CBD with the LGA covering an area of 3,818km². The LGA is the largest in the Central West and represents 20% of its total economy. It is one of the fastest growing inland regions in NSW, with population rising at the rate of 1.4% and forecast to grow to 52,500 by 2031 (*Department of Planning & Education, 2016*). Bathurst is a demographically young city with a median age of 37 demonstrating the impact of the educational sector, in particular Charles Sturt University which has a major campus based in the city. The Bathurst community is underpinned by a strong and diverse economy with education, food manufacturing, health care and construction being major industries. The tourism/hospitality industry is the region's sixth largest employer (NIEIR 2018).

Bathurst sits within Wiradjuri country. The city is recognised as the site of the first inland European settlement in Australia, being established in 1815. Both these factors contribute to a richness in cultural heritage of the city and surrounding region. This heritage is further enhanced by the association of the region with the gold rushes of the later nineteenth century. Bathurst is home to Wahluu/Mount Panorama. The Mount Panorama racing circuit has become known as the spiritual home of Australian motor racing and continues to host four major race events as well as numerous smaller associated events and activities. The annual Supercheap Auto Bathurst 1000 is the largest single event in regional NSW. The region also offers the appeal of distinct seasonality with a range of activities throughout the year which reflect and celebrate the changing season.

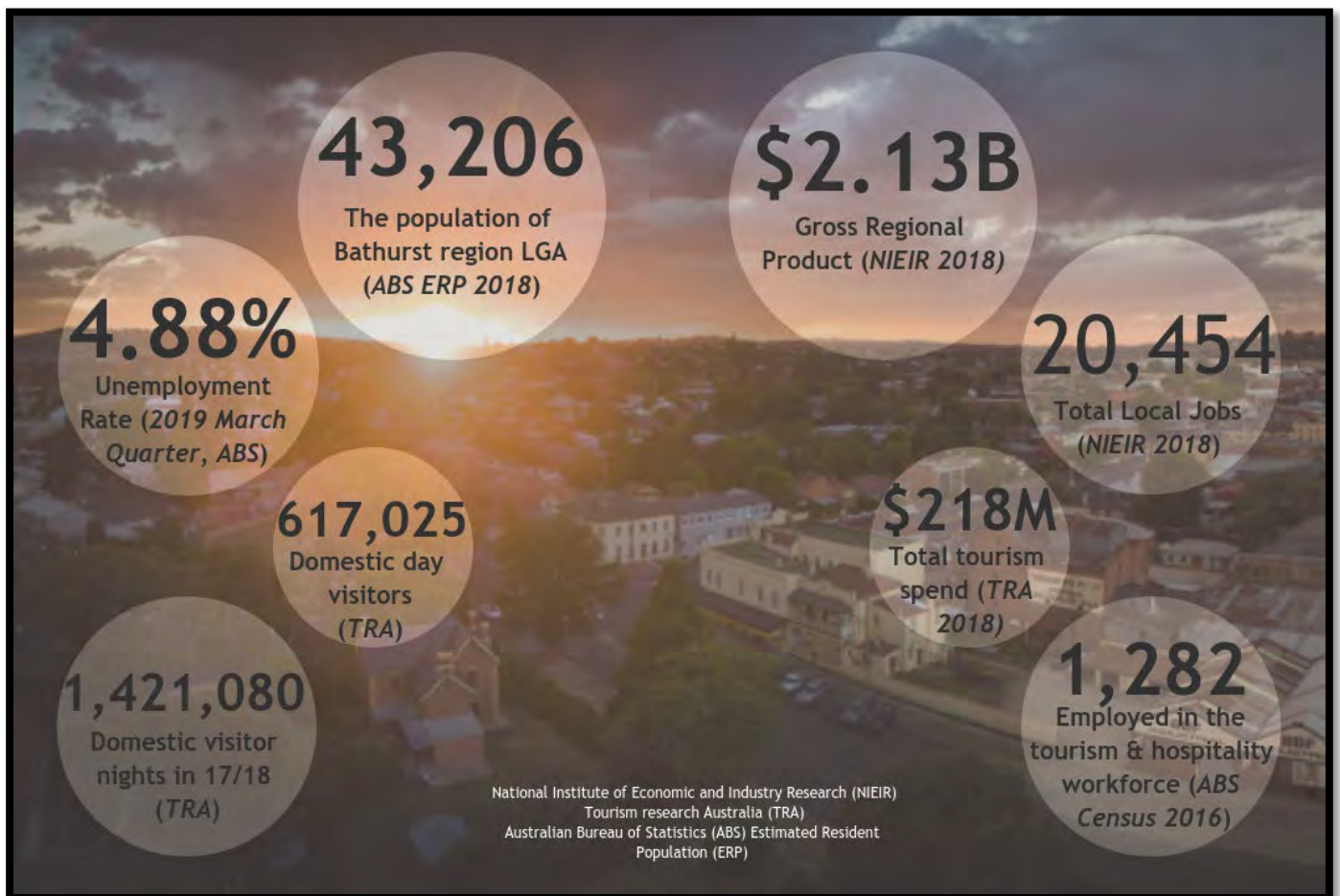


Figure 2: A snapshot of the Bathurst Region

2.2 The Visitor Economy

The concept of the visitor economy is increasingly being adopted by the global tourism industry. The visitor economy is broader than the traditional view of the ‘tourism sector’, which focuses on the leisure market of visitors that travel for a variety of reasons. The visitor economy includes all visitors that travel outside their usual home to take part in activities including leisure, business, events, employment, education or to visit friends and relatives.

These visitors, which include international, interstate, intrastate and day trip visitors, provide benefits to the economy through the direct contributions of their tourism activities, as well as the indirect contributions via the value chain, such as the impacts of capital investment and Government expenditure. The visitor economy encompasses the contribution tourism makes to employment, investment, infrastructure development, exports, provision of temporary labour and social vibrancy.

The visitor economy recognises that visitor activity does not occur in isolation but rather contributes to investment in jobs across a broad range of industry sectors. This includes all industries that directly and indirectly serve visitors, from accommodation, tourism operators and attractions to broader goods and services such as retail, food and beverage industries, etc.

As the 'tourism industry' is more accurately the amalgamation of a variety of industry sectors including accommodation, attractions, events, food and beverage etc., the full extent of what comprises the visitor economy and its reach across many elements of the broader economy is often not fully understood or appreciated.

2.3 Local Government's Role in the Visitor Economy

Councils support their communities in a variety of ways and can make a significant contribution to the economic and social well-being of residents. Bathurst, like many regional areas, is facing economic challenges and many regions are competing for residents, business and visitors to maintain viable, healthy communities. With the transition to a service-based economy, tourism and events will play a greater role in regional development by attracting new money, supporting jobs and by contributing to the attractiveness of a region as a special place to 'live, work and play'.

Bathurst Regional Council (BRC) plays a significant and diverse role in developing its visitor economy. The base infrastructure and core amenities that are enjoyed in region by visitors are largely the product of the work of BRC, whether it is through placemaking assets, accessibility, natural and cultural environment, or the provision of visitor services.

A successful visitor economy depends on the willingness and capacity of a great number of stakeholders to work together towards a shared vision and objectives such as are stated within this DMP. However, it is evident that Council is uniquely resourced and positioned within the region to lead and champion the process of planning and directing implementation.

2.4 The Importance of Tourism

Tourism has immediate effects, creating employment and driving investment. At a localised level, tourism provides an increased scale of activity that enables the viability of other businesses, as well as improved services and amenities that contribute to the diversity and attractiveness of an area. Tourism further contributes by providing an economic return on public assets, including built infrastructure and parks, and investment in arts and culture. For a destination such as the Bathurst region, tourism is different from many other industries, in that it utilises a wide range of public and private investment and infrastructure as well as public assets. Tourism is a means by which these public assets can make a strong contribution to the wellbeing of the community and support part of the rationale for public investment in the industry.

A vibrant visitor economy also unlocks the opportunity for population growth, as there are clear overlaps between a place being highly livable and great to visit. It is important to note this economic development overlap, as it is highly relevant to the Bathurst region experience with 'Liveability' identified as one of the five underlying pillars of the Bathurst region in its Destination Brand Strategy (2017).

Tourism is a highly significant industry for the Bathurst region. The readily identified value of tourism and hospitality has increased significantly in the five years to 2018 from a total economic output of \$146.2 million and value add of \$76.8 million to total output of \$203.3 million with value add of \$101.8 million (National Institute of Economic and Industry Research). The combined industries directly employ 820 with indirect employment of an additional 249 representing 5.2% of total industry in the LGA.

A strong, focused DMP can play a very important and practical role in identifying the way in which all tiers of government can support the visitor economy and vice versa. Areas of mutual benefit may include planning, transport, utilities, environmental management, leisure, culture, heritage and the arts.



2.5 Perceptions of the Bathurst Region

Ongoing research from 2014 to 2017 consistently identified that Bathurst is best known outside of the region for two key experiences; Motor racing at Mount Panorama and the region's European cultural heritage. Mount Panorama itself presents both an immense opportunity and a potential impediment to tourism in the region. It has international recognition and is rightly considered an Australian icon. As such, it lends a widespread immediacy of recognition to Bathurst that provides an exceptional platform upon which to develop the destination. The challenge lies in the potentially polarising nature of Mount Panorama in that prospective visitors may perceive that this single activity is the sum of the Bathurst experience, which for non-racing fans could result in a decision to choose an alternate destination.

Any strategy for the Bathurst region must make use of the high recognition value of Mount Panorama across tourism marketing whilst adopting an approach that leverages the asset to connect with other aspects. For example, the story of Mount Panorama is intimately connected with the heritage story of Bathurst or with the region's long association with innovation. There is strong potential to shift perception, not away from Mount Panorama, but beyond it. To encapsulate the broader range of diverse offerings of the region. To achieve this, a coherent brand was required that established the defining values and experiences of the region.

The consultation process for this plan also repeatedly emphasised that the initial visitor perception of Bathurst when entering the city via road, particularly on the eastern approach to the city on the Great Western Highway, is poor and does not present the strengths of the destination well if at all. The heritage appeal of the CBD is not visible from the Highway and there is no compelling incentive presented to the casual traveller to deviate from the Highway in order to experience this or any of the city's cultural assets. The location of the Bathurst Visitor Information Centre offers one opportunity to address this initial perception issue, though this requires revision and upgrade of both exterior and interior presentation of the facility and increased awareness and incentive to stop for the visitor.

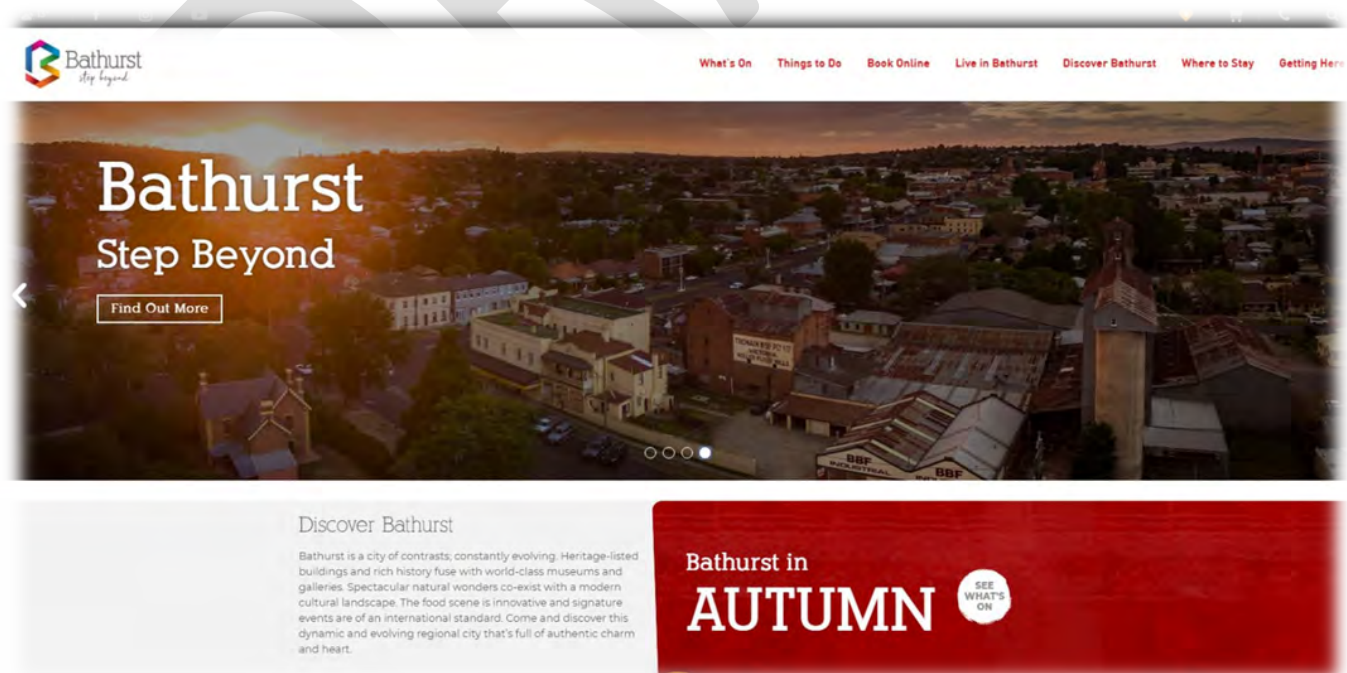
2.6 Destination Brand & Positioning

A brand is a holistic picture of a destination and includes strategy, messaging, content, storytelling, customer service, visitor and resident experience. Its combination of elements (culture, environment, attractions, values, and much more) forms a destination's sense of place. To successfully market the destination, the tourism experiences within the region must be applied to the most relevant brand messaging on the right platform, targeting the right person, at the right time, to get maximum engagement in the Region's stories.

In 2017, a destination brand was developed in response to priorities outlined in the 2015 DMP. The purpose of this is to develop a brand identity that more effectively captures, conveys and embeds the Bathurst experience in the mind of the customer. There is also a need to reach a broader consumer base without undermining the current strengths of the existing consumers. The brand creates a persona for the region, that of 'The Creator' and offers the invitation to consumers to "Step Beyond", reflecting that Bathurst has always fostered innovation and creativity in a wonderfully rich heritage context.

The new brand provides the platform to develop consistent and motivating messages which will drive destination development. The aim is to encourage visitors to increase their number of visits, stay longer, spend more money and influence others to do the same. This in turn will attract investment and stimulate the economy, providing broad reaching economic benefits across the entire region.

Highly integrated campaigns that embraced available technologies, have subsequently formed a framework for promoting the broader region. These focused on digital marketing through the launch of the new website, social media strategy, public relations activity and digital marketing campaigns facilitated by both BVIC and by contracted specialist agencies. The primary call to action in all campaigns is, and should remain, www.bathurstregion.com.au



The essential attributes of the Bathurst destination brand may be visually expressed in a brand pyramid as shown in [Figure 3](#) below:

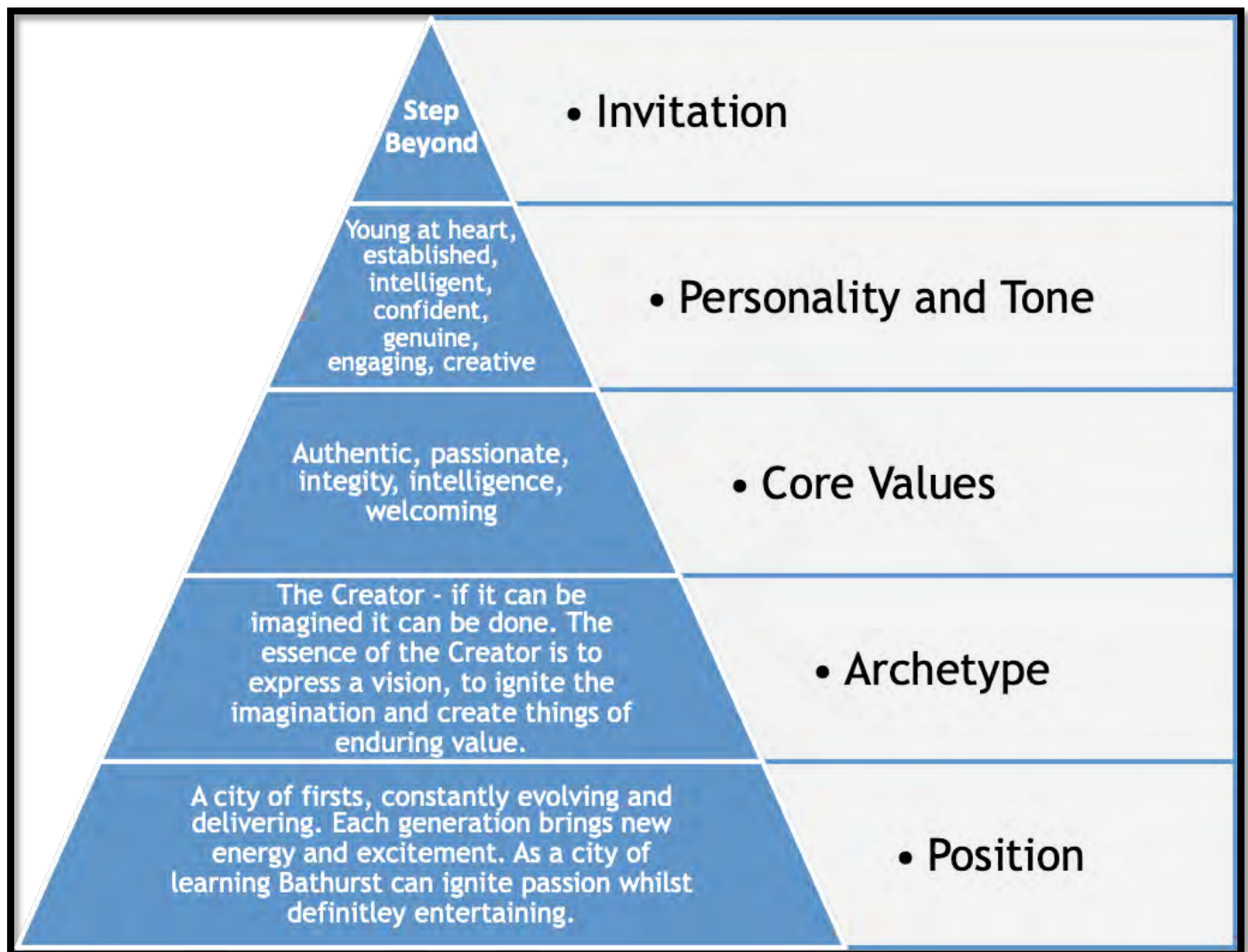


Figure 3: Destination Brand Pyramid, Bathurst region brand strategy

2.7 Destination Lifecycle

The Bathurst region is in the rejuvenation stage of the destination life cycle as there has been significant recent investment in regional brand identity, marketing and product offerings ([Figure 4](#) below). There also exists strong baseline product offerings linked to branded marketing campaigns supported by tactical offerings. This presents an opportunity for the destination to leverage that appeal by discovering compelling new reasons to encourage new travellers to visit now and, for those who have experienced the destination in the past, to return again and discover new experiences. Broadly speaking, there exists a strong collaborative approach within the local industry however significant investment is required to develop and promote new experiences whilst reinvigorating existing products to meet visitor expectations.

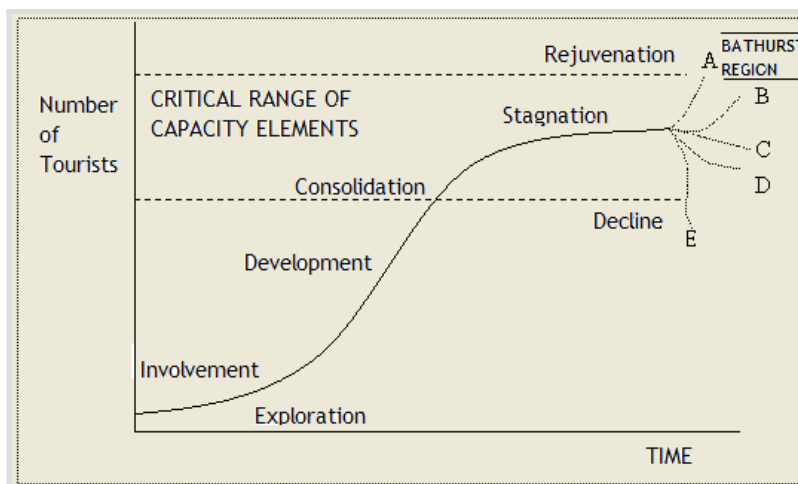


Figure 4: Hypothetical evolution of a tourist area (modified from Miller & Gallucci, 2004)

2.8 Destination Management

Bathurst Regional Council is responsible for the development, management and marketing of the Bathurst region including encouraging industry development. Destination management is an ongoing process whereby tourism, industry, government and community lead, influence and coordinate management of all aspects of a destination that contribute to a visitor’s experience. Central to best practice destination management, as articulated in *The Guide to Best Practice Destination Management* (ART, 2012), is a holistic process ensuring that tourism adds value to the economy, social fabric and ecology of our communities and integrates both demand (the visitor or consumer needs) and supply (the products or experiences). The Destination Management Process may be illustrated as integrating four key delivery areas:

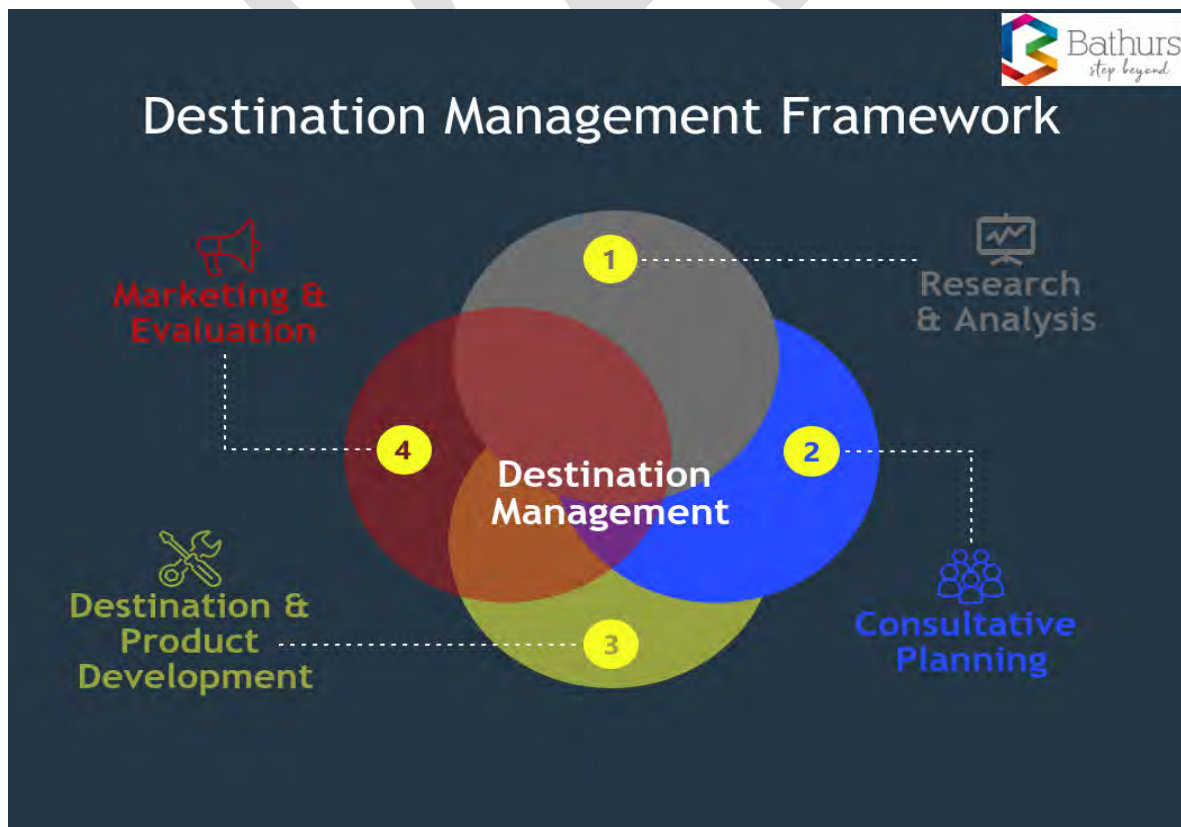


Figure 5: Delivery areas of the Destination Management Framework (modified from ARTN, 2012)

2.9 Destination Marketing

Marketing is one of the pillars of effective destination management and as such, it is a significant activity for Bathurst Regional Council, as both a coordinating and facilitating organisation. Its role is to work closely with Destination Network Country & Outback, Destination NSW and industry to create cooperative marketing contributions and integrated promotional activities that will achieve maximum exposure from BRC's limited spend. At a more localised level, BRC through its tourism staff based at the Bathurst Visitor Information Centre should work with industry groups to promote market-led, place-based, niche experiences.

Bathurst Regional Council's Three-Year Marketing Plan for 2018-21 outlines a number of marketing initiatives intended to activate the Bathurst Region Brand and develop coherent messaging and asset base. Several the initiatives of this Marketing Plan are encapsulated and given a broader context within the Action Plan of this DMP.



3 Product and Infrastructure

The tourism product and experience audit for the Bathurst region identifies the diversity of product across the region and current gaps in the tourism product and experience offer. The audit uses BRC product databases as the primary source of information, supplemented by a review of marketing collateral, industry consultation and the Australian Tourism Data Warehouse (ATDW). This section provides a summary of the product and infrastructure audit, with the detailed audit provided in Appendix 3. Any product gaps and development opportunities are identified within each category.

3.1 Attractions, Tours & Experiences

The Destination Brand Strategy for the Bathurst region (2017) identified five ‘experience pillars’ that encapsulated the core attributes of the region. These were Heritage, Arts & Culture, Food & Wine, Events and Livability. Consultation undertaken for this DMP consistently proposed that this list was incomplete, and that ‘Outdoors & Active’ (including night skies and astro-tourism) and ‘Sporting & Recreation’ were two additional experience areas in which the Bathurst region had both current and potential strength. Participants at community and industry consultative workshops recognised the diversity of attractions in the region, but also that individually these may not be sufficient to attract visitors particularly from the primary geographic catchment of greater Sydney. The opportunity therefore exists to group certain attractions together in order to increase their collective profile. This could potentially lead to the formation of Trails within the LGA based around the experience pillars.

A non-exclusive summary of the region’s flagship attractions below shows the diversity of offering across the LGA and including Bathurst region tourism partners from adjoining Shires, though also demonstrates the weighting towards cultural heritage-based experiences. Visit NSW lists a total of 47 attractions in the Bathurst region as at September 2019 of which the majority (29) are heritage and cultural focused with outdoors and active the second most popular listing type (17).

NAME	DESCRIPTION	EXPERIENCE TYPE
Abercrombie Caves	Natural limestone caves, nature reserve, bushwalking and tours	Outdoors/nature
Abercrombie House	1870s 50+ room mansion now private home, tours and functions	Cultural Heritage
Ash’s Speedway Museum	Largest collection of Speedway memorabilia in Southern Hemisphere	Museum/Gallery
Australian Fossil & Mineral Museum (AFMM)	Outstanding collection of mineralogy, fossils and gems in 1870s heritage building	Museum/Gallery
Barcoo’s Farm Visits	Farm stays, functions and activities on a working farm	Outdoors/active
Bathurst Arts Trail	Network of local artists’ studios open for viewing	Arts & Cultural
Bathurst District Historical Society Museum	Museum of history of the Bathurst region	Museum/Gallery
Bathurst Explorer Bus	Hop on Hop off bus service operating daily around Bathurst	Tour Operator
Bathurst Regional Art Gallery	Exceptional regional gallery with permanent collection and program of exhibitions annually	Museum/Gallery
Chifley Home	Home of Prime Minister Ben Chifley and wife Elizabeth open for tours	Cultural Heritage
History Hill Museum	Largest private museum of gold rush era artefacts and associated heritage	Museum/Gallery

Jenolan Caves	Australia's most famous and visited caves. Tours, bushwalking and adventure activities	Outdoors/Nature
Mayfield Garden	One of the great cool climate gardens of the world. Water garden, festivals and events	Outdoors/Nature
Miss Traill's House & Garden	Historic home and garden open for tours and occasional functions	Cultural Heritage
Mount Panorama Motor Racing Circuit	'Spiritual home of Australian motor racing'. An international icon, open as public road outside race periods	Sporting/Heritage
National Motor Racing Museum (NMRM)	Museum dedicated to Australian motor racing with a focus on Mount Panorama	Museum/Gallery
Old Government Cottage	1830s Historic building open for interpretive viewing and tours	Cultural Heritage
Rockely Mill & Stables Museum	1870s mill open as museum of industrial and local history	Museum/Gallery
St Joseph's Heritage Centre	Interprets history of the Josephite order and Sr Mary MacKillop	Cultural Heritage
Turon Technology Museum	Private museum with collection of steam age engineering	Museum/Gallery
Yarrabin Horse Riding	Guided horse riding for individuals and group activities	Outdoors/Active

3.2 Accommodation

Accommodation facilities are of critical importance in developing and maintaining a tourism base, though do not themselves generally form the primary motivation for visitation. The Bathurst region is well serviced by the accommodation sector which is capable of providing for large scale conferences or events such as the Supercheap Auto Bathurst 1000. Accommodation is diverse with an estimated 3600+ total beds in the LGA. In addition to major standard accommodation types, Bathurst has an extensive home hire network to facilitate the huge peak in demand experienced during the race period in October. The Share Economy has also impacted upon the Bathurst region with 378 properties listed on Airbnb or HomeAway as of 2019. The growth in this area has been rapid, from only 23 listed properties in Q2 of 2016. As at September 2019, there are only 71 accommodation properties listed on the official Visit NSW website powered by the database of ATDW.

ACCOMMODATION TYPE

STATISTICS - BATHURST LGA

Hotels and Boutique	10 including pub style to Boutique establishments including Rydges Mount Panorama and Bishop's Court Estate
Motels	16 predominantly 3 and 4-star establishments with a concentration along the Great Western Highway
Self-Catering & Serviced Apartments	37 of various type from moderate apartment complexes to single dwellings offering a wide range of options in configuration and location in and around Bathurst

Group & Dormitory Accommodation	4 but not a strong part of the overall offering and opportunity for additional product in this category
Camping	10 including NRMA Panorama Holiday Park and Showground plus event (Race period) pop up operations and small basic camping areas at Chifley Dam. Camping at Barcoo's Farmstays Perthville. Village Campground at Hill End. 5 additional basic sites across LGA
Caravan Parks	2, NRMA Panorama Holiday Park plus Bathurst Showground
Bed and Breakfast	6 with various configurations and capacities
Farmstays	4 including those offering inclusive packages with farm activities such as horse riding a part of the stay experience
Total Rooms	Approximately 910 excluding dormitory style, camping and Airbnb/home hire options
Airbnb & non-standard listed properties	Peak of 378 active properties, 39% occupancy in 2018/19 financial year

3.3 Events

Events are a major driver of visitation to the Bathurst region. Events provide a significant economic impact and often fill accommodation during off peak holiday periods. Bathurst Regional Council has recently completed Event Guidelines and will be developing further business cases and event plans which will provide a road map that meet current and future needs, with a primary purpose to consolidate the Bathurst region as a leader in the regional events industry. These will provide robust and achievable actions that will help highlight our region's competitive advantage as a host event destination. The annual calendar of events achieves a considerable scope of economic and social benefits for the Bathurst community. For the year 2018 - 2019 Council coordinated or supported 7 major events with an estimated economic impact in excess of \$50 million, with the four annual motor racing events at Mount Panorama contributing \$29.3 million according to the last economic impact study undertaken (2009). Presently, 32% of all Bathurst region product listings on www.visitnsw.com are for events, with the primary events for the destination including:

EVENT	DESCRIPTION
Bathurst 12 Hour	Endurance motor racing event on Mount Panorama held late January/early February with an International appeal and rapidly growing attendance
Inland Sea of Sound	Annual festival of music, performance and art held on Wahluu/Mount Panorama over two days
Bathurst Cycling Classic	A series of cycling events over two days including Hill Climb, Criterium racing and major race event.
Hi Tec Oils Bathurst 6 Hour	Easter weekend event on Mt Panorama for production-based cars competing under the Group 3E Series Production Car rules
Rebellion on the Turon	A heritage festival at Sofala including a re-enactment of the miners' protests of 18/2/1853
Bathurst NRL	An annual NRL fixture featuring the Penrith Panthers played at Carrington Park Bathurst in front of a crowd of 10,000+.

Bathurst Heritage Trades Trail	A two-day heritage celebration featuring local and visiting artisans demonstrating rare and unusual trades with workshops, activities & local food at a number of heritage properties in Bathurst
The End Festival	A festival of music and art at the village of Hill End
Autumn Colours	A 6 to 8-week program of 'behind the scenes' heritage tours and activities coinciding with the colours of the autumn season.
Winter Festival	A two-week celebration of winter with illuminations of heritage buildings, regional food and wine, activities and public art. Strongly family focussed and highly popular.
Supercheap Auto Bathurst 1000	Largest single event in regional NSW. A four-day racing program on Mount Panorama culminating in the 1000 lap event on Sunday. Total attendance exceeds 200,000.
Spring Spectacular	A community led and volunteer based two-day event featuring 10+ open gardens, each with music and art as a part of a touring circuit.
Challenge Bathurst	An exclusive opportunity to drive your own street or track racing car on the Mount Panorama Racing Circuit
Annual Village Events	There are multiple significant village events including the Marmalade Festival Peel Jam, Bronze Thong, Rockley Rodeo, Trunkey Creek Show and Sunny Corner Sunday

In addition to major events, the region has a full and varied calendar of attraction centered and/or community-based events and activities that are captured in the monthly 'What's On' publication produced by the Bathurst Visitor Information Centre. In 2018/19 this publication averaged 56 events every month.



3.4 Touring Routes

Encouraging visitors to venture out and explore the region adds value to their holiday by exposing them to the diverse and unique experiences available. The rural character of the Bathurst region and its iconic rural landscapes are one of the authentic experiences that define it, as is the character of the region's villages. A series of day trip and touring routes centred on Bathurst are promoted in a variety of marketing channels including:

TOURING ROUTE	DISTINCTIVE DIFFERENCE
The Arts Trail	Free entry to the studios and galleries of local Bathurst region artists on the first weekend of every month
Bathurst Heritage Drive	A 90-minute drive exploring the heritage buildings and districts of Bathurst
Cobb & Co Self Drive Tour	An exploration of the history of the Cobb & Co coaching firm and its association with 19 th Century Bathurst
Freemantle & District Historic Tour	A self-driving tour of the historic agricultural district of Freemantle to the west of Bathurst
Northern Regional Villages	A gold themed self-driving route encompassing Wattle Flat, Sofala and Hill End
Southern Regional Villages	A self-drive tour that encompasses agricultural and milling history as well as the natural attraction of the Abercrombie Caves

3.5 Key Infrastructure

The Bathurst region has the diverse range of economic, transport, communications, cultural and sporting infrastructure required to sustain a vibrant and growing visitor economy.

3.5.1 Transport

Bathurst is a regional NSW hub with a prime location at the junction of the Great Western, Mid-Western and Mitchell Highways, which provide links from western NSW, east to Sydney, Newcastle and Wollongong and south to Canberra, all within four hours. Improvements to the Great Western Highway mean that a journey by road from the Sydney CBD to Bathurst is now easily achieved in under three hours. Bathurst Regional Council has undertaken extensive work across the region's road network in the past decade that has resulted in the sealing of all major rural roads. There are 22 public carparks in the LGA. In 2019 a supercharger station for electric vehicle charging featuring both Tesla and NRMA chargers was opened at the Bathurst Visitor Information Centre to facilitate the growing number of EV tourists to the Central West.

Public transport to Bathurst includes road and rail options. NSW Trains operates daily services between Bathurst and Sydney, providing links with other regional centres, with a second daily 'Bullet' service added late 2019. Regular NSW Trainlink train and coach services arrive at and depart from Bathurst Railway Station. Australia Wide Coaches operate a daily return service to Sydney.

Bathurst Regional Council also owns and operates the Bathurst Aerodrome which provides a full range of aviation facilities. Commercial flights provided by Regional Express Airlines (REX) operate between Bathurst and Sydney and return on a daily basis with approximately 24,000 passengers per year.

3.5.2 Connectivity

Lack of connectivity, particularly limited free Wi-Fi and gaps in mobile service and mobile internet, is potentially one of the largest deterrents to travellers to regional areas. With the recent implementation of the NBN, Bathurst is a part of one of the most well-connected areas of the country, and in 2019 Council implemented free CBD-wide Wi-Fi in the city of Bathurst. BVIC also offers free Wi-Fi to all visitors as do a

number of accommodation providers. Mobile connectivity has dramatically improved in recent years, though several black spots do remain in rural areas and around some villages. These black spots have been identified and their elimination identified as a strategic priority of Council's Economic Development Strategy (2018).

Bathurst Region is on track to become a smart community of national significance, using technology and data to drive economic activity and meet the changing needs of our community. Smart community initiatives already actioned in the region include free public WiFi to high use CBD and recreational areas, smart street lighting, electric vehicle charging stations, and smart water meter readers.

3.5.3 Sporting and Recreational Facilities

The Bathurst region offers a particularly high number of excellent recreational facilities with a total of 23 sporting facilities and 103 playgrounds and parks. There are also 115km of dedicated cycleways and footpaths with cycle routes outlined in a free publication produced by BRC.

3.6 Visitor Information Servicing



The Bathurst Visitor Information Centre (BVIC) is strategically located adjacent to the Great Western Highway and operates 363 days a year from 9.00-5.00. The facility received 53,185 visitors in 2018/19 and has been increasing visitor traffic by approximately 3% annually (Figure 6). In addition to foot traffic, the Centre responded to 7,582 telephone enquiries, made retail sales of \$85,490 and distributed regular monthly 'What's On' publication to a database of over 1500 (print and electronic). BVIC also operates the digital tourism assets of the Bathurst region website www.bathurstregion.com.au which increased 96% in page-views in 2018/19 to 207,390 and social media channels with a combined following of almost 15,000. BVIC also runs the regional tourism partnership program, coordinates the sister-city activities and international home hosted school groups from Japan and produces the annual Bathurst Region Destination Planner.

BVIC additionally operates as the sole DMO for the region and coordinates all regional tourism marketing and public relations (including selection and employment of specialist agencies as required) as well as direct advertising and ongoing product development. BVIC is responsible for consolidating information for

the online and print events calendars and holiday programs, and working with CENTROC, DNCO and DNSW on collaborative marketing and in securing additional funding.

BVIC operates on a relatively small resource base with a full-time staff (including management) of 5.4 supplemented by on call casual staff. During the consultation process for this DMP, participants at both community and industry stakeholder workshops were overwhelmingly positive in their support for the existing roles and services of BVIC. This support was also evident in the latest Community Satisfaction Survey undertaken by Bathurst Regional Council in October 2018 with satisfaction in BVIC being 12.8% above the LGA benchmark, the highest of any BRC facility or service. Consultation workshop participants identified a limitation in resourcing of BVIC as a potential impediment to achieving greater growth in the tourism sector and saw an opportunity in increasing connections between BVIC and other Council areas of operation such as Events, greater transfer of information to industry and additional resourcing of overall operations.

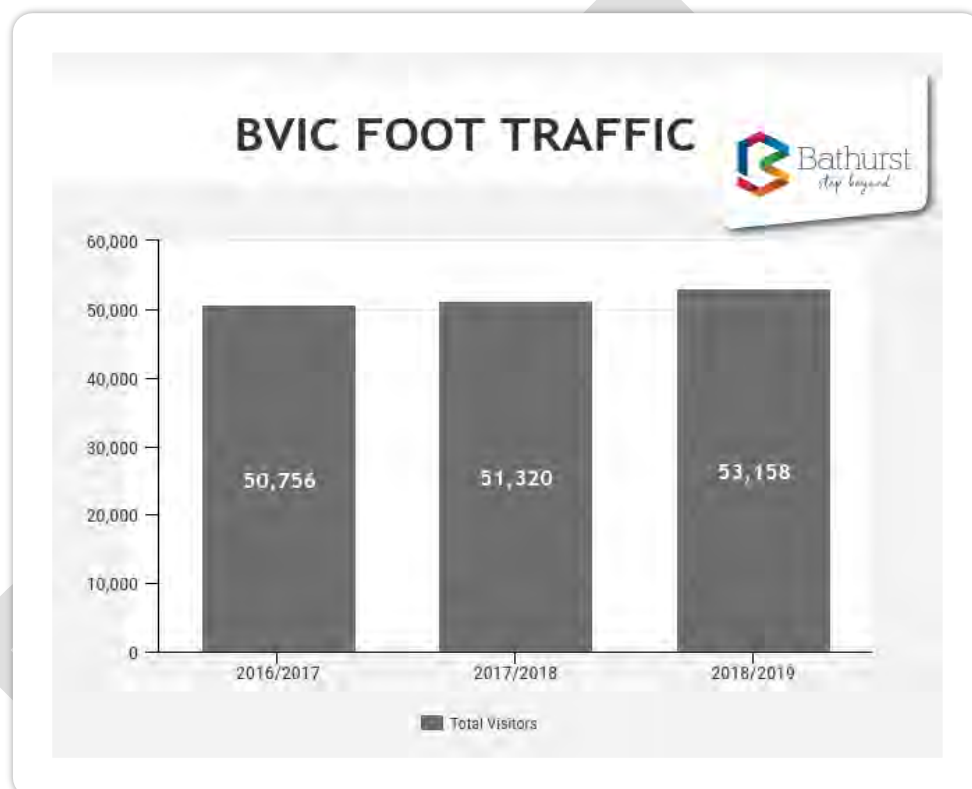


Figure 6: Annual visitors to BVIC

4 Threats & Opportunities

4.1 Industry Challenges

The tourism industry generally has undergone a series of fundamental changes over the past two decades. These changes have resulted from an ever-increasing competition for recreational time and discretionary spend. A number of activities that traditionally would not have been considered recreational (such as home improvement and DIY) have come to compete for available leisure time with more traditional pursuits such as travel. Additionally, technological change and the advent of Home Theatre, streaming and social media have further increased the spectrum of recreational options. Socially, individuals and families consider themselves to be more time poor which shifts consumer focus towards the 'short breaks' domestic

traveller. The availability of low-cost air travel, resort packages and the enormous rise in cruise tourism have all added to the challenge for regional tourism. Competing in a smaller and more crowded field against alternate recreational forms and newly accessible travel options that may appear more glamorous and to offer more 'bragging rights' than a visit to a regional centre such as Bathurst.

These social changes affect the broad industry but do present particular challenges to regional areas. However, the swiftly evolving travel trends of the last decade, in conjunction with the simultaneous rapid growth of social media sharing, has also generated an increasing consumer demand for 'authentic and immersive experiences' in travel. This demand has led to the rise in what is termed the 'experience economy' where travel is not about observing, but about a participatory encounter with the core elements of a destination that is readily captured and shared via social media. In this context, the Bathurst region is well positioned to capitalise upon the authenticity of its experience pillars and its close proximity to Sydney.



4.2 Regional Competitor Regions

It is important to note that visitors do not recognise shire boundaries when planning travel, and that regional areas must work collectively in order to attract a greater share of the overall potential visitor base to their collective area. A number of members of the Bathurst region tourism partnership program are also businesses located outside the LGA. The Central West cannot compete effectively against the competitor regions of the Hunter Valley, Central Coast or South Coast without establishing partnerships between adjoining LGAs. Bathurst has considerably increased its regional engagement in the last 5 years and works collaboratively with neighbouring LGAs on marketing campaigns and public relations activities. This collaboration is critically important and approaches that would further increase its value are presented in the Action Plan (section 10).

Notwithstanding the need for regional collaboration, it is important to understand the strengths and particularly the positioning statements of other areas in order to not compete ineffectively against these rather than promote the Bathurst region's own distinctive points of difference and core strengths.

4.2.1 Orange

Orange has positioned itself as 'A place of gastronomic dreams' and established a brand that relies heavily upon the regional produce and cool climate wines with a number of vineyards offering cellar door experiences and major festivals celebrating regional produce including 'F.O.O.D Week' and the Orange Wine Festival. Seasonality is also a feature of tourism marketing for this region, with the city also using the tagline of Australia's 'Colour City'. Orange has a population comparable to Bathurst and is located 40 minutes further from Sydney.

A common observation made during the stakeholder consultation for this DMP was that the Bathurst region should not attempt to compete directly with Orange in the area of food and wine tourism as this would be a very difficult proposition in terms of established perception. This is not to undervalue the strength of

the Bathurst region's own produce or restaurants which are clearly identified as a core regional strength in the Bathurst region brand strategy, but rather to use this strength as a solid accompaniment for those experience pillars in which Bathurst has a clear regional advantage such as heritage, events and the arts.

4.2.2 Mudgee

Like Orange, the Mudgee region has positioned itself as a cosmopolitan regional centre offering outstanding food and wine tourism experiences coupled with boutique accommodation and events such as the Mudgee Wine Festival. Recent campaigns have cleverly reinforced this positioning by offering Mudgee as a sensory experience and a short breaks destination particularly for Sydney couples. Mudgee has a significantly smaller population than Bathurst and is an additional 30-40 minutes' drive time from Sydney.

A similar contrast therefore exists between Bathurst and Mudgee as between Bathurst and Orange, with the same conclusion that Bathurst should not attempt to compete with the food and wine experience of Mudgee in a marketing positioning sense. Bathurst has greater and more diverse tourism infrastructure and accommodation capacity and presents greater opportunities for attracting the family market.

There is an opportunity that applies to both Mudgee and to Orange that these are well established food and wine regions with high awareness values. Bathurst has the potential to position as a new and emergent experience, with the outsider value that this presents. Additionally, the lower profile of the Bathurst region's food and wine offering may provide the perception of authenticity as identified as desirable by modern travellers. Other opportunities for differentiating Bathurst's food and wine offering are covered in the Action Plan (section 10).

4.2.3 Dubbo

Dubbo is most famous for the Taronga Western Plains Zoo, though positions itself as a base from which to explore western NSW. Market presence is strongly directed towards a family friendly destination with recent campaign activity presenting the destination as 'larger than life', with the Great Western Plains a focus of the scale of the landscapes, the night sky and of the scope of "Great Big Adventures" on offer. Dubbo has a population comparable to Bathurst and is a 5-hour drive from Sydney, though air travel has recently been advanced as a travel alternative with 180 direct flights a week from Dubbo City Regional Airport.

Dubbo is likely to be a competitor with Bathurst particularly in the area of family holiday travel. However, the destinations also present the prospect of mutually added value through increased collaboration. Bathurst is roughly the midpoint between Sydney and Dubbo and could be positioned to better attract through traffic leading to increased return visitation. Bathurst could equally serve to promote Dubbo, particularly its key heritage assets, to visitors to its own facilities and attractions.

4.3 SWOT Analysis of the Bathurst region

Community and industry stakeholder consultation identified the following Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats captured as a SWOT analysis that also incorporates refinements from the previous Destination Management Plan, elements identified in market research conducted by MyTravel Research (2016) and in the Tourism Marketing Plan (2018).

Responses to the threats and approaches for leveraging the opportunities that will support the growth of tourism activity within the Bathurst region are expressed in the Tourism Action Plan at Section 10.

STRENGTHS	WEAKNESSES
❖ Wealth of heritage	❖ Disconnect between destination management and event management
❖ Mount Panorama - internationally iconic & provides name recognition	❖ Tourism industry not fully engaged
❖ Excellent infrastructure including Smart City development	❖ Available experiences are ill defined and/or not market ready
❖ Distinct seasonality	❖ Lack of Aboriginal Cultural experiences
❖ Strong events calendar	❖ Poor presentation along GWH does not represent destination well
❖ Location - proximity to Blue Mountains, Sydney, Canberra	❖ Limited activation of heritage sites
❖ Cultural facilities, particularly museums/galleries/historic houses	❖ Limited available experiences/activities in villages
❖ Sporting/recreational facilities including parks/gardens	❖ Poor and non-uniform signage
❖ Villages of the Bathurst region	❖ Limited local research and data
❖ Diversity of available experiences	❖ Polarising nature of car races

OPPORTUNITIES	THREATS
❖ A strategic approach to educational tourism and package creation	❖ Lack of funding/resourcing of destination management
❖ Build conferencing/events market	❖ Increasing competition for discretionary consumer spend
❖ Increase use of/activities available on and around Mt Panorama	❖ Decline of village populations/activities
❖ Increase VFR involvement/activity	❖ Competition with other destinations
❖ Develop 'astro-tourism' experiences	❖ Impact of drought/climate change
❖ Showcase local food and wine & agritourism	❖ Loss of heritage and identity

❖ Develop coordinated approach to sporting events and integrate with events calendar	❖ Community failure to embrace new destination brand
❖ Increase profile of tourism within local economy	❖ Loss of vibrancy of Bathurst CBD
❖ Develop Aboriginal cultural tourism product	❖ Loss of tourism staff & corporate knowledge
❖ Accessible tourism market	❖ Economic issues and decline in consumer confidence/spending

5 Visitor Overview

This section presents an examination of the visitor economy of the Bathurst region, including historic trends, current situation and future projections. The analysis covers both market demand and supply in order to clearly identify the target visitor markets for the region and to determine the priority areas for destination management and resource allocation.



5.1 Macroeconomic Environment

World Tourism Organisation figures show continual growth over recent decades and identify tourism as one of the fastest growing global economic sectors. Tourism is certainly one of Australia's fastest growing industries. In 2017/18 tourism Gross Domestic Product grew at 5% in real terms, significantly ahead of the 2.8% reported for the overall economy. However, this should be considered against a worsening global economic outlook. In its latest World Economic Outlook update (April 2019) the International Monetary Fund (IMF) projected the global economy to grow at 3.3% in 2019 and 3.6% in 2020, 0.4 and 0.1 percentage points respectively below previous projections.

Australia's domestic visitor economy continues to set new records with the latest figures for 2019 revealing strong growth in number of total overnight trips, nights and expenditure. In the year ending March 2019, there were 109 million overnight trips (up ten per cent), 386 million visitor nights (up ten per cent) and \$74.5 billion in overnight expenditure (up fourteen per cent). While trip numbers have increased strongly, the average length of a domestic overnight trip fell slightly down 0.3% and that of average holiday nights dropping 2%. This has been a continuing trend for some time, with the average length of a domestic

overnight trip decreasing by 13% since 1999 and 8% since 2009 (Tourism Research Australia National Visitor Survey 2018- 2019). Central NSW, the defined region in which Bathurst is situated, is currently ranked the 20th most visited region in Australia with a total of 3,280,000 visitors, an increase to the region of 15.6% and the 14th in terms of visitor nights with 7,689,000 an increase of 3.7%.

5.2 Global Megatrends Defining Travel in 2019

The 2017 SKIFT report identified a number of ‘global megatrends’ with direct relevance to the Bathurst region. These include:

- A rise in contemporary (solo) female travellers
- The fifties as a new key travel demographic
- An increased consumer focus upon small-scale, immersive and locally curated activities
- The story of a place and its people is increasingly critical to the success of an experience
- Dining as a main event has shifted focus to ‘local heroes’ who create immersive and curated experiences

Whilst these trends remain relevant and required considerations for destination management of the Bathurst region, the Skift report of January 2019 added to these under the overarching trend that travellers generally continue to seek authenticity, particularly in a move towards ‘undertourism’ where destinations are successfully defining themselves as peaceful and ‘undiscovered’ alternatives to the well-known yet overcrowded options. Additional relevant trends identified in the 2019 report include:

- Travellers are wanting more individual control over their personal travel experience
- Wellness is an increasingly popular as a component of the travel experience and an increasingly effective hook to travel marketing
- There are growing signs of a tech burnout culture, further raising demand for and value of ‘real world’ experiences.

5.3 Domestic Trends Defining Travel in 2019

Tourism Research Australia has forecast modest increases in the domestic market, with total visitor nights and day trips projected to rise only 1.4% and 1.2% respectively, reflecting a situation where Australian economic growth is expected to remain below its historical average and sluggish wage growth is limiting discretionary spend.

The 2017 Kantar TNS study into the Australian travel market included the following relevant insights:

- An increasing trend towards short breaks
- Domestic holidays provide a perceived ‘safety net’, being easy and affordable whilst fun and relaxed.
- Reconnection with friends or family is central to the experience

- Australians' domestic holiday needs are best fulfilled through regional Australia

The insights of the Kantar TNS study remain relevant and support the broader conclusions of the Skift report that show a desire for personal connection and increasing preference for the perceived less crowded and more immersive experiences of a regional area. The Bathurst region meets all the criteria of these domestic travel trends and can potentially achieve higher relative growth by positioning itself firmly in this category of experiences.



5.4 Motivations for Travel

Tourism Research Australia's National Visitor Survey for the year ending March 2019 provides an overview of the principal motivations for Australian domestic overnight travellers, Holiday remains the biggest contributor, accounting for 40% of all domestic overnight trips, 43% of nights and 48% of spend. Visiting friends and relatives (VFR) was also popular, accounting for 34% of all domestic overnight trips, 31% of nights and 20% of spend (this is typically a lower spending category due to a higher propensity to use non-commercial accommodation and lower propensity to spend on tours and entertainment). Business contributed 23% of domestic overnight trips, 21% of nights and 27% of spend. Typically, this is a higher spending category due to stays in commercial accommodation and costs associated with vehicle and transport-related items. Purpose of trip for domestic day trip visitors shows a similar motivation with regards to regional NSW with "holiday" (51.1%) the largest stated purpose of trip followed by "visiting friends and relatives (26.9%) and "business" (10.2%).

5.5 Visitation to the Bathurst region

Visitor data for the Bathurst region has been based upon the International Visitor Survey (IVS) and National Visitor Survey (NVS) which are undertaken by Tourism Research Australia (TRA) supplemented by regional data provided by DNSW. Exact visitation data at an LGA level can be challenging to precisely extract and the need for increased resourcing to establish a more detailed pattern of visitation to the region is identified as a priority in the Action Items (Section 9).

5.5.1 Total Visitor Numbers

Tourism Research Australia produces Local Government Area profiles which provide updated data averaged over a four-year period in order to minimise the inevitable impact of variability in estimates from year to year. The latest LGA figures from the National Visitor Survey (year ending March 2019) for the Bathurst region show that domestic visitors constitute 99% of total visitation to the Bathurst region Local Government Area with the remaining 1% being overnight international visitors.

Overnight and day trip visitors totalled 955,000 delivering 1,240,000 visitor nights. This represents an annual direct spend of \$218 million for the region with the average spend per trip being \$229.



5.5.2 Visitor Profile

45.5% of visitors travelled for holiday purposes and 27.3% for visiting friends and relatives. The domestic couples (without children) market is the largest for the Bathurst region representing 28% of all visitors with 17% being travelling families and 27% identifying as friends/relatives travelling together. The meetings and events market represented 14.4% of all domestic overnight stays.

Staying at the home of a friend or relative made up the single largest accommodation type, representing 35.7% of all domestic overnight stays and 50.6% of all international overnight stays.

5.6 Regional LGA Comparative

4 Year average 2015-18	Bathurst	Orange	Lithgow	Dubbo	Mudgee (Mid-Western)
Total Visitation	955,000	1,016,000	535,000	1,257,000	635,000
Visitor Nights	1,240,000	1,186,000	484,000	1,626,000	942,000
Spend (\$m)	218	272	85	372	170

Figure 7: Visitor figures to Bathurst region LGA and competitor Shires

6 Key Source Markets

6.1 Current Markets

Research was commissioned by Bathurst Regional Council in 2016 (MyTravelResearch) which found that existing visitor information showed a domestic lifestyle segmentation weighting towards the Wanderers (couple typically aged 54+ seeking primarily observational experiences) and compatriots (family travellers

seeking relaxation and with the experience of children a priority). Geographically Sydney and the Central West of NSW were identified as the key visitor catchments and as the focus for future marketing. Further to this the research noted the professional DINKs as being especially important to the short breaks market, a primary target market also identified in the 2015 DMP.

6.2 Aspirational Target Markets

Shifting focus from existing to more aspirational markets has the potential to enable stronger growth in the visitor economy. Market research conducted to date suggests that Bathurst should target higher yielding markets particularly the 'Leading Lifestyles', a Roy Morgan Helix Persona community encompassing well-educated high-income families who are seeking authentic experiences and who are prepared to pay for quality. The most recent research from the Roy Morgan Holiday Tracking Survey reveals that the proportion of Australians planning to take a holiday has increased with domestic travel trending upwards and that the Leading Lifestyles community are the most likely to be travelling.

6.3 VFR

The latest National Visitor Survey figures showed that 27.3% of all domestic travellers to the Bathurst region identified 'visiting friends and relatives' as the primary reason for their trip. There exists the opportunity to market more strategically to this group through provision of information to hosts, including local based incentives for attractions and experiences, and ensuring that the local communities are better empowered as brand ambassadors with a strong desire to show off their region and equipped with the knowledge and resources to easily achieve this. The Bathurst Visitor Information Centre has worked consistently towards this objective in recent years, developing a larger locals' database, easy access online events calendar and taking on hosting of welcome events to new residents. However, there is scope for further expansion of this market and its contribution to the visitor economy.

6.4 Over 55s/Seniors

The seniors' market is currently the fastest growing market segment, being the most time rich and the holders of the greatest disposable income by far. Senior Australians are also travelling domestically in high numbers with a study conducted by MyTravel Research (December 2018) showing that 38% of seniors took 2-3 domestic trips in 2018 and that 53% were intending to take 2-3 in the next year. 15% took 4-5 annual domestic trips and 14% took in excess of 5 domestic trips.

This group is a strong sub-set of the identified VFR market, but also identifies strongly with a desire for authentic local experiences, cultural heritage and good food and wine - particularly local produce prepared locally. Bathurst is well positioned to market to and attract a higher volume of these affluent travellers. It is important to note also that this is a generationally unique marketing opportunity as this demographic will be actively travelling principally over the coming decade and it is unlikely ever to be succeeded by a comparably affluent and mobile demographic group.



6.5 Niche and Specialist Markets

The Bathurst region is well positioned to leverage the growth from niche segments previously identified through market research, the 2017 Brand Strategy and the 2018 Tourism Marketing Plan, such as educational, cultural heritage, agritourism, business events and sport, through strategic partnerships and distribution opportunities. The activation of these segments through targeted marketing efforts will assist to gain greater market share in the domestic market, and to grow visitation from priority international markets. Successful activation of these segments, however, will require product refinement and effective marketing strategies.

6.5.1 Sport

Sport tourism refers to travel which involves either observing or participating in a sporting event away from their usual environment. This is a fast-growing sector of the global travel industry, as people increasingly travel to watch or participate in their favourite sport. Sporting events visitors deliver high yields for the tourism industry with an average overnight spend of \$274 per night, compared to an average \$205 per night spend by general overnight visitors (Tourism Research Australia, 2019). Bathurst is home to a high number of sporting fields, venues and recreational complexes, which offer a promising opportunity to attract more events, participants and spectators to the region. The selection of the city for the 2021 World Cross Country Championships attests to the recognition of the strength of the region in this area.

The Action Plan outlines opportunities to work collaboratively with both industry and DNSW via Bathurst Region Tourism, to enhance, identify and secure an increased number of sporting events in the Region, especially during off peak season. Sport types to be pursued would be aligned with the sporting facilities and venues of the region, as well as visitors' interests, as either participants or spectators.

6.5.2 Adventure and Outdoors

Adventure sports and outdoor activities has not been traditionally considered as an established tourism area in the Bathurst region. However, this area is consistently identified by stakeholders as possessing great untapped potential and could be an emergent experience area and an additional pillar of the Bathurst region Destination Brand. Activities already identified as occurring include cycling, BMX, hiking, camping and caving.

The Action Plan identifies a number of opportunities for growth in this area, particularly in the areas of cycling (including mountain biking) and astro-tourism (an identified 'game changer' in the DNCO DMP) and in increasing the general awareness of the range of opportunities available to the potential visitor. The reopening of the Bathurst Observatory following a major rebuild will likely provide one such opportunity

6.5.3 Business Events

Business event visitors deliver high yields for the tourism industry with an average overnight spend of \$229 per night, compared to an average \$205 per night spend by general overnight visitors (Tourism Research Australia, 2019). This high delegate spend has created an increasingly competitive environment for the business events industry in Australia. The Bathurst region has never adopted a coordinated approach to marketing itself as a preferred regional centre for business events, despite having the facilities, accommodation and experiences that make it a potentially attractive proposition. Due to the Bathurst region's proximity to Sydney, it is also well positioned to leverage pre and post touring options for the

Meetings, Incentives, Conference and Exhibition (MICE) market events that are based in Sydney through focused marketing efforts.

Business events have been identified in this Plan as a growth niche segment for the region, and opportunities within the Action Plan instruct the leveraging of this segment via Bathurst Region Tourism in collaboration with industry and Destination NSW.



6.5.4 Cultural Heritage

Cultural Heritage Tourism is a niche sector with a focus on Aboriginal and European heritage and the arts. This growing sector is comparatively high yielding and aligns with the aspirational target market identified in this plan. The Bathurst region has the potential to capture a significantly higher percentage of this market through development and promotion of authentic cultural experiences such as:

- ✓ Aboriginal cultural heritage interpretation and activities
- ✓ The Bathurst tours and trails app
- ✓ Better activating the history of the Mt Panorama racing circuit through interpretative projects such as organised Pit Complex tours
- ✓ Develop the Chifley Home visitor experience
- ✓ The Bathurst Rail Museum

‘Heritage Activation’ was identified as major opportunity throughout the consultation process, with the movement from observation to experience that arises from bringing heritage to life through stories and the adaptive reuse of heritage buildings and precincts. Opportunities for heritage activation are identified in the Action Plan (Section 9).



6.5.5 Agritourism

Traditionally thought of as being simply farm stays and winery visits, the term agritourism now encompasses a wide variety of activities where agriculture and tourism intersect. Essentially it is the act of going to a region to visit a farm or food-related business (including restaurants, markets, produce outlets and natural attractions) for enjoyment, education, or to participate in activities and events.

Over the last five years the number of agritourists visiting farms or wineries in Australia has grown significantly. Data collected by Tourism Research Australia, between 2010-11 and 2015-16 showed that the number of domestic tourists who visited a farm on their trip increased by 9% per annum on average whilst the number of those visiting wineries increased by 13%.

While the Bathurst region already has well-established wineries and a distillery, there is a clear market for farm visits and cellar door experiences, and many other agribusinesses in the region have the potential to offer experiences to visitors. The Bathurst region has not traditionally been considered a food and wine destination, with consumer perception favouring Mudgee or Orange. This perception does offer a potential strength for the region as a new, emergent and non-mainstream foodie destination. This edge or underground angle can potentially be the foundation of a brand pillar themed campaign encouraging potential visitors to step beyond their expectations and the established 'go-to' destinations and experience what the best of the Bathurst region are now producing and preparing.



Opportunities are identified in the Action Plan to further activate agritourism in the region.

6.5.6 Educational Tourism

The Bathurst region has a number of attractions and operators that offer product consistent with the NSW school curriculum and that therefore is suitable for excursion planning. Visitor numbers across the educational sector have suffered a decline in recent years due to curriculum changes, and the sector needs to be consolidated and encouraged to develop school ready product and related promotional and pre-purposed educational content. A coordinated approach is required to compete strongly as a region in this area and to develop the itineraries around curriculum-based activities.

6.5.7 CSU Alumni

Research has also consistently identified that CSU alumni form a strong tactical market. The size and clear regional association of this market strongly supports increased collaboration with the University and the development of a specific marketing campaign.

6.6 Accessible Tourism



Council is committed to promoting the Bathurst region as an accessible tourism destination and implementing its Disability Inclusion Action Plan 2017-2021. Accessible tourism has been estimated as being an \$8 billion market that is only projected to grow in future years. Council has developed a 'Guide to Accessible Bathurst' in consultation with Bathurst Region Access Committee (BRAC) and introduced a number of accessible features online and at Council organized events. Council also participated in the pilot program of LGNSW's accessible tourism online learning modules.

Council will work with businesses and with the Bathurst Business Chamber to provide information and education regarding this tourism sector and work to grow and to promote the range of genuinely accessible tourism experiences on offer in the Bathurst region including at Council's own facilities including museums.



7 Primary Communication Channels

Building the destination brand and therefore consumer perception of the Bathurst region is central to all marketing activity and applies the following principles:

1. Target markets are those identified by this Bathurst destination Management Plan and as informed by ongoing research and market assessment. All marketing decisions are based upon sound research
2. All marketing activities follow the Brand Guidelines in creative design and content messaging and language.
3. Campaign development utilizes the themes identified in the brand architecture to create content and stories.

The elements of the marketing framework (below) for the Bathurst region shows the need to link activities, guide communication and align campaigns with brand pillars.

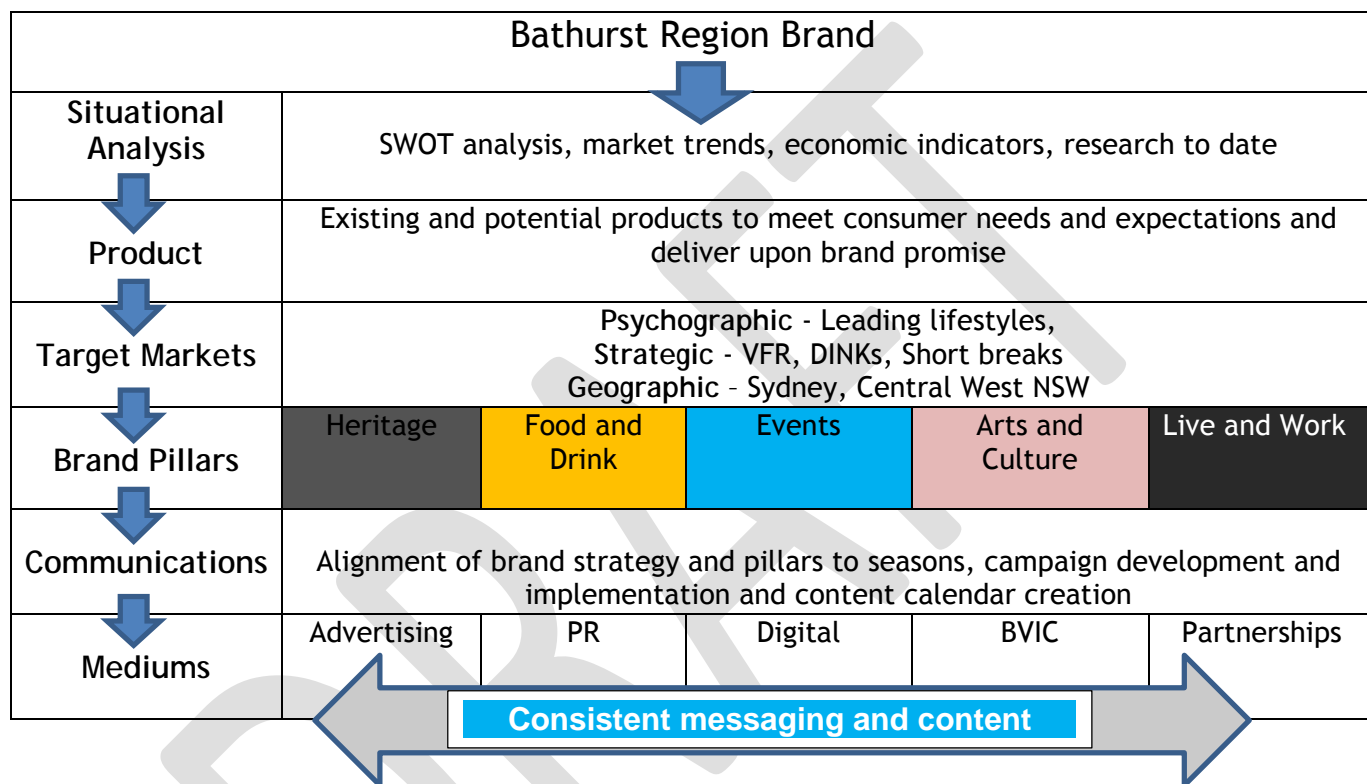


Figure 8: The Marketing Framework for Bathurst Region

6.1 Digital

Primary research in the ‘dreaming’ and ‘planning’ stages of the customer journey is overwhelmingly online, requiring highest quality digital tourism assets and a consistent digital marketing strategy. The Bathurst Visitor Information Centre has dedicated significant resources to this area since 2017. The ongoing development of the new tourism website as the primary call to action for the region is a primary focus. The website features social media integration, industry participation through an online booking engine, events calendar and SEO.

The following social media channels are currently, or will be, utilized as part of an overall content strategy: Facebook, Instagram, Twitter, YouTube, Snapchat & Pinterest.

Other digital activities underway include development of electronic direct marketing (eDM) including pay per click (PPC) campaigns and remarketing. Due to the highly specialized nature of highly targeted digital

marketing campaigns Council should utilize the services of specialist advertising agencies as required to maximize reach and market penetration.

6.2 Advertising

The traditional reliance upon print advertising is not an effective strategy in isolation and measurement of its effectiveness is difficult. Selection of media for all advertising undertaken as part of annual activities must be based upon principles outlined above and on carefully assessed return on investment (ROI). Niche publications should be favoured to reach identified aspirational target markets. Advertising will also be undertaken to support key events in conjunction with other Council sections as appropriate. Sharing of resources between sections will be pursued when possible.

6.3 Signage and billboards

Consistency in signage will be delivered through Council's Signage Strategy. Place signs, entry points and billboards will all align with the Bathurst region brand and with the Brand Style Guidelines. Billboard designs at the entry corridors to Bathurst should be refreshed annually with aspiration and brand appropriate imagery or used as components of wider marketing campaigns or event promotion as appropriate and logistically practical within limited resourcing.

6.4 Public Relations

Public relations and media activities raise awareness across markets, provide a source of authentic travel tips and inspiration and drive media famils and engagement. The Bathurst Visitor Information Centre should continue to build media relationships and allocate resources to hosting media familiarisations to secure editorial promotion. Industry will be continually educated and engaged to collaborate in media hosting opportunities and to provide packages, special offers and prizes for promotion. Due to the specialized nature of dedicated public relations, Council should also utilise the services of a suitable specialist agency to create consistent messaging in the marketplace and deliver maximum ROI and equivalent advertising value (EAV) through media placements.



6.5 Visitor Information Servicing

Bathurst Visitor Information Centre (BVIC) provides ease of access to information about regional products and services and maximises the conversion of consumers from interest to confirmed booking. BVIC has recently undergone refurbishment to present the visual expression of the Bathurst region brand, as reflected in merchandising, Centre and staff appearance. BVIC should project the expertise and insider perspective of the 'informed local' increasingly taking an experience validation and enhancement/extension role over more traditional information delivery. BVIC must also produce the regional Destination Planner and remain a strong element of promoting to and increasing the VFR sector and community involvement.



7.6 Partnerships and strategic relationships

Council will continue to leverage and support strategic partnerships with neighbouring regions, stakeholders including those identified specifically in section 1.4 of this DMP, NGOs and other levels of government.

8 Destination Development

8.1 Vision and Mission

The 2015 Bathurst region Destination Management Plan set forth a vision that the Bathurst region be:

“...recognised as a premier regional tourism destination. Compelling visitor experiences that take strategic advantage of the world famous Mount Panorama and the region’s unique history and beauty support a growing destination profile”

In the five years following the articulation of this vision, the region has established a unifying brand identity, an underlying measurable marketing plan, supporting marketing assets, improved visitor servicing, an image gallery and new tourism product and experiences. In addition, the Bathurst region has re-engaged with the broader tourism industry as a committed participant. A much broader and more holistic approach to destination management underpins the delivery of products and experiences by the industry. The new vision and mission statement that underpins this new Bathurst region Destination Management Plan are representative of a whole of place vision and the more holistic approach to developing the destination. The new vision is:

A constantly evolving, sustainable and vibrant tourism industry that contributes strongly to the social and economic wellbeing of the community of the Bathurst region

The mission of Bathurst Region Tourism, delivered through the Bathurst Visitor Information Centre, is:

To make the Bathurst region the premier tourism destination in regional NSW through collaboration, innovation and development of outstanding authentic experiences that capture the region's intrinsic values

8.2 Positioning Statement

It is critically important for any destination to have a clear understanding of what it offers and what sets it apart from other regions and other experiences on offer. In order to establish this distinctive difference and therefore provide a framework around which to establish a marketing framework (Figure 8) a brand identity and strategy must distill the essential values and experiences of the destination. Bathurst Regional Council launched a new destination brand "Bathurst, Step Beyond" in December 2017 which held the promise that Bathurst held experiences beyond average visitor perceptions and invited prospective visitors beyond their expectations to discover heritage, arts & culture, events, food and wine and the friendliness and liveability of the region. The branding has become the core of marketing and communications since this time.

The Bathurst Region Destination Brand Strategy (2017) articulates the underlying positioning statement of the region:

Bathurst is a city of firsts. It's constantly evolving and delivering. Each generation of youth brings an energy and excitement. For more than 200 years, Bathurst has been planning learning and delivering. Whether it's the heritage, history, culture, entertainment or events, as a city of learning Bathurst can ignite passion while definitely entertaining you. Bathurst invites visitors and friends alike to immerse themselves in a small city with a big heart. An educated, passionate community dedicated to making the world a better place through inspiring those who visit and live in Bathurst. Bathurst Region, Step Beyond.

This statement expresses the sentiment that the Bathurst region is a showcase of its historical importance whilst projecting its desire to imagine new ideas and concepts.



8.2 Experience Development

It is vitally important that both Bathurst Regional Council and Industry invest in ongoing tourism product development in the Bathurst region in order to both revitalise existing product as well as generate the appeal of the new. Major new developments such as the Bathurst Rail Museum or innovative new products such as the recently launched Bathurst Explorer Bus or 'Step Beyond' App have the potential to generate high industry and media interest and therefore serve to elevate the overall Destination. Experience development naturally encompasses not just attractions but events, new or refurbished accommodation and general tourism infrastructure such as signage.

Any development of new experiences must be aligned to the characteristics and destination values as identified in this DMP and the pillars of the Destination Brand. Specific opportunities are identified in the Action Plan (Section 9).



8.3 Brand Assets

The suite of available assets required in order to better express the brand and to show the region's products and activities in an active manner has been substantially increased since 2017. Much of the effectiveness of a communications strategy is contingent on acquiring and continually improving and updating high quality destination imagery and video assets consistent with the Bathurst region Brand Guidelines. The region still lacks an adequate library of images, and resources should be allocated annually to increasing this library as well as to constantly monitoring and improving the suite of digital assets managed by the Bathurst Visitor information Centre.

8.4 Visitor Information Servicing

Visitor Information Centres have been the subject of intense discussion over the last decade with their relevance and cost being questioned in the age of increasing information availability. The Bathurst Visitor Information Centre also faces the challenge of relevance in the digital age and must carefully evaluate its place in the customer journey (Figure 9) and the distinctive value that it can add to the visitor and to the region. It is important to note that BVIC moved to take a strategically diversified approach to information delivery at the early ('dreaming', 'planning' and 'booking') phases of the customer journey as well as to the later 'Destination' phase. There is high value in the authenticity of a local experience and in local expertise that can be effectively delivered through a well-presented Visitor Information Centre. The individual and directly interpersonal relationship that is formulated through interaction with a BVIC staff

member is a point of difference and adds value beyond the saturation by easy digital marketing that is becoming increasingly ubiquitous and which can therefore lack cut through and connection.

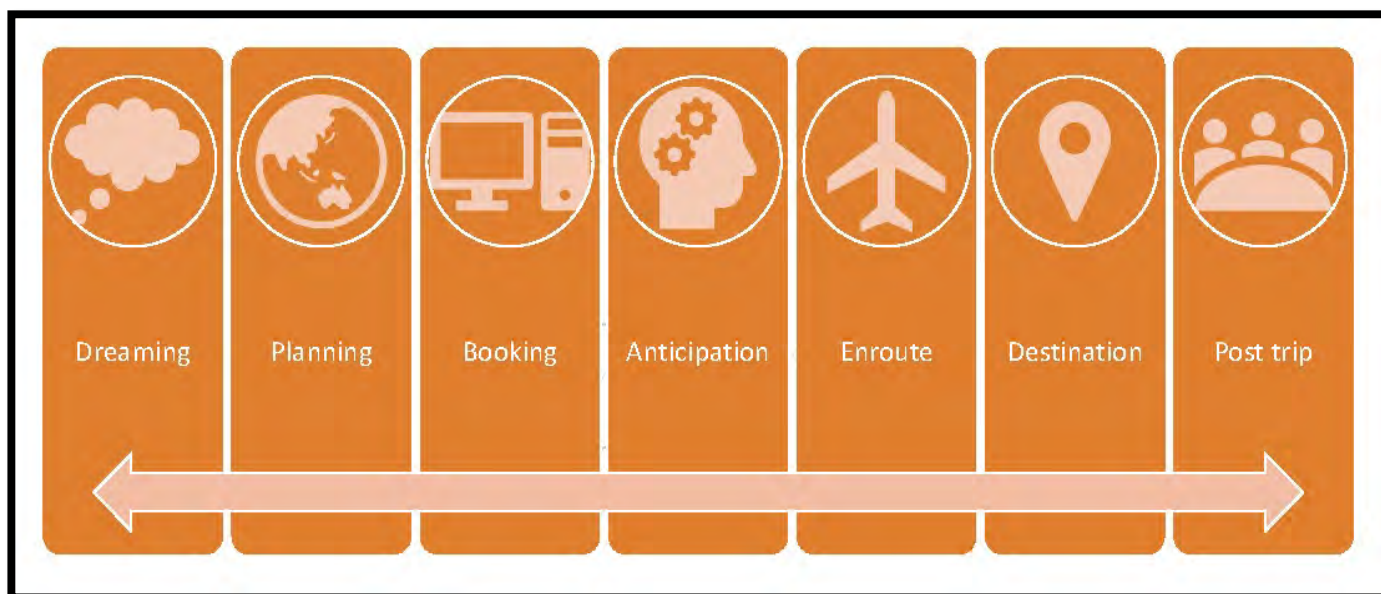


Figure 9: Stages of the Customer Journey

BVIC should articulate its unique position and approach to visitor servicing in a separate Visitor Servicing Strategy which is beyond the scope of this DMP. Additional opportunities are identified in the Action Plan (Section 9).

8.5 Potential Game Changers

Certain projects may be referred to as “game changers” because of their potential to have a major impact on the Bathurst region’s visitor economy through increased visitor yield, growing visitor average length of stay, shifting visitation from day trips to overnight, the generation of new investment into the region and ensuring the community are advocates for the visitor economy. Although not an exclusive list, the below projects are considered likely ‘game changers’ due to their potential impact upon at least one of these factors.

Second Circuit - Mount Panorama	Major infrastructure that would substantially increase the capacity of Bathurst to host motor racing events as well as amplify business tourism opportunities. Enormous public relations potential
Bathurst Rail Museum	Attraction of a significant niche tourism sector as well as amplification of heritage tourism particularly the connection with the Chifley Home
Inland Sea of Sound	Potential to develop as a regional flagship event with unique attributes highlighting the arts and cultural experience pillar and providing ongoing and wide-reaching PR value
Mount Panorama Pit Complex Tours	Opening this asset to commercial activity outside of race periods would add enormous value to the Mount Panorama proposition, generate a revenue stream and increase traffic to the NMRM

Bathurst Observatory redevelopment and reopening	Has the potential to tie into the astro-trails initiative identified in the DNCO DMP (2018) with Bathurst positioned as the first genuine 'dark sky' area west of Sydney and contrast the optical viewing with the Parkes radio telescope
Establish a mobile BVIC	A dedicated mobile Visitor Information Centre would support tourism in the villages, at major events and could be strategically positioned during holiday periods building the Bathurst region brand and putting the destination in front of mind to prospective visitors
Tremain's Mill Precinct & Milling Museum	This development, particularly when considered in conjunction with the new Rail Museum, will transform lower Keppel Street into a major heritage precinct with a new and vibrant culture and youth appeal
Establish Collaborative Regional Trails	The creation of trails, networks and cross promotion of like experiences across the broad Central West, as outlined as a possibility in the DNCO DMP and including the <i>Unearth the Fossils</i> and the <i>Night Skies Experiences</i> , could have a significant impact upon overall visitor numbers and increase the total volume from which Bathurst could benefit
Development of a visitor economy awareness campaign	Encouraging the Bathurst region host community to be regional advocates and expanding community appreciation of the broad-ranging benefits derived through the visitor economy could have a multiplier effect upon the VFR contribution to the Bathurst region



9 TOURISM ACTION PLAN

TOURISM ACTION PLAN - SUMMARY



 <p>ENHANCE CONSUMER AWARENESS/ DRIVE DEMAND</p>	<p>Leverage Bathurst destination brand to ensure consistent customer messaging</p>	<p>Adopt a planned & strategic approach to marketing</p>	<p>Leverage opportunities and partnerships to grow market share of niche segments</p>	<p>Use the iconic status of Mount Panorama and its flagship recognition value</p>	<p>Increase the profile of the Bathurst region's villages and village events</p>
 <p>BUILD THE EXPERIENCE BASE</p>	<p>Support and enhance Food and Wine tourism development and marketing</p>	<p>Activate the Bathurst region's rich Cultural Heritage</p>	<p>Maximise the potential of the region's Arts and Cultural infrastructure, events and activities</p>	<p>Support the attraction or development of new events and growth of existing events with brand alignment</p>	<p>Develop high quality interpretive tour products and experiences</p>
 <p>CAPACITY BUILDING AND COLLABORATION</p>	<p>Increase overall understanding of regional visitor economy and visitor motivations</p>	<p>Take a lead role advocating Tourism as a leading economic driver for the Bathurst region</p>	<p>Foster a united, informed, resilient and collaborative tourism industry</p>	<p>Grow and promote the range of Accessible Tourism experiences and businesses in the Bathurst region</p>	<p>Be an advocate and conduit for strategic collaboration between Govt agencies and industry</p>
 <p>ENHANCED VISITOR SERVICING MODEL</p>	<p>Better understand our visitors and their information requirements</p>	<p>Develop new and enhance current physical visitor services to enhance advocacy of the region</p>	<p>Build greater community engagement & involvement and increase visitor servicing value to VFR segment</p>	<p>Develop and broaden the role of visitor information services</p>	<p>Ensure a highly trained tourism staff</p>

Timeframes for the Action Plan are:

- Short Term and/or Ongoing = next 12 months
- Medium Term = 12-36 months
- Long Term = Within 5 Years

Linkages in this Action Plan refer to strategic priorities and strategies in:
 DNCO = DMP for Destination Network Country & Outback
 DNSW = State-wide DMP for New South Wales
 CSP = Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan

Note: 'BVIC' as a stakeholder refers to Bathurst Region Tourism operations via BRC including the use of specialist PR/Marketing/Advertising agencies as required

Note: The actions established within these priority areas does not preclude the addition of new items over the lifetime of this Plan as required by changing conditions, industry trends and the requirements of community, stakeholders and Bathurst Regional Council

PRIORITY AREA 1: ENHANCE CONSUMER AWARENESS & DRIVE DEMAND

Increasing the visibility and desirability of the Bathurst region as a travel destination through targeted marketing activities

INITIATIVES	#	ACTIONS	STAKEHOLDERS	LINKAGE	TIMEFRAME	ACTION MEASURE/KPI
Leverage Bathurst destination brand to ensure consistent customer messaging	1.1	Ensure all Bathurst region tourism marketing collateral aligns with Bathurst destination brand style guidelines	BVIC	DNSW SF7	Short Term /Ongoing	All collateral is consistent with guidelines
	1.2	Ensure appropriate messaging, positioning and branding is reflected in all visitor touchpoints including: ✓ BVIC ✓ Digital platforms ✓ Signage and information areas	BVIC BRC (EPBS)	DNSW SF7 DNCO SP5	Short Term /Ongoing	Consistency specified in content strategy, signage strategy and Visitor Information Servicing Strategy Instigate and maintain 'brand health' monitoring
Adopt a planned and strategic approach to marketing including utilising specialist agencies as appropriate	1.3	Develop marketing campaigns based upon experience pillars as identified in the Brand Strategy	BVIC	DNSW SF7 DNCO SP5 CSP 2.6	Short Term /ongoing	Campaigns increase engagement and visitor activity in the target experience area
	1.4	Provide training and guidelines to industry in brand implementation and integration into own products	BVIC Industry	DNSW SR7 DNCO SP5 CSP 2.1	Short Term	Training provided through workshops and provision of guidelines and assistance
	1.5	Annual review of Marketing Plan to 2021 then develop new 3-year plan to follow.	BVIC	CSP 2.6	Ongoing	Actions of marketing plan are undertaken and reported quarterly to BRC
	1.6	Engage a public relations (PR) agency to generate media placements and secure	BVIC	DNCO SP5 CSP 2.6	Short Term	Appointed agency delivers on established KPIs for EAV and number of media famils.

	media visits to regional events, attractions and accommodation					Media kits developed & distributed
1.7	Identify local ambassadors who are accessible and can help lift the perception of the region through PR activity and campaigns	BVIC Industry Community	CSP 2.6	Short Term		Ambassadors are identified and engaged on appropriate projects and campaigns
1.8	Develop an enhanced image library shared to industry to support marketing activities and enhance brand identity	BVIC	DNSW SF8 DNCO SP5 CSP 2.6	Short Term /ongoing		Minimum 100+ new high res images acquired annually. Digital image sharing system established.
1.9	Encourage operators to work together to develop product packages based upon market trends that align with destination brand identity and experience pillar(s).	BVIC Industry	DNCO SP1 CSP 2.1	Short Term /ongoing		Achieve increased industry buy in to campaigns and direct/in-kind contributions - increasing annually.
1.10	Improve the profile of the Bathurst region within the context of the broader Central West of NSW	BVIC DNCO DNSW	DNCO SP1 CSP 2.6	Medium Term		Partner with DNSW on regional marketing campaign showcasing Bathurst Region
1.11	Identify opportunities to develop capacity for and to attract business events to the region including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Work with industry to compile a regional business events prospectus ✓ Actively bid for relevant events ✓ Utilise Mt Panorama icon recognition in creating regional point of difference ✓ Bathurst region tourism should attend AIME and investigate potential ROI from attendance at other trade and industry events ✓ Ensure inclusion of Bathurst region in relevant pre and post event touring itineraries (major state and regional events) 	BVIC DNSW DNCO Industry	DNCO SP6 CSP 2.6	Short Term		Produce Business Tourism Planner Attract Professional Conference Organisers (PCOs) for regional famils with support of industry and DNSW BVIC staff attend AIME Number of business events and total attendance increases annually
1.12	Develop capacity for educational (school and university) tours to the region including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Establish an Education Group within BRC to coordinate activities 	BVIC BRC (CCS) Industry	DNCO SP9 CSP 2.6	Short Term		Education group formed Educational prospectus produced with curriculum-based information
Leverage opportunities and partnerships to grow market share of identified niche segments						

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Work with industry to compile a regional educational activity prospectus ✓ Develop curriculum-based programs and excursion options ✓ Attend and present at relevant industry/Dept. of Education events ✓ Identify and target coach companies and educational tour providers and specialist wholesalers 			<p>Excursion information and downloadable Dept of Ed risk assessments etc are on tourism and museums websites</p> <p>Minimum 2 relevant industry events attended annually</p>
1.13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop a coordinated approach to attracting and managing Sports Tourism including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Ensure sporting groups are provided with relevant tourism information ✓ Provide packages and promote regional experiences to sports tourists ✓ Work with organising and coordinating bodies to populate a forward calendar of sporting events across the Bathurst region ✓ Work with DNSW and the Department of Sport and Recreation to identify and secure increased relevant sporting events to the region 	<p>BVIC BRC Sports Council Sporting clubs Industry</p>	CSP 2.6	Short Term	<p>Tourism website and events calendar displays information regarding sporting events</p> <p>BVIC has representation on relevant Sporting Council to assist coordination</p> <p>Information is disseminated to all sporting clubs/associations</p> <p>Minimum of 2 pitches for new events annually</p>
1.14	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase recognition of the region as a destination for Adventure and Outdoors activities including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Conduct an audit of existing activities and operators ✓ Increase the focus upon this area commensurate with other pillars of the destination brand ✓ Develop astro-tourism experiences ✓ Work with partner operators and attractions to provide support and coordination 	<p>BVIC Industry NPWS Neighbouring LGAs</p>	DNCO SP12 CSP 2.6	Medium Term	<p>Product audit completed</p> <p>Campaign developed and executed with this area as experience pillar</p> <p>Mountain biking and cycle tours options identified in Bathurst and neighbouring LGAs. Product options evaluated and implementation plan developed.</p> <p>Night Skies experiences available</p>

Use the iconic status of Mount Panorama and its flagship recognition value to both attract visitors as well as cross	1.15	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Investigate the potential for mountain biking trails & experiences ✓ Identify and promote potential self-guided cycling tours <p>Increase the range of Agritourism experiences available and access to information and product by;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Marketing the Bathurst region as the closest accessible rural region west of Sydney ✓ Identification of points of difference between Bathurst and nearby competitor regions such as Orange ✓ Promote Bathurst as a 'new' and emergent experience ✓ Design a campaign around the regional 'firsts' of the Bathurst region including grapes, hops and cheese production. 	BVIC Industry	DNCO SP7 DNCO SP12 CSP 1.2 CSP 2.4 CSP 2.6	Medium Term	Develop Bathurst Brick Pits area as bird watching ('twitching') experience Develop and execute marketing campaigns Measure visitor awareness of agritourism offering Work with industry to raise awareness of product and experiences through workshops and hosted media events Develop product around the story of Edgell's Farm tours developed & marketed Relevant information and updates included in all alumni newsletters BVIC has a stall at annual O-Week
	1.16	<p>Target a marketing campaign at CSU Alumni through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Working with CSU staff to develop content for Alumni communications ✓ Having a BVIC presence at O-Week and potentially other campus events 	BVIC BRC CSU	CSP 2.4	Long Term	
	1.17	<p>Increase the appeal of Bathurst as a boutique retail destination by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Increasing the engagement of the retail sector with the tourism partnership program ✓ Connect the retail experience to related brand pillars of Heritage, Arts & Culture in campaigns 	BVIC Industry	CSP 2.1 CSP 2.6	Medium Term	Number of tourism partners from retail sector increases annually. Produce and execute campaign concept around heritage shopping experiences
	1.18	<p>Increase the range of activities available to visitors on and around Mount Panorama outside of race periods</p>	BVIC BRC (Corporate & Events)	DNCO SP5 CSP 2.5	Short Term	Number of options and activities available to race attendees and partners increases
	1.19	<p>Increase the profile of the National Motor Racing Museum as an essential component of a lap of the Mount</p>	BVIC NMRM	DNCO SP5 CSP 2.5	Short Term	All relevant marketing material features the NMRM

promote other attractions/experiences of the region	1.20	Use the 'Lap with Craig Lowndes' tour on the Bathurst tourism app to cross-promote with other tour options	BVIC	CSP 2.5 CSP 2.6	Short Term	Total app downloads increase annually
	1.21	Develop general activities and 'partner' programs to increase regional engagement and visitor spend during race periods	BVIC, NMRM, BRC (Corporate & Events)	DNCO SP6 CSP 2.6	Medium Term	Number of activities and events increases Operators engaged to produce partner program options
	1.22	Utilise the Pit Complex as an interpretive visitor asset outside of race periods	BVIC, NMRM, BRC (Corporate & Events)	DNCO SP5 CSP2.5 CSP 2.6	Medium Term	Programs, tours and activities developed that provide access to the Pit Complex
Increase the profile of the Bathurst region's villages and village events	1.23	Establish a BVIC presence at Mount Panorama at every race event to promote the broader region to attendees/media	BVIC BRC (Corporate & Events)	DNCO SP6 CSP 2.5	Short Term /Ongoing	BVIC has a pop-up presence at strategic location at all race events
	1.24	Target visiting media at race periods	BVIC BRC (Corporate & Events)	DNCO SP5 CSP 2.5 CSP 2.6	Short Term /Ongoing	Increase mentions of non-race related regional elements in media coverage
	1.25	Create a marketing campaign that targets motorsport and car enthusiasts and clubs outside of major race periods	BVIC	DNCO SP5 CSP 2.5 CSP 2.6	Long Term	Campaign developed and implemented Visitation to NMRM increases annually
	1.26	Increase marketing assets for the villages, including additional imagery and video	BVIC	DNSW SF8 DNCO SP12	Short Term /Ongoing	400+ new high-resolution images and high res drone footage acquired
	1.27	Increase presence of Villages on tourism website including video, local stories and heritage content	BVIC Village Associations	DNSW SF8 DNCO SP5 DNCO SP12 CSP 1.2 CSP 5.2	Short Term /Ongoing	Website has layered information and images gallery Visitation increases to Villages
	1.28	Produce high quality promotional print publication as a guide to regional villages and annual village events	BVIC Village Associations	CSP 1.2 CSP 2.6	Short Term	Publication produced and distributed
	1.29	Develop regional touring routes incorporating villages with themed itineraries and complimentary packages	BVIC	DNSW SF5 DNCO SP11 CSP 5.2	Short Term	Touring routes developed and promoted Visitation increases to Villages
Leverage the strength of the distinct seasonality of the region	1.30	Develop seasonal itineraries and activities that can feed into marketing campaign activity.	BVIC Industry	DNCO SP11 CSP 2.6	Medium Term	Activities promoted via campaign.

PRIORITY AREA 2: BUILD THE EXPERIENCE BASE

Delivering consistent, positive & memorable authentic experiences across the region consistent with identified Brand Experience Pillars

INITIATIVES	#	ACTIONS	STAKEHOLDERS	LINKAGE	TIMEFRAME	ACTION MEASURE
Support and enhance Food and Wine tourism development and marketing	2.1	Develop tour packages, including linking winery product with BRAG and other galleries/art activities	BVIC	DNCO SP5	Medium Term	Number of packages increases and changes annually
	2.2	Establish itineraries for the Bathurst wine region including food and wine trails and potentially hosted tour experiences	BVIC Industry	DNSW SF5 DNCO SP7 DNCO SP12	Short Term	Itineraries completed and available online and at BVIC
	2.3	Establish BVIC as a regional Cellar Door for sales of local wines	BVIC	DNCO SP7 CSP 2.4	Short Term /Ongoing	Sales of local wines increases annually. Tasting events held at BVIC
	2.4	Undertake annual Sydney pop-up media event in collaboration with industry groups such as BRVA	BVIC Industry BRVA	DNCO SP5 CSP 2.4 CSP 2.6	Short Term /Ongoing	Minimum of one annual event focussed upon Food/Wine 6+ annual media placements result
	2.5	Work with industry to identify ways to encourage increased opening hours over peak tourism periods	BVIC Industry	CSP 2.1	Short Term	Establishments increase business through increased opening hours
Activate the Bathurst region's rich Cultural Heritage	2.6	Establish an accurate inventory of all established and potential heritage products and experiences in the Bathurst region	BVIC HRG	DNCO SP12 CSP 1.2	Short Term	Inventory completed and informs ongoing experience and interpretation development
	2.7	Produce an overarching Heritage Activation Strategy in collaboration with industry and relevant Council Reference Groups	BVIC TRG, HRG	DNCO SP12 CSP 1.2	Medium Term	Strategy completed and aligned to DMP with measurable objectives
	2.8	Work with the Wiradjuri communities in compiling/developing appropriate stories and imagery to utilise in interpretation, signage and online platforms that align with the recommendations of the Bathurst Region Aboriginal Heritage Interpretation Strategy	BVIC Wiradjuri Elders Lands Council	DNSW SF3 DNCO SP8 CSP 1.1	Medium Term	Develop marketing collateral to promote indigenous stories and cultural experiences in the region Recommendations of the Aboriginal Heritage Interpretation Strategy are actioned

Maximise the potential of the region's exceptional Arts and Cultural infrastructure, events and activities	2.9	Work with the Wiradjuri communities in development of authentic Aboriginal Cultural visitor experiences in the region	BVIC Wiradjuri Elders Lands Council	DNSW SF3 DNCO SP8 CSP 1.1 CSP 2.6	Medium Term	Facilitate meetings with the local indigenous community, to assess interest in a variety of indigenous tours etc. If viable, work with all interested parties including landowners to create indigenous trails or experiences
	2.10	Implement a united incentive-based ticketing approach to encourage flow on visitation across the region's museums	BVIC BRC Museums Cluster	DNCO SP9	Short Term	Numbers of attendees increases annually across all facilities
	2.11	Increase the range of activities, events and interpretive approaches at the NMRM, AFMM and Chifley Home	BVIC BRC Museums Cluster	DNCO SP12 CSP 5.2	Medium Term	Numbers of attendees increases annually
	2.12	Leverage the launch and 'new attraction' appeal of the Bathurst Rail Museum to raise the profile of the Bathurst Museums cluster, particularly of Chifley Home	BVIC BRC Museums Cluster	DNSW SF3 DNCO SP12 CSP 2.6	Short Term	Numbers of attendees increases annually
	2.13	Implement the recommendations of the Public Art Policy to establish vibrant and creative public spaces and places	BVIC BRAG BRC (CCS)	CSP 1.3 CSP 2.6	Long Term	Promote public art projects in the region - increase in public art.
	2.14	Promote the diversity of BRAG's annual program of exhibitions, openings, satellite displays and the Hill End Artist in Residence Program	BVIC BRAG	DNCO SP12 CSP 1.3	Short Term /Ongoing	Numbers of exhibition attendees and general BRAG visitors increases annually Minimum of 4 journalist visits annually
	2.15	Increase the profile and local awareness regarding the Bathurst Arts Trail	BVIC BRAG Arts Trail Members	DNCO SP11 CSP 1.3	Short Term /Ongoing	Numbers of attendees increases annually Minimum of 4 media placements annually
	2.16	Promote the diversity of BMEC's annual calendar and local artists programs	BVIC BMEC	DNCO SP12 CSP 1.3	Short Term /Ongoing	Numbers of attendees increases annually
	2.17	Establish the Inland Sea of Sound as a signature cultural event for the Central West of NSW	BVIC BMEC ISOs Artists	DNSW SF3 DNCO SP6 DNCO SP8 CSP 1.3	Medium Term	Numbers of attendees increases annually Minimum of 2 journalists attend event Minimum of 15 media placements generated

<p>Support the attraction or development of new events and growth of existing events that align with the Bathurst region's target markets and brand identity.</p>	<p>2.18 Increase the use of the Bathurst Library as a community activities hub and regional area activities information provider.</p>	<p>BVIC BRC (Library)</p>	<p>CSP 1.3</p>	<p>Short Term /Ongoing</p>	<p>Numbers of visitors increases annually School holiday program produced quarterly at BVIC</p>
<p>2.19 Use BVIC to provide an enhanced taste of the region's diverse cultural life and to develop greater promotion of cultural assets through increased use of new technologies</p>	<p>2.20 Develop Events Business Cases and enhanced planning tools which include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Builds upon the work completed for the current Events Guidelines ✓ A comprehensive audit of existing events assigned to a tiering system ✓ Development of an evaluation criteria in relation to procurement and potential funding for regional events, including an assessment of the value of events ✓ Identification of future regional event opportunities with background justification ✓ Investigation of best practice sustainable models for event management ✓ Tools for ongoing research and assessment of events ✓ Benchmarks Bathurst events against similar regional areas and programs </p>	<p>BRC (Events) BVIC</p>	<p>DNCO SP5 CSP 1.3</p>	<p>Long Term</p>	<p>Numbers of attendees increases annually</p>
<p>2.21 Work with the region's Villages to develop strategic plans to support the growth and financial viability of annual village events</p>	<p>2.22 Work with stakeholders and community groups to support events with promotion, grant funding opportunities, in kind support etc.</p>	<p>BVIC Village Progress Associations</p>	<p>DNCO SP6 CSP 5.2</p>	<p>Medium Term</p>	<p>Business Cases produced Improved systems implemented for research and event evaluation Economic contribution of events program increases annually</p>
		<p>BVIC Village Progress Associations</p>	<p>DNCO SP6 CSP 5.2</p>	<p>Medium Term</p>	<p>Increase attendance at village events annually Reduce required cofounding contribution annually</p>
		<p>BVIC Village Progress Associations Community</p>	<p>DNCO SP2</p>	<p>Short Term</p>	<p>Applications to Village Event Development Program increase</p>

Develop high quality interpretive tour products and experiences	2.23	Develop and expand interpretive tour experiences available within Bathurst 'Step Beyond' app platform	BVIC	DNCO SP12	Long Term	Minimum one tour added annually Industry buy-in increases Link to increased 'step on' tours
	2.24	Develop and trial regular heritage guided tours of the Bathurst Town Square	BVIC	DNCO SP12 CSP 1.2 CSP 5.2	Short Term	Tour framework developed and staff trained Tour trial commenced
	2.25	Develop a tour of the Mount Panorama Pit Complex to be offered daily outside of race periods	BVIC BRC (Corporate & Engineering)	DNSW SF3 DNCO SP12 CSP 2.5	Medium Term	Tour framework developed and staff trained Tour trial commenced Long term strategy completed
	2.26	Develop themed collateral for specific activities matched to brand pillars and personas including 'hero experiences'	BVIC		Medium Term	Collateral created in house and by creative agencies
	2.27	Develop themed itineraries	BVIC	DNCO SP5	Short Term	Itineraries connecting experiences complete and available online and at BVIC
Develop the Bathurst Night Time Economy	2.28	Undertake a night-time economy strategy which investigates the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Investigate the establishment of twilight and evening markets; ✓ Encourage the growth of events which bring night-time activity to the Bathurst CBD such as the Bathurst Winter Festival; ✓ Investigate lighting and projections for key buildings; ✓ Package restaurant and bar specials with passes for attractions and major exhibitions; ✓ Promote night-time opportunities through branding and marketing campaigns. 	BRC Economic Development BVIC	DNCO SP3 DNCO SP6 CSP 2.3 CSP 5.2	Medium Term	Research undertaken Community and industry consultation undertaken Strategy completed and recommendations implemented Lighting and projections meet guidelines for light pollution and night sky protection
	2.29	Review all prior studies and work with community and stakeholder groups to consider options for an enhanced Bathurst entry statement	BRC BVIC Community		Long Term	Community and industry consultation undertaken Recommendations Received
	2.30	Initiatives identified in Section 8.5 are researched, costed, implemented as practical and promoted	BVIC Industry	DNSW SF1 DNCO SP12	Long Term	Increase in total visitation to Bathurst region
Research Gateway concepts for major approaches to Bathurst	2.29	Review all prior studies and work with community and stakeholder groups to consider options for an enhanced Bathurst entry statement	BRC BVIC Community		Long Term	Community and industry consultation undertaken Recommendations Received
Develop 'Game Changer' initiatives	2.30	Initiatives identified in Section 8.5 are researched, costed, implemented as practical and promoted	BVIC Industry	DNSW SF1 DNCO SP12	Long Term	Increase in total visitation to Bathurst region

PRIORITY AREA 3: CAPACITY BUILDING & IMPROVED REGIONAL COLLABORATION

Bathurst Regional Council working with stakeholders to increase knowledge and to develop and grow the visitor economy across the Bathurst region

INITIATIVES	#	ACTIONS	STAKEHOLDERS	LINKAGE	TIMEFRAME	ACTION MEASURE
Increase overall understanding of regional visitor economy and visitor motivations	3.1	Appoint a qualified consultant to assist in undertake research that includes a program of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Primary visitor research to track visitor expenditure, activities, dispersal, markets across the region; ✓ Industry research to track performance, trends and needs of industry. 	BVIC Industry	DNSW SF2 DNCO SP4	Short Term	Establishing, maintaining and communicating tourism research data to the tourism industry builds understanding of the industry and informs future marketing and resource allocation decisions.
	3.2	Establish an annual program with a research partner to undertake ongoing research and tracking of industry	BVIC	DNSW SF2 DNCO SP3	Long Term	KPIs and research parameters established Partner identified and engaged
Take a lead role advocating Tourism as a leading economic driver for the Bathurst region	3.3	Compare outcomes against a benchmark group of other LGAs and regional NSW collectively	BVIC CENTROC (Tourism Group)	DNSW SF2	Medium Term	Benchmarking allows better informed targeted marketing
	3.4	Create a simple and reliable dashboard to evaluate outcomes and visitation trends including appropriate KPIs derived from this DMP	BVIC	DNSW SF2 DNCO SP4 CSP 2.1	Short Term	KPIs established and dashboard completed/updated quarterly
	3.5	Produce local annual report showcasing visitor statistics, industry trends and economic data	BVIC	DNSW SF2 DNCO SP4 CSP 2.1 CSP 6.1	Short Term	Report delivered annually in September
Ensure that Council Departments are functionally aligned in objectives and work	3.6	Develop and implement a 'local advocacy' communication plan to keep the community informed of good news tourism stories and activities in the LGA to further encourage their advocacy	BVIC	DNSW SF6 DNCO SP1 CSP 6.1	Short Term	Plan completed and executed Local support for/understanding of the visitor economy increases
	3.7	Ensure that Council Departments are functionally aligned in objectives and work	BRC	CSP 6.8	Long Term	Closer ties between relevant Council sections

Foster a united, informed, resilient and collaborative tourism industry	effectively to collectively advance the visitor economy.					Economies established in collaborative projects
	3.8	Establish a broad funding base to support annual growth in the range of tourism activities undertaken by BRC	BVIC BRC	DNCO SP2 CSP6.6	Long Term	Priorities identified in annual Operating Plan Increased industry campaign buy-in Increased Grant funding secured
	3.9	Instigate a regular annual calendar of industry networking events, capacity building sessions and workshops for the tourism and hospitality industry	BVIC Industry	DNSW SF6 DNCO SP5 CSP 2.1 CSP 6.1	Short Term /Ongoing	Minimum of 4 industry gathering held annually
	3.10	Bathurst tourism coordinates industry training opportunities as identified and proposed by DNCO as a part of the 'Bathurst Tourism Hub' review.	BVIC Industry CENTROC (Tourism Group)	DNSW SF6 DNCO SP1 CSP 6.2	Short Term	Minimum of 4 industry training opportunities coordinated and offered annually
	3.11	Encourage participation of local businesses in the NSW Tourism Awards	BVIC Industry	DNCO SP3 CSP 2.1	Medium Term	Number of entrants from Bathurst LGA rises annually
	3.12	Develop plan and tools to increase tourism partner members and value proposition of partnership program	BVIC Industry	DNCO SP1 CSP 2.1	Short Term	New tourism partnership prospectus developed. Number of tourism partners increases annually
	3.13	Facilitate the development of new partnerships with non-traditional partners to ensure broad sector representation	BVIC Industry	DNCO SP1 CSP 2.1	Medium Term	Number of non-traditional partners rises annually
	3.14	Build the digital capacity of tourism, accommodation and hospitality operators to enhance the industry's digital footprint	BVIC Industry	DNSW SF8 CSP 2.1	Short Term /Ongoing	Increased number of ATDW listed operators annually
	3.15	Identify relevant industry and product development workshops coordinated by DNCO and ensure information disseminated to relevant local industry/operators	BVIC Industry CENTROC (Tourism Group)	DNSW SF6 DNCO SP1 DNCO SP3 CSP 2.1	Medium Term	Increased attendance at DNCO events by Bathurst industry
	3.16	Communicate opportunities to industry through regular structured eNewsletter	BVIC Industry	DNCO SP1 CSP 2.1 CSP 6.1	Short Term /Ongoing	Monthly newsletter sent to industry database

<p>Grow and promote the range of Accessible Tourism experiences and businesses in the Bathurst region</p> <p>Be an advocate and conduit for strategic collaboration between state and regional government agencies and industry</p> <p>Take a regional approach to tourism marketing and across the broader Central West region</p>	3.17	<p>Communicate information regarding accessible tourism to industry as part of communications strategy and facilitate training opportunities. Funding sought as applicable for product and experience development</p>	<p>BVIC Industry DNCO BRAC</p>	<p>DNSW SF3 DNCO SP4</p>	<p>Medium Term</p>	<p>Number of accessible businesses increases annually BVIC works with BRAC on production of information Number of accessible tourism experiences increases annually</p>
	3.18	<p>Undertake constant research and evaluation of available funding opportunities</p>	<p>BVIC</p>	<p>DNCO SP2</p>	<p>Short Term /Ongoing</p>	
	3.19	<p>Communicate funding opportunities to industry and provide support as required for appropriate fundable projects</p>	<p>BVIC Industry</p>	<p>DNCO SP2 CSP 2.1</p>	<p>Short Term /Ongoing</p>	<p>Monthly newsletter sent to industry database includes funding information</p>
	3.20	<p>Increase collaborative marketing and PR engagement with adjoining LGAs and product development in line with experiences of DNCO DMP</p>	<p>BVIC CENTROC (Tourism Group)</p>	<p>DNCO SP11</p>	<p>Medium Term</p>	<p>One major regional campaign within 24 months of DMP writing with at least one in following 36 months Regular meetings between tourism managers - minimum quarterly</p>
	3.21	<p>Develop cross LGA regional tourism itineraries with neighbouring Councils around strategic themes of DNCO DMP</p>	<p>BVIC CENTROC (Tourism Group)</p>	<p>DNSW SF5</p>	<p>Medium Term</p>	<p>Regular meetings between tourism managers - minimum quarterly Number of itineraries increases annually</p>
3.22	<p>Investigate opportunities for involvement in Regional Area Relocation program and/or any equivalent programs and opportunities for regional collaboration</p>	<p>BRC Economic Development BVIC</p>	<p>CSP 6.2</p>	<p>Medium Term</p>	<p>Increase traffic to 'Live and Work' section of tourism website annually</p>	

PRIORITY AREA 4: AN ENHANCED VISITOR SERVICING MODEL

Ensuring that visitors receive appropriate, relevant and inspirational information at all stages of planning and travel

INITIATIVES	#	ACTIONS	STAKEHOLDERS	LINKAGE	TIMEFRAME	ACTION MEASURE
Better understand our visitors and their information requirements	4.1	Undertake research to understand the way visitors are travelling across the region and the information sources they are engaging with	BVIC Industry	DNSW SF2 DNCO SP3	Medium Term	KPIs and research parameters established Partner identified and engaged Information informs strategic marketing decisions
	4.2	Engage with the AVIC Network to maintain currency of best practice ideas and approaches to VIC management	BVIC	DNSW SF6	Short Term	BVIC maintains Level 1 accreditation Annual attendance at AVIC Summit
Generate high quality aspirational print and digital content	4.3	Produce an annual Destination Planner and distribute to all customer touchpoints	BVIC Industry	CSP 2.6	Short Term /Ongoing	Distribution strategy developed and implemented
	4.4	Develop and implement a content strategy for consistent multi-channel content distribution	BVIC	DNSW SF8 DNCO SP5	Short Term	Strategy produced within initial 6 months of plan adoption and implemented
Develop a strategic approach to tourism signage	4.5	Audit all existing BVIC produced brochures, fact sheets and flyers for consistency and alignment with brand strategy.	BVIC		Short Term	Brand health measurement shows increasing strength
	4.6	Conduct a city and villages tourism signage audit	BVIC BRC Economic Development	DNSW SF5	Medium Term	Audit completed and report prepared
	4.7	Identify appropriate priority sites for destination signage within the LGA	BRC Economic Development BVIC/Industry	DNSW SF5	Medium Term	Areas mapped in consultation with tourism businesses
Develop new and enhance current	4.8	Review and update current BRC signage strategy as it pertains to tourist signage and destination brand alignment	BVIC BRC Economic Development	DNSW SF5	Medium Term	Strategy updated and adopted
	4.9	Review and refurbish BVIC including a refresh of retail offering in line with 'Step Beyond' brand promise	BVIC	DNSW SF5	Short Term	BVIC is refurbished as per project plan to deliver on brand promise and provide best practice facility

physical visitor services to enhance the positive advocacy of the region	4.10	Increase BVIC staff presence at all major regional events and develop resources for an effective and attractive transportable presence	BVIC	DNCO SP6	Short Term /Ongoing	'BVIC in a Bag' kit developed for staff attending off site events. Number of off-site events attended increases annually	
	4.11	Investigate feasibility of and develop business case for a 'Pop Up BVIC' mobile van to service events, villages and as a roaming information centre for peak periods.	BVIC BRC	CSP 5.2	Medium Term	Business Case prepared and evaluated	
	4.12	Promote increased use of BVIC space as venue for community events, launches and functions	BVIC Community	CSP 5.3	Short Term	Number of events and meetings increases annually	
	4.13	Ensure that accurate, relevant information is provided to, or easily accessible by, community members in support of local engagement and VFR marketing	BVIC	DNCO SP1	Short Term /Ongoing	Consumer newsletter sent monthly to consumer database	
	4.14	Prepare new resident information and target events including BRC Welcome Wagon reception	BVIC BRC Economic Development	CSP 5.3	Short Term	Attendance at Welcome Wagon rises annually Database grows annually	
	4.15	Utilise BVIC as the hub for all Sister City activity including provision of interpretive areas, information, events and retail outlet sales	BVIC		Short Term /Ongoing	Increase sister city interpretive presence at BVIC Sister City merchandise sales increase annually	
	4.16	Develop a Bathurst region Visitor Services Strategy utilising current research and best practice approaches to VICs and information delivery	BVIC	DNSW SF8 DNCO SP5	Short Term	Strategy completed and implemented by December 2020	
	4.17	Increase the focus upon industry development in addition to visitor information delivery	BVIC Industry	DNCO SP4 CSP 2.1	Medium Term	Minimum of 4 BVIC led industry workshops/events annually	
	4.18	Utilise BVIC as an interpretation centre for an overview of the Bathurst region and the highlights of its heritage, experiences and annual events	BVIC	CSP 1.1 CSP 1.2 CSP 1.3	Medium Term	Interpretation plan for BVIC prepared Displays established and rotated as per plan	
	4.19	Tourism staff to attend conferences, seminars and forums to ensure knowledge remains current and to promote Bathurst within industry	BVIC	DNCO SP3 CSP 6.7	Short Term /Ongoing	Minimum two conferences attended by 4 staff annually	
	Build greater community engagement and involvement and increase visitor servicing value to VFR segment						
	Develop and broaden the role of visitor information services						
	Ensure a highly trained tourism staff						

Increase the internal funding capacity of Council's tourism operations	4.20	Tourism staff undertake an ongoing structured program of regional familiarisations of tourism/hospitality operations	BVIC	CSP 6.7	Short Term /Ongoing	Minimum of 60 famil visits conducted annually
	4.21	Staff have access to tourism data and are conversant in industry and regional trends	BVIC	DNSW SF2 DNCO SP1	Short Term /Ongoing	Increased staff knowledge of broader tourism industry
	4.22	Investigate, evaluate and implement opportunities for additional revenue streams at BVIC, at a minimum; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Increase online and in-centre booking capabilities ✓ Develop a retail strategy to align sales to brand pillars and increase annual sales targets ✓ Increase advertising in the annual Destination Planner ✓ Increase financial return from tour activities ✓ Increase financial return from Sister City activities and retail 	BVIC	CSP 6.6	Short Term /Ongoing	Enhanced efficiency of online booking platform Increased sales through 'Bookeasy' booking system. Staff educated in use of the system and upselling Retail strategy developed and changes made as per recommendations. Sister City retail presence established and profitable

APPENDIXES

1 Key Performance Indicators

The State and Federal Governments have both identified a well-developed Destination Management Plan as a critical requirement for accessing future investment. Measurement and evaluation is a key component of the DMP. Destination NSW has placed emphasis on the following areas to be considered of primary importance when preparing funding applications. Applicants need to be able to demonstrate they have:

- ✓ A destination management plan which highlights priority areas for growth
- ✓ The ability to positively impact on overall visitation expenditure to the NSW visitor economy
- ✓ The ability to measure the return on investment of the project
- ✓ High levels of collaboration (ideally cross regional) with multiple funding partners.
- ✓

To assist Bathurst Regional Council and industry in planning for the future, below are a range of key performance indicators, reflecting a mix of both 'hard' and 'soft' indicators which may be used to measure the impacts of various programs and provide baseline data for which the industry can measure success.

This is not an exhaustive list, nor are these KPIs entirely controllable by Bathurst Regional Council.

PERSPECTIVE	MAJOR KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR
Investment	Reach \$2 million tourism expenditure by 2022 for the Bathurst Regional Council region
	Increase investment (industry contributions) in product development and marketing projects
Industry	Increase the total number of employees in the tourism industry in the Bathurst Regional Council LGA
	Increase the number of tourism businesses based in the Bathurst region
	Increase the entrants in the regional and NSW Tourism Awards
	Increase the number of accredited tourism businesses (ATAP etc)
	Increase engagement of operators in professional development opportunities
Visitors	Increase the total Number of Visitors (International + Domestic) in the Bathurst region
	Increase the total Number of Nights (International + Domestic) in the Bathurst region
	Increase the Average length of stay (International + Domestic) in the Bathurst region
	Increase the dispersal of visitors within the LGA to the villages of the Bathurst region
	Increase the number of visitors serviced by the staff at the Bathurst Visitor Information Centre

2. Literature Review and References

The following is a complete list of all literature and digital resources either referenced throughout the Destination Management Plan or which informed its creation.

Bathurst Regional Council Plans and Research Documents

- *An Audit of Bathurst Tourism Product* (2007). Western Research Institute
- *Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan* (2018) Bathurst Regional Council.
- *Bathurst Region Aboriginal Heritage Interpretation Strategy* (2019). Extent Heritage Pty Ltd
- *Bathurst Region Brand Strategy* (2017). Destination Marketing Store.
- *Bathurst Region Destination Management Plan* (2015). Seed Business Solutions.
- *Bathurst Region Economic Development Strategy 2018-2022*. Bathurst Regional Council.
- *Bathurst Region Heritage Plan 2017-2020* (2017). Bathurst Regional Council.
- *Bathurst Region Tourism Marketing Plan 2018-21* (2018). Bathurst Regional Council.
- *Bathurst Regional Council Community Satisfaction Research* (2018). Micromex Research.
- *Bathurst Regional Council Event Guide* (2019). Bathurst Regional Council.
- *Community and Stakeholder Engagement Report* (2019). Flagship Communications Pty Ltd
- *Cultural Vision* (2018). Bathurst Regional Council.
- *Disability Inclusion Action Plan 2017-2021* (2017). Bathurst Regional Council
- *Smart Bathurst: A Smart Community for the Bathurst Region*. (2019) Bathurst Regional Council
- *Unleashing the Bathurst Region's Potential as a Destination Through Better Branding* (2016). MyTravel Research

Industry Publications and Research

- *An Action Plan for the Bathurst Wine Industry* (2012). Kim Currie for BRVA.
- *Are we there yet? Current and Future value of tourism to NSW* (2017). NRMA Discovery Series.
- *Built Heritage and the Visitor Economy* (2018). Tourism & Transport Forum Australia.
- *Cultural Infrastructure Plan 2025*. NSW State Government
- *Destination Network Country & Outback Destination Management Plan* (2018). Destination Marketing Store.
- *Megatrends Defining Travel in 2019*. Skift Research.
- *National Long Term Tourism Strategy for Australia* (2009). Australian Federal Government, Canberra,.
- *NSW Regional Conference Strategy and Action Plan 2017-2021* (2017). NSW State Government.
- *NSW Regional Conferencing Toolkit* (2017). NSW State Government.
- *Product & Experience Audit Report for the Bathurst Hub* (2018). Destination Network Country & Outback.
- *State Tourism Satellite Accounts 2017-18*, Tourism Research Australia, Canberra.
- *Statewide Destination Management Plan* (2019). NSW State Government
- *The Guide to Best Practice Destination Management* (2012). Australian Regional Tourism Network.
- *Tourism Forecasts 2019*, Tourism Research Australia, Canberra.
- *Visitor Economy Industry Action Plan 2030* (2018). NSW State Government

3. Product and Experience Audit

The Bathurst Region Brand Strategy (2017) includes a framework consisting of five experience pillars that support consistent messaging, and which may be used to develop campaigns and deliver the brand to the market. This product audit also uses a sixth area being 'Outdoors and Active' to categorize hero products, events and experiences.

HERITAGE	
Key Stories	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bathurst region is on Wiradjuri country - Bathurst has a strong and enduring link to Australia's European heritage and the development of the story of Australia. - Bathurst region has been a place of many firsts and at every point in the region's heritage, including today, something new is created.
Experiences & hero products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bathurst Heritage Trades Trail - Autumn Colours tour program - Rebellion on the Turon (Sofala) - Bathurst Goldfields - Jenolan Caves (first tourist attraction in NSW) - Bathurst Explorer Bus - Heritage Park Cultural Precinct - <u>Museums:</u> <i>National Motor Racing Museum, Australian Fossil & Mineral Museum, Ash's Speedway Museum, Historical Society Museum, History Hill Museum Hill End, Turon Technology Museum</i> - <u>Historic Houses/Churches:</u> <i>Abercrombie House, Miss Traill's House, Chifley Home, Macquarie Homestead, Rockley Mill, Old Government Cottage, St Joseph's Heritage and Conference Centre, Cathedral of St Michael's and St John's, All Saints' Cathedral</i> - Villages of the Bathurst region - Bathurst Town Square & Machattie Park

EVENTS	
Key Stories	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bathurst has a strong and varied events program - Be surprised by a concert atop Mt Panorama, an ice rink in the CBD or an iconic cycling event
Experiences & hero products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Mt Panorama Motor Racing Circuit - Bathurst Cycling Classic - Bathurst NRL - Winter Festival - Inland Sea of Sound - Bathurst Heritage Trades Trail - Royal Bathurst Show - Mayfield Garden - Bathurst Goldfields - Bathurst Harness Racing Club - Bathurst Spring Spectacular

ARTS AND CULTURE	
Key Stories	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bathurst already has a vibrant arts and culture scene - Bathurst's 'creator' persona is on display through the diverse and surprising range of experiences
Experiences & hero products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The End Festival - Hill End Artists in Residence Program - Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre (BMEC) - Bathurst Regional Art Gallery (BRAG) - T Arts Gallery - Bathurst Arts Trail - Inland Sea of Sound - Spring Spectacular - Rockley Art & Garden Festival - Abercrombie House music & theatre events - Jazz at Vale Creek - Y-Jam (youth event)

FOOD AND DRINK	
Key Stories	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Bathurst region was the original food bowl of Australia - Australia's first grapes were grown here - Edgell's Cannery
Experiences & hero products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Winter Winery Wander - National Cool Climate Wine Show - Local wineries (Wines of Bathurst) and distilleries - Farmer's Markets - Bathurst Wholefood Co-Op - Restaurants & cafes that focus on local and seasonal

LIVE AND WORK	
Key Stories	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The youthful energy of the Bathurst region makes it the perfect place to be - Bathurst is a 'Smart City' - Bathurst is open for business - Bathurst is clean, green and safe
Experiences & hero products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bathurst Sustainable Living Expo - Bathurst Jobs Expo - Heritage Week - Gunther's Lane Tech Hub and 'Upstairs' start-up - Charles Sturt University

OUTDOORS AND ACTIVE	
Key Stories	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Bathurst region features beautiful natural and agrarian landscapes and outstanding examples of geodiversity - Built experiences including the regions parks and gardens
Experiences & hero products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Jenolan Caves - Abercrombie Caves

- Mayfield Garden
- Gold panning - Sofala, Hill End, Trunkey Creek
- Simmo's Off Road Tours
- Detour Adventures
- Barcoo's Barn
- Bathurst Observatory
- Yarrabin Horse Riding
- Bathurst Aquatic Centre
- Bathurst Golf Club
- Newhaven Park House
- Chesleigh Homestead
- Hill End Tours
- Bathurst Aqua Park
- Ben Chifley Dam
- Machattie Park and King's Parade
- Ohkuma Japanese Garden

PRODUCT AUDIT - AUSTRALIAN TOURISM DATA WAREHOUSE

The Australian Tourism Data Warehouse (ATDW) is the primary database of all tourism and hospitality products, establishments and events in Australia. It is the source of information for the official Visit NSW website as well as a number of other sites and booking platforms.

The following tables shows all Bathurst listings current as at September 2019. Increasing total Bathurst presence on this database has been identified as an action measure against *Action Item 3.14* in the DMP Action Plan.

a. Accommodation (71 listed in total)

Northeys of Hill End	Karin's Cottage	Buddens B&B Guesthouse
Bishops Court Estate Boutique Hotel	Grove Creek Ensuite Cabins	Alfred on Keppel
Lochinvar Luxury Cottages	Glendora Campground	Newhaven Park House and Cabins
Panorama Bathurst	The GuestHouse: Hill End	Quality Hotel Bathurst Regional Council
Sofala Cottage	Abercrombie Motor Inn	Beyers B&B
Barcoos Farmstays Bathurst	The Hayloft	Hill End Holiday Ranch
Charming Central Cottage	Robin Hill Retreat	Family Hotel
Vale Lodge	Hope Street Cottage	Ben Chifley Motor Inn
Bungawarra Country Retreat	Knickerbocker Hotel	Havannah Accommodation
Tanwarra Lodge Bed & Breakfast	Chifley Dam Cabins	Bathurst Apartments
Chesleigh Homestead	White Cedars Cottage	Bathurst Goldfields Accommodation
Littomore Bathurst	Jack Duggans Irish Pub	Robina: Bathurst Self Contained Accommodation

Bathurst Motor Inn	A Settlers Cottage - Bathurst CBD	Encore Apartments
Elm Tree Cottage	Country Lodge Motor Inn	Arch Cottage
Heritage Park Bathurst	Murrami Cottage	Tanin Apartment
NRMA Bathurst Panorama Holiday Park	Bathurst Heights Bed and Breakfast	Blandford Cottage
The Old Milltown Police Station B&B	Royal Hotel Hill End	The Mews Apartments
The Village Campground	Sol Y Vista	The George Hotel
David Jones Cottage	Gold Panner Motor Inn	Bathurst Heritage Motor Inn
Rydgcs Mount Panorama	The Victoria Bathurst	Abercrombie Caves Campground
Accommodation in an Historic Warehouse	Kings Hotel	Hallows Budget Accommodation
Kalina	Hosies at Hill End Historic Site	Parkview
Stay Bathurst	Ryder Homestead	Bathurst Showground
Lolomas at White Rock	Bathurst Explorer Motel	

b. Attractions (47 listed in total)

Village Walking Track Hill End	National Motor Racing Museum	Beaufoy Merlin Lookout
Bathurst Goldfields Education Centre	Great Western Store	Golden Gulley Walking Track
Turon Technology Museum	Yerranderie Regional Park	Sofala Bookshop (Slados Recycled Books)
Gunther's Lane	Chifley Home and Education Centre	Abercrombie House
Bathurst farm Experience	Australian Fossil & Mineral Museum	Old Government Cottage Museum & Garden
Hill End Heritage Centre	Beyers Cottage	Bathurst District Historical Society Museum
Hill End Historic Site	Bathurst Court House	Northeys Store
High Country Trail Rides	Chifley Dam	Bill Lyle Reserve Picnic Area
Bald Hill Lookout - Hill End	King's Antiques & Collectables	Bald Hill Wlaking track
General Store Hill End	Evans Crown Nature reserve	Abercrombie Karst Conservation Reserve
Trunkey Creek	Yerranderie Private Town	Bathurst Regional Art Gallery
Vale Creek Wines	Ash's Speedway Museum	Denningtons Cottage

Bald Hill Tourist Mine	Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre	Abercrombie Caves
Bathurst Harness Racing Club	Miss Traill's House and Garden	Bathurst Gold Club
T'Arts Gallery	Bathurst Visitor Information Centre	

c. Tours (8 listed in total)

Bathurst Tours & Detour Adventures	Explore Hill End	Bathurst Explorer Bus
Scenic Dune Buggies Hill End	Skydive Bathurst	Detour Adventures
Simmos Offroad Tours	Bald Hill Underground Mine Tours	

d. Events (61 Listed in Total)

Bathurst Parkrun	Perthville Village Fair	Bathurst Miniature Railway
Co-Op Mini Markets	Edgell Jog	Abercrombie House High Tea
Sprung Festival	Farmers Markets	Light on the Hill Dinner
Tim Ferguson at BMEC	Bathurst Cup	Bathurst Arts Trail
Bathurst AH & P Spring Horse Show	B-Rock Super Wednesday Driver Signing	B-Rock Super Wednesday Driver/Transporter Parade
Supercars Supercheap Auto Bathurst 1000	Legendary Moments Dinner	The Great Race Festival Off Track Events
Bathurst Stories from the Mountain	Abercrombie House Friday Night Jazz	Elvis - An American Trilogy at BMEC
Rockley Rodeo	Trunkey Creek Wool & Horse Festival	The Great Gig in the Sky at BMEC
Queen - Bohemian Rhapsody Tour at BMEC	Bathurst Spring Spectacular	RunNation Film Festival
National Cool Climate Wine Show	Mount Panorama Punish	Oberon Heritage & Homestead Open Days
Mt Panorama Community Garage Sale	Bathurst Outdoor Expo & Christmas Markets	Bathurst Truck Show
Girls Big Day Out Christmas Party	Bathurst Swap Meet	Challenge Bathurst
Reliance Credit Union Carols by Candlelight	NYE Party in the Park	Proclamation Day Bathurst
Bathurst Street & Custom Bike Show	Alabar Gold Crown Carnival	RCG V8 Ball
Royal Bathurst Show	Bathurst Half Marathon & 10km	International Museum Selfie Day
Elton John Farewell Yellow Brick Road Concert	Australia Day Celebrations	Bathurst Swap Meet 2020
Sofala & District Show	Inland Sea of Sound Festival	EJ-EH Holden Nationals

Bathurst AutoFest	Brucedale Twilight Concert	Bathurst Cycling Classic
Bathurst Heritage Trades Trail	Hi Tec Oils Bathurst 6 Hour	Reliance Bank Royal Bathurst Show
ANZAC Day Soldiers Saddle Race Meeting	Gina Jeffries - Beautiful Tangle Tour	Bathurst Bridal Expo
Winter Winery Wander		

e. Food and Drink (9 Listed in Total)

Fish River Valley Brewing	Vale Creek Wines	RSL Club Bistro
Bathurst Wholefood Co-operative	Vine and Tap	Harvest Café & Store
Two Heads Brewing	Hill End Estate Tea Garden/Cafe	Beekeepers Inn

4. LIST OF FIGURES AND IMAGES

- Figure 1: State of the Bathurst region visitor economy, 2019 (p5)
- Figure 2: An economic snapshot of the Bathurst Region (p14)
- Figure 3: Destination Brand Pyramid, Bathurst region brand strategy (p18)
- Figure 4: Hypothetical evolution of a tourist area (modified from *Miller & Gallucci, 2004*) (p19)
- Figure 5: Delivery areas of the Destination Management Framework (modified from *ARTN, 2012*) (p19)
- Figure 6: Annual Visitors to BVIC (p27)
- Figure 7: Visitor figures to Bathurst region LGA and competitor Shires (p34)
- Figure 8: The Marketing Framework for Bathurst Region (p41)
- Figure 9: Stages of the Customer Journey (adapted from *White, 2019*) (p46)

Images by page number (Images credit BRC unless otherwise indicated):

- Front Cover: King's Parade. David Roma Photography
- Page 1: Wiradjuri Art Wall.
- Page 2: Cr Bobby Bourke, Mayor of Bathurst
- Page 4: Bathurst Winter Festival. David Roma Photography.
- Page 7: Mount Panorama from Rydges. Domino Houlbrook-Cove Photography.
- Page 8. Inland Sea of Sound 2017.
- Page 11. National Motor Racing Museum
- Page 11. DMP consultation session June 2019
- Page 16. Aerial view of Mount Panorama/Wahluu. David Roma Images
- Page 20. Bathurst Courthouse. David Roma Photography
- Page 24. Bathurst Cycling Classic.
- Page 26. Bathurst Visitor Information Centre
- Page 28. Munroe Fountain, Machattie Park. Nicola Bailey Photography.
- Page 31. Vine & Tap. Wisdom Digital Agency.
- Page 34. Sunset over Mount Panorama/Wahluu. Nicola Bailey Photography.
- Page 35. Dog Walking Bathurst style. Nicola Bailey Photography.
- Page 37. Workshop at Rydges Mount Panorama
- Page 37. Bathurst Heritage Trades Trail. David Roma Photography.
- Page 38. Renzaglia Vineyard. Nicola Bailey Photography.
- Page 39. Accessible pathway Mayfield Garden. Domino Houlbrook-Cove Photography
- Page 39. Accessible session, Winter Festival.
- Page 41. Weekend Sunrise Filming in Bathurst March 2019
- Page 43. Bathurst Explorer Bus. Nicola Bailey Photography.
- Page 46. Supercheap Auto Bathurst 1000, 2017. Domino Houlbrook-Cove Photography.
- Back Cover. Mount Panorama/Wahluu. Domino Houlbrook-Cove Photography.

APPENDIX 5 of Bathurst Region Destination Management Plan 2019

BATHURST REGION
2019 Destination Management Plan

COMMUNITY AND STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT REPORT

Prepared for Bathurst Regional Council 2019



Prepared by:

Flagship Communications Pty Ltd
ABN 85 092 839 177
Level 2 91 George Street
Parramatta NSW 2150
1300 963 796
louis@flagship-communications.com
www.flagship-communications.com

CONTENTS

3	Executive summary	10	Summary of results
4	Background	12	Engagement results
6	Engagement timeline	14	Current state of tourism
7	Engagement approach	26	Evaluation
8	Engagement techniques	28	Appendices

Executive Summary

Flagship Communications, a specialist stakeholder engagement company has been engaged to coordinate and facilitate the community and stakeholder engagement process to inform the development of a new Destination Management Plan for the Bathurst region.

Council engaged Flagship Communications, a specialist stakeholder engagement company, to lead the community consultation process for the development of a new Destination Management Plan for the Bathurst Region.

From 22 May to 10 June 2019, a stakeholder engagement period was open for stakeholders to provide their feedback on current tourism within the Bathurst Region and what their thoughts were for the future of the industry.

Tourism in the Bathurst Region is very complex and diverse and this was reflected strongly in the feedback received throughout the engagement process. The feedback was collated into key themes which were identified during the stakeholder engagement process. These themes included:

Mt Panorama and motorsports	Heritage
Attractions and tours	Events
Adventures and outdoors	Sports
Corporate events	Education
Food and wine	

The engagement period was promoted through Council's Have Your Say page, social media, DL flyers to targeted stakeholders, local newspaper advertisement, and eNewsletters.

Stakeholders had many opportunities to provide their feedback including an online survey, telephone interviews and community and industry workshops.

A dedicated phone number and Council's visitor centre email address were also promoted as methods for stakeholders to provide input to the project.

Engagement interaction included 21 participants attending the community and industry workshops, four stakeholder interviews and 13 online comments. There were four calls received through the dedicated 1300 number and three email submissions were received.

Overall, the current state of tourism in the Bathurst Region is well supported. Participants throughout the exhibition period provided many ideas on how tourism can be improved and the methods to achieve this.

This report provides a summary of all the submission received as part of this engagement process.

Background

Tourism is an important part of the Bathurst regional economy. Located 207 km west of Sydney, Bathurst Regional Council's tourism industry has strong potential for growth. In 2016, there were 947,000 visitors, with a total expenditure of \$257 million.

Bathurst Regional Council completed a Destination Management Plan in 2015 and a Destination Brand Strategy 2017. A review in late 2018 showed that over 80% of the objectives of the 2015 Destination Management Plan have been achieved or are in progress.

In order to guide the future strategic direction of tourism in the Bathurst region and ensure a direction consistent with regional and State priorities Bathurst Regional Council has resolved to prepare a new Destination Management Plan in 2019.

Contemporary tourism planning requires broad engagement with destination stakeholders in the planning phase. Destination management represents an ongoing collaborative process between the tourism industry, government and community and it is critical to ensure that stakeholders are engaged from the outset of the process and given every chance to provide meaningful input which in turn will allow Council to deliver a plan that accurately represents these groups as well as consumer perspectives.

Flagship Communications, a specialist stakeholder engagement company has been engaged to coordinate and facilitate the community and stakeholder engagement process to inform the development of a new Destination Management Plan for the Bathurst region.



Strategic context

The communication and engagement purpose of the project is for broad engagement with destination stakeholders in the planning phase of the Bathurst Region 2019 Destination Management Plan.

The stakeholder engagement will continue the ongoing collaborative process between the tourism industry, government and community and will provide Council with the content they require to develop a plan which accurately represents stakeholders and consumers.

The stakeholder engagement will investigate and provide Council with key findings for both tourism stakeholders and consumers to ensure a holistic approach to the project.

The communication and engagement aspects of the project shall be carried out in accordance with the relevant objectives of Council's draft Community Participation Plan 2018, which include:

- enhance opportunities for all members of the community to participate in planning decisions to achieve better planning outcomes, in an open and transparent process;
- ensure the community understands how they can participate in planning decisions;
- ensure that the needs and concerns of the community are identified and addressed wherever possible;
- ensure our strategic planning reflects the aspirations of our community and partners; and
- ensure Council meets its legislative requirements in regards to community engagement.

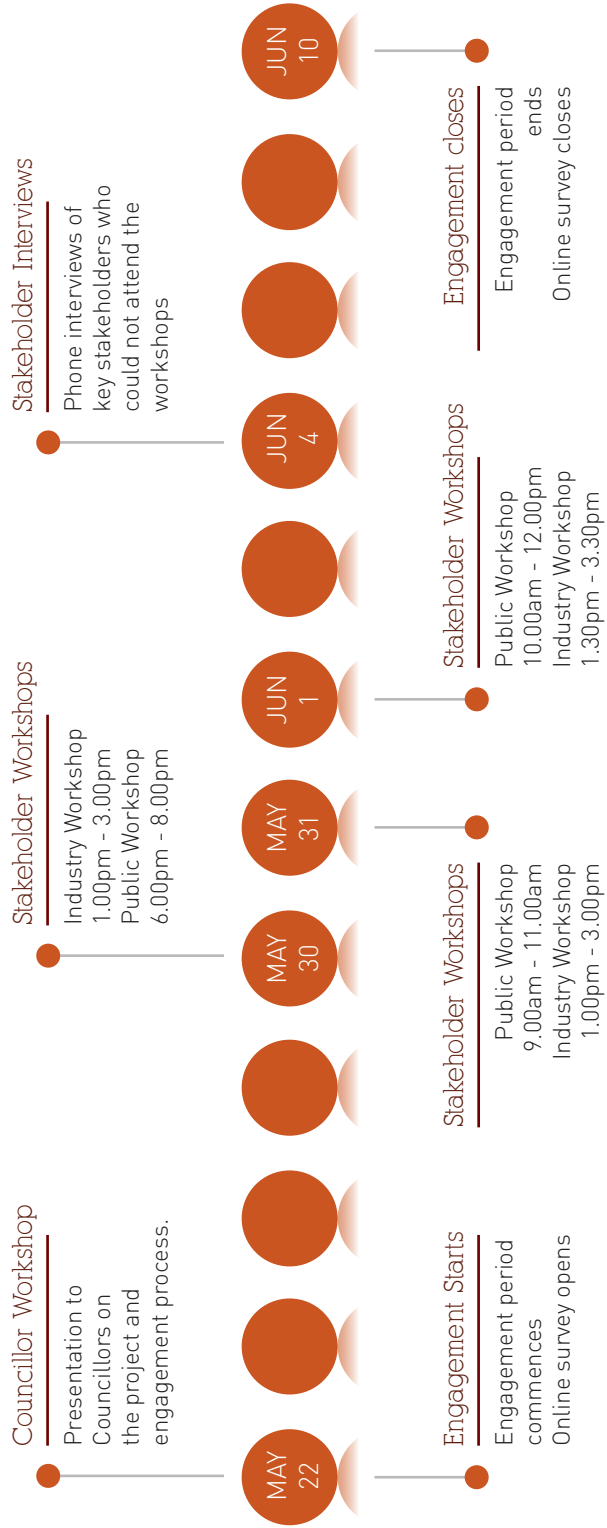
Consultation objectives

The overall goal of our team during the consultation phase of the project will be to: work with stakeholders to ensure they are informed and engaged, potential issues and ideas are identified and effective two-way communication is developed and maintained throughout the project.

The objectives of this Plan are to:

- create stakeholder awareness of the 2019 Destination Management Plan project and the associated consultation process
- encourage stakeholder participation in the consultation process
- establish and maintain effective two-way communication between the project team and stakeholders
- ensure stakeholder issues and comments are identified and recorded
- ensure appropriate consultation tools and activities are used, taking into account demographic elements such as literacy, disability and access to the internet
- provide timely feedback to the stakeholders about engagement outcomes
- ensure opportunities are identified and recorded

Engagement timeline



Engagement approach

Principles

Flagship Communications is committed to open, transparent and active relationships between Council and the Community with the following engagement principles below being adhered to throughout the engagement process. To bring the principles 'to life', supporting key messages about the project approach are also outlined overleaf.

Principles

Be informative
provide clear and accurate information in a timely manner

Be collaborative
ensure all views are recorded and acknowledged

Be sensitive
understand the needs of the local community

Be flexible
respond to community needs

Establish realistic expectations
manage stakeholders' expectations so they are clear about what influence they have in the decision making process and how their input has been considered.

Example key messages

Bathurst Regional Council is seeking feedback to inform the development of the 2019 Destination Management Plan. Bathurst Regional Council has appointed Flagship Communications to deliver a community engagement program.

Different visitors and service providers impact and are impacted by tourism within the Bathurst Region in different ways. We want to understand how tourism in Bathurst can be improved now and five years from now. It's unlikely that all current and future visitors and service providers will agree on priorities for our tourism. Understanding the range of community priorities and expectations will help us prioritise and plan for the future of tourism in the Bathurst Region.

The current tourism industry may not meet your needs or expectations. How can we improve on what we already offer? Are there facilities or services you would expect to see that are not here now? What do you value about the existing tourism structure and offerings in Bathurst?

Getting to a Community event might be difficult for you. To help you to be involved by learning more about the project and providing your feedback, you can find out more via phone, online or email.

The Destination Management Plan will provide a five year plan for the region. There are constraints on what Bathurst Regional Council can do with tourism. The plan will be developed in accordance with Council's existing policies and plans.

Engagement techniques

The following engagement techniques and tools were used during the project:

Tool	Stakeholder	Overview	Considerations
Stakeholder Engagement Plan	Project team	CSEP outlining approaches, stakeholders, engagement tools and techniques.	Communication items developed in accordance with CSEP.
Stakeholder Engagement Report	Project team Elected Council Council staff	Report containing information on the methodology and result of the engagement processes and how the information will be used to inform the Destination Management Plan.	
Stakeholder database	Project team	Stakeholders involved in the consultation are encouraged to provide contact details so they can be added to the project stakeholder database and receive additional information.	Privacy considerations: be clear with stakeholders as to how the collected information will be used.
Briefings	Project team	Briefings will be held to ensure Council's key project team are informed and kept up to date on the engagement process.	Can assist with anticipating future issues and constraints.
Public consultation forums	All	Three facilitated sessions at varying times of the day (evening and day) will allow stakeholders to work in teams to provide the project team with their thoughts and ideas.	This may be combined with online surveys in a highly visible space at the site to attract more participants
Promotional materials	All	A DL flyer, poster, newspaper advertisement, letter template, email and social media posts will provide opportunities to promote the project and engagement opportunities for all stakeholders.	

Tool	Stakeholder	Overview	Considerations
Industry group workshops	All	Specific workshops aimed at industry groups are recommended to enable the project team to receive industry-specific information for the project.	
Council websites	All	Provision of a website banner on the main council website and tourism website to promote the project and lead traffic to the Have Your Say website.	
Have Your Say website	All	Dedicated website for engagement with a wide range of stakeholders. The site will include context for the project with background information, survey, details of engagement events and reference to a dedicated 1300 number and email address for any enquiries or feedback.	Allows for provision of information and stakeholder feedback via surveys or an online submission form.
Information line and email	All	A dedicated 1300 number will be provided exclusive to the project. The number will be operational 9am - 5pm weekdays with a message bank for out of hours calls. The Council's main email address will be used for the purpose of this project.	Council will be responsible for providing Flagship Communications with any feedback provided relevant to the project via email.
Media release	All	A media release for the project may allow for greater promotion of the project through traditional media channels.	Media releases are at the discretion of Council.
Social media	All	Project promotion and key messaging through Council's social media pages and through third party sites at the discretion of Council.	Council will be responsible for updating Council social media pages where appropriate.
Survey	All	A survey will enable the project team to get standardised information from all participating stakeholder groups. Options for survey to be on Council's Have your Say page and used at workshops.	

Summary of results

Project promotion

A range of methods were used to promote the engagement period and the opportunities for engagement available to stakeholders (See appendix). This included:

Method	Stakeholders	Distribution
DL flyer	Delivered to various high profile locations throughout the Bathurst Region	800 flyers delivered
Promotional poster	Promotional poster was displayed at key locations throughout the Bathurst Region	45 number of posters were displayed
Stakeholder email	An email detailing the engagement opportunities was distributed to key stakeholders.	222 email notifications delivered
eNewsletters	The project was advertised in key Council eNewsletters	980 eNewsletter recipients on Council's business database
Social media	A Facebook message was posted on Council's Facebook page.	Reach of 4,733 68 reactions, comments or shares
Newspaper advertisement	A newspaper advertisement was displayed in the Western Advocate paper.	Advertisement displayed on 24 & 25 May with a distribution of approximately 80,000 readers
Have Your Say website	Dedicated web page with information about the project and online survey comments.	58 page views

Project engagement

A range of methods were used to engage with stakeholders during the engagement period. This included:

Method	Stakeholders	Engagement
Community workshops	Three community workshops were held for two hours each throughout the engagement period	6 community members participated
Industry workshops	Three tourism industry workshops were held for two hours each throughout the engagement period	15 Industry representatives participated
Telephone submissions	A dedicated phone number was provided for phone enquiries and submissions	3 phone submissions were received
Councillor Workshop	The project was presented to Councillors	7 Councillors attended the workshop
Stakeholder interviews	Key industry stakeholders who could not attend the workshops were contacted by phone to provide comment	5 industry stakeholders contacted
Online survey	Two online surveys were provided for both community and industry members	5 community surveys completed 13 industry surveys completed
Email responses	Council's tourism email address was used as a method of receiving comments from stakeholders	3 email submissions were received from stakeholders

Engagement results



“The Bathurst Region has a large number of activities which are designed to appeal to the interests of a wide variety of people.”

Survey respondent/Bathurst resident

The role of the Bathurst Visitor Information Centre

Participants at the community and industry workshops were asked what they thought was the role of the Bathurst Visitor Information Centre (BVIC).

Overwhelmingly there was very positive support for the existing role and services of BVIC. Many participants – both community and industry – believed BVIC were doing an exceptional job with specific mentions of key staff members being the drivers behind it's success.

Participants saw the role of BVIC as two-fold. Firstly as the hub of information and services for visitors to the Bathurst region and secondly as a support to tourism operators and providers within the region.

BVIC's role as the face of tourism in Bathurst is considered of great importance. With tens of thousands of visitors passing through BVIC every year, their current role as a first point of contact is very strong. BVIC has a role to promote the key tourism experiences and attractions throughout the Bathurst region to not only local visitors but to the wider tourism market.

Participants see that BVIC's role should continue to grow.

BVIC has three prominent methods of interacting with visitors – the BVIC building, website and proactive external promotion. All methods are regarded as important in attracting the different types of tourists that Bathurst encounters.

In order to undertake the role as the face of tourism of the Bathurst region, participants would like to see BVIC have greater exposure,

whether through relocation to a more prominent position or through increasing the exposure of the centre at the existing site. In addition, participants agreed that external promotion (such as the Sunrise promotions) were effective methods of promoting Bathurst tourism.

Participants also wished to see the website become a one-stop-shop for visitors where they can find out what the region has to offer including an events calendar. The website should allow visitors to view suggested itineraries which showcase Bathurst attractions and experiences and to be able to book online, easily, without multiple steps involved.

The second role of BVIC is to support the tourism industry within the region. This included being the main conduit of information throughout tourism operators and the main, collective voice of tourism. Tourism operators wished for greater information transfer including being notified of key events throughout the year to allow for greater planning and experience "add on". Participants believe that BVIC can play a strong role in being the coordinating body of tourism in the region and in turn improve the efficiency and success of tourism operators in Bathurst.

Operators see a strong disconnect between BVIC and the remaining areas of Council, most notably the Events team and Development Assessment teams. This is seen as a hindrance to BVIC's role.

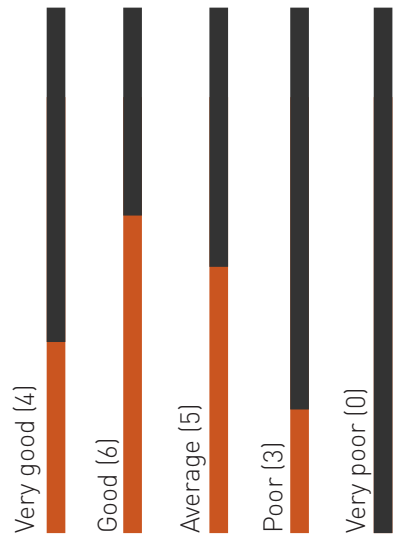
Participants believe that for BVIC to undertake its role effectively, there needs to be greater resources allocated to its operation and a stronger connection between BVIC, Council's Events team and the greater Council administration.

Current state of tourism

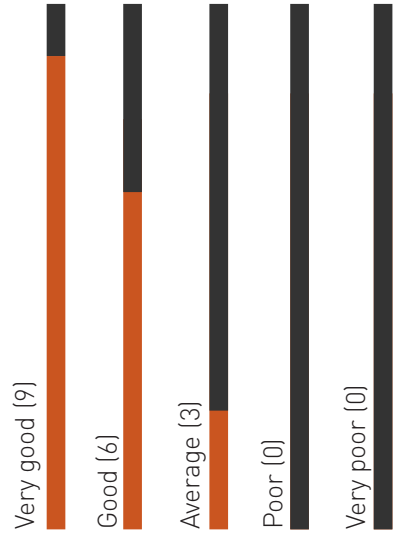
Results of online surveys



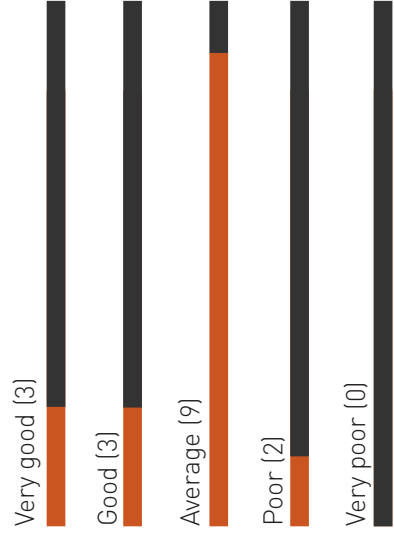
Attractions & tours



Events

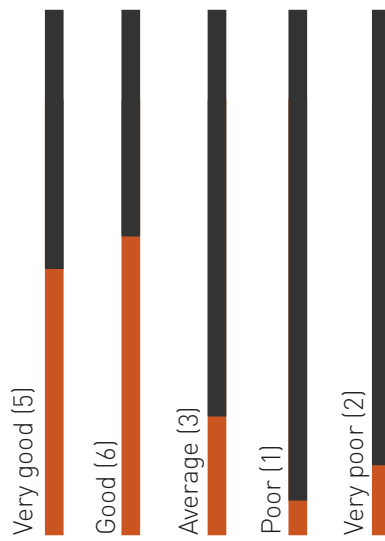


Art & culture

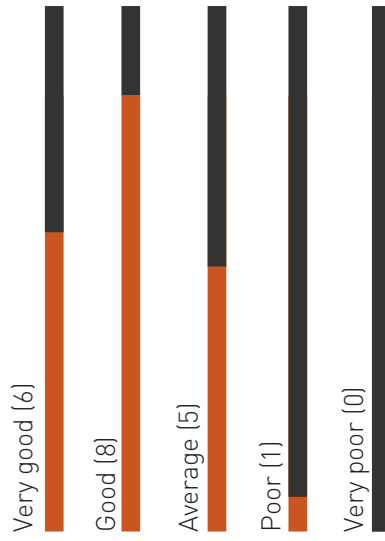




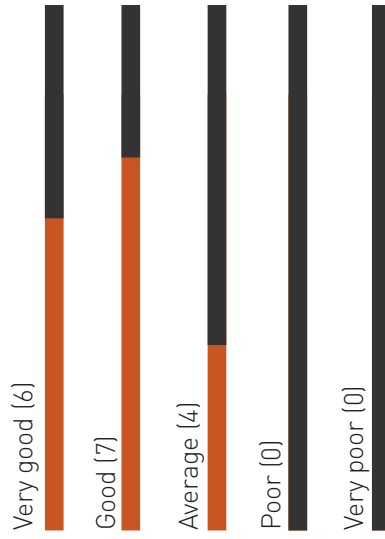
Food & wine



Heritage



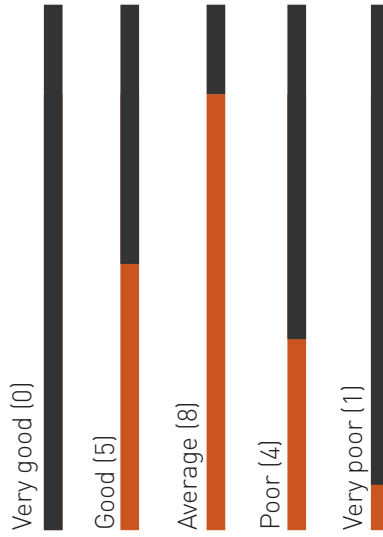
Bars & pubs



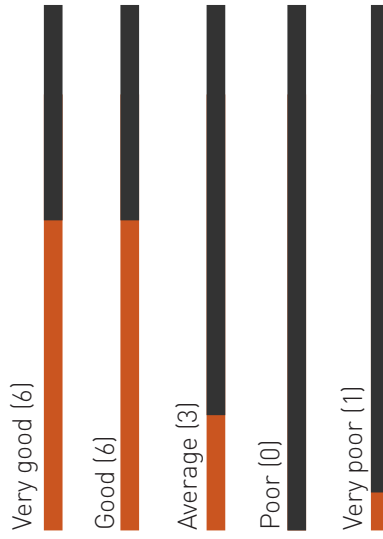
15



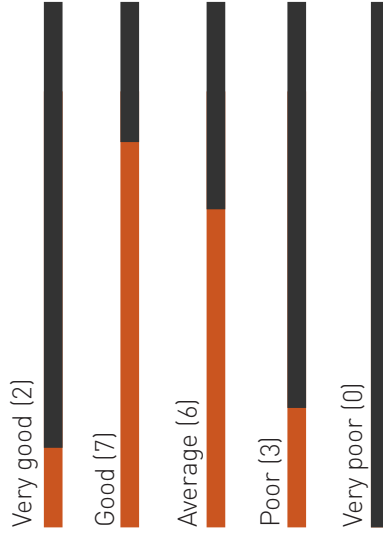
Shopping



Mount Panorama



Outdoor activities



**“Tourism needs
to move from
observing to
experiencing.”**



Mount Panorama and motorsport

Respondents recognise the economic value and regional promotion the major motorsport events provide to the region. However, there is concern that the events managed by V8 Supercars (most notably the Bathurst 1000) have become more insular and do not allow for opportunities to integrate the local economy into the events. It was noted that during race events, the town centre was sometimes quieter than usual with most race event visitors opting to stay "on the Mountain" rather than explore other offerings throughout the Region.

Respondents recognised that although there may be some opportunities to integrate with the Bathurst 1000 event, these were limited.

However, there were a range of opportunities outside of the major Bathurst 1000 event where the motorsport experience could be both expanded and better connected with tourism throughout the region.

These opportunities are based around the other events held at the existing track (such as the Bathurst 12 Hour race), the proposed development of a second race track and other existing motorsport related attractions within the region. These opportunities included:

- Identify and promote tourism "add-on packages targeted at motorsport attendees. For example, provide a motorsport-related extension to their stay to include a visit to the motorsport museum and enjoy a drive along spectacular driving roads for a meal or to visit an attraction.
- Identify and promote tourism opportunities related to the new race infrastructure on Mount Panorama.
- Where possible, create greater linkages between motorsport events and other attractions and events in the Bathurst region.
- Identify motorsport and car enthusiast-related experiences outside the major race events and target a specific tourism campaign at potential car clubs throughout Australia.

- Engaging with V8 Supercars to; identify opportunities for promotion of the Bathurst region; identify opportunities to support local industries and groups and; create greater linkages with tourism "off the Mountain".
- Identify opportunities to encourage other visitors to Bathurst during race events. For example promoting other entertainment and experience options to family members of motorsports enthusiasts who would not necessarily attend the race events.

Heritage

Heritage is seen as one of the Bathurst region's strengths both from a tourism perspective but also as a way of presenting Bathurst's identity and character. Many participants had a strong sense of both preserving the heritage character of the region but also enhancing and promoting this character outside of Bathurst.

Participants commented favourably on the continued preservation and improvement of heritage structures throughout the region, including the continued renewal of the town's pubs and specialist projects such as the restoration of the Carillon. However there were many comments regarding the great opportunities in the area to activate some of the sites in various states of disrepair such as the old Tafe site and the Station Master's Cottage. Some private investment in this area is still continuing such as the Mill buildings in Bathurst.

Although Bathurst's heritage buildings tend to be the dominant feature in this area, there was also strong recognition that heritage goes beyond the structures. Participants identified the range of stories behind the people and events which have occurred throughout the region and place just as much importance on the stories as the physical fabric of the structures. The stories bring the fabric to life and can create an experience beyond observing heritage structures.

The European heritage featured strongly with participants, however other themes were repeatedly identified including the importance of the Indigenous heritage of the area and the existence of multicultural heritage including migrants living within the town.

Participants identified many opportunities for heritage tourism including:

- Respectfully recognise and incorporate, where appropriate, Indigenous heritage throughout the Region
- Investigate and promote the dual naming of Mount Panorama with it's Indigenous title
- Continue to promote the heritage attributes of the Bathurst Region
- Explore the potential to activate existing and additional heritage structures for tourism purposes
- Identify opportunities to combine non-heritage tourism, such as festivals and events, within heritage spaces
- Investigate the opportunity to create a heritage experience incorporating the Chinese heritage of the region

Events

Bathurst hosts a range of events throughout the year which attract tourists both locally and further afield. These events are incredibly varied in both size but also in the type of visitor they attract. The largest event on Bathurst's calendar, the Bathurst 1000, attracts a wide-ranging audience with well over 200,000 tickets sold annually to the event and televised throughout the globe. From this large event, the scale is varied with other National events right down to local markets.

These events bring many opportunities to Bathurst. They are a great promotional tool to showcase the region and attract tourists to the region. They provide opportunities for local business owners and artists to showcase their work and often bring a boost to supporting services such as accommodation and food providers.

However, there is such a multitude of events occurring throughout the year that they are now competing for space on the calendar and for attendees with multiple events commonly held on the same day.

Participants see the great value in having these events however understand that a more coordinated approach needs to occur to ensure that events are taken advantage of to the highest level and that events can enhance each other rather than compete.

Tourism operators would like proactive notification of upcoming events to allow for forward planning, such as a hotel operator developing an event package or private transport companies developing transport opportunities linked to events.

The following opportunities were identified:

- Provide support to existing events and identify opportunities for new events
- BVIC's role to include being the main coordinator of an events calendar for the Bathurst Region
- Investigate a registration process for events through BVIC to assist in coordinating events
- BVIC to promote events via the website and other methods
- BVIC to distribute notifications of upcoming events to other tourism operators in the region to allow for proactive and coordinated approach to events
- Investigate the feasibility of creating an Events committee to assist in coordinating events and identifying continued opportunities for expansion and connection with other events and operators
- Consider incorporating celebrity and Sister City connections to events, such as the Earl of Bathurst attending events.
- Identify opportunities to ensure events have a focus on prioritising local businesses to provide support to events.
- Identify opportunities to combine events
- Identify further opportunities to promote Bathurst through existing events

Attractions and tours

Participants identified that Bathurst has a range of attractions including museums, buildings and an international race track. It was also identified that a range of “firsts” occurred in Bathurst, such as the first x-ray, but these tend to not be promoted too widely.

Through the workshops, participants recognised that individual attractions may not be enough to entice visitors “beyond the sandstone curtain” however, there was opportunity in grouping certain attractions together to increase their profile. This would include heritage trails, food and wine trails, arts and culture, museum trails and motorsport trails.

There were a range of opportunities identified to enhance Bathurst’s attractions including:

- Develop designated self guided tours of grouped attractions including: heritage trails; food and wine trails; arts and culture trails; museum trails; and motorsport trails.
- Promote attractions and tours beyond Bathurst through continuing existing and exploring new, promotional opportunities
- Investigate the feasibility of guided tours
- Continue to promote the existing tour bus operation and expand if feasible
- Expand the existing self guided tour app to include more guides and features
- Increase promotion of the app
- Consider linking attractions to event themed tours, ie a sign post rally
- Investigate an opportunity to create multipass tickets for attractions



Adventure and outdoors

Adventure sports and outdoor activities was not considered an established tourism area in the Bathurst region. However, there was much recognition that not only was this an emerging area (for example the B2B bike ride) but that there was great scope and enthusiasm to expand adventure tourism.

Participants recognised the natural backdrop that Bathurst region possesses which would lend itself well to adventure sports and outdoor activities.

Activities already identified included mountain bike riding, hiking, camping and caving.

There were many opportunities identified through the engagement process including:

- Investigate expanding and providing greater coordination of existing adventure sport and outdoor activities.
- Identify Bathurst's existing outdoor activities and emerging operators and provide support and coordination
- Promote adventure and outdoor sports activities outside of the Bathurst region
- Investigate opportunities to coordinate adventure sports events such as mountain bike races
- Identify and promote potential self-guided cycling tours

Sports

Sports tourism is a significant area for the Bathurst region. Many sporting clubs hold regional events in the area including hockey, soccer, cricket and rugby. Participants recognised the large amount of sports tourism already operating within the region.

However, to date, sports tourism has occurred within its own individual sporting codes and in isolation of the greater Bathurst tourism industry with little-to-no coordination across this area.

Participants identified the opportunities to expand upon this area of the visitor market including:

- Identify methods of providing added tourism experiences for sports tourists
- Proactively approach sporting groups to provide tourism information
- Promote bathurst as a sporting hub for regional and State events

Corporate events

Corporate tourism and events is not considered a dominant feature within the Bathurst region, however, it was identified as a possible area for expansion and further promotion. Participants acknowledged that Bathurst is centrally located, contains many existing large organisations and institutions and can provide many post-conference experiences for guests.

Participants identified some opportunities to further enhance this area of tourism including:

- Identify opportunities to promote corporate tourism in Bathurst
- Promote tourism as an alternative corporate tourism destination



Food and wine

Food and wine in Bathurst is considered to be of high quality. Events throughout the year showcase the area well and some quality ideas were shared throughout the workshops to further promote this area, however there is little enthusiasm in making food and wine a dominant area of tourism in the Bathurst region.

Participants saw Orange as the dominant town in the food and wine industry and they did not wish to compete with this already established identity. However, where opportunities present themselves, they would like to leverage off the successes in Orange.

The food and wine industry in Bathurst is seen more as an added element to other areas of tourism, rather than being a drawcard in its own right.

In addition to this identity, many proprietors of food and wine outlets were not enthusiastic about expanding their customer base with existing strong local patronage. This sentiment is compounded by the closure of many venues during peak tourism times including public holidays.

However, there were still opportunities that were identified to improve this area of Bathurst's tourism industry. These included:

- Investigate methods of encouraging through-traffic to stop and eat at Bathurst as part of their journey
- Identify opportunities for larger regional food and wine events and initiatives in collaboration with neighbouring tourist regions

- Develop and promote food and wine trails throughout the region.
- Identify food and wine events and experiences which have a point of difference to neighbouring competitors such as Orange.
- Collaborate with the food and wine industry to identify ways to encourage increased opening hours over peak tourism periods.

Education

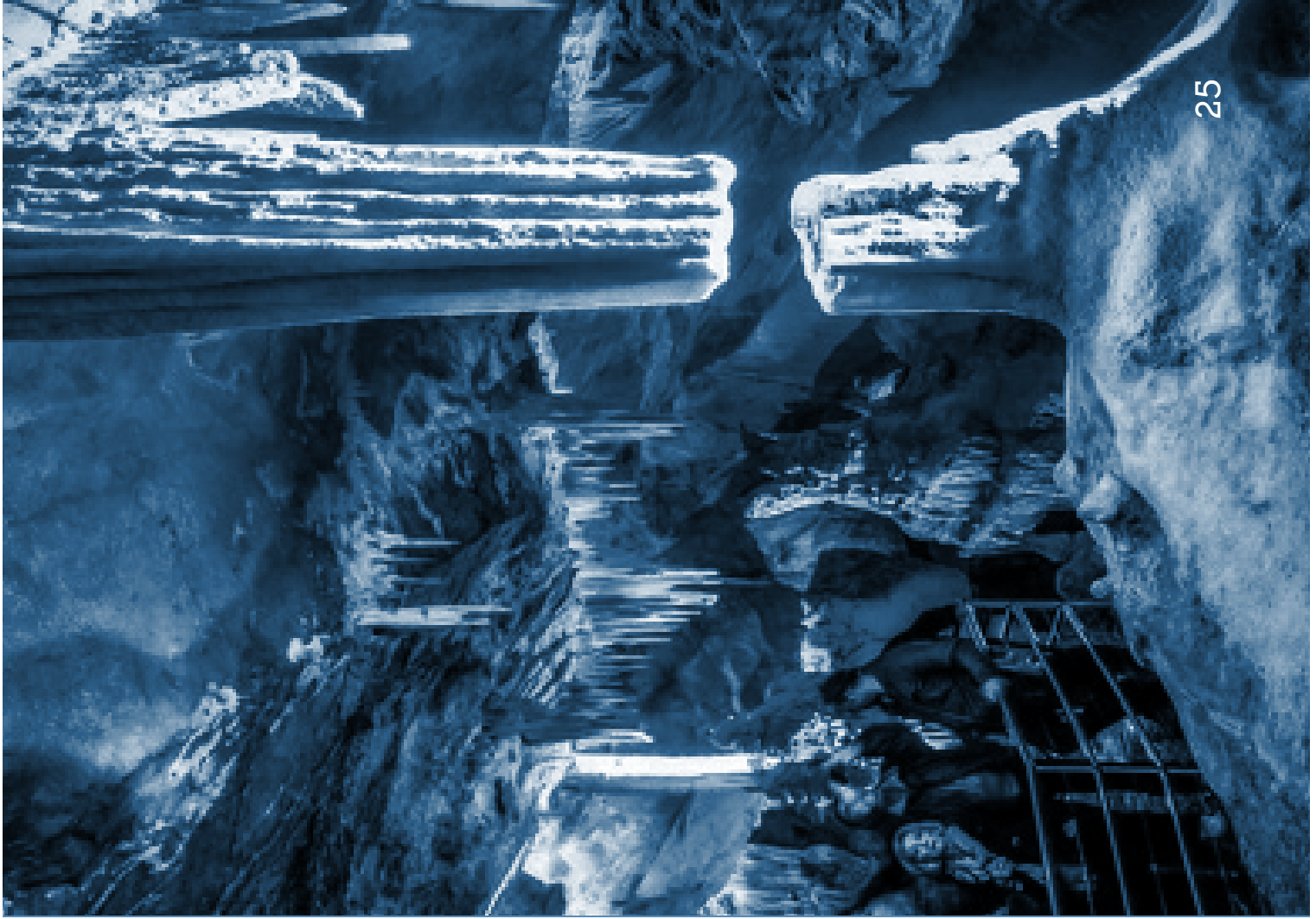
Some participants noted that the educational tourism in Bathurst has a great opportunity to be expanded. There are already schools and universities visiting Bathurst to supplement learning experiences such as farm stays and heritage tours.

Participants identified that there are many experiences and attractions throughout the Bathurst region on offer to educational tourists.

However, although this is a growing area, educational tourism currently does not have a strategic approach to its sustainable management or growth.

Opportunities to grow this area of tourism were identified, including:

- Proactively promoting experiences and attractions to educational institutions
- Investigate the potential to package together a schools educational tour similar to the Canberra tours



Evaluation

The engagement process for the Destination Management Plan 2019 was very well received by participants both within the tourism industry and the greater community.

Those who participated in the process were highly engaged and provided detailed information to assist in the development of the Plan. Participants felt engaged in the workshops and felt that they were given ample time to provide comments.

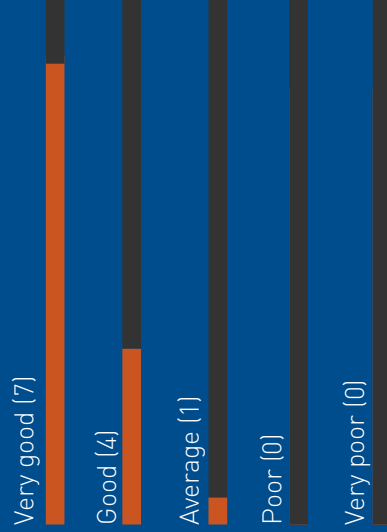
The participation rate in the engagement events was lower than expected however the information that the facilitator received was detailed and relevant to the project with 95% of participants rating the experience as good to very good.

Future engagement opportunities should investigate methods to increase the participation rates.

“This was a great opportunity to have input. It was great to see all these ideas being shared.”



Workshops





Industry Workshop



Appendices

- Promotional materials
- Website and social media
- Online survey

Promotional materials - Newspaper advertisement

Tourism in the Bathurst Region - Developing a new Destination Management Plan 2019

The Bathurst region has emerged from the perception of being a rural town, home to Mount Panorama and motor sports most famous endurance race the Bathurst Supercheap Auto 1000, to a tourism destination offering a number of exciting new tourism products and experiences.

Heritage listed buildings and rich history fuse with world-class museums and galleries. Spectacular natural wonders co-exist with a modern cultural landscape. The food scene is innovative and signature events are of an international standard.

In order to guide the future strategic direction of tourism in the Bathurst region and ensure a direction consistent with regional and State priorities Bathurst Regional Council is preparing a new Destination Management Plan in 2019.

Why is a Destination Management Plan needed?

Council developed Bathurst's first Destination Management Plan in 2015. This document aimed to be a focused and driven plan to increase tourism investment in the Bathurst Region. The Plan is a method of co-ordinating tourism development to achieve optimal results for the Bathurst region.

The plan has been a success with an overwhelming proportion of actions within the Plan achieved within the past four years. Due to this success, it is time to update the plan with new actions to further progress tourism in the Bathurst Region.

Have your say

In developing a new Destination Management Plan, we would like to hear from you how tourism could be improved, managed and maintained now and into the future. Come along to meet the project team at one of our events, ask any questions you may have and provide your feedback.

Online Survey

Complete the online survey.

- If you are a visitor or resident of Bathurst: [Survey Link here](#)
- If you are a tourism service operator in Bathurst: [Survey Link here](#)

Public Consultation Workshops

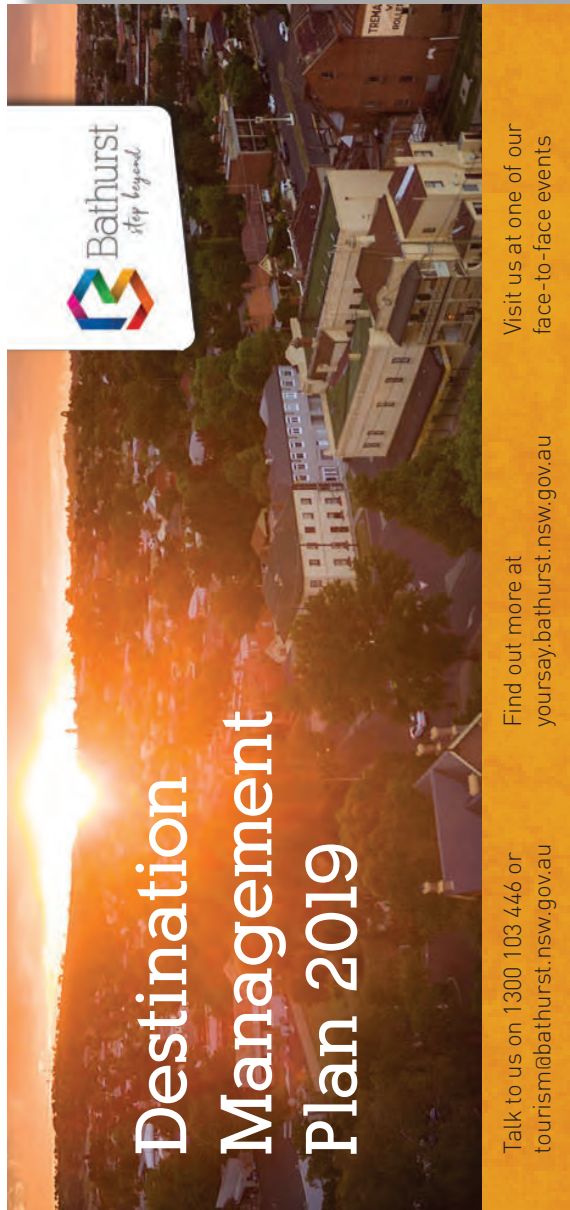
Join us at one of our consultation workshops to provide your comments:

- Thursday 30 May 2019 6.00pm - 8.00pm
Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre 105 William Street Bathurst
- Friday 31 May 2019 9.00am - 11.00am
Bathurst RSL Club, Courtyard Room 114 Rankin Street, Bathurst
- Saturday 1 June 2019 10.00am - 12.00pm
Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre 105 William Street Bathurst

Phone us or email your comments

Call us on 1300 103 446 or email your comments to tourism@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Promotional materials - DL flyer



Have your say

**Wednesday 22 May to
Monday 10 June 2019**

Bathurst is a city of contrasts; constantly evolving. Heritage listed buildings and rich history fuse with world-class museums and galleries. Spectacular natural wonders co-exist with a modern cultural landscape. The food scene is innovative and signature events are of an international standard.

In order to guide the future strategic direction of tourism in the Bathurst region and ensure a direction consistent with regional and State priorities Bathurst Regional Council is preparing a new Destination Management Plan in 2019.

We would like to hear how tourism could be improved, managed and maintained now and into the future. Come along to meet the project team at one of our events, ask any questions you may have and provide your feedback.

Public Consultation Forums

Thursday 30 May 2019 6.00pm - 8.00pm
Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre 105 William Street Bathurst

Friday 31 May 2019 9.00am - 11.00am
Bathurst RSL Club, Courtyard Room 114 Rankin Street, Bathurst

Saturday 1 June 2019 10.00am - 12.00pm
Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre 105 William Street Bathurst

****RSVP for all events via phone or email****

Provide Feedback

Wednesday 22 May to Monday 10 June 2019
Online: yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au
Email: tourism@bathurst.nsw.gov.au
Phone: 1300 103 446

Promotional materials - Poster



Bathurst is a city of contrasts; constantly evolving. Heritage listed buildings and rich history fuse with world-class museums and galleries.

Spectacular natural wonders co-exist with a modern cultural landscape. The food scene is innovative and signature events are of an international standard.

In order to guide the future strategic direction of tourism in the Bathurst region and ensure a direction consistent with regional and State priorities Bathurst Regional Council is preparing a new Destination Management Plan in 2019.

We would like to hear how tourism could be improved, managed and maintained now and into the future.

Come along to meet the project team at one of our events, ask any questions you may have and provide your feedback.

Have your say

Wednesday 22 May to
Monday 10 June 2019.

Public Consultation Forums

Thursday 30 May 2019 6.00pm - 8.00pm
Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre
105 William Street Bathurst

Friday 31 May 2019 9.00am - 11.00am
Bathurst RSL Club, Courtyard Room
114 Rankin Street, Bathurst

Saturday 1 June 2019 10.00am - 12.00pm
Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre
105 William Street Bathurst

RSVP for all events via phone or email

Provide Feedback

Wednesday 22 May to Monday 10 June 2019
Online: yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au
Email: tourism@bathurst.nsw.gov.au
Phone: 1300 103 446

Talk to us on 1300 103 446 or
tourism@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Find out more at
yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Visit us at one of our
face-to-face events

Website and social media



Online survey



Tourism in the Bathurst Region - Service Provider Survey

Bathurst Region - Destination Management Plan 2019 - Service Provider Survey

Bathurst is a city of contrasts; constantly evolving. Heritage listed buildings and rich history fuse with world-class museums and galleries. Spectacular natural wonders co-exist with a modern cultural landscape. The food scene is innovative and signature events are of an international standard.

In order to guide the future strategic direction of tourism in the Bathurst region and ensure a direction consistent with regional and State priorities Bathurst Regional Council is preparing a new Destination Management Plan in 2019.

Your participation in this survey will help provide Council with key information to help improve, manage and maintain tourism in the Bathurst region now and into the future.

This survey should take no more than ten minutes to complete.

1. What is your current tourism role related to?

- Accommodation
- Food and beverage services
- Events or tours
- Attractions
- Art and culture
- Outdoor or adventure activities
- Culture or community
- Heritage
- Mt Panorama
- Other (please specify)

2. What do you consider to be the current state of tourism in the Bathurst region?

- Far below average
- Below average
- Average
- Above average
- Far above average
- Comments

3. What do you think are the main attributes of the Bathurst region?

4. What experiences does the region currently offer?

5. How good are the following experiences in the region:

	Very poor	Poor	Average	Good	Very good	Unknown
Attractions & tours	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Events	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Art & culture	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Food & wine	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Heritage	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Bars & pubs	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Shopping	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Mt Panorama	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Outdoors activities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Comments						

Online survey continued

6. What do you consider to be our emerging products in the Bathurst region?

7. What do you see as your role in destination management?

8. What role do you see for the Visitor Information Centre?

9. What role do you see for the Bathurst tourism website?

10. Where do your customers predominantly come from?

- Bathurst region
- Sydney and surrounds
- Regional New South Wales
- Victoria
- Queensland
- South Australia
- Western Australia
- Northern Territory
- Tasmania
- Australian Capital Territory
- Overseas
- Other (please specify)

11. How do your customers generally get to the Bathurst region?

- By private vehicle/motorhome
- By hire car/vehicle/motorhome
- By train
- By bus
- By plane
- Hiking/cycling
- Other (please specify)

12. How long do your customers generally stay in the Bathurst region?

- A few hours
- A day/overnight
- 2-3 days
- 3-7 days
- longer than a week

13. What are your customers hoping to experience during their visit?

- Events and tours
- Attractions
- Heritage
- Food and wine
- Bars and pubs
- Arts and culture
- Work event/meetings
- Mt Panorama
- Shopping
- Outdoors activities
- Relaxation
- Other (please specify)

Online survey continued

14. What do you consider to be Bathurst region's strengths in regards to tourism?

15. What do you consider to be Bathurst region's weaknesses in regards to tourism?

16. What are Bathurst region's tourism opportunities?

17. What are the threats towards Bathurst region's tourism industry?

18. What would improve tourism in the Bathurst region? How could we achieve this?

19. What infrastructure is required to improve the stability and growth of the tourism industry in the Bathurst region?

20. Do you have any other comments on how tourism can be improved in the Bathurst region?

Thank you for completing this survey. Your answers will be used to develop the Bathurst Destination Management Plan 2019.

Prepared by:

Flagship Communications Pty Ltd
ABN 85 092 839 177
Level 2 91 George Street
Parramatta NSW 2150
1300 963 796
louise@flagship-communications.com
www.flagship-communications.com



BATHURST VISITOR INFORMATION CENTRE
1 Kendall Avenue, Bathurst

1800 68 1000

visitbathurst.com.au

VisitBathurstNSW

VisitBathurst

COUNCILLORS/ DELEGATES REPORTS - ATTACHMENTS

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

16 OCTOBER 2019



**MINUTES OF COMMUNITY SAFETY COMMITTEE
MEETING HELD ON THURSDAY 26 SEPTEMBER
2019 AT 11:30AM**

MEMBERS PRESENT: Simone Thackray (Charles Sturt University), David Bull (community member), Cr Ian North, Stephen Harper (Bathurst Business Chamber), Senior Constable Jane Heffernan (School Liaison Officer, Chifley Police District), Senior Constable Sue Rose (Chifley Police District).

IN ATTENDANCE: Erin Trevor-Jones (Community Development Team Leader, Bathurst Regional Council)

1. **APOLOGIES:** Jean Fell (Neighbourhood Centre), Robert Taylor (Bathurst Liquor Accord), Rachael Eldridge (TAFE NSW), Cr Jacqui Rudge, Inspector David Abercrombie (Chifley Police District), Senior Constable Rachael Joyce (Youth Liaison Officer, Chifley Police District).

2. **MINUTES FROM THE PREVIOUS MEETING HELD ON 25 JULY 2019.**

RESOLVED that the minutes of the meeting held 25 July 2019 be accepted.

MOVED: Senior Constable Sue Rose

SECONDED: David Bull

3. **IMPLEMENTATION OF PRIORITISED STRATEGIES UNDER THE BATHURST COMMUNITY SAFETY PLAN 2019-2023**

Fraud:

- Fraud is on the increase
- Concern for older people as they are often more trusting
- Senior Constable Sue Rose delivers presentations at Bathurst Seymour Centre, retirement villages and CPSA. These presentations are focussed on general safety, with scams incorporated.
- Suggestion was made to target families as well as older people themselves. Family members can then deliver and emphasise the key messages.
- Letterbox drop discussed as a possibility. Could have list of questions which scammers commonly ask – have them as fridge magnet or a slip near telephone (to act as a reminder to people)
- Meet with key organisations as part of campaign
- Erin to research similar campaigns in other LGAs
- Senior Constable Sue Rose reported that fail to pay frauds are continuing. Pay before you fill in Sydney. Local businesses are reluctant to do this as customers don't enter the shop and purchase additional items



**MINUTES OF COMMUNITY SAFETY COMMITTEE
MEETING HELD ON THURSDAY 26 SEPTEMBER
2019 AT 11:30AM**

Drug offences:

- Senior Constable Jane Heffernan speaks in schools, which incorporates drug offences however these crimes are not a major issue in schools. Jane spoke about the good connection between police, PCYC and schools.
- It was suggested that the Committee contact Tracy Allen at Drug and Alcohol, who is located at Bathurst Base Hospital.
- It was also suggested that the Committee connect with PCYC.
- Committee agreed to make above connections before proceeding with any campaigns relating to drug offences

Domestic Violence:

- Parkes vs Forbes football game. Schools attended and stall holders were present. Fun way to talk about a serious issue.

Steal from motor vehicle and break and enter dwelling:

- Need constant reminders to educate people.
- Committee agreed to focus on this next year, as Don't Invite Crime campaign occurred quite recently. Possibly update this campaign and roll out a similar concept.
- Steal from motor vehicle incidents are stable. Occurs in winter as well as warmer months. Occurs in driveways and garages, not only car parks.

4. RED BENCH PROJECT UPDATE

- Red Bench project was launched today with great media response.
- Two red benches have been installed – one in Kings Parade and one in Machattie Park
- Suggestions for other red benches to be installed – skate park, Kelso Community Hub
- Cr North requested line item through Engineering to all additional red benches to be installed in future
- Cr North suggested that the project be re-launched in November to align with White Ribbon Day

GENERAL BUSINESS

Chifley Police District's White Ribbon event at Mount Panorama:

- Coffee van, sausage sizzle
- Schools are attending
- 250 white caps and shirts will be available. Following this, participants will be asked to wear their own white clothing.



**MINUTES OF COMMUNITY SAFETY COMMITTEE
MEETING HELD ON THURSDAY 26 SEPTEMBER
2019 AT 11:30AM**

5. NEXT MEETING

The next meeting will be held Thursday 28 November 2019 at 11:30am at Council Chamber, Civic Centre.

There being no further business, the meeting closed at 12:25pm.